



E-Class Saloon

Owner's Manual

Mercedes-Benz



Nur für internen Gebrauch / For internal use only

Symbols

In this Owner's Manual, you will find the following symbols:

 **DANGER** Danger due to not observing the warning notices

Warning notices draw your attention to hazards that may endanger your health or life, or the health or life of others.

 Please observe the warning notices in this Owner's Manual.

 **ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental damage due to failure to observe environmental notes

Environmental notes include information on environmentally responsible behaviour or environmentally responsible disposal.

 Observe environmental notes.

 **NOTE** Damage to property due to failure to observe notes on material damage

Notes on material damage inform you of risks which may lead to your vehicle being damaged.

 Observe notes on material damage.

 Useful instructions or further information that could be helpful to you.

 Instruction

(→ page) Further information on a topic

Display Information in the multifunction display/multimedia display

 Highest menu level, which is to be selected in the multimedia system

 Corresponding submenus, which are to be selected in the multimedia system

* Marks a cause

Welcome to the world of Mercedes-Benz

Before you first drive off, read this Owner's Manual carefully and familiarise yourself with your vehicle. For your own safety and a longer vehicle life, follow the instructions and warning notices in this manual. Disregarding them may lead to damage to the vehicle or personal injury.

The equipment or model designation of your vehicle may vary according to:

- model
- order
- national version
- availability

The illustrations in this manual show a left-hand drive vehicle. On right-hand drive vehicles, the layout of components and controls differs accordingly.

Mercedes-Benz is constantly updating its vehicles to the state of the art.

Mercedes-Benz therefore reserves the right to introduce changes in the following areas:

- design

- equipment
- technical features

The equipment in your vehicle may therefore differ from that shown in the descriptions and illustrations.

The following are integral parts of the vehicle:

- Digital Owner's Manual
- Printed Owner's Manual
- Service Booklet
- Equipment-dependent Supplements

Keep these documents in the vehicle at all times. If you sell the vehicle, always pass all of the documents on to the new owner.

2135842910Z102

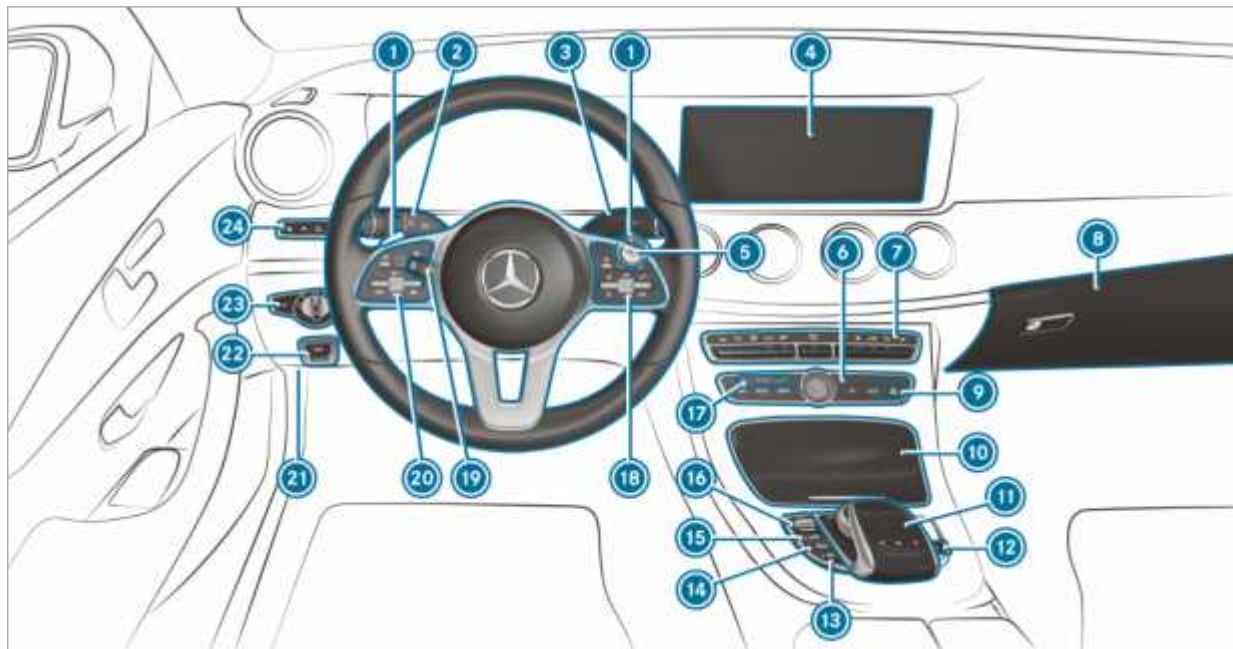


At a glance	6	Copyright	28	Seats	100
Cockpit	6			Steering wheel	109
Overview of warning and indicator lamps	8	Occupant safety	29	Easy entry and exit feature	111
Overhead control panel	12	Restraint system	29	Operating the memory function	112
Door control panel and seat adjustment	14	Seat belts	31	Stowage areas	114
Emergencies and breakdowns	16	Airbags	36	Cup holders	125
		PRE-SAFE® system	43	Ashtray and cigarette lighter	126
Digital Owner's Manual	18	Safely transporting children in the vehicle	45	Sockets	127
Calling up the Digital Owner's Manual	18	Notes on pets in the vehicle	71	Wireless charging of the mobile phone and connection with the exterior aerial	129
				Fitting or removing the floor mats	131
General notes	19	Opening and closing	72	Fitting/removing the pennant holder	132
Protection of the environment	19	Key	72		
Take-back of end-of-life vehicles	19	Doors	76	Light and sight	134
Mercedes-Benz Genuine Parts	20	Boot	81	Exterior lighting	134
Owner's Manual	21	Roller sunblinds	86	Interior lighting	143
Operating safety	21	Side windows	87	Changing bulbs (only for vehicles with halogen headlamps)	144
Declaration of Conformity	22	Sliding sunroof	91	Windscreen wipers and windscreen washer system	147
Diagnostics connection	24	Anti-theft protection	96	Mirrors	149
Qualified specialist workshop	24			Operating the sun visors	152
Vehicle registration	25	Seats and stowing	99	Infrared reflective windscreen function	153
Correct use of the vehicle	25	Notes on the correct driver's seat position	99		
Implied warranty	25				
QR code for rescue card	25				
Data storage	26				

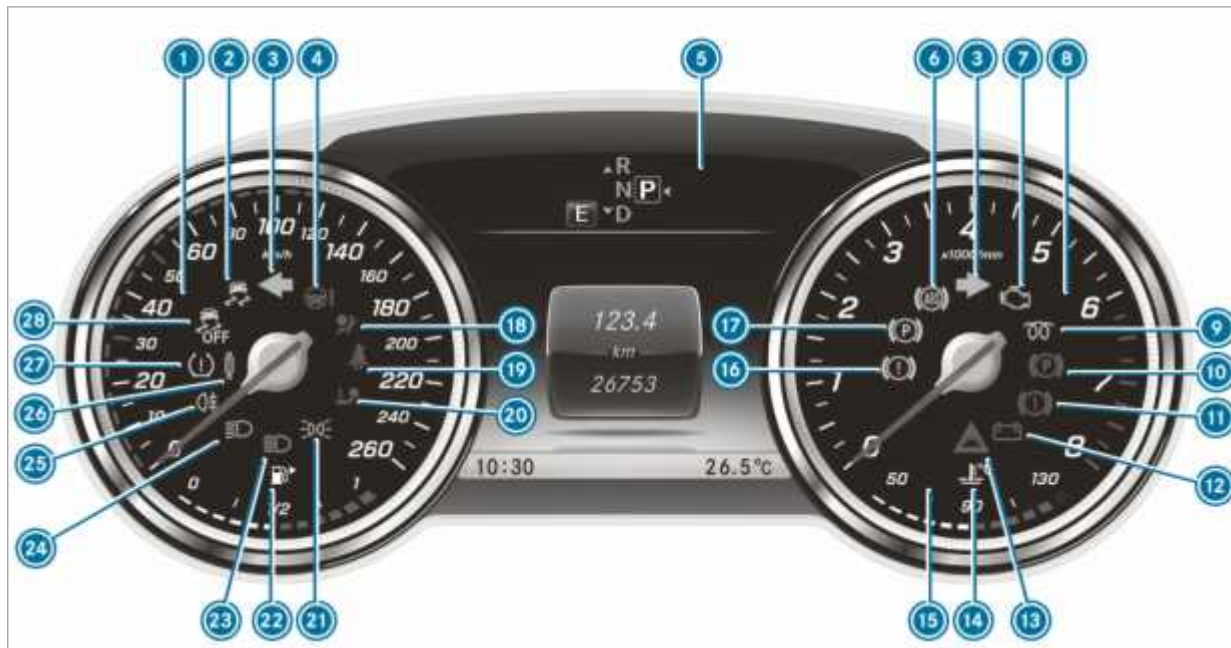
Climate control	154	Adjusting the instrument lighting	263	Tow-starting or towing away	395
Overview of climate control systems	154	Menus and submenus	264	Electrical fuses	400
Operating the climate control system	155	Head-up Display	270		
Driving and parking	166	Multimedia system	272	Wheels and tyres	404
Driving	166	Overview and operation	272	Notes on noise or unusual handling characteristics	404
DYNAMIC SELECT switch	177	System settings	281	Notes on regularly inspecting wheels and tyres	404
Automatic transmission	178	Navigation	291	Notes on snow chains	404
Refuelling	182	Telephone	317	Tyre pressure	405
Parking	188	Online and Internet functions	339	Wheel change	412
Driving and driving safety systems	196	Media	347	Emergency spare wheel	422
Trailer hitch	252	Radio	356		
Bicycle rack	256	Sound	359	Technical data	424
Vehicle towing instructions	258	Maintenance and care	362	Notes on technical data	424
Instrument Display and on-board computer	259	ASSYST PLUS service interval display	362	On-board electronics	424
Instrument display overview	259	Engine compartment	363	Vehicle identification plate, VIN and engine number	426
Overview of the buttons on the steering wheel	260	Cleaning and care	370	Operating fluids	428
Operating the on-board computer	261	Breakdown assistance	381	Vehicle data	437
Setting the additional value range	262	Emergency	381	Trailer hitch	439
Overview of displays on the multifunction display	263	Flat tyre	383		
		Battery (vehicle)	389		

Display messages and warning/indicator lamps	442
Display messages	442
Warning and indicator lamps	501

Index	519

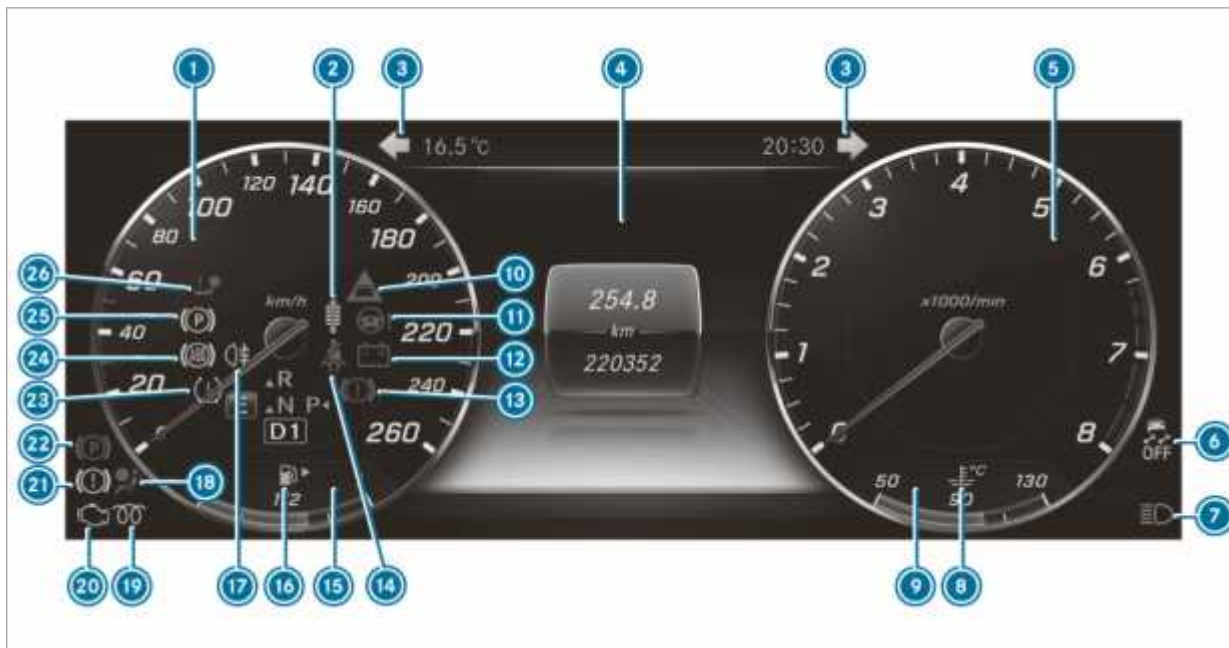


① Steering wheel gearshift paddle	→	180	①7 PASSENGER AIRBAG indicator lamps	→	40
② Combination switch	→	136	①8 Control panel for the multimedia system	→	260
③ DIRECT SELECT lever	→	178	①9 Adjusts the steering wheel	→	110
④ Display (multimedia system)	→	273	②0 Control panel for:		
⑤ Start/stop button	→	167	On-board computer	→	260
⑥ Control panel for the multimedia system	→	273	Operates cruise control or the variable limiter	→	210
⑦ Climate control systems	→	154	Operates Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC	→	213
⑧ Glove box	→	115	②1 Unlocks the bonnet	→	364
⑨ Hazard warning lights	→	137	②2 Electric parking brake	→	193
⑩ Stowage compartment	→	115	②3 Light switch	→	134
⑪ Control elements for the multimedia system	→	273	②4 Control panel for:		
⑫ Rear window roller sunblind	→	86	Active Steering Assist	→	217
⑬ ECO start/stop function	→	174	Active Lane Keeping Assist	→	251
⑭ Active Parking Assist	→	236	Parking Assist PARKTRONIC	→	226
⑮ Sets the vehicle level	→	222	Head-up display	→	271
⑯ DYNAMIC SELECT switch	→	177			

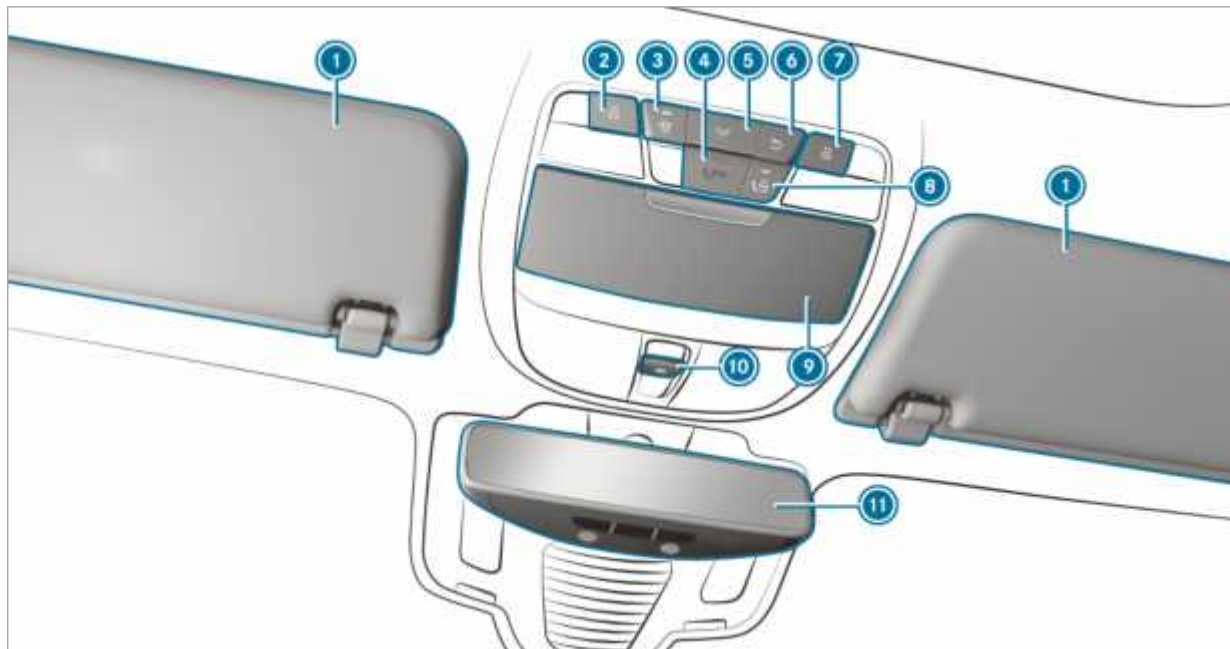


Instrument display (standard)

①	Speedometer	→	259	⑪	 Brakes (red)	→	503	⑰	 Electric parking brake (yellow)	→	503
②	 ESP®	→	503	⑫	 Electrical fault	→	514	⑱	 Seat belt is not fastened	→	509
③	  Turn signal light	→	136	⑬	 Distance warning	→	510	⑲	 Trailer hitch is not operational or is swiveling	→	512
④	 Steering assistance malfunction	→	512	⑭	 Coolant too hot/cold	→	514	⑳	 Standing lights	→	134
⑤	Multifunction display	→	263	⑮	Coolant temperature display	→	259	㉑	Fuel level display		
⑥	 ABS malfunction	→	503	⑯	Brakes (yellow)	→	503		 Fuel reserve with fuel filler flap location indicator	→	514
⑦	 Engine diagnosis	→	514					㉒	 Main beam	→	136
⑧	Rev counter	→	259					㉓	 Dipped beam	→	134
⑨	 Diesel engine: preglow							㉔	 Rear fog light	→	135
⑩	 Electric parking brake applied (red)	→	503					㉕	AIR BODY CONTROL/DYNAMIC BODY CONTROL malfunctioning	→	510
								㉖	 Tyre pressure monitoring system	→	517
								㉗	 ESP® OFF	→	503

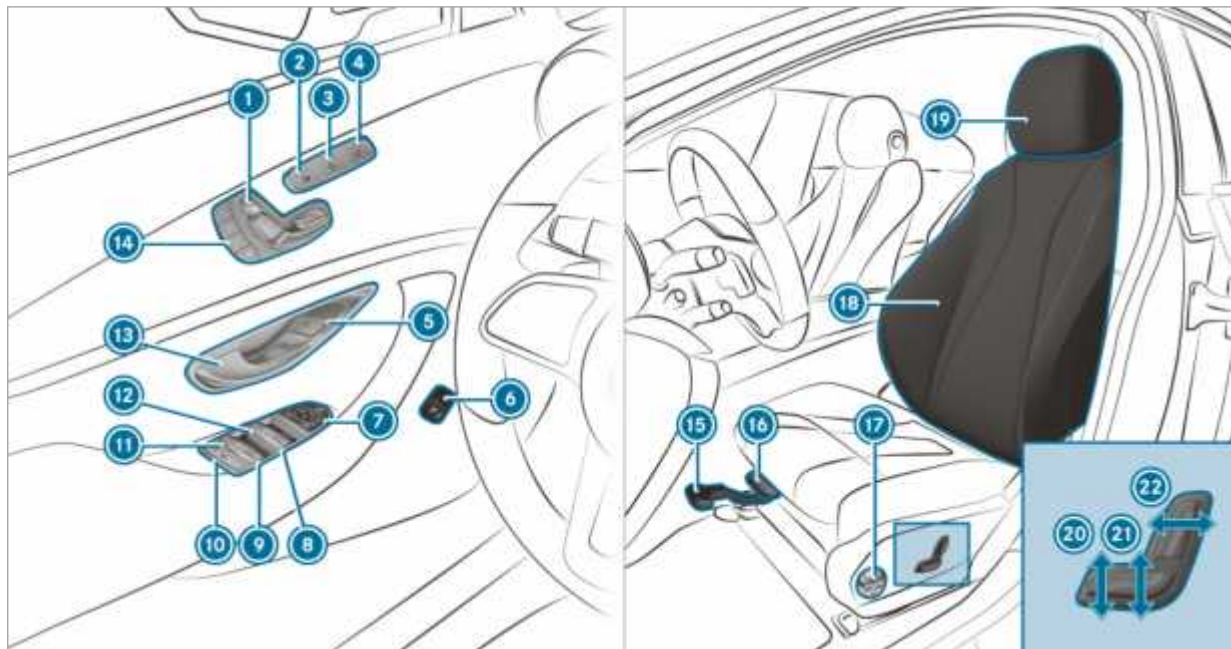


①	Speedometer	→	259	⑬	 Brakes (red)	→	503
②	AIR BODY CONTROL/DYNAMIC BODY CONTROL malfunctioning	→	510	⑭	 Seat belt is not fastened	→	509
③	  Turn signal light	→	136	⑮	Fuel level display		
④	Multifunction display	→	263	⑯	 Fuel reserve with fuel filler flap location indicator	→	514
⑤	Rev counter	→	259	⑰	 Rear fog light	→	135
⑥	 ESP® OFF	→	503	⑱	 Restraint system	→	30
	 ESP®	→	503	⑲	 Diesel engine: preglow		
⑦	 Main beam	→	136	⑳	 Engine diagnosis	→	514
	 Dipped beam	→	134	㉑	 Brakes (yellow)	→	503
	 Standing lights	→	134	㉒	 Electric parking brake applied (red)	→	503
⑧	 Coolant too hot/cold	→	514	㉓	 Tyre pressure monitoring system	→	517
⑨	Coolant temperature display	→	259	㉔	 ABS malfunction	→	503
⑩	 Distance warning	→	510	㉕	 Electric parking brake (yellow)	→	503
⑪	 Steering assistance malfunction	→	512	㉖	 Trailer hitch is not operational or is swivelling	→	512
⑫	 Electrical fault	→	514				

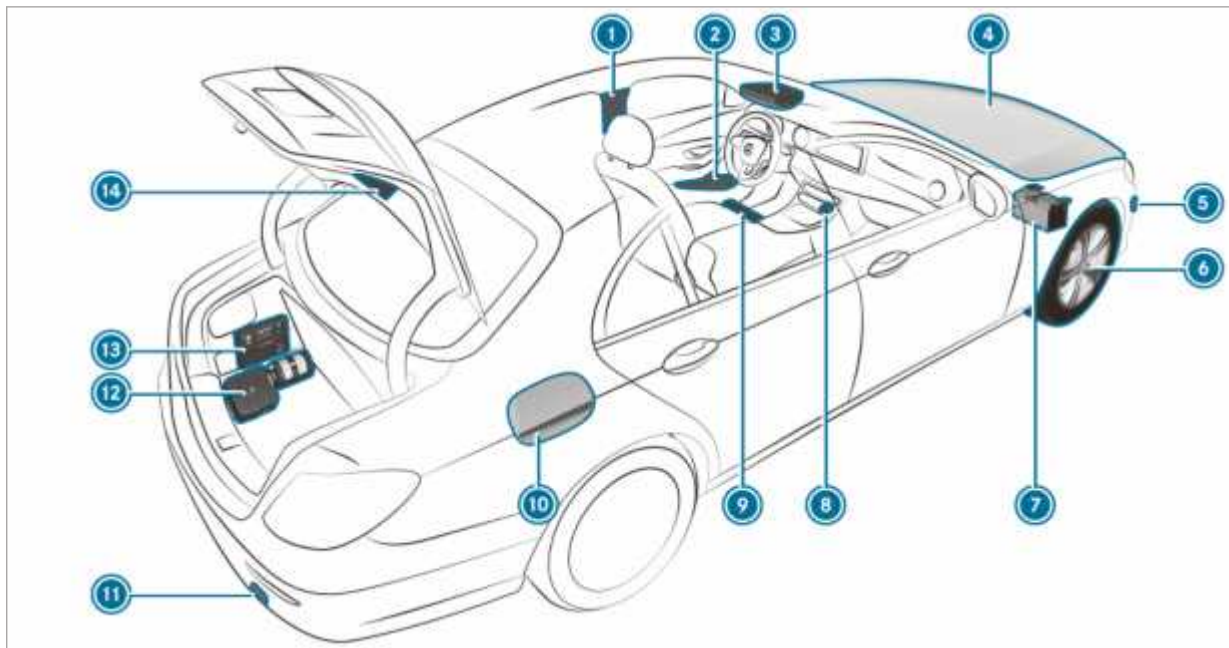


①	Sun visors	→	152	⑦	 Switches the right-hand reading lamp on/off	→	143
②	 Switches the left-hand reading lamp on/off	→	143	⑧	Service call button (Mercedes me connect)	→	333
③	 Switches the automatic light control on/off	→	143	⑨	Spectacles compartment	→	116
④	SOS emergency call system (Mercedes-Benz emergency call system)	→	336	⑩	 Opens/closes the panoramic sliding sun-roof	→	91
⑤	 Switches the front interior lighting on/off	→	143		Opens/closes the roller sunblinds	→	91
⑥	 Switches the rear interior lighting on/off	→	143	⑪	Inside rear-view mirror	→	150

14 At a glance – Door control panel and seat adjustment



①	Adjusts the seats electrically	→	103	⑫	 Opens/closes the left side window	→	87
②	Switches the seat heater on/off	→	108	⑬	Opens the door	→	76
③	Switches the seat ventilation on/off	→	109	⑭	Sets the memory function	→	112
④	Adjusts the front passenger seat from the driver's seat	→	103	⑮	Sets the seat fore-and-aft adjustment	→	102
⑤	  Locks/unlocks the vehicle	→	77	⑯	Adjusts the seat cushion length	→	102
⑥	Opens/closes the boot lid	→	81	⑰	Adjusts the 4-way lumbar support	→	104
⑦	Adjusts and folds the outside mirrors out/in electrically	→	149	⑱	Seat adjustment using the multimedia system	→	106
⑧	 Opens/closes the right side window	→	87	⑲	Adjusts the head restraints	→	104
⑨	 Opens/closes the rear right side window	→	87	⑳	Adjusts the seat cushion inclination	→	102
⑩	Child safety lock for the rear side windows	→	70	㉑	Adjusts the seat height	→	102
⑪	 Opens/closes the rear left side window	→	87	㉒	Adjusts the seat backrest inclination	→	102



What to do in the event of an accident

① QR code for accessing the rescue card	→	25
② Safety vests	→	381
③ Button for SOS emergency call system	→	336
④ Checking and topping up operating fluids	→	428
⑤ Tow-starting and towing away	→	396
⑥ Flat tyre	→	383
⑦ Starting assistance	→	393
⑧ Hazard warning lamps	→	137

⑨ Fire extinguisher	→	383
⑩ Fuel filler flap with instruction labels for tyre pressure, fuel type and QR code for accessing the rescue card	→	182
⑪ Tow-starting and towing away	→	396
⑫ TIREFIT kit	→	385
⑬ First-aid kit (soft sided)	→	382
⑭ Warning triangle	→	382

Calling up the Digital Owner's Manual

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔ ⓘ Owner's Manual



▶ Select a menu item.

You also have the option of calling up the Owner's Manual within a main function (e.g. via [Information on phone](#)).

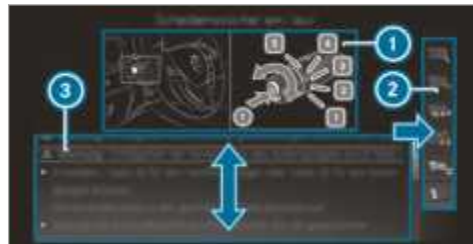
The Digital Owner's Manual describes the function and operation of:

- the vehicle
- the multimedia system

For safety reasons, the Digital Owner's Manual is deactivated while driving.

The Digital Owner's Manual contains the following menu items:

- **Search:** allows you to search precisely for keywords.
- **Quick start:** provides you with important information so that you can start using your vehicle immediately.
- **Tips:** provides tips on how to use your vehicle in certain situations.
- **Messages:** provides you with further information about the messages in the instrument cluster.
- **Bookmarks:** provides you with a list of all the bookmarks you have stored yourself.



- ① Picture
- ② Menu
- ③ Navigation window

Some sections of the Digital Owner's Manual, such as warning notes, can be made visible by highlighting and pressing them.

- ⓘ The Owner's Manual can also be found in the Mercedes-Benz Guides app in all common app stores.

Protection of the environment



ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental damage due to operating conditions and personal driving style

The pollutant emission of your vehicle is directly related to the way you operate your vehicle.

You can help to protect the environment by operating your vehicle in an environmentally-responsible manner. Please observe the following recommendations on operating conditions and personal driving style.

Operating conditions:

- ▶ make sure that the tyre pressure is correct.
- ▶ do not carry any unnecessary weight (e.g. roof luggage racks once you no longer need them).
- ▶ adhere to the service intervals. a regularly serviced vehicle will contribute to environmental protection.

- ▶ always have maintenance work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Personal driving style:

- ▶ do not depress the accelerator pedal when starting the engine.
- ▶ do not warm up the engine while the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ drive carefully and maintain a suitable distance from the vehicle in front.
- ▶ avoid frequent, sudden acceleration and braking.
- ▶ change gear in good time and use each gear only up to $\frac{2}{3}$ of its maximum engine speed.
- ▶ switch off the engine in stationary traffic, e.g. by using the ECO start/stop function.
- ▶ drive fuel-efficiently. Observe the ECO display for a fuel-efficient driving style.

Take-back of end-of-life vehicles

EU countries only:

Mercedes-Benz will take back your end-of-life vehicle for environment-friendly disposal in accordance with the European Union (EU) End-of-Life Vehicles Directive.

A network of vehicle take-back points and dismantlers has been established for you to return your vehicle. You can leave it at any of these points free of charge. This makes an important contribution to closing the recycling circle and conserving resources.

For further information about the recycling and disposal of end-of-life vehicles, and the take-back conditions, please visit the national Mercedes-Benz website for your country.

Mercedes-Benz Genuine Parts



ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental damage caused by not using recycled reconditioned components

Daimler AG offers recycled reconditioned components and parts with the same quality as new parts. The same entitlement from the implied warranty is valid as for new parts.

- ▶ Use recycled reconditioned components and parts from Daimler AG.



NOTE Impairment of the operating efficiency of the restraint systems from installing accessories or from repairs or welding

Airbags and seat belt tensioners, as well as control units and sensors for the restraint systems, may be installed in the following areas of your vehicle:

- Doors
- Door pillars

- Door sills
- Seats
- Cockpit
- Instrument cluster
- Centre console

- ▶ Do not install accessories such as audio systems in these areas.
- ▶ Do not carry out repairs or welding.
- ▶ Have accessories retrofitted at a qualified specialist workshop.

You could jeopardise the operating safety of your vehicle if you use parts, tyres and wheels as well as accessories relevant to safety which have not been approved by Mercedes-Benz. Safety-relevant systems, e.g. the brake system, may malfunction. Only use Mercedes-Benz Genuine Parts or parts of equal quality. Only use tyres, wheels and accessory parts that have been specifically approved for your vehicle model.

Mercedes-Benz tests genuine parts and conversion parts and accessory parts that have been specifically approved for your vehicle model for

their reliability, safety and suitability. Despite ongoing market research, Mercedes-Benz is unable to assess other parts. Mercedes-Benz therefore accepts no responsibility for the use of such parts in Mercedes-Benz vehicles, even if they have been officially approved or independently approved by a testing centre.

Certain parts are only officially approved for installation or modification if they comply with legal requirements. All Mercedes-Benz Genuine Parts meet the approval requirements. The use of non-approved parts may invalidate the vehicle's general operating permit.

This is the case in the following situations:

- the vehicle type is different from that for which the vehicle's general operating permit was granted.
- other road users could be endangered.
- the exhaust gas or noise level gets worse.

Always specify the vehicle identification number (VIN) (→ page 426) when ordering Mercedes-Benz Genuine Parts.

Owner's Manual

This Owner's Manual describes all models and all standard and optional equipment available for your vehicle at the time of this Owner's Manual going to press. Country-specific differences are possible. Note that your vehicle may not be fitted with all features described. This is also the case for systems and functions relevant to safety. Therefore, the equipment on your vehicle may differ from that in the descriptions and illustrations.

The original purchase agreement for your vehicle contains a list of all of the systems in your vehicle.

Should you have any questions concerning equipment and operation, please consult a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

The Owner's Manual and Service Booklet are important documents and should be kept in the vehicle.

Operating safety

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to malfunctions or system failures

If you do not have the prescribed service/maintenance work or any required repairs carried out, this could result in malfunctions or system failures.

- ▶ Always have the prescribed service/maintenance work as well any required repairs carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident or injury due to incorrect modifications on electronic component parts

Modification to electronic components, their software or wiring could impair their function and/or the function of other networked component parts. In particular, systems relevant to safety could also be affected.

As a result, these may no longer function properly and/or jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle.

- ▶ Never tamper with the wiring and electronic component parts or their software.
- ▶ You should have all work on electrical and electronic components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

If you modify the on-board electronics, the general operating permit is rendered invalid.

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire due to flammable materials on hot parts of the exhaust system

Flammable material such as leaves, grass or twigs may ignite if they come into contact with hot parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ When driving on unpaved roads or off-road, regularly check the vehicle underside.

- ▶ Remove trapped plants or other flammable material, in particular.
- ▶ If there is damage, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

! NOTE Damage to the vehicle

In the following situations, in particular, there is a risk of damage to the vehicle:

- the vehicle becomes grounded, e.g. on a high kerb or an unpaved road
- the vehicle is driven too fast over an obstacle, e.g. a kerb, speed bump or pot-hole
- a heavy object strikes the underbody or chassis components

In situations such as this, the body, the underbody, chassis components, wheels or tyres could be damaged without the damage being visible. Components damaged in this way can unexpectedly fail or, in the case of an accident, may not absorb the loads that arise as intended.

If the underbody panelling is damaged, flammable materials such as leaves, grass or twigs can collect between the underbody and the underbody panelling. These materials may ignite if they come into contact with hot parts on the exhaust system.

- ▶ Have the vehicle checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

or

- ▶ If driving safety is impaired while continuing your journey, pull over and stop the vehicle immediately in accordance with the traffic conditions, and contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Declaration of Conformity

Electromagnetic compatibility

The electromagnetic compatibility of the vehicle components has been checked and certified according to the currently valid version of Regulation UN R10.

Wireless vehicle components

The following information applies to all components of the vehicle and the information systems and communication devices integrated into the vehicle which receive and/or transmit radio waves:

The components of this vehicle that receive and/or transmit radio waves are compliant with the basic requirements and all other relevant conditions of Directive 2014/53/EU. You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Jack

Copy and translation of the original declaration of conformity:

EC declaration of conformity

1.

The signatory, as a representative
Manufacturer:

BRANO a.s.

74741 Hradec nad Moravicí, Opavská 1000,

Czech Republic

ID No.: 64-387-5933

VAT Reg. No.: CZ64-387-5933

declares, as our sole responsibility, that the product:

2. a)

Designation:

Jack

Type, number:

A) A 164 580 02 18, A 166 580 01 18

B) A 240 580 00 18

C) A 639 580 02 18

Year of manufacture: 2015

Fulfils all relevant conditions

Directive No. 2006/42/EC

b)

Description and purpose of use:

The jack is only intended for raising the specified vehicle in accordance with the operating instructions affixed to the jack.

3.

Reference data of the harmonised standards or specifications

A) ISO 4063, EN ISO 14341-A, DBL 7382.20, MBN 10435, AS 2693

B) ISO 4063, ISO 14341-A, DBL 7392.10, MBN 10435

C) DBL 7392.10, DBL 8230.10

The technical documentation of the product is stored at the manufacturer's plant. Representative for the compilation of the technical documentation: Director of the Technical Department Brano a.s.

4.

Hradec nad Moravicí

City

5.

05.05.2015

Date

Signed by

Director of Quality

TIREFIT kit

Copy and translation of the original declaration of conformity:

EC declaration of conformity

In accordance with EC Directive 2006/42/EC

We hereby declare that the product

Product designation: Daimler electric air pump

Model designation: 0851ve, DT/UW 200046

MB part no.: A 000 583 8200

complies with the following relevant regulations: 2004/108/EC

Applied harmonised standards, in particular:

DIN EN 55014-1

DIN EN 55014-2:2009-06

Manufacturer: Dunlop Tech GmbH

Address: Birkenhainerstrasse 77, 63450 Hanau, Germany

Authorised representative: IMS dept.

Date: June 2015

Signature: IMS-AM, IMS-AE-L

Diagnostics connection

The diagnostics connection is only intended for the connection of diagnostic devices at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to connecting devices to the diagnostics connection

If you connect equipment to a diagnostics connection in the vehicle, it may affect the operation of vehicle systems.

As a result, the operating safety of the vehicle could be affected.

- ▶ Only connect equipment to a diagnostics connection in the vehicle which is approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to objects in the driver's footwell

Objects in the driver's footwell may impede pedal travel or block a depressed pedal.

This jeopardises the operating and road safety of the vehicle.

- ▶ Stow all objects in the vehicle securely so that they cannot get into the driver's footwell.
- ▶ Always fit the floor mats securely and as prescribed in order to ensure that there is always sufficient room for the pedals.
- ▶ Do not use loose floor mats and do not place floor mats on top of one another.

! NOTE Battery discharging from using devices connected to the diagnostics connection

Using devices at the diagnostics connection drains the battery.

- ▶ Check the charge level of the battery.
- ▶ If the charge level is low, charge the battery, e.g. by driving a considerable distance.

Connecting equipment to the diagnostics connection can lead to emissions monitoring information being reset, for example. This may lead to the vehicle failing to meet the requirements of the next emissions inspection during the main inspection.

Qualified specialist workshop

A qualified specialist workshop has the necessary special skills, tools and qualifications to correctly carry out any necessary work on your vehicle. This particularly applies to work relevant to safety.

Always have the following work carried out on your vehicle at a qualified specialist workshop:

- work relevant to safety
- service and maintenance work
- repair work
- modifications as well as installations and conversions
- work on electronic components

Mercedes-Benz recommends a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Vehicle registration

Mercedes-Benz may ask its service centres to carry out technical inspections on certain vehicles. The quality or safety of the vehicle is improved as a result of the inspection.

Mercedes-Benz can only inform you about vehicle checks if Mercedes-Benz has your registration data.

It is possible that your vehicle has not yet been registered in your name in the following cases:

- if your vehicle was not purchased at an authorised specialist dealer.
- if your vehicle has not yet been examined at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

It is advisable to register your vehicle with a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Inform Mercedes-Benz as soon as possible about any change in address or vehicle owner-

ship. You can do this at a Mercedes-Benz service centre, for example.

Correct use of the vehicle

If you remove any warning stickers, you or others could fail to recognise certain dangers. Leave warning stickers in position.

When using the vehicle, observe the following information:

- the safety notes in this manual
- technical data for the vehicle
- traffic rules and regulations
- laws and safety standards pertaining to motor vehicles

Implied warranty

! **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle arising from violation of these operating instructions.

Damage to the vehicle can arise from violation of these operating instructions.

This damage is not covered either by the Mercedes-Benz implied warranty or by the New- or Used-Vehicle Warranty.

▶ Follow the instructions in these operating instructions on proper operation of your vehicle as well as on possible vehicle damage.

QR code for rescue card

The QR code is secured in the fuel filler flap and on the opposite side on the B-pillar. In the event of an accident, rescue services can use the QR code to quickly find the appropriate rescue card for your vehicle. The current rescue card contains the most important information about your vehicle in a compact form, e.g. the routing of the electric lines.

Further information can be obtained at <http://www.mercedes-benz.de/qrcode>.

Data storage

Electronic control units

Electronic control units are fitted in your vehicle. Some of these are necessary for the safe operation of your vehicle, while some assist you when driving (driver assistance systems). In addition, your vehicle provides comfort and entertainment functions, which are also made possible by electronic control units.

Electronic control units contain data memories which can temporarily or permanently store technical information about the vehicle's operating state, component loads, maintenance requirements and technical events or faults.

In general, this information documents the state of a component part, a module, a system or the surroundings such as:

- operating states of system components (e.g. fluid levels, battery status, tyre pressure)
- status messages concerning the vehicle or its individual components (e.g. number of wheel revolutions/speed, deceleration in

movement, lateral acceleration, display of fastened seat belts)

- malfunctions or defects in important system components (e.g. lights, brakes)
- information on events leading to vehicle damage
- system reactions in special driving situations (e.g. airbag deployment, intervention of stability control systems)
- ambient conditions (e.g. temperature, rain sensor)

In addition to providing the actual control unit function, this data assists the manufacturer in detecting and rectifying faults and optimising vehicle functions. The majority of this data is temporary and is only processed in the vehicle itself. Only a small portion of the data is stored in the event or fault memory.

When your vehicle is serviced, technical data from the vehicle can be read out by service network employees (e.g. workshops, manufacturers) or third parties (e.g. breakdown services). Services include repair services, maintenance processes, warranty claims and quality assur-

ance measures, for example. The read out is performed via the legally prescribed port for the diagnostics connection in the vehicle. The respective service network locations or third parties collect, process and use the data. They document technical statuses of the vehicle, assist in finding faults and improving quality and are transmitted to the manufacturer, if necessary. Furthermore, the manufacturer is subject to product liability. For this, the manufacturer requires technical data from vehicles.

Fault memories in the vehicle can be reset by a service outlet as part of repair or maintenance work.

Depending on the selected equipment, you can import data into vehicle convenience and information functions yourself.

This includes, for example:

- multimedia data such as music, films or photos for playback in an integrated multimedia system
- address book data for use in connection with an integrated hands-free system or an integrated navigation system

- entered navigation destinations
- data about the use of Internet services

This data can be saved locally in the vehicle or it is located on a device which you have connected to the vehicle (e.g. smartphone, USB flash drive or MP3 player). If this data is stored in the vehicle, you can delete it at any time. This data is sent to third parties only at your request, particularly when you use online services in accordance with the settings that you have selected.

You can store or change convenience settings/individualisations in the vehicle at any time.

Depending on the equipment, this includes, for example:

- settings for the seat and steering wheel positions
- suspension and climate control settings
- customisations such as interior lighting

If your vehicle is accordingly equipped, you can connect your smartphone or another mobile end device to the vehicle. You can control this by means of the control elements integrated in the vehicle. Images and audio from the smartphone

can be output via the multimedia system. Certain information is simultaneously transferred to your smartphone.

Depending on the type of integration, this can include:

- general vehicle data
- position data

This allows you to use selected apps on your smartphone, such as navigation or music playback. There is no further interaction between the smartphone and the vehicle; in particular, vehicle data is not directly accessible. Which type of further data processing occurs is determined by the provider of the specific app used. Which settings you can make, if any, depends on the specific app and the operating system of your smartphone.

Online services

Wireless network connection

If your vehicle has a wireless network connection, it enables data to be exchanged between your vehicle and additional systems. The wire-

less network connection is enabled via the vehicle's transmission and reception unit or via connected mobile end devices (e.g. smartphones). Online functions can be used via the wireless network connection. This includes online services and applications/apps provided by the manufacturer or other providers.

Manufacturer's services

Regarding online services of the manufacturer, the individual functions are described by the manufacturer in a suitable place (e.g. Owner's Manual, website of the manufacturer) along with the relevant data protection information. Personal data may be used for the provision of online services. Data is exchanged via a secure connection, e.g. the manufacturer's designated IT systems. Personal data is collected, processed and used via the provision of services exclusively on the basis of legal permissions or with prior consent.

The services and functions (sometimes subject to a fee) can usually be activated or deactivated. In some cases, this also applies to the entire vehicle's data connection. This excludes, in particular, legally prescribed functions and services.

Third party services

If it is possible to use online services from other providers, these services are subject to the data protection and terms of use of the responsible provider. The manufacturer has no influence on the content exchanged.

Please enquire, therefore, about the type, scope and purpose of the collection and use of personal data as part of third party services from their respective provider.

Copyright

Information on free and open-source software licences for your vehicle's software can be found on the data storage medium in your vehicle document wallet and on the Internet together with updates at:

<http://www.mercedes-benz.com/opensource>

Restraint system

Protection by the restraint system

The restraint system includes the following components:

- Seat belt system
- Airbags
- Child restraint system
- Child seat securing system

The restraint system can reduce the risk of vehicle occupants coming into contact with parts of the vehicle interior in the event of an accident. In the event of an accident, the restraint system can also reduce the forces to which the vehicle occupants are subjected.

A seat belt can only provide the best level of protection if it is worn correctly. Depending on the detected accident situation, seat belt tensioners and/or airbags supplement the protection offered by a correctly worn seat belt. Seat belt tensioners and/or airbags are not deployed in every accident.

In order for the restraint system to provide the intended level of protection, each vehicle occupant must observe the following information:

- Fasten seat belts correctly.
- Sit in an almost upright seat position with their back against the seat backrest.
- Sit with their feet resting on the floor, if possible.
- Always secure persons under 1.50 m tall in an additional restraint system suitable for Mercedes-Benz vehicles.

However, no system available today can completely eliminate injuries and fatalities in every accident situation. In particular, the seat belt and airbag generally do not protect against objects penetrating the vehicle from the outside. It is also not possible to completely rule out the risk of injury caused by the airbag deploying.

Reduced restraint system protection

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death from modifications to the restraint system

The restraint system can no longer function correctly after alterations have been made.

The restraint system may then not protect the vehicle occupants as intended by failing in an accident or triggering unexpectedly, for example

- ▶ Never alter the parts of the restraint system.
- ▶ Never tamper with the wiring or any electronic component parts or their software.

If it is necessary to modify the vehicle to accommodate a person with disabilities, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use driving aids which have been approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

Restraint system functionality

When the ignition is switched on, a self-test is performed, during which the  restraint system warning lamp lights up. It goes out no later than a few seconds after the vehicle is started. The components of the restraint system are then functional.

Malfunctioning restraint system

A malfunction has occurred in the restraint system if:

- The  restraint system warning lamp does not light up when the ignition is switched on.
- The  restraint system warning lamp lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to a malfunction in the restraint system

If the restraint system is malfunctioning, restraint system components may be triggered unintentionally or might not be triggered at all in the event of an accident. This may affect the seat belt tensioner or airbag, for example.

▶ Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

Function of the restraint system in an accident

How the restraint system works is determined by the severity of the impact detected and the type of accident anticipated:

- Frontal impact
- Rear impact
- Side impact
- Rollover

The activation thresholds for the components of the restraint system are determined based on the evaluation of the sensor values measured at various points in the vehicle. This process is preemptive in nature. The triggering/deployment of the components of the restraint system must take place in good time at the start of the collision.

Factors which can only be seen and measured after a collision has occurred cannot play a decisive role in airbag deployment, nor do they provide an indication of airbag deployment.

The vehicle may be deformed significantly without an airbag being deployed. This is the case if only parts which are relatively easily deformed are affected and the rate of vehicle deceleration is not high. Conversely, an airbag may be deployed even though the vehicle suffers only minor deformation. If very rigid vehicle parts such as longitudinal members are hit, for example, this may result in sufficiently high levels of vehicle deceleration.

The components of the restraint system can be activated or deployed independently of each other:

Component	Detected deployment situation
Seat belt tensioners	Frontal impact, rear impact, side impact, rollover
Driver's airbag, front passenger front airbag	Frontal impact
Knee airbag	Frontal impact
Side impact airbag	Side impact
Window airbag	Side impact, rollover, frontal impact
Belt airbag	Frontal impact
PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side	Side impact

The front passenger front airbag can only be deployed in an accident if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off. If the front passenger seat is occupied, make sure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger front airbag is correct (→ page 40).

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns from hot airbag components

The airbag parts are hot after an airbag has been deployed.

- ▶ Do not touch the airbag parts.
- ▶ Have a deployed airbag replaced at a qualified specialist workshop as soon as possible.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the vehicle towed to a qualified specialist workshop after an accident. Take this into account, particularly if a seat belt tensioner is triggered or an airbag deployed.

If the seat belt tensioners are triggered or an airbag is deployed, you will hear a bang, and a small amount of powder may also be released:

- The bang will not generally affect your hearing.
- In general, the powder released is not hazardous to health but may cause short-term breathing difficulties to persons suffering from asthma or other pulmonary conditions.

Provided it is safe to do so, leave the vehicle immediately or open the window in order to prevent breathing difficulties.

Seat belts

Protection provided by the seat belt

Always fasten your seat belt correctly before starting a journey. A seat belt can only provide the best level of protection if it is worn correctly.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to incorrectly fastened seat belt

If the seat belt is not worn correctly, it cannot perform its intended protective function. In addition, an incorrectly fastened seat belt can also cause injuries, for example, in the event of an accident or when braking or changing direction suddenly.

- Always ensure that all vehicle occupants have their seat belts fastened correctly and are sitting properly.

Always observe the instructions about the correct driver's seat position and adjusting the seat (→ page 99).

In order for the correctly worn seat belt to provide the intended level of protection, each vehicle occupant must observe the following information:

- The seat belt must not be twisted and must fit tightly and snugly across the body.

- The seat belt must be routed across the centre of the shoulder and as low down across the hips as possible.
- The shoulder section of the seat belt should not touch your neck nor be routed under your arm or behind your back.
- Avoid wearing bulky clothing, e.g. a winter coat.
- Push the lap belt down as far as possible across your hips and pull tight with the shoulder section of the belt. Never route the lap belt across your abdomen.
- Never route the seat belt across sharp, pointed, abrasive or fragile objects.
- Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time. Never allow babies and children to travel sitting on the lap of another vehicle occupant.
- Never secure objects with a seat belt if the seat belt is also being used by one of the vehicle's occupants. Always observe the instructions for loading the vehicle when securing objects, luggage or loads (→ page 114).

Also ensure that no objects, e.g. a cushion, are ever placed between a person and the seat.

If children are travelling in the vehicle, be sure to observe the instructions and safety notes on "Children in the vehicle" (→ page 46).

Reduced seat belt protection

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to incorrect seat position

The seat belt does not offer the intended level of protection if you have not moved the seat backrest to an almost vertical position. When braking or in the event of an accident, you could slide underneath the seat belt and sustain abdominal or neck injuries, for example.

- Adjust the seat properly before beginning your journey.
- Always ensure that the seat backrest is in an almost vertical position and that the shoulder section of your seat belt is

routed across the centre of your shoulder.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death when additional restraint systems are not used for persons with a smaller build

Persons under 1.50 m tall cannot wear the seat belt correctly without a suitable additional restraint system.

If the seat belt is not worn correctly, it cannot perform its intended protective function. In addition, an incorrectly fastened seat belt can also cause injuries, for example, in the event of an accident or when braking or changing direction suddenly.

► Always secure persons under 1.50 m tall in a suitable restraint system.

⚠ WARNING Danger of injury or death due to blocked seat belt anchorages

The restraint effect of the seat belt is impaired if objects between the front seat

and the door are blocking the movable seat belt anchorage on the front seat.

The seat belt may not then provide the proper protection.

► Before starting a journey, make sure that there are no objects between the front seat and the door.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to damaged or modified seat belts

Seat belts cannot provide protection in the following situations:

- If the seat belts are damaged, modified, extremely dirty, bleached or dyed
- If the seat belt buckle is damaged or extremely dirty
- If the seat belt tensioners, seat belt anchorages or seat belt retractors have been modified

Seat belts may be damaged in an accident, although the damage may not be visible, e.g. due to splinters of glass.

Modified or damaged seat belts may tear or fail, e.g. in an accident.

Modified seat belt tensioners could accidentally trigger or fail to function as intended.

- Never modify the seat belts, seat belt tensioners, seat belt anchorages or seat belt retractors.
- Make sure that the seat belts are undamaged, not worn and clean.
- Always have the seat belts checked immediately after an accident at a qualified specialist workshop.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use seat belts which have been approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death from deployed pyrotechnic seat belt tensioners

Pyrotechnic seat belt tensioners that have been deployed are no longer operational and are unable to perform their intended protective function.

- Therefore, have deployed pyrotechnic seat belt tensioners immediately replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the vehicle towed to a qualified specialist workshop after an accident.

! NOTE Damage caused by trapping the seat belt

If an unused seat belt is not fully retracted, it may become trapped in the door or in the seat mechanism.

- Always ensure that an unused seat belt is fully retracted.

Information on the belt airbag in the rear seat belt

The BELTBAG identification indicates that a rear seat belt is equipped with a belt airbag.

When activated, the belt airbag increases the protected area of the vehicle occupant's ribcage.

! WARNING Risk of injury or death due to use of a non-approved child restraint system

In an accident, the belt airbag may damage a non-approved child restraint system or a child restraint system which has not been approved for use in conjunction with the belt airbag.

As a result, the child restraint system may not be able to provide the intended level of protection.

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use a child restraint system which has been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz in combination with a belt airbag.

Information on child restraint systems (→ page 49).

Fastening and adjusting seat belts

If the seat belt is pulled quickly or sharply, the seat belt retractor locks. The seat belt strap cannot be pulled out any further.



- Always engage seat belt tongue ② of the seat belt into seat belt buckle ① of the corresponding seat.

- ▶ Press and hold the seat belt outlet release and slide seat belt outlet ③ into the desired position.
- ▶ Let go of the seat belt outlet release and ensure that seat belt outlet ③ locks into position.

Vehicles with automatic front passenger front airbag deactivation system:

! **NOTE** Deployment of the seat belt tensioner and side impact airbag when the front passenger seat is unoccupied

If the seat belt tongue is engaged in the seat belt buckle of the unoccupied front passenger seat, the seat belt tensioner and the side impact airbag may also deploy in the event of an accident along with other systems.

- ▶ Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time.

Vehicles without automatic front passenger front airbag deactivation system:

! **NOTE** Deployment of the seat belt tensioner when the front passenger seat is unoccupied

If the seat belt tongue is engaged in the seat belt buckle of the unoccupied front passenger seat, the seat belt tensioner may also deploy in the event of an accident along with other systems.

- ▶ Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time.

Seat belt adjustment function

Vehicles with PRE-SAFE®: if the front seat belt is not pulled tight across your body, the seat belt adjustment may automatically apply a certain tightening force. Do not hold the seat belt tightly while it is adjusting.

You can activate and deactivate the seat belt adjustment function using the multimedia system (→ page 35).

Releasing a seat belt

- ▶ Press the release button in the seat belt buckle and guide the seat belt back with the seat belt tongue.

Activating/deactivating seat belt adjustment via the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Vehicle settings ➔ Belt adjustment

- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Seat belt warning function for the driver and front passenger

The  seat belt warning lamp in the instrument display is a reminder that all vehicle occupants must wear their seat belts correctly.

In addition, an acoustic warning tone may sound. As soon as the driver and front passenger fasten their seat belts, the seat belt warning goes out.

Function of the rear seat belt status display

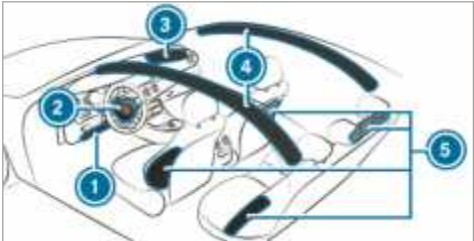
The rear seat belt status display is only available for certain countries.



The rear seat belt status display informs you which rear seat belt is not fastened. You can immediately dismiss the rear seat belt status display using the back button on the left-hand side of the steering wheel (→ page 261).

Airbags

Overview of airbags



- ① Knee airbag
- ② Driver's airbag
- ③ Front passenger front airbag
- ④ Window airbag
- ⑤ Side impact airbag

The installation location of an airbag is identified by the AIRBAG symbol. When activated, an airbag can provide additional protection for the respective vehicle occupant.

Potential protection from each airbag:

AIRBAG	Potential protection for ...
Knee airbag	Thigh, knee and lower leg
Driver's airbag, front passenger front airbag	Head and ribcage
Window airbag	Head
Side impact airbag	Ribcage, also pelvis for front seat occupants

The front passenger front airbag can only be deployed in an accident if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off. If the front passenger seat is occupied, make sure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger front airbag is correct (→ page 40).

! NOTE Important points to remember if the front passenger seat is unoccupied

In an accident, the components of the restraint system may deploy unnecessarily on the front passenger side if:

- There are heavy objects on the front passenger seat.
- The seat belt tongue is engaged in the seat belt buckle of the front passenger seat and the front passenger seat is unoccupied.

- ▶ Stow objects in a suitable place.
- ▶ Only one person should use each seat belt at any one time.

Protection by the airbags

Depending on the accident situation, an airbag may supplement the protection offered by a correctly fastened seat belt.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to incorrect seat position

If you deviate from the correct seat position, the airbag cannot perform its intended protective function and deployment may even cause further injuries.

To avoid hazardous situations, always make sure that all vehicle occupants:

- Have their seat belt fastened correctly, including pregnant women.
- Are seated properly and keep as far away as possible from the airbags.
- Observe the following information.
- ▶ Always make sure that there are no objects between the airbag and vehicle occupant.

To avoid the risks resulting from the deployment of an airbag, each vehicle occupant must observe the following information:

- Before starting your journey, adjust your seat correctly; the driver's seat and front

passenger seat should be moved as far back as possible.

When doing so, always observe the information on the correct driver's seat position (→ page 99).

- Only hold the steering wheel by the steering wheel rim. This allows the airbag to be fully deployed.
- Always lean against the seat backrest when the vehicle is in motion. Do not lean forwards or against the door or side window. You may otherwise be in the deployment area of the airbags.
- Always keep your feet on the floor. Do not put your feet on the cockpit, for example. Your feet may otherwise be in the deployment area of the airbag.
- If children are travelling in the vehicle, observe the additional notes (→ page 46).
- Always stow and secure objects correctly.

Objects in the vehicle interior may prevent an airbag from functioning correctly. Each vehicle occupant must always make sure of the following:

- There are no people, animals or objects between the vehicle occupants and an airbag.
- There are no objects between the seat, door and door pillar (B-pillar).
- There are no hard objects, e.g. coat hangers, hanging on the grab handles or coat hooks.
- There are no accessory parts, such as cup holders, attached to the vehicle within the deployment area of an airbag, e.g. on doors, side windows or side panelling.
- There are no heavy, sharp-edged or fragile objects in the pockets of your clothing. Store such objects in a suitable place.

Reduced airbag protection

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from modifications to the airbag cover

If you modify an airbag cover or affix objects such as stickers to it, the airbag can no longer function correctly.

- ▶ Never modify an airbag cover and do not affix objects to it.

The installation location of an airbag is identified by the AIRBAG symbol (→ page 36).

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to the use of unsuitable seat covers

Unsuitable seat covers can obstruct or prevent the deployment of the airbags integrated into the seats.

Consequently, the airbags cannot protect vehicle occupants as they are designed to do. In addition, the operation of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff could be restricted.

- ▶ You should only use seat covers that have been approved for the corresponding seats by Mercedes-Benz.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to malfunctions of the sensors in the door panelling

Sensors to control the airbags are located in the doors. Modifications or work not performed correctly to the doors or door panelling, as well as damaged doors, can lead to the function of the sensors being impaired. The airbags might therefore not function properly any more.

Consequently, the airbags cannot protect vehicle occupants as they are designed to do.

- ▶ Never modify the doors or parts of the doors.
- ▶ Always have work on the doors or door panelling carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to deployed airbag

A deployed airbag no longer offers any protection and cannot provide the intended protective function in the event of an accident.

- ▶ Have the vehicle towed to a qualified specialist workshop in order to have the deployed airbag replaced.

Have deployed airbags replaced immediately.

Status of the front passenger front airbag

Function of the automatic front passenger front airbag deactivation system

The automatic front passenger front airbag deactivation system is able to detect whether the front passenger seat is occupied by a person or a child restraint system. The front passenger front airbag is enabled or disabled accordingly.

When fitting a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, always make sure of the following:

- Ensure that the child restraint system is positioned correctly (→ page 52).
- Always observe the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Never place objects, e.g. cushions, under or behind the child restraint system.
- Fully retract the seat cushion length adjustment.
- The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the sitting surface of the front passenger seat.
- The backrest of the forward-facing child restraint system must, as far as possible, be resting on the seat backrest of the front passenger seat.
- The child restraint system must not touch the roof or be put under strain by the head restraints. Adjust the seat backrest inclination and the head restraint setting accordingly.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to objects between the seat surface and the child restraint system

Objects between the seat surface and the child restraint system could affect the function of the automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff.

This could result in the front passenger front airbag not functioning as intended during an accident.

- ▶ Do not place any objects between the sitting surface and the child restraint system.
- ▶ The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the sitting surface of the front passenger seat.
- ▶ The backrest of the forward-facing child restraint system must, as far as possible, be resting on the seat backrest of the front passenger seat.
- ▶ Always comply with the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

A person on the front passenger seat must observe the following information:

- Fasten seat belts correctly (→ page 31).
- Sit in an almost upright seat position with their back against the seat backrest.
- Sit with their feet resting on the floor, if possible.

The front passenger front airbag may otherwise be disabled by mistake, for example in the following situations:

- The front passenger transfers their weight by supporting themselves on a vehicle armrest.
- The front passenger sits in such a way that their weight is raised from the sitting surface.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to deactivated front passenger airbag

If the PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF indicator lamp is lit, the front passenger airbag is disabled. It will not be deployed in the event of an accident and cannot perform its intended protective function.

A person in the front passenger seat could then, for example, come into contact with the vehicle interior, especially if the person is sitting too close to the cockpit.

If the front passenger seat is occupied, always ensure that:

- The classification of the person in the front passenger seat is correct and the front passenger airbag is enabled or disabled in accordance with the person in the front passenger seat.
 - The front passenger seat has been moved as far back as possible.
 - The person is seated correctly.
- Ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct.

If the front passenger seat is occupied, the classification of the person or child restraint system on the front passenger seat takes place after the front passenger front airbag deactivation system self-test. The status of the front passenger front airbag is displayed.

Always observe the notes on the function of the PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps (→ page 40).

Function of the PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamps



Vehicles without automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff have a special sticker affixed to

the side of the cockpit on the front passenger side (→ page 66).

Self-test of automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff

When the ignition is switched on, a self-test is performed during which the two PASSENGER AIR BAG ON and OFF indicator lamps light up simultaneously.

The status of the front passenger front airbag is displayed after the self-test:

- PASSENGER AIR BAG ON lights up for 60 seconds, subsequently both indicator lamps are off (PASSENGER AIR BAG ON and OFF): the front passenger front airbag is able to deploy in the event of an accident.
- PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF lights up continuously: the front passenger front airbag is disabled. It will then not be deployed in the event of an accident.

If the PASSENGER AIR BAG ON indicator lamp is off, only the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp shows the status of the front passenger front airbag. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp may be lit continuously or be off.

If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp and the  restraint system warning lamp light up simultaneously, the front passenger seat may not be used. Also in this case, do not fit a child restraint system to the front passenger seat. Have automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

Status display

If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger front airbag is correct for the current situation.

After fitting a rearward-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat:

PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF must be lit continuously.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death from using a rearward-facing child restraint system when the front passenger airbag is enabled

If you secure a child in a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off, the front passenger airbag can deploy in the event of an accident.

The child could be struck by the airbag.

Always ensure that the front passenger airbag is disabled. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE FRONT AIRBAG in front of it; DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

When fitting a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, observe the vehicle-specific information (→ page 67).

Depending on the child restraint system and the stature of the child, the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp may be off. In this case, do

not fit the rearward-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat.

Instead, fit the rearward-facing child restraint system to a suitable rear seat.

After fitting a forward-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat: depending on the child restraint system and the stature of the child, PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF may be lit continuously or be off. Always observe the following information.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to incorrect positioning of the forward-facing child restraint system

If you secure a child in a forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat and you position the front passenger seat too close to the cockpit, in the event of an accident, the child could:

- Come into contact with the vehicle interior if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit, for example.
- Be struck by the airbag if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off.

▶ Always move the front passenger seat as far back as possible and fully retract the seat cushion length adjustment. Always make sure that the shoulder belt strap is correctly routed from the seat belt outlet on the vehicle to the shoulder belt guide on the child restraint system. The shoulder belt strap must be routed forwards and downwards from the seat belt outlet. If necessary, adjust the seat belt outlet and the front passenger seat accordingly.

▶ Always observe the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

When fitting a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, observe the vehicle-specific information (→ page 67).

If a person is sitting on the front passenger seat: PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF may be lit continuously or be off, depending on the person's stature.

A person on the front passenger seat must always observe the following information:

- If the front passenger seat is occupied by an adult or a person with a stature corresponding to that of an adult, the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be off. This indicates that the front passenger front airbag is enabled.
If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit continuously, an adult or person with a build corresponding to that of an adult should not use the front passenger seat. Instead, they should use a rear seat.
- If the front passenger seat is occupied by a person of smaller stature (e.g. a teenager or small adult), the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp either lights up continuously or remains off, depending on the result of the classification.
 - If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off: move the front passenger seat as far back as possible, or a person of smaller stature should use a rear seat.

- If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit continuously: a person of smaller stature should not use the front passenger seat.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death when the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit

If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp remains lit after the system self-test, the front passenger airbag is disabled. It will not be deployed in the event of an accident. In this case, the front passenger airbag cannot perform its intended protective function, e.g. when a person is seated in the front passenger seat.

That person could, for example, come into contact with the vehicle interior, especially if the person is sitting too close to the cockpit.

If the front passenger seat is occupied, always ensure that:

- The classification of the person in the front passenger seat is correct and the

front passenger airbag is enabled or disabled in accordance with the person in the front passenger seat.

- The person is seated properly with a correctly fastened seat belt.
- The front passenger seat has been moved as far back as possible.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Child restraint system on the front passenger seat (→ page 67).
- Suitable positioning of the child restraint system (→ page 52).

PRE-SAFE® system

PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)

PRE-SAFE® is able to detect certain critical driving situations and implement pre-emptive measures to protect the vehicle occupants.

PRE-SAFE® can implement the following measures independently of each other:

- Tightening the seat belts on the driver's seat and front passenger seat.
- Closing the side windows.
- **Vehicles with sliding sunroof:** closing the sliding sunroof.
- **Vehicles with memory function:** moving the front passenger seat to a more favourable seat position.
- **Vehicles with multicontour seat:** increasing the air pressure in the seat side bolsters of the seat backrest.
- PRE-SAFE® Sound: provided that the multimedia system is switched on, generates a brief noise signal to stimulate the innate protective mechanism of a person's hearing.

! NOTE Damage caused by objects in the footwell or behind the seat

The automatic adjustment of the seat position may result in damage to the seat and/or the object.

- ▶ Stow objects in a suitable place.

Reversing the PRE-SAFE® system measures

If an accident did not occur, the pre-emptive measures that were taken are reversed.

You will need to perform certain settings yourself.

- ▶ If the seat belt pre-tensioning is not reduced, move the seat backrest back slightly. The locking mechanism releases.

Function of PRE-SAFE® PLUS (anticipatory occupant protection plus)

PRE-SAFE® PLUS can detect certain impacts, particularly an imminent rear impact, and take pre-emptive measures to protect the vehicle occupants. These measures cannot necessarily prevent an imminent impact.

PRE-SAFE® PLUS can implement the following measures independently of each other:

- Tightening the seat belts on the driver's seat and front passenger seat.
- Activating the rear hazard warning lights at a higher flashing frequency.
- Increasing brake pressure when the vehicle is stationary. This brake application is cancelled automatically when the vehicle pulls away.

If an accident did not occur, the pre-emptive measures that were taken are reversed.

System limitations

The system will not initiate any action in the following situations:

- when reversing
or
- when the vehicle is towing a trailer and there is a risk of a rear impact

The system will not initiate any braking application in the following situations:

- whilst driving
or
- when entering or exiting a parking space while using Active Parking Assist

Information on PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side

If an imminent side impact is detected, PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side can pre-emptively move the front-seat vehicle occupant's upper body towards the centre of the vehicle. It does this by rapidly inflating an air cushion in the outer seat side bolster of the seat backrest on the side on which the impact is anticipated. This increases the distance between the door and the vehicle occupant.

If PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side has been deployed or is faulty, the [PRE-SAFE impulse side inoperative](#) See Owner's Manual display message appears (→ page 443).

Safely transporting children in the vehicle

Closely observe the following when traveling with children in the vehicle

- ① Also strictly observe the safety notes for the specific situation. In this way you can recognise potential risks and avoid dangers if children are travelling in the vehicle (→ page 46).

Be diligent

Bear in mind that neglecting to secure a child in the child restraint system may have serious consequences. Always be diligent in securing a child carefully before every journey.

To improve protection for children younger than 12 years old or under 1.50 m in height, Mercedes-Benz recommends you observe the following information:

- Always secure the child in a child restraint system suitable for this Mercedes-Benz vehicle.
- The child restraint system must be appropriate to the age, weight and size of the child.

- The vehicle seat must be suitable for fitting a child restraint system (→ page 52).

Accident statistics show that children secured in the rear seats are safer than children secured in the front seats. For this reason, Mercedes-Benz strongly advises that you install a child restraint system on a rear seat.

Generic term "child restraint system"

The generic term "child restraint system" will be used in this Owner's Manual. A child restraint system is, for example:

- a baby car seat
- a rearward-facing child seat
- a forward-facing child seat
- a child booster seat with a backrest and seat belt guide

Mercedes-Benz recommends using a child booster seat with a backrest.

The child restraint system must be appropriate to the age, weight and size of the child.

Observing laws and legal requirements

Always observe the legal requirements when using a child restraint system in the vehicle.

Make sure that the child restraint system is approved in accordance with the valid test specifications and guidelines. Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

Only use approved child restraint systems

Only child restraint systems with the following UNECE standards are permitted for use in the vehicle:

- UN R44
- UN R129 (i-Size child restraint systems)

Information on child restraint system approval categories and details on the approval label on the child restraint system (→ page 53).

Detecting risks, avoiding danger

Securing systems for child restraint systems in the vehicle

Only use the following securing systems for child restraint systems:

- the ISOFIX or i-Size mounting brackets
- the vehicle's seat belt system
- the Top Tether anchorages

Installing an ISOFIX or an i-Size child restraint system is preferred.

Simply attaching to the securing rings on the vehicle can reduce the risk of fitting the child restraint system incorrectly.

When securing a child with the integrated seat belt of the ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system, always comply with the permissible gross weight for the child and child restraint system (→ page 58).

Advantage of a rearward-facing child restraint system

It is preferable to transport a baby or a small child in a suitable rearward-facing child restraint

system. In this case, the child sits in the opposite direction to the direction of travel and faces backwards.

Babies and small children have comparatively weak neck muscles in relation to the size and weight of their head. The risk of injury to the cervical spine during an accident can be reduced in a rearward-facing child restraint system.

Always secure a child restraint system correctly

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death caused by incorrect installation of the child restraint system

If the child restraint system is incorrectly installed on a suitable seating position, it cannot perform its intended protective function.

The child cannot be restrained in the event of an accident, heavy braking or a sudden change of direction.

- ▶ Always comply with the manufacturer's installation instructions for the child restraint system and its correct use.
- ▶ Make sure that the entire base of the child restraint system always rests on the sitting surface of the seat.
- ▶ Never place objects under or behind the child restraint system, e.g. cushions.
- ▶ Always use child restraint systems with the original cover designed for them.
- ▶ Always replace damaged covers with genuine covers.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death from unsecured child restraint systems in the vehicle

If the child restraint system is not correctly installed or secured, it could release in the event of an accident, sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

The child restraint system could be flung around and hit vehicle occupants.

- ▶ Always fit child restraint systems correctly, even when not in use.
- ▶ Always comply with the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions.

- Always observe the child restraint system manufacturer's installation and operating instructions as well as the vehicle-specific information:
 - Install the ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system on the rear seat (→ page 58).
 - Secure the child restraint system with the seat belt on the rear seat (→ page 65).
 - Secure the child restraint system with the seat belt on the front passenger seat (→ page 68). Observe the specific instructions for the rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems. If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger front airbag is correct for the current situation (→ page 40).

- Observe the warning labels in the vehicle interior and on the child restraint system.
- Also secure Top Tether if present.

Do not alter the child restraint system

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to alterations to the child restraint system

The child restraint system may no longer function as it is supposed to if you make alterations or attach objects to it, e.g. toys or unsuitable accessories. This poses an increased risk of injury!

Never alter the child restraint system. Only attach accessories which the manufacturer of the child restraint system has authorised especially for this child restraint system.

Mercedes-Benz recommends Mercedes-Benz care products for cleaning child restraint systems recommended by Mercedes-Benz.

Only use child restraint systems which are in proper working condition

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death caused by the use of damaged child restraint systems

Child restraint systems or their retaining systems that have been subjected to a load in an accident may then not be able to perform their intended protective function.

The child cannot be restrained in the event of an accident, heavy braking or a sudden change of direction.

- ▶ Always replace child restraint systems immediately that have been damaged or involved in an accident.
- ▶ Have the securing systems for the child restraint systems checked at a qualified specialist workshop before installing a child restraint system again.

Avoiding direct sunlight

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns when the child seat is exposed to direct sunlight

If the child restraint system is exposed to direct sunlight or heat, parts could heat up. Children could suffer burns on these parts, particularly on metallic parts of the child restraint system.

- ▶ Always make sure that the child restraint system is not exposed to direct sunlight.
- ▶ Protect it with a blanket, for example.
- ▶ If the child restraint system has been exposed to direct sunlight, allow it to cool before securing a child into it.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

Observe when stopping or parking

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If children are left unattended in the vehicle, they could:

- operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.
- In addition, children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example, by:
- releasing the parking brake.
 - shifting the automatic transmission out of park position **P**.
 - starting the engine.
- ▶ Never leave children and animals unattended in the vehicle.
 - ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle

key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.

⚠ WARNING Risk of fatal injury due to exposure to extreme heat or cold in the vehicle

If people – particularly children – are exposed to extreme temperatures over an extended period of time, there is a risk of serious or even fatal injury!

- ▶ Never leave anyone – particularly children – unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave animals in the vehicle unattended.

Overview of recommended child restraint systems

Further information on the correct child restraint system can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop. Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for this purpose.

Vehicles with belt airbags: when securing a child in a child restraint system on an outer rear seat, it is essential to observe the following instructions:

- Only use a child restraint system approved by Mercedes-Benz.
 - Weight category 0, 0+ or 1: the child restraint system must be installed on the
- ISOFIX or i-Size child seat securing system.
 - Weight category II/III: only use the approved child seats KIDFIX or KIDFIX XP.
- Secure a rearward-facing child restraint system with the ISOFIX or the i-Size child seat securing system.
- Secure a forward-facing child restraint system with the ISOFIX or the i-Size child seat securing system and, if present, the Top Tether anchorage.
- Observe the notes in "Belt airbag in rear seat belt" (→ page 34).

Securing with ISOFIX

Weight category Size category	Type ¹ Approval number	Order number ²
	1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	2 With colour code 9H95.
Category 0+: up to 13 kg and up to approx. 15 months Size category E	BABY SAFE plus E1 04 301 146	B6 6 86 8224
Category I: 9–18 kg Size category B 1	DUO plus E1 04 301 133	A 000 970 17 02

Recommended child restraint systems for attaching with the vehicle seat belt

Weight category	Type ¹ Approval number	Order number ²
	1 Manufacturer: Britax Römer.	2 With colour code 9H95.
Category 0: up to 10 kg and up to approx. 6 months	BABY SAFE plus II E1 04 301 146	A 000 970 13 02

Weight category	Type ¹ Approval number	Order number ²
Category 0+: up to 13 kg and up to approx. 15 months	BABY SAFE plus II E1 04 301 146	A 000 970 13 02
Category I: 9–18 kg and from approx. 9 months up to 4 years	DUO plus E1 04 301 133	A 000 970 17 02
Category II/III: 15–36 kg and from approx. 4–12 years	KIDFIX E1 04 301 198	A 000 970 20 02
Category II/III: 15–36 kg and from approx. 4–12 years	KIDFIX XP E1 04 301 304	A 000 970 23 02

Overview of suitable seats in the vehicle for fitting a child restraint system

Securing systems for child restraint systems

Vehicle seat		
Left/right rear seat	Preferred securing system:  ISOFIX child seat securing system (→ page 55) or  i-Size child seat securing system (→ page 57)  Also secure Top Tether if present (→ page 60)	Alternative securing system: • Vehicle seat belt (→ page 62)
Front passenger seat	Securing system: • Vehicle seat belt (→ page 62)	Be sure to observe: • If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger front airbag is correct for the current situation. • Notes on the automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff

Vehicle seat		
Centre rear seat	Securing system: Vehicle seat belt (→ page 62)	

Approval categories for child restraint systems

Only use approved child restraint systems

Only child restraint systems with the following UNECE standards are permitted for use in the vehicle:

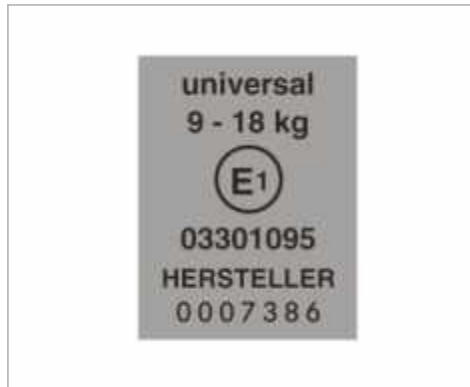
- UN-R44
- UN-R129 (i-Size child restraint systems)

Identification on child restraint system

Information such as approval category, weight category and type approval number can be found on the approval label on the child restraint system.

There may be further information such as the ISOFIX size categories, depending on the approval category of the child restraint system.

Approval categories in accordance with UN-R44



Example of an approval label

- **Universal:** child restraint systems in the "Universal" category are approved for installation in vehicles. They can be used in accordance with the overviews of suitability of seats for the anchorage of child restraint systems on seats labelled U, UF or IUF. The identification IUF refers to ISOFIX child restraint systems in the "Universal" category. These child restraint systems must be additionally anchored with Top Tether or support points.
- **Semi-Universal:** child restraint systems in the "semi-universal" category may only be used if the vehicle and vehicle seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.
- **Vehicle-specific:** child restraint systems in the "vehicle-specific" category may only be used if the vehicle and vehicle seat are listed

in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.

Approval categories in accordance with UN-R129



Example of an approval label

- **i-Size:** child restraint systems in the "i-Size" category are approved for installation in vehicles with i-Size mounting brackets. They can be used in accordance with the overviews on suitability of seats for the anchorage of child restraint systems on seats labelled i-U.

The identification i-U refers to i-Size child restraint systems in the "Universal" category. These child restraint systems must be additionally anchored with Top Tether or support points.

Please note the suitability of the vehicle seat

Depending on the approval category, there are forward-facing and rearward-facing child restraint systems. Their use can be restricted for certain vehicle seats:

- Suitability of seats for the anchorage of ISO-FIX child restraint systems (→ page 55).
- Suitability of seats for the anchorage of i-Size child restraint systems (→ page 57).

- Suitability of seats for the anchorage of belt-secured child restraint systems (→ page 62).

Fitting the ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system on the rear seat

Overview of the suitability of the seats for attaching ISOFIX child restraint systems

ISOFIX identification



ISOFIX is a standardised securing system for specially designed restraint systems.

- The symbol indicates seats suitable for attaching an ISOFIX child restraint system in accordance with UN R44 (→ page 53).
- Attach only child restraint systems that are approved in accordance with UN R44 as per the following ISOFIX tables.

Carry cot

Size class:	Equipment:	Left/right rear seat
F	ISO/L1	X
G	ISO/L2	X
		X Not suitable for an ISOFIX child restraint system in this weight group and/or size class.

Weight group 0 (up to 10 kg and up to approx. 6 months)

Size class:	Equipment:	Left/right rear seat
E	ISO/R1	IL
		IL Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems according to the table in "Overview of the recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed on the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.

Weight group 0+ (up to 13 kg and up to approx. 15 months)

Size class:	Equipment:	Left/right rear seat
E	ISO/R1	IL
D	ISO/R2	IL
C	ISO/R3	IL (1)
		IL Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems according to the table in "Overview of the recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed on the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list. (1) When using a child restraint system in the size class (ISO/R3), move the front seat to the highest position and move the seat back-rest to an upright position. Make sure that the seat backrest of the front seat does not rest against the child restraint system.

Weight group 1 (9–18 kg and approx. 9 months to 4 years)

Size class:	Equipment:	Left/right rear seat
D	ISO/R2	IL
C	ISO/R3	IL (1)
B	ISO/F2	IUF
B1	ISO/F2X	IUF

Size class:	Equipment:	Left/right rear seat
A	ISO/F3	IUF
		IL Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems according to the table in "Overview of the recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed on the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list. IUF Suitable for forward-facing ISOFIX child restraint systems of the "Universal" category in this weight group. (1) When using a child restraint system in the size class (ISO/R3), move the front seat to the highest position and move the seat backrest to an upright position. Make sure that the seat backrest of the front seat does not rest against the child restraint system.

Overview of the suitability of the seats for attaching an i-Size child restraint system

i-Size identification



i-Size is a standardised securing system for specially designed restraint systems.

- This symbol indicates seats suitable for attaching an i-Size child restraint system in accordance with UN R129 (→ page 53).
- It is possible to attach child restraint systems that are permitted in accordance with
 - UN R44 as per the ISOFIX tables (→ page 55) or
 - UN R129 as per the following i-Size tables

	Front passenger seat	Left/right rear seat
i-Size child restraint system (ISO/R2, ISO/F2X)	X	i-U
	X Not suitable for an i-Size child restraint system in the "Universal" category.	i-U Suitable for forward-facing and rearward-facing i-Size child restraint systems in the "Universal" category".

Fitting the ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system on the rear seat

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury if the rear bench seat/rear seat and seat backrest are not engaged

If the rear bench seat/rear seat and seat backrest are not engaged they could fold forwards, e.g. when braking suddenly or in the event of an accident.

- If this is the case, the vehicle occupant would be forced into the seat belt by the rear bench seat/rear seat or by the seat backrest. The seat belt cannot protect as

intended and could result in additional injury.

- Objects or loads in the boot/load compartment cannot be restrained by the seat backrest.

► Make sure that the seat backrest and the rear bench seat/rear seat are engaged before every trip.

If the seat backrest is not engaged and locked, this will be shown on the multifunction display on the instrument cluster.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death if the permissible gross mass of the child and child restraint system together is exceeded

For ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint systems in which the child is secured using the seat belt integrated in the child restraint system, the permissible gross mass of the child and child restraint system is 33 kg.

If the child and the child restraint system together weigh more than 33 kg, the ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system with integrated seat belt does not offer sufficient protection. Too much load may be placed on the ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint systems and

the child may not be restrained correctly in the event of an accident, for example.

- ▶ If the child and the child restraint system together weigh more than 33 kg, only use an ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system with which the child is secured with the vehicle seat belt.
- ▶ Also secure the child restraint system with the Top Tether belt, if available.

Always comply with the information about the mass of the child restraint system:

- in the manufacturer's installation and operating instructions for the child restraint system used
- on a label on the child restraint system, if present

Regularly check that the permissible gross mass of the child and child restraint system is still complied with.

When fitting a child restraint system, observe the following:

- ✓ Always observe the correct use and the suitability of the seats for attaching a child restraint system.
ISOFIX child seat securing system (→ page 55)
i-Size child seat securing system (→ page 57)
- ✓ Always comply with the manufacturer's installation and operating instructions for the child restraint system used.
- ✓ Make sure that the child's feet do not touch the front seat. If necessary, move the front seat forward slightly.



When fitting an ISOFIX child restraint system, observe the following:

- ✓ **When using a baby car seat in Group 0/0+ and a rearward-facing child restraint system in Group 1 on a rear**

seat: adjust the front seat so that it does not touch the child restraint system.

- ✓ **When using a forward-facing child restraint system in Group 1:** remove the head restraint from the respective seat, if possible. In addition, the seat backrest of the child restraint system must, as far as possible, lie flat against the backrest of the vehicle seat.

When you remove the child restraint system, install the head restraint again immediately and adjust all the head restraints correctly.

- ✓ For certain child restraint systems in weight groups 2 or 3, there may be certain restrictions in the maximum size setting, e.g. due to possible contact with the roof.
- ✓ The child restraint system must not be put under strain between the roof and the seat cushion and/or be fitted facing the wrong direction. Where possible, adjust the seat cushion inclination accordingly.

- ✓ The child restraint system must not be put under strain by the head restraints. Adjust the head restraints accordingly.

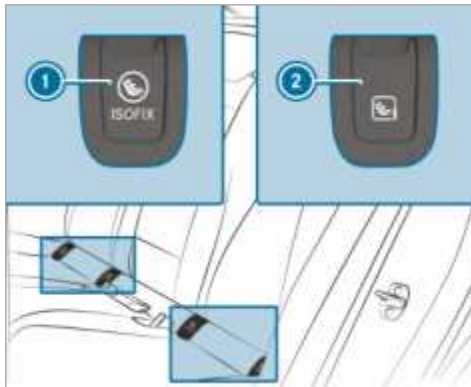


When fitting an i-Size child restraint system, observe the following:

- ✓ **When using a rearward-facing child restraint system:** adjust the front seat so that it does not touch the child restraint system.

- ✓ **When using a forward-facing child restraint system:** remove the head restraint from the respective seat, if possible. In addition, the seat backrest of the child restraint system must, as far as possible, lie flat against the backrest of the vehicle seat.

When you remove the child restraint system, install the head restraint again immediately and adjust all the head restraints correctly.



- ① ISOFIX mounting bracket
- ② i-Size mounting bracket

Before every trip, make sure that the ISOFIX child restraint system or the i-Size child restraint system is engaged correctly in both mounting brackets in the vehicle.

NOTE Damage to the seat belt for the centre seat

When fitting a child restraint system, the seat belt for the centre seat could be damaged.

- ▶ Make sure that the seat belt is not trapped.

- ▶ Remove covers ① or ②.
- ▶ Attach the ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system to both mounting brackets in the vehicle.
- ▶ Having removed the child seat, reattach covers ① or ②.

Securing Top Tether

WARNING Risk of injury or death if the rear seat backrests are not locked after fitting Top Tether belts

If the rear seat backrests are not locked, they could fold forwards in the event of an accident, heavy braking or sudden changes of direction.

As a result, child restraint systems cannot perform their intended protective function. Rear seat backrests that are not locked can also cause additional injuries, e.g. in the event of an accident.

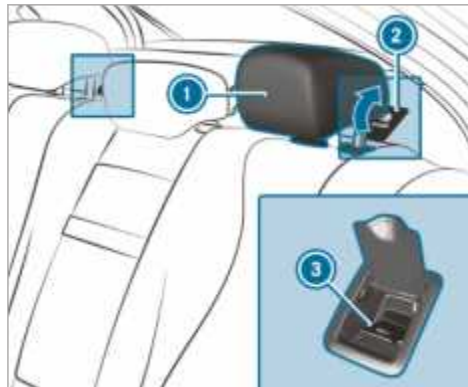
- ▶ Always lock rear seat backrests after fitting Top Tether belts.
- ▶ Observe the lock verification indicator.

If the seat backrest is not engaged and locked, this will be shown on the multifunction display on the instrument cluster.



If the child restraint system is equipped with a Top Tether belt:

The risk of injury can be reduced by Top Tether. The Top Tether belt facilitates an additional connection between the child restraint system attached with ISOFIX or i-Size and the vehicle.



- ▶ If necessary, move head restraint ① upwards (→ page 106).
- ▶ Fold up cover ② of Top Tether anchorage ③.
- ▶ Fit the ISOFIX or i-Size child restraint system with Top Tether. Always comply with the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions when doing so.



- ▶ Guide Top Tether belt ④ under head restraint ① between the two head restraint bars.
- ▶ Hook Top Tether hook ⑤ of Top Tether belt ④ without twisting into Top Tether anchorage ③.
- ▶ Tension Top Tether belt ④. Always comply with the child restraint system manufacturer's installation instructions when doing so.
- ▶ Fold down cover ② of Top Tether anchorage ③.
- ▶ If necessary, slide head restraint ① downwards (→ page 106). Make sure that you do

not interfere with the correct routing of Top
Tether belt ④.

Securing the child restraint system with the seat belt

Notes on the suitability of seats for attaching belt-secured child restraint systems

Rear seats without a belt airbag

Weight category	Left/right rear seat	Centre rear seat ¹
		1 Child restraint systems with a supporting bracket are not suitable for this seat.
Category 0: up to 10 kg	U, L	U, L
Category 0+: up to 13 kg	U, L	U, L
Category I: 9 to 18 kg	U, L	U, L
Category II: 15 to 25 kg	U, L	U
Category III: 22 to 36 kg	U, L	U
	U Suitable for child restraint systems of the "Universal" category in this weight category. L Suitable for semi-universal child restraint systems according to the table in "Recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.	

Rear seats with a belt airbag

Weight category	Left/right rear seat
Category 0: up to 10 kg	X
Category 0+: up to 13 kg	X
Category I: 9 to 18 kg	X
Category II: 15 to 25 kg	L ¹
Category III: 22 to 36 kg	L ¹
	1 Only use the approved child seats KIDFIX or KIDFIX XP. X Not suitable for children in this weight category. L Suitable for semi-universal child restraint systems according to the table in "Recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list.

Vehicles with belt airbags: when securing a child in a child restraint system on an outer rear seat, it is essential to observe the following instructions:

- Only use a child restraint system approved by Mercedes-Benz.
- Observe the notes in "Overview of recommended child restraint systems" (→ page 49).
- Secure a rearward-facing child restraint system with the ISOFIX or the i-Size child seat securing system.
- Secure a forward-facing child restraint system with the ISOFIX or the i-Size child seat securing system and, if present, the Top Tether anchorage.

Front passenger seat – Notes

Notes on the child restraint system on the front passenger seat

- If it is absolutely necessary for you to fit a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, be sure to observe the information on child restraint systems on the front passenger seat (→ page 68).
Observe the specific instructions for the rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems. If the front passenger seat is occupied, ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger front airbag is correct for the current situation (→ page 40).

Front passenger seat

Weight category	Front passenger front airbag enabled ¹	Front passenger front airbag disabled ^{1, 2}
	1 Adjust the seat cushion inclination so that the front edge of the seat cushion is in the highest position and the rear edge of the seat cushion is in the lowest position.	2 The vehicle is equipped with automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.
Category 0: up to 10 kg	X	U, L
Category 0+: up to 13 kg	X	U, L
Category I: 9 to 18 kg	UF, L	U, L
Category II: 15 to 25 kg	UF, L	U, L

Weight category	Front passenger front airbag enabled ¹	Front passenger front airbag disabled ^{1, 2}
Category III: 22 to 36 kg	UF, L	U, L
	X Not suitable for children in this weight category. UF Suitable for forward-facing child restraint systems of the "Universal" category in this weight category.	L Suitable for semi-universal child restraint systems according to the table in "Recommended child restraint systems", or if the vehicle and the seat are listed in the child restraint system manufacturer's vehicle model list. U Suitable for child restraint systems of the "Universal" category in this weight category.

Attaching the child restraint system with the seat belt on the rear seat

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury if the rear bench seat/rear seat and seat backrest are not engaged

If the rear bench seat/rear seat and seat backrest are not engaged they could fold forwards, e.g. when braking suddenly or in the event of an accident.

- If this is the case, the vehicle occupant would be forced into the seat belt by the

rear bench seat/rear seat or by the seat backrest. The seat belt cannot protect as intended and could result in additional injury.

- Objects or loads in the boot/load compartment cannot be restrained by the seat backrest.

► Make sure that the seat backrest and the rear bench seat/rear seat are engaged before every trip.

If the seat backrest is not engaged and locked, this will be shown on the multifunction display on the instrument cluster.

When fitting a belt-secured child restraint system, observe the following:

- ✓ Always comply with the manufacturer's installation and operating instructions for the child restraint system used.
- ✓ For a child restraint system in the "Universal" or "Semi-Universal" category, make sure that the system has been approved for the vehicle seat.

Observe the notes under "Suitability of seats for attaching belt-secured child restraint systems" (→ page 62).

- ✓ **When using a baby car seat in Group 0/0+ and a rearward-facing child restraint system in Group 1 on a rear seat:** adjust the front seat so that it does not touch the child restraint system.
- ✓ **When using a forward-facing child restraint system in Group 1:** remove the head restraint from the respective seat, if possible.
When you remove the child restraint system, install the head restraint again immediately and adjust all the head restraints correctly.
- ✓ The backrest of the forward-facing child restraint system must, as far as possible, be resting on the seat backrest of the rear seat.
- ✓ For certain child restraint systems in weight categories II or III, there may be certain restrictions in the maximum size setting, e.g. due to possible contact with the roof.

- ✓ The child restraint system must not be put under strain between the roof and the seat cushion and/or be fitted facing the wrong direction. Where possible, adjust the seat cushion inclination accordingly.
- ✓ The child restraint system must not be put under strain by the head restraints. Adjust the head restraints accordingly.
- ✓ Make sure that the child's feet do not touch the front seat. If necessary, move the front seat forward slightly.
- ▶ Fit the child restraint system.
The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the sitting surface of the rear seat.
- ▶ Always make sure that the shoulder belt strap is correctly routed from the seat belt outlet of the vehicle to the shoulder belt guide on the child restraint system.
The shoulder belt strap must be routed forwards and downwards from the seat belt outlet.

Notes on vehicles without automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff



Sticker visible when the front passenger door is open

Vehicles without automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff have a special sticker affixed to the side of the cockpit on the front passenger side.

Make sure you observe the following information:

- Never fit a rearward-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat
- Always fit a rearward-facing child restraint system to a suitable rear seat
 - Suitability of seats for attaching belt-secured child restraint systems (→ page 62)
 - Secure the child restraint system with the seat belt on the rear seat (→ page 65)
- Notes on forward-facing and rearward-facing child restraint systems on the front passenger seat (→ page 67)

Notes on rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems on the front passenger seat

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death from using a rearward-facing child restraint system when the front passenger airbag is enabled

If you secure a child in a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is off, the front passenger airbag can deploy in the event of an accident.

The child could be struck by the airbag.

Always ensure that the front passenger airbag is disabled. The PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp must be lit.

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE FRONT AIRBAG in front of it; DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Observe the specific instructions for the rearward-facing and forward-facing child restraint systems.



Warning notice on the front passenger sun visor:

PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp: always observe the status of the front passenger front airbag.

- If it is absolutely necessary to fit a child restraint system to the front passenger seat, always observe the information on automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff (→ page 39).

- When using a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat, the front passenger front airbag must always be disabled. This is only the case if the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is lit continuously (→ page 40).
- If the PASSENGER AIR BAG OFF indicator lamp is out, the front passenger front airbag is enabled. The front passenger front airbag may deploy during an accident.

Securing the child restraint system with the seat belt on the front passenger seat

When installing a belt-secured child restraint system on the front passenger seat, always observe the following:

- ✓ Observe the child restraint system manufacturer's installation and operating instructions.
- ✓ For a child restraint system in the "Universal" or "Semi-Universal" category, make sure that the system has been approved for the vehicle seat.

Observe the notes under "Suitability of seats for attaching belt-secured child restraint systems" (→ page 62).

- ✓ **When using a forward-facing child restraint system in group I:** remove the head restraint from the respective seat, if possible.
When you remove the child restraint system, install the head restraint again immediately and adjust all the head restraints correctly.
- ✓ The backrest of the forward-facing child restraint system must, as far as possible, be resting on the seat backrest of the front passenger seat.
- ✓ For certain child restraint systems in weight categories II or III, there may be certain restrictions in the maximum size setting, e.g. due to possible contact with the roof.
- ✓ When fitted, the child restraint system must not be braced between the roof and the seat and/or twisted. Adjust the seat backrest inclination accordingly.

- ✓ The child restraint system must not be put under strain by the head restraints. Adjust the head restraints accordingly.
 - ✓ Never place objects under or behind the child restraint system, e.g. cushions.
- ▶ Move the front passenger seat as far back as possible.
 - ▶ Fully retract the seat cushion length adjustment.
 - ▶ Adjust the seat cushion inclination so that the front edge of the seat cushion is in the highest position and the rear edge of the seat cushion is in the lowest position.
 - ▶ Set the seat backrest to an almost vertical position.
 - ▶ Install the child restraint system.
The entire base of the child restraint system must always rest on the sitting surface of the front passenger seat.
 - ▶ Always make sure that the shoulder belt strap is correctly routed from the seat belt

outlet of the vehicle to the shoulder belt guide on the child restraint system. The shoulder belt strap must be routed forwards and downwards from the seat belt outlet.

- ▶ If necessary, adjust the seat belt outlet and the front passenger seat accordingly.

Child safety locks

Activating/deactivating the child safety lock for the rear doors

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If children are left unattended in the vehicle, they could:

- operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example, by:

- releasing the parking brake.
- shifting the automatic transmission out of park position **P**.
- starting the engine.

▶ Never leave children and animals unattended in the vehicle.

▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they may be able to set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- Releasing the parking brake.

- Shifting the automatic transmission out of park position **P**.
- Starting the engine.

In addition, they may operate vehicle equipment and become trapped.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING Risk of fatal injury due to exposure to extreme heat or cold in the vehicle

If people – particularly children – are exposed to extreme temperatures over an extended period of time, there is a risk of serious or even fatal injury!

- ▶ Never leave anyone – particularly children – unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave animals in the vehicle unattended.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

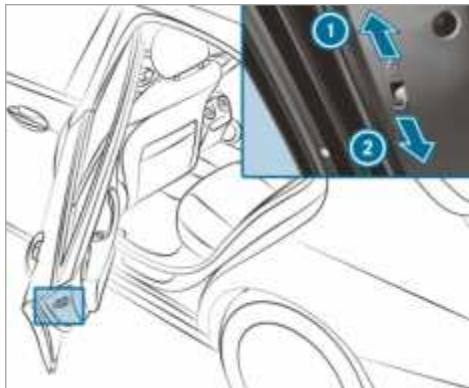
If children are travelling in the vehicle, they could:

- open doors, thereby endangering other persons or road users.
- get out of the vehicle and be hit by oncoming traffic.
- operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

- ▶ Always activate the child safety locks installed if children are travelling in the vehicle.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.

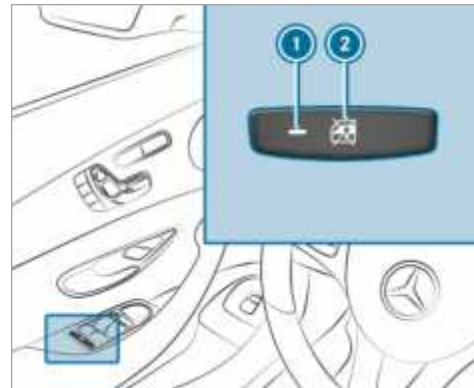
Child safety locks for the rear doors and the rear side windows are available.

The child safety lock on the rear doors secures each door separately. The doors can no longer be opened from the inside.



- ▶ Press the lever in direction ① (activate) or ② (deactivate).
- ▶ Make sure that the child safety locks are working properly.

Activating/deactivating the child safety lock for the rear side windows



- ▶ **To activate/deactivate:** press button ②.
- Opening/closing the side window in the rear is possible:
- with indicator lamp ① lit: via the switch on the driver's door

- with indicator lamp ① off: via the switch on the corresponding rear door or driver's door

Notes on pets in the vehicle

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to animals left unsecured or unattended in the vehicle

If you leave animals in the vehicle unattended or unsecured, they could possibly press down buttons or switches.

Thereby an animal may:

- activate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example
- switch systems on or off and endanger other road users

Unsecured animals may be thrown around in the vehicle in the event of an accident or sudden steering and braking manoeuvres and injure vehicle occupants in the process.

- ▶ Never leave animals in the vehicle unattended.
- ▶ Always correctly secure animals while driving, e.g. using a suitable animal carrier.

Key

Overview of key functions

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If children are left unattended in the vehicle, they could:

- open doors, thereby endangering other persons or road users.
- get out of the vehicle and be hit by oncoming traffic.
- operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example, by:

- releasing the parking brake.
- shifting the automatic transmission out of park position **[P]** or shifting manual transmission into idle position.
- starting the engine.

- ▶ Never leave children and animals unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the Digital Vehicle Key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.
- ▶ Keep the vehicle key out of reach of children. This also applies to the Digital Vehicle Key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.

! NOTE Damage to the key caused by magnetic fields

- ▶ Keep the key away from strong magnetic fields.



- ① Locks
- ② Battery check lamp
- ③ Unlocks
- ④ Opens/closes the boot lid

The key locks and unlocks the following components:

- the doors
- the boot lid
- the fuel filler flap

If you do not open the vehicle within approximately 40 seconds after unlocking:

- the vehicle is locked again

- anti-theft protection is reactivated

Do not keep the key together with electronic devices or metal objects. This can impair the key's function.

- ❶ If battery check lamp ❷ does not light up after pressing the  or  button, the battery is discharged.

Replacing the key battery (→ page 74).

Activating/deactivating the acoustic locking verification signal

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Vehicle settings ➔ Acoustic lock

- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Activating/deactivating the panic alarm

Requirements:

- ❶ The panic alarm function is only available in certain countries.
- The ignition is switched off.



- ▶ **To activate:** press button ❶ for approximately one second. A visual and audible alarm is triggered.
 - ▶ **To deactivate:** briefly press button ❶ again.
- or
- ▶ Press the start/stop button on the cockpit (the key is inside the vehicle).

Changing the unlocking settings

Possible unlocking functions of the key:

- Central unlocking
- Unlocking the driver's door and fuel filler flap

- ▶ **To switch between settings:** press the  and  buttons simultaneously for approximately six seconds until the battery check lamp flashes twice.

If the unlocking function for the driver's door and fuel filler flap has been selected:

- Pressing the  button a second time centrally unlocks the vehicle.
- **Vehicles with KEYLESS-GO:** if you touch the inner surface of the door handle on the driver's door, only the driver's door and fuel filler flap are unlocked.

Reducing the energy consumption of the key

All vehicles: if you do not use the vehicle or a key for an extended period of time, you can reduce the energy consumption of the respective key. To do so, deactivate the key functions.

- ▶ **To deactivate:** press the  button on the key twice in quick succession. The battery check lamp of the key flashes twice briefly and lights up once.
- ▶ **To activate:** press any button on the key.

- ① When the vehicle is started with the key in the stowage compartment of the centre console, the key functions are automatically activated (→ page 169).

Removing/inserting the emergency key



- ▶ **To remove:** press release knob ①. Emergency key ② is pushed out slightly.
- ▶ Pull out emergency key ② until it engages in the intermediate position.
- ① You can use the intermediate position of emergency key ② to attach the key to a key ring.

- ▶ Press release knob ① again and fully remove emergency key ②.
- ▶ **To insert:** press release knob ①.
- ▶ Insert emergency key ② to the intermediate position or fully until it engages.

Replacing the key battery

⚠ DANGER Serious damage to health caused by swallowing batteries

Batteries contain toxic and corrosive substances. Swallowing batteries may cause serious damage to health.

There is a risk of fatal injury.

- ▶ Keep batteries out of the reach of children.
- ▶ If batteries are swallowed, seek medical attention immediately.

🔥 ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental damage due to improper disposal of batteries



Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish.



Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

Requirements:

- You require a CR 2032 3 V cell battery.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the battery replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

- ▶ Remove the emergency key (→ page 74).



- ▶ Press release button ② down fully and slide cover ① in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Fold out cover ① in the direction of the arrow and remove.
- ▶ Remove battery compartment ③ and take out the discharged battery.
- ▶ Insert the new battery into battery compartment ③. Observe the positive pole marking in the battery compartment and on the battery.

- ▶ Push in battery compartment ③.
- ▶ Re-attach cover ① and push it until it engages.

Problems with the key

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
You can no longer lock or unlock the vehicle.	Possible causes: • The key battery is weak or discharged. • There is interference from a powerful radio signal source. • The key is faulty. ▶ Check the battery using the battery check lamp and replace if necessary (→ page 74). ▶ Use the emergency key to lock or unlock (→ page 74).

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
You have lost a key.	► Have the key checked at a qualified specialist workshop.
	► Have the key deactivated at a qualified specialist workshop.
	► If necessary, have the mechanical lock changed as well.

Doors

Notes on the additional door lock

The additional door lock is only available for vehicles for the United Kingdom.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury to persons inside the vehicle when the additional door lock is activated

If the additional door lock is activated, the doors can no longer be opened from the inside.

If there are persons in the vehicle, they can no longer leave the vehicle, e.g. in hazardous situations.

- Never leave persons unattended in the vehicle, particularly children, elderly persons or persons in need of help.
- If there are persons in the vehicle, do not activate the additional door lock.

The additional door lock is automatically activated in the following situations:

- The vehicle is locked using the key.
- The vehicle is locked using KEYLESS-GO.

If the vehicle has been locked via Mercedes me connect, the additional door lock is not activated.

If the additional door lock is activated, the doors cannot be opened from the inside.

i After locking you can issue a signal with the horn.

You can prevent the additional door lock from being activated by deactivating interior protection before locking the vehicle (→ page 98).

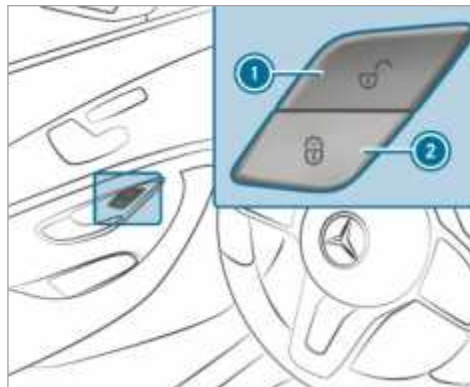
Unlocking/opening the doors from the inside

► **United Kingdom only:** observe the notes on the additional door lock (→ page 76).



- ▶ Pull door handle (2).
Locking pin (1) pops up when the door is unlocked.

Centrally locking and unlocking the vehicle from the inside



- ▶ **To unlock:** press button (1).
- ▶ **To lock:** press button (2).

This does not lock or unlock the fuel filler flap.
The vehicle is not unlocked:

- If you have locked the vehicle using the key.

- If you have locked the vehicle using KEY-LESS-GO.

Locking/unlocking the vehicle with a Digital Vehicle Key

Requirements:

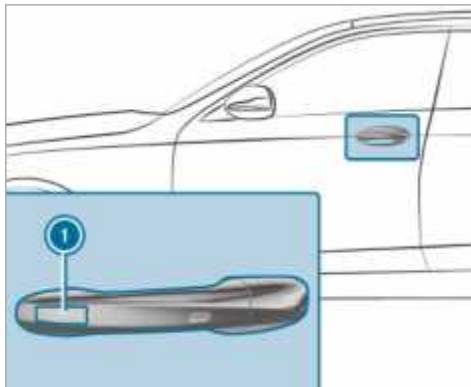
- One of the following versions of the Digital Vehicle Key is available:
 - Suitable mobile phone
 - Digital Vehicle Key sticker
- The vehicle is equipped with the "Digital Vehicle Key" function.
- The "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect: <http://www.mercedes.me>.
- The mobile phone must be sufficiently charged.
- ❗ You can check the suitability of your mobile phone by entering the phone number at <http://www.mercedes.me>.

Information about suitable mobile phones can be obtained from your Mercedes-Benz Service Centre or at <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>.

- ❗ Mercedes-Benz recommends that you carry the emergency key in case of function restrictions.
- ❗ The function is only available in combination with Mercedes me connect and only in certain countries.
- ❗ Protective cases around the mobile phone can impair the range of functions.

If the vehicle has been parked for longer than two weeks, the NFC aerial in the door handle is deactivated.

- ▶ Pull the door handle.
The NFC aerial is activated.



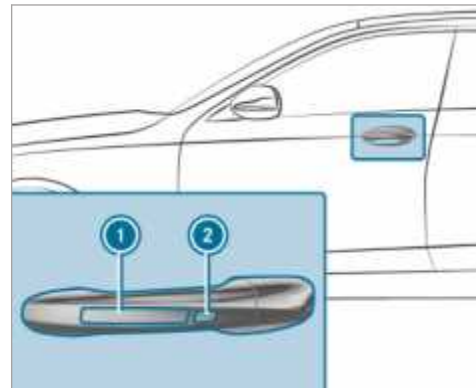
- ▶ Touch the door handle on the driver's door in the area where NFC aerial ① is located with the part of the Digital Vehicle Key where the NFC aerial is located.
The vehicle is locked or unlocked alternately.

If you lose your Digital Vehicle Key, deactivate the "Digital Vehicle Key" service in Mercedes me connect via <http://www.mercedes.me>.

Locking/unlocking the vehicle with KEY-LESS-GO

Requirements:

- The key is outside the vehicle.
- The distance between the key and the vehicle does not exceed 1 m.
- The driver's door and the door at which the door handle is used are closed.



▶ **To unlock the vehicle:** touch the inner surface of the door handle.

▶ **To lock the vehicle:** touch sensor surface ① or ②.

▶ **Convenience closing:** touch recessed sensor surface ② for an extended period.

❗ Further information on convenience closing (→ page 89).

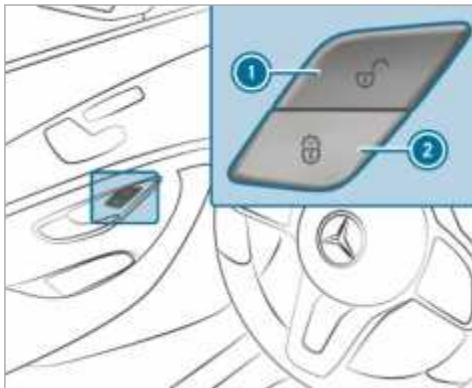
If you open the boot lid from outside it is automatically unlocked.

Problems with KEYLESS-GO

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
You can no longer lock or unlock the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO.	Possible causes: • KEYLESS-GO has been deactivated . • The key battery is weak or discharged. • There is interference from a powerful radio signal source. • The key is faulty. ▶ Activate KEYLESS-GO (→ page 73). ▶ Check the battery using the battery check lamp and replace if necessary (→ page 74). ▶ Use the emergency key to unlock or lock the vehicle (→ page 74). ▶ Have the vehicle and key checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Activating/deactivating the automatic locking feature

The vehicle is locked automatically when the ignition is switched on and the wheels are turning faster than walking pace.



- ▶ **To activate:** press and hold button ② for approximately five seconds until an acoustic signal sounds.

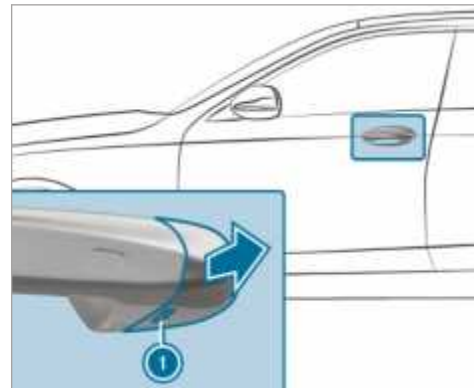
- ▶ **To deactivate:** press and hold button ① for approximately five seconds until an acoustic signal sounds.

In the following situations, there is a danger of being locked out when the function is activated:

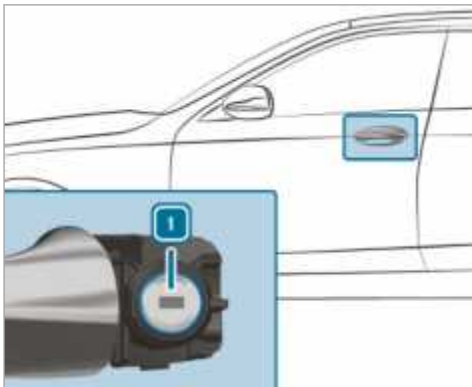
- While the vehicle is being tow started/pushed.
- The vehicle is being tested on the dynamometer.

Locking/unlocking the driver's door with the emergency key

- ① If you wish to lock the vehicle entirely using the emergency key, first press the button for locking from the inside while the driver's door is open. Then proceed to lock the driver's door using the emergency key.



- ▶ Insert the emergency key as far as it will go into opening ① in the cover.
- ▶ Pull and hold the door handle.
- ▶ Pull the cover on the emergency key as straight as possible away from the vehicle until it releases.
- ▶ Release the door handle.



- ▶ **To unlock:** turn the emergency key anti-clockwise to position 1.
- ▶ **To lock:** turn the emergency key clockwise to position 1.
- ▶ Carefully press the cover onto the lock cylinder until it engages and is seated firmly.

Boot

Opening the boot lid

⚠ **WARNING** Risk of exhaust gas poisoning

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the boot lid is open when the engine is running, especially if the vehicle is in motion.

- ▶ Always switch off the engine before opening the boot lid.
- ▶ Never drive with the boot lid open.

! **NOTE** Damage to the boot lid by obstacles above the vehicle

The boot lid swings upwards when it is opened.

- ▶ Therefore, make sure that there is sufficient clearance above the boot lid.

You have the following options to open the boot lid:

- ▶ Pull the boot lid handle.



- ▶ Pull boot lid remote operating switch 1.
- ▶ Press and hold the  button on the key.
- ▶ **Vehicles with HANDS-FREE ACCESS:** move your foot below the bumper (→ page 84).
- ▶ **Vehicles with boot lid convenience closing feature:** with the boot lid stopped in an

intermediate position, pull it upwards and release as soon as it begins to open. With the boot lid opening limiter switched on, manually pull the stopped boot lid upwards.

Vehicles with boot lid convenience closing feature: if an object restricts the boot lid during the automatic opening process, obstacle detection stops the boot lid. The obstacle detection function is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

Closing the boot lid

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from unsecured items in the vehicle

If objects, luggage or loads are not secured or not secured sufficiently, they could slip, tip over or be thrown around and thereby hit vehicle occupants.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around.
- ▶ Before the journey, secure objects, luggage or loads against slipping or tipping over.

Comply with the loading guidelines when loading the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped during automatic closing of the boot lid

Parts of the body could become trapped during automatic closing of the boot lid. Moreover, people, e.g. children, may be standing in the closing area or may enter the closing area during the closing process.

- ▶ Make sure that nobody is in the vicinity of the closing area during the closing process.
- ▶ Use one of the following options to stop the closing process:
 - Press the  button on the key.
 - Press or pull the remote operating switch on the driver's door.

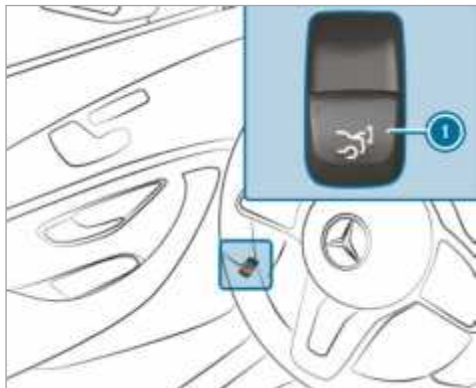
- Press the closing or locking button on the boot lid.
- Pull the boot lid handle.

Vehicles with HANDS-FREE ACCESS: it is also possible to stop the closing process by making a kicking movement with your foot below the rear bumper.

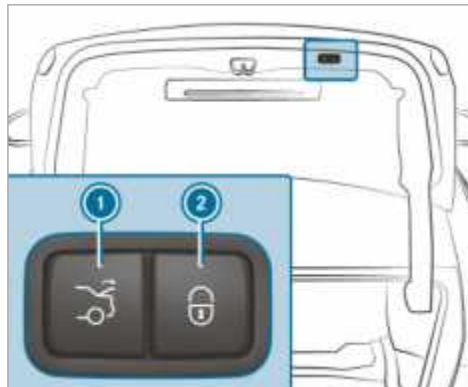
You have the following options to close the boot lid:

- ▶ Pull the boot lid down using the handle recess and push it closed.
- ▶ **Vehicles with HANDS-FREE ACCESS:** with the boot lid completely opened, kick your foot below the bumper (→ page 84).
- ▶ **Vehicles with boot lid convenience closing feature:** pull the boot lid handle and release it as soon as it starts to close.
- ▶ **Vehicles with boot lid convenience closing feature:** with the boot lid stopped in an intermediate position, push it downwards. The boot lid continues to close.

- ▶ **Vehicles with boot lid convenience closing and KEYLESS-GO:** with the boot lid completely opened, press and hold the  button on the key (with the key close to the vehicle).



- ▶ **Vehicles with boot lid convenience closing feature:** press boot lid remote operating switch .



- ▶ **Vehicles with boot lid convenience closing feature:** press closing button  on the boot lid.
- ▶ **Vehicles with boot lid convenience closing and KEYLESS-GO:** press locking button  on the boot lid.
If a key is detected outside the vehicle, the boot lid will close and the vehicle will be locked.

Boot lid automatic reversing function

If an object obstructs the boot lid during the automatic closing process, the boot lid will open again automatically. The automatic reversing function is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

- ▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

WARNING Risk of becoming trapped despite reversing function

The reversing function does not react:

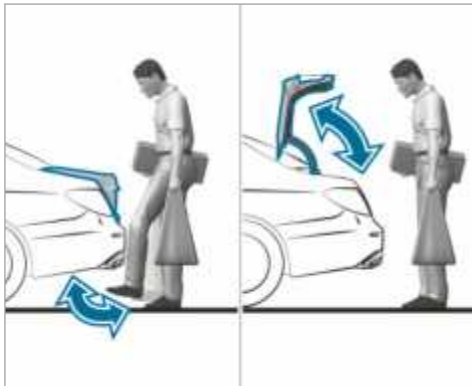
- to soft, light and thin objects, e.g. fingers.
- over the last 8 mm of the closing path.

In these situations in particular, the reversing function cannot prevent someone being trapped.

- ▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.
- ▶ If someone is trapped, use one of the following options:
 - Press the  button on the key.

- Press the remote operating switch on the driver's door.
- Press the closing or locking button on the boot lid.
- Pull the boot lid handle.

HANDS-FREE ACCESS function



With HANDS-FREE ACCESS you can open, close or interrupt boot lid movement by performing a kicking movement under the rear bumper.

The kicking movement triggers the opening or closing process alternately.

Observe the notes when opening (→ page 81) and closing (→ page 82) the boot lid.

- ⓘ A warning tone sounds while the boot lid is opening or closing.

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns caused by a hot exhaust system

The vehicle exhaust system can become very hot. If you use HANDS-FREE ACCESS, you could burn yourself by touching the exhaust system.

- ▶ Always ensure that you only make a kicking movement within the detection range of the sensors.

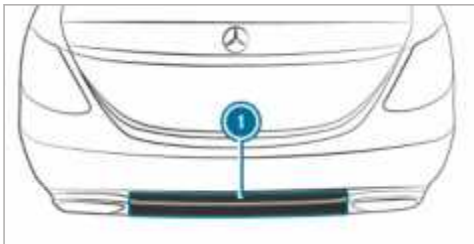
! NOTE Damage to the vehicle caused by unintentionally opening the boot lid:

- when using an automatic car wash
 - when using a high pressure cleaner
- ▶ Deactivate KEYLESS-GO or make sure that the key located is at least 3 m away from the vehicle in such situations.

When making the kicking movement, make sure that your feet are firmly on the ground, otherwise you could lose your balance, e.g. on ice.

Requirements:

- The key is behind the vehicle.
- Stand at least 30 cm away from the vehicle while performing the kicking movement.
- Do not come into contact with the bumper while making the kicking movement.
- Do not carry out the kicking movement too slowly.
- The kicking movement must be towards the vehicle and back again.



① Detection range of the sensors

If several consecutive kicking movements are not successful, wait ten seconds.

System limitations

The system may be impaired or may not function if:

- Snow or dirt, e.g. from road salt, covers the sensor area.
- The kicking movement is made using a prosthetic leg.

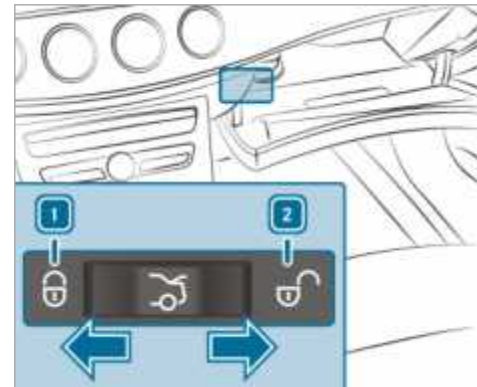
The boot lid could be opened or closed unintentionally, in the following situations:

- If a person's arms or legs are moving in the sensor detection range, e.g. when polishing the vehicle or picking up objects.
- If objects are moved or placed behind the vehicle, e.g. tensioning straps or luggage.
- Clamping straps, tarpaulins or other coverings are pulled over the bumper.
- A protective mat with a length reaching over the boot sill down into the detection range of the sensors is used.
- The protective mat is not secured correctly.
- Work is being undertaken on the trailer hitch, on trailers or rear bicycle racks.

Deactivate KEYLESS-GO (→ page 73) or do not carry the key about your person in such situations.

Switching separate boot locking on or off

If you centrally unlock the vehicle while separate locking is activated, the boot will remain locked.



▶ **To switch on:** slide the switch to position **1**.

▶ **To switch off:** slide the switch to position **2**.

ⓘ If an accident has been detected, the boot will unlock even if separate locking is switched on.

Activating/deactivating the boot lid opening limiter

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Vehicle settings ➔ Boot lid open. limiter

This function allows you to avoid bumping the boot lid on a low garage ceiling, for example.

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Roller sunblinds

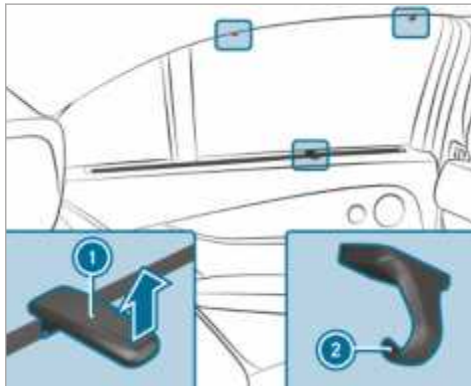
Extending the rear side window roller sunblinds

! **NOTE** Damage to the inertia reel due to it snapping back

If suddenly snapped back, the inertia reel may be damaged.

▶ Always move the roller sun blind manually.

▶ Do not drive with the roller sun blind hooked in and one or more side windows open at the same time.



▶ Pull the roller sunblind out by tab ① and hook it onto brackets ② at the top of the window.

Extending/retracting the rear window roller sunblind

! **WARNING** Risk of entrapment when extending or retracting the roller sunblind

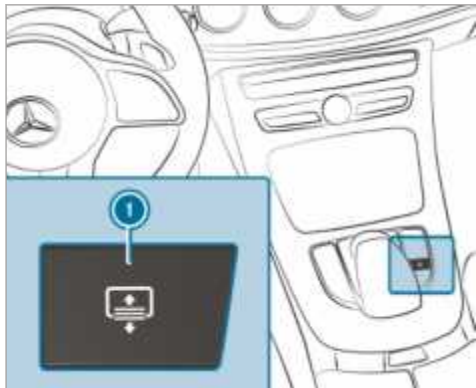
Body parts could become entrapped in the sweep of the roller sunblind when it is being extended or retracted.

▶ Make sure that no body parts are in the sweep of the roller sunblind when it is being extended or retracted.

▶ If someone becomes trapped, briefly press the button again. The opening or closing process is briefly stopped. The roller sun blind then returns to its starting position.

! **NOTE** Damage caused by objects

▶ Make sure that the roller sunblind can move freely.



► To extend or retract: press button ①.

Side windows

Opening and closing the side windows

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped when opening a side window

When you open a side window, parts of the body could be drawn in or become trapped between the side window and window frame.

- When opening, make sure that nobody is touching the side window.
- If someone is trapped, release the button immediately or pull it in order to close the side window again.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped when closing a side window

When closing a side window, body parts could be trapped in the closing area in the process.

- When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

- If someone is trapped, release the button immediately or press the button in order to reopen the side window.

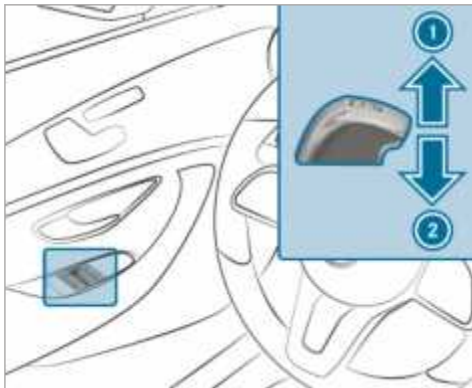
⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped when children operate the side windows

Children could become trapped if they operate the side windows, particularly when unattended.

- Activate the override feature for the rear side windows.
- When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.
- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

Requirements:

- The power supply or the ignition is switched on.



- ① Closing
- ② Opening

The buttons on the driver's door take precedence.

▶ **To start automatic operation:** press the  button beyond the point of resistance or pull and release it.

▶ **To interrupt automatic operation:** press or pull the  button again.

When the vehicle is switched off, the side windows can continue being operated.

The function is available for around five minutes or until a front door is opened.

① **Vehicles with electric roller sunblinds in the left and right rear doors:** the buttons for the rear side windows also open and close the roller sunblinds.

Automatic reversing function of the side windows

If an object blocks a side window during the closing process, the side window opens again automatically. The automatic reversing function is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped despite there being reversing protection on the side window

The reverse function does not react:

- to soft, light and thin objects, e.g. small fingers
- during resetting

This means that the reverse function cannot prevent someone from becoming trapped in these situations.

- ▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.
- ▶ If someone becomes trapped, press the  button to open the side window again.

Automatic function of the side windows

The side windows are automatically closed when the vehicle is switched off:

- if it starts to rain (detection by the rain sensor on the windscreen)

- in the event of extreme outside temperatures
- after six hours
- if there is a malfunction in the power supply

The side windows are closed as far as the ventilation position.

Vehicles with a sliding sunroof: the side windows will be closed completely if the sliding sunroof is open.

If the side windows are blocked during automatic closing, the side window concerned will open again slightly. The automatic function for the sliding sunroof and the side windows is then deactivated.

Convenience opening (ventilating the vehicle before starting a journey)

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment when opening a side window

When opening a side window, parts of the body could be drawn in or become trapped between the side window and window frame.

- ▶ When opening, make sure that nobody is touching the side window.
- ▶ Release the button immediately if somebody becomes trapped.

- ▶ Press and hold the  button on the key. The following functions are performed:
 - the vehicle is unlocked
 - The side windows are opened.
 - The sliding sunroof is opened.
 - The panoramic sliding sunroof is opened.
 - The seat ventilation of the driver's seat is switched on.

If the roller sunblinds of the panoramic sliding sunroof are closed, the roller sunblinds are opened first.

- ▶ **To continue convenience opening:** press the  button again.
- ▶ **To interrupt convenience opening:** release the  button.

Convenience closing (closing the vehicle from outside)

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment caused by inadvertent convenience closing

When the convenience closing feature is operating, parts of the body could become trapped in the closing area of the side window and the sliding sunroof.

- ▶ Observe the complete closing procedure when using convenience closing.
- ▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

- ▶ Press and hold the  button on the key. The following functions are performed:
 - The vehicle is locked.
 - The side windows are closed.
 - The sliding sunroof is closed.
 - The panoramic sliding sunroof is closed.
- ▶ **To close the roller sunblinds:** press the  button again.

► **To interrupt convenience closing:** release the  button.

❗ Convenience closing can also be operated with KEYLESS-GO (→ page 78).

Problems with the side windows

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
A side window cannot be closed and you cannot see the cause.	► Check to see whether any objects are in the window guide. ⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped or fatally injured if reversing protection is not activated If you close a side window again immediately after it has been blocked or reset, the side window closes with increased or maximum force. The reversing feature is then not active. Parts of the body could become trapped in the closing area in the process. ► Make sure that no parts of the body are in the closing area. ► To stop the closing process, release the button or press the button again to reopen the side window. If a side window is obstructed during closing and reopens again slightly: ► Immediately after the window is blocked, pull the corresponding switch again until the side window has closed, and hold the switch for an additional second. The side window will be closed with increased force. If a side window is obstructed again during closing and reopens again slightly:

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► repeat the previous step. The side window is closed without the automatic reversing function.
The side windows cannot be opened or closed using the convenience opening feature.	The key battery is weak or discharged. ► Check the battery using the battery check lamp and replace if necessary (→ page 74).

Sliding sunroof

Opening and closing the sliding sunroof

- ❗ The term "sliding sunroof" also refers to the panoramic sliding sunroof.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped while opening and closing the sliding sunroof

During opening and closing, parts of the body could get caught in the sweep of the sliding sunroof.

- When opening or closing, make sure that no body parts are in the sweep.

- Release the button immediately if somebody becomes trapped.

or

- Press the button in any direction during the automatic opening/closing process. The opening/closing process is stopped.

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment if the sliding sunroof is operated by children

Children operating the sliding sunroof could get caught in the moving parts, particularly if unattended.

- Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

- When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment while opening and closing the roller sunblinds

When opening or closing, make sure that no body parts become trapped between the roller sunblind and frame or sliding sunroof.

- When opening or closing, make sure that no body parts are in the sweep of the roller sunblind.

- ▶ Release the switch immediately if somebody becomes trapped.
- or
- ▶ Press the switch in any direction during the automatic opening/closing process. The opening/closing process is stopped.

! NOTE Malfunction caused by snow and ice

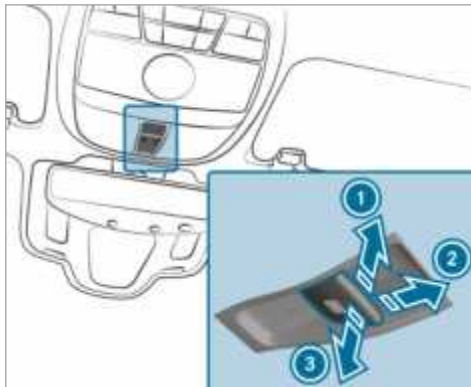
Snow and ice may lead to a malfunction of the sliding sunroof.

- ▶ Only open the sliding sunroof if it is free of snow and ice.

! NOTE Damage caused by protruding objects

Objects that protrude from the sliding sunroof may damage the sealing strips.

- ▶ Do not allow anything to protrude from the sliding sunroof.



- ① Raising
- ② Opening
- ③ Close/lowering

Use the  button to operate the panoramic sliding sunroof and the roller sunblind.

- The panoramic sliding sunroof can be operated only when the roller sunblind is open.

- The roller sunblind can be operated only when the panoramic sliding sunroof is closed.

- ▶ **To start automatic operation:** press the  button beyond the point of resistance or pull and release it.
- ▶ **To interrupt automatic operation:** briefly press the  button in any direction. The opening/closing process is stopped.
- Check whether the panoramic sliding sunroof can be raised or opened when a roof rack is fitted.

Automatic reversing function of the sliding sunroof

If there is an object obstructing the sliding sunroof during the closing process, the sliding sunroof will open again automatically. The automatic reversing function is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

- ▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment even with the reversing feature active

The reverse function does not react in particular:

- to soft, light and thin objects, e.g. small fingers
- over the last 4 mm of the closing path
- during resetting

This means that the reverse function cannot prevent someone from becoming trapped in these situations.

- ▶ When closing, make sure that no body parts are in the closing area.
- ▶ Release the button immediately if somebody becomes trapped.

or

- ▶ Briefly press the button in any direction during automatic operation. The closing process is stopped.

Automatic reversing function of the roller sunblind

If there is an object obstructing the roller sunblind during the closing process, the roller sunblind will open again automatically. The automatic reversing function is only an aid and is not a substitute for your attentiveness.

- ▶ When closing the roller sunblind, make sure that no body parts are in the range of movement.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped despite reversing function

In particular, the reversing function does not react to soft, light and thin objects, e.g. small fingers.

This means that the reversing function cannot prevent entrapment in these situations.

- ▶ When closing the roller sunblind, make sure that no body parts are in the range of movement.
- ▶ Release the button immediately if somebody becomes trapped.

or

- ▶ Press the button in any direction during the automatic closing process. The closing process is stopped.

Automatic functions of the sliding sunroof

- ① The term "sliding sunroof" also refers to the panoramic sliding sunroof.

By pushing or pulling the  button, you can interrupt the automatic functions: "Rain closing function when driving" and "Automatic lowering".

The sliding sunroof is automatically closed when the vehicle has been switched off:

- if it starts to rain (detection by the rain sensor on the windscreen)
- in the event of extreme outside temperatures
- after six hours
- if there is a malfunction in the power supply

The sliding sunroof then rises at the rear in order to continue ventilating the vehicle interior.

If the sliding sunroof is blocked during an automatic closing procedure, the roof is opened slightly again. The automatic function for the sliding sunroof and the side windows is then deactivated.

Rain closing function when driving

Vehicles with a panoramic sliding sunroof: if it starts to rain, the raised sliding sunroof is automatically lowered while the vehicle is in motion.

Automatic lowering function

Vehicles with a panoramic sliding sunroof: if the sliding sunroof is raised at the rear, it is

automatically lowered slightly at higher speeds. At low speeds, it is raised again automatically.

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment by automatic lowering of the sliding sunroof

At high speeds the raised sliding sunroof automatically lowers slightly at the rear.

This could trap you or other persons.

▶ Make sure that nobody reaches into the sweep of the sliding sunroof whilst the vehicle is in motion.

▶ If somebody becomes trapped, briefly push the sliding sunroof button forwards or backwards. The sliding sunroof lifts during opening.

Problems with the sliding sunroof

ⓘ The term "sliding sunroof" also refers to the panoramic sliding sunroof.

Problem

The sliding sunroof cannot be closed and you cannot see the cause.

Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped or fatal injury by closing the sliding sunroof again

If you close the sliding sunroof again immediately after it has been blocked or reset, the sliding sunroof closes with increased force.

Parts of the body could become trapped in the closing area in the process.

▶ Make sure that no parts of the body are in the closing area.
▶ Release the button immediately if somebody becomes trapped.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	or ► Press the button in any direction during the automatic closing process. The closing process is stopped. If the sliding sunroof is obstructed during closing and reopens again slightly: ► Immediately after automatic reversing, pull and hold the  button down again to the point of resistance until the sliding sunroof is closed. The sliding sunroof is closed with increased force. If the sliding sunroof is obstructed again and reopens again slightly: ► Repeat the previous step. The sliding sunroof is closed again with increased force.
Vehicles without a panoramic sliding sunroof: the sliding sunroof does not operate smoothly.	► Push the  button up to the point of resistance until the sliding sunroof is fully open. ► Press the  button for another second. ► Close the sliding sunroof.
Vehicles with a panoramic sliding sunroof: the sliding sunroof or the roller sunblind does not operate smoothly.	► Pull and hold the button  little by little until the sliding sunroof is fully closed. ► Pull and hold the button  little by little until the roller sunblind is fully closed. ► Use automatic operation to fully open and then close the sliding sunroof.

Anti-theft protection

Function of the immobiliser

The immobiliser prevents your vehicle from being started without the correct key.

The immobiliser is automatically activated when the ignition is switched off and deactivated when the ignition is switched on.

ATA (Anti-Theft Alarm system)

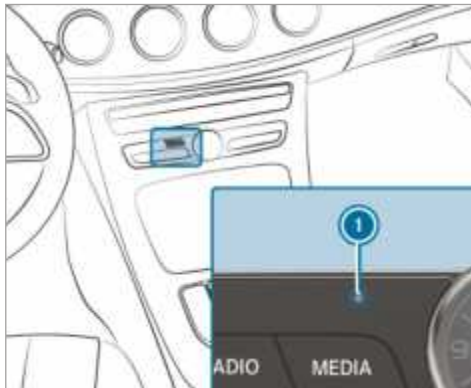
Function of the ATA system

If the ATA system is primed, a visual and audible alarm is triggered in the following situations:

- when a door is opened
- when the boot lid is opened
- when the bonnet is opened
- when interior protection is triggered (→ page 97)
- when tow-away protection is triggered (→ page 97)

The ATA system is primed automatically after approximately ten seconds:

- after locking the vehicle with the key
- after locking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO



Indicator lamp ① flashes when the ATA system is activated.

The ATA system is automatically deactivated:

- after unlocking the vehicle with the key

- after pressing the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment (→ page 169)
- after unlocking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

i When the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is active and the alarm stays on for more than 30 seconds, a message is automatically sent to the Customer Assistance Centre (→ page 337).

Deactivating the ATA

▶ Press the ,  or  button on the key.

or

▶ Press the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment (→ page 169)

Deactivating the alarm using KEYLESS-GO:

▶ Grasp the outside door handle with the key outside the vehicle.

Function of tow-away protection

An audible and visual alarm is triggered if your vehicle's angle of inclination is altered while tow-away protection is primed.

Tow-away protection is automatically primed after about 60 seconds:

- after locking the vehicle with the key
- after locking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

Tow-away protection is only primed when the following components are closed:

- the doors
- the boot lid

Tow-away protection is automatically deactivated:

- after pressing the  or  button on the key
- after pressing the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment (→ page 169)
- after unlocking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

- when using HANDS-FREE ACCESS

Information on detecting damage on a parked vehicle (→ page 195).

Priming/deactivating tow-away protection

Multimedia system:

↩ Vehicle ▶  Vehicle settings ▶ Tow-away protection

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Tow-away protection is primed again in the following cases:

- The vehicle is unlocked again.
- A door is opened.
- The vehicle is locked again.

Function of interior protection

When interior protection is primed, a visual and audible alarm is triggered if movement is detected in the vehicle interior.

Interior protection is primed automatically after approximately ten seconds:

- after locking the vehicle with the key
- after locking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO

Interior protection is only primed when the following components are closed:

- the doors
- the boot lid

Interior protection is automatically deactivated:

- after pressing the  or  button on the key
- after pressing the start/stop button with the key in the stowage compartment (→ page 169)
- after unlocking the vehicle using KEYLESS-GO
- when using HANDS-FREE ACCESS

The following situations can lead to a false alarm:

- moving objects such as mascots in the vehicle interior

- when the side window is open
- when the sliding sunroof is open
- when the panoramic sliding sunroof is open

Priming/deactivating interior protection

Multimedia system:

↳ Vehicle ▶  Vehicle settings ▶ Interior motion sensor

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Interior protection is primed again in the following cases:

- The vehicle is unlocked again.
- A door is opened.
- The vehicle is locked again.

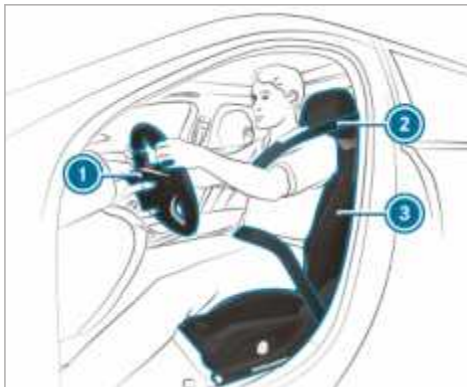
Notes on the correct driver's seat position

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through adjusting vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
- if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion

► Before starting the engine: adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror and fasten your seat belt.



Ensure the following when adjusting the steering wheel ①, seat belt ② and driver's seat ③:

- you are as far away from the driver's airbag as possible
- you are sitting in an upright position
- your thighs are slightly supported by the seat cushion

- your legs are not fully stretched and you can depress the pedals properly
- the back of your head is supported at eye level by the centre of the head restraint
- you can hold the steering wheel with your arms slightly bent
- you can move your legs freely
- you can see all the displays on the instrument cluster clearly
- you have a good overview of the traffic conditions
- your seat belt is pulled snugly against your body and is routed across the centre of your shoulder and across your hips in the pelvic area

Seats

Adjusting the front seat mechanically and electrically (without Seat Comfort Package)

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped if the seats are adjusted by children

Children could become trapped if they adjust the seats, particularly when unattended.

- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

The seats can be adjusted when the ignition is switched off.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped when adjusting the seats

When you adjust a seat, you or other vehicle occupants could become trapped, e.g. on the seat guide rail.

- ▶ When adjusting a seat, make sure that no one has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.

Observe the safety notes on "Airbags" and "Children in the vehicle".

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to the driver's seat not being engaged

If the driver's seat is not engaged, it could move unexpectedly while the vehicle is in motion.

This could cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Always make sure that the driver's seat is engaged before starting the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through adjusting vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
- if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion

- ▶ Before starting the engine: adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror and fasten your seat belt.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped if the seat height is adjusted carelessly

If you adjust the seat height carelessly, you or other vehicle occupants could be trapped and thereby injured.

Children in particular could accidentally press the electrical seat adjustment buttons and become trapped.

- ▶ While moving the seats, make sure that hands or other body parts do not get under the lever assembly of the seat adjustment system.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to head restraints which are not fitted or are adjusted incorrectly

If head restraints are not fitted or are adjusted incorrectly, they cannot provide protection as intended.

There is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or when braking.

- ▶ Always drive with the head restraints fitted.
- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

Do not interchange the head restraints of the front and rear seats. Otherwise, you will not be able to adjust the height and angle of the head restraints correctly.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or death due to incorrect seat position

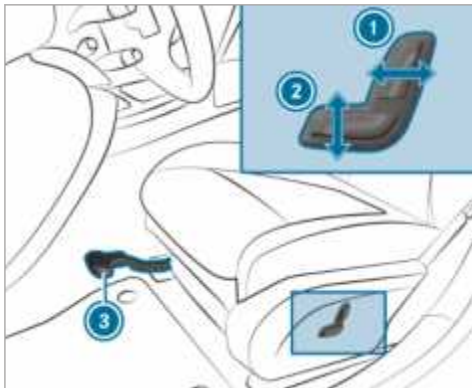
The seat belt does not offer the intended level of protection if you have not moved the seat backrest to an almost vertical position. When braking or in the event of an accident, you could slide underneath the seat belt and sustain abdominal or neck injuries, for example.

- ▶ Adjust the seat properly before beginning your journey.
- ▶ Always ensure that the seat backrest is in an almost vertical position and that the shoulder section of your seat belt is routed across the centre of your shoulder.

! NOTE Damage to the seats when moving the seats back

The seats may be damaged by objects when moving the seats back.

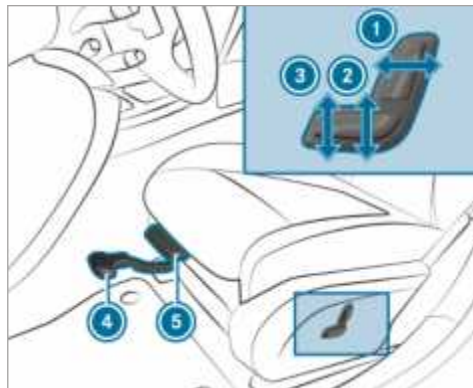
- ▶ When moving the seats back, make sure that there are no objects in the footwell, under or behind the seats.



- ① Seat backrest inclination
- ② Seat height
- ③ Seat fore-and-aft position

- ▶ **To adjust the seat fore-and-aft position:** lift lever ③ and slide the seat into the desired position.
- ▶ Make sure that the seat is engaged.

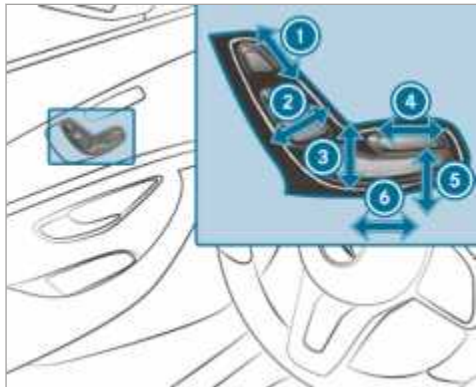
Adjusting the front seat manually and electrically (with Seat Comfort Package)



- ① Seat backrest inclination
- ② Seat height
- ③ Seat cushion inclination
- ④ Seat fore-and-aft position
- ⑤ Seat cushion length

- ▶ **To adjust the seat fore-and-aft position:** lift lever ④ and slide the seat into the desired position.
- ▶ Make sure that the seat is engaged.
- ▶ **To adjust the seat cushion length:** lift lever ⑤ and slide the front section of the seat cushion forwards or backwards.

Adjusting the front seat electrically



- ① Head restraint height
- ② Seat backrest inclination
- ③ Seat height
- ④ Seat cushion length
- ⑤ Seat cushion inclination
- ⑥ Seat fore-and-aft position

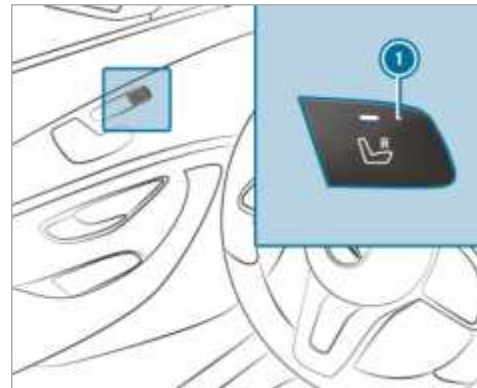
- ▶ Save the settings with the memory function (→ page 112).

Adjusting the front passenger seat electrically from the driver's seat

Requirements:

- the power supply is switched on

This function is available only in vehicles with an electrically adjustable front passenger seat.

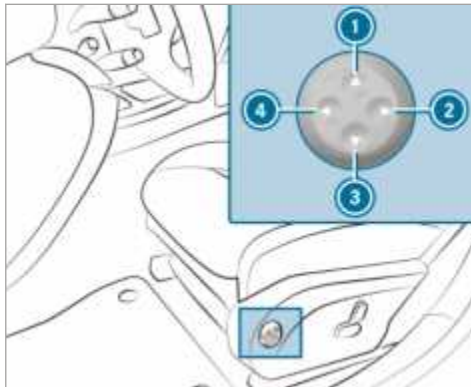


You can call up the following functions for the front passenger seat:

- seat adjustment
- seat heater
- seat ventilation
- memory function

- ▶ **To select the front passenger seat:** press button ①. When the indicator lamp lights up, the front passenger seat is selected.
- ▶ Adjust the front passenger seat using the buttons on the door control panel on the driver's side.

Adjusting the 4-way lumbar support



- ① Raise
- ② Soften
- ③ Lower
- ④ Harden

- ▶ Using buttons ① to ④, adjust the contour of the backrest individually to suit your spine.

Head restraints

Adjusting the front seat head restraints mechanically

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through adjusting vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
- if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion

- ▶ Before starting the engine: adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror and fasten your seat belt.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to head restraints which are not fitted or are adjusted incorrectly

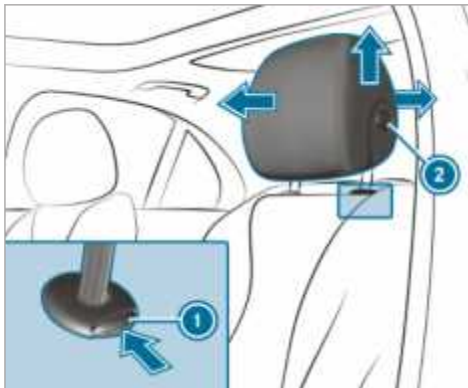
If head restraints are not fitted or are adjusted incorrectly, they cannot provide protection as intended.

There is an increased risk of injury in the head and neck area, e.g. in the event of an accident or when braking.

- ▶ Always drive with the head restraints fitted.
- ▶ Before driving off, make sure for every vehicle occupant that the centre of the head restraint supports the back of the head at about eye level.

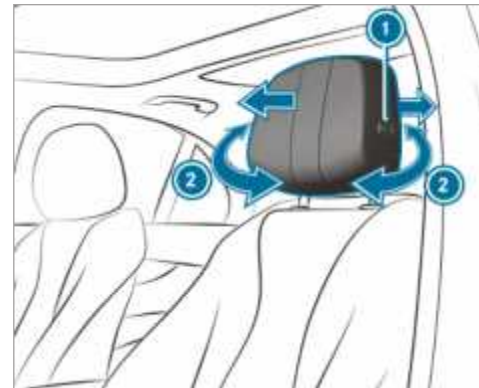
Do not interchange the head restraints of the front and rear seats. Otherwise, you will not be able to adjust the height and angle of the head restraints correctly.

Adjust the head restraint fore-and-aft position so that it is as close as possible to the back of your head.



- ▶ **To raise:** pull the head restraint up.
- ▶ **To lower:** press release knob ① in the direction of the arrow and push the head restraint down.
- ▶ **To move forwards:** pull the head restraint forwards.
- ▶ **To move backwards:** press release knob ② and push the head restraint backwards.

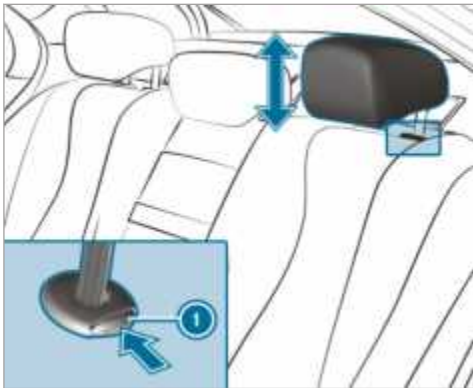
Adjusting the front seat luxury head restraints mechanically



- ▶ **To adjust the side bolsters of the head restraint:** pull or push right or left-hand side bolster ②.
- ▶ **To move forwards:** pull the head restraint forwards.

- ▶ **To move backwards:** press release knob ❶ and push the head restraint backwards.

Adjusting the head restraints of the rear seats mechanically

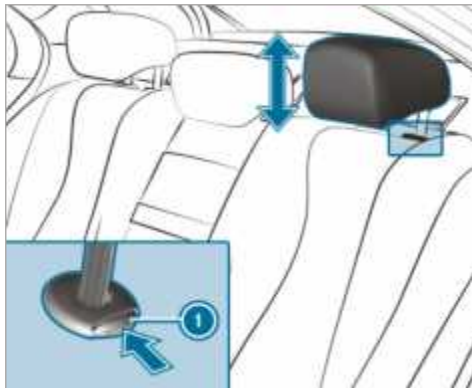


- ▶ **To raise:** pull the head restraint up.
- ▶ **To lower:** press release knob ❶ in the direction of the arrow and push the head restraint down.

Fitting/removing the rear seat head restraints

Removal

The head restraints can be removed only in vehicles with folding rear seat backrests.



- ▶ Release the rear seat backrest and fold it slightly forwards (→ page 116).

- ▶ Pull the head restraint upwards as far as it will go.
- ▶ Push release knob ❶ in the direction of the arrow and pull out the head restraint.

Fitting

- ▶ Insert the head restraint such that the notches on the bar are on the left when viewed in the direction of travel.
- ▶ Push the head restraint down until you hear it engage in position.
- ▶ Fold the rear seat backrest back until it engages.

Configuring the seat settings

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Seats

- ▶ Select **Driver's seat** or **Passenger seat**.

Adjusting the backrest side bolsters

- ▶ Select **Side bolsters**.
- ▶ Select the setting.

Adjusting the seat contour in the lumbar region of the seat backrest (lumbar)

- ▶ Select **Lumbar**.
- ▶ Adjust the air cushion.

Memory function

- ▶ Save the seat settings with the memory function (→ page 112).

Setting automatic adjustment of the lateral support (active multicontour seat)

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Seats

With this function, the lateral support of the active multicontour seat is automatically adjusted to the driving and cornering dynamics of the vehicle.

- ▶ Select **Driver's seat** or **Passenger seat**.
- ▶ Select **Dynamic seat**.
- ▶ **Select setting:** **Off**, **Level 1** or **Level 2**.

Overview of massage and workout programs

Massage programmes

The following programmes can be selected:

- **Hot Relaxing back**
- **Hot Relaxing shoulder**
- **Activating Massage**
- **Classic Massage**
- **Wave Massage**
- **Mobilizing Massage**

Active Workout

The **Act. Workout backrest** and **Act. Workout cushion** programs require your active cooperation. Tensing and releasing also helps to improve blood flow to your muscles. Press against a pressure point as soon as you feel it.

Selecting the massage programme for the front seats

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Seats

- ▶ Select **Driver's seat** or **Passenger**.
- ▶ Select **Massage**.
- ▶ Select a massage programme.
The massage programme runs for approximately 9 to 15 minutes, depending on the setting.
- ▶ **To set the massage intensity:** switch **High intensity** on ☒ or off ☐.

Resetting seat and massage settings

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Seats ➔ **Reset**

- ▶ Select **Yes** or **No**.

Depending on whether the settings for the driver or front passenger seat are selected, only the selected seat can be reset.

Switching the seat heater on/off

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns due to repeatedly switching on the seat heater

Repeatedly switching on the seat heater can cause the seat cushion and seat backrest padding to become very hot.

The health of persons with limited temperature sensitivity or a limited ability to react to excessively high temperatures may be affected or they may even suffer burn-like injuries.

▶ Do not repeatedly switch on the seat heater.

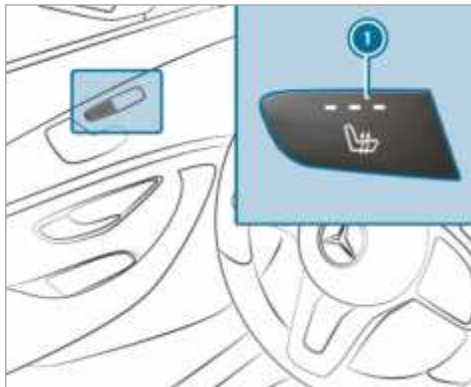
! NOTE Damage to the seats caused by objects or documents when the seat heater is switched on

When the seat heater is switched on, overheating can occur due to objects or documents placed on the seats e.g. seat cushions or child seats. This could cause damage to the seat surface.

▶ Make sure that no objects or documents are on the seats when the seat heater is switched on.

Requirements:

- the power supply is switched on



▶ **To switch on/increase the level:** press button ① repeatedly until the desired heating level is set. Depending on the heating level, up to three indicator lamps light up.

- **To switch off/reduce the level:** press button ❶ repeatedly until the desired heating level is set.
If all indicator lamps are off, the seat heater is switched off.

- ❶ The seat heater automatically switches down from the three heating levels after 8, 10 and 20 minutes until the seat heater is switched off.

Setting the panel heating

Requirements:

- The seat heater is activated (→ page 108).

Multimedia system:

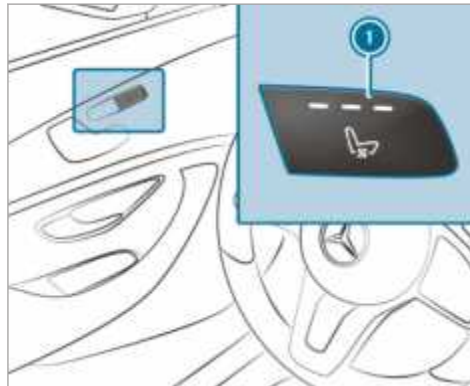
➞ Vehicle ➞  Vehicle settings ➞ Panel heating

- Select one or more seats.
The armrests of the selected seats and the centre console are heated.

Switching the seat ventilation on/off

Requirements:

- the power supply is switched on



- **To switch on/increase the level:** press button ❶ repeatedly until the desired ventilation level is set.
Depending on the ventilation level, up to three indicator lamps light up.

- **To switch off/reduce the level:** press button ❶ repeatedly until the desired ventilation level is set.
If all indicator lamps are off, the seat ventilation is switched off.

Steering wheel

Adjusting the steering wheel manually

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through adjusting vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

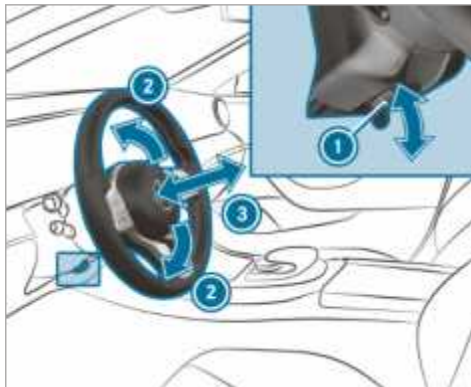
- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
 - if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion
- Before starting the engine: adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the

steering wheel or the mirror and fasten your seat belt.

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment for children when adjusting the steering wheel

Children could injure themselves if they adjust the steering wheel.

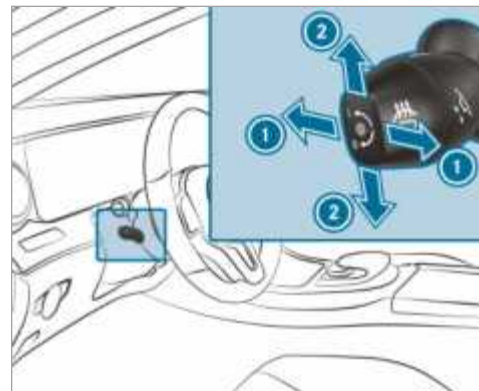
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.



- ▶ Push release lever ① down as far as it will go. The steering column is unlocked.
- ▶ Adjust height ② and distance ③ to the steering wheel.
- ▶ Push release lever ① up as far as it will go. The steering column is locked.
- ▶ Check and make sure that the steering column is locked by moving the steering wheel.

Adjusting the steering wheel electrically

The steering wheel can be adjusted when the power supply is switched off.

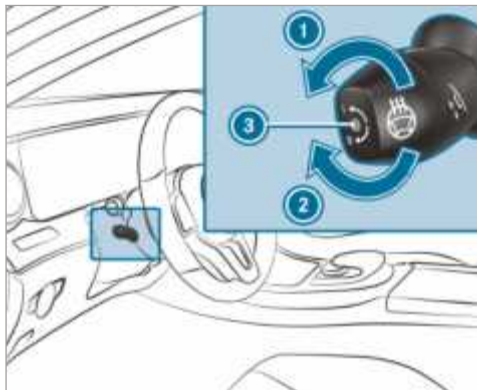


- ① To adjust the distance to the steering wheel
- ② To adjust the height
- ▶ Save the settings with the memory function (→ page 112).

Switching the steering wheel heater on or off

Requirements:

- The power supply or the ignition is switched on.



- ▶ Turn the lever in the direction of arrow ① or ②.
If indicator lamp ③ lights up, the steering wheel heater is switched on.

Easy entry and exit feature

Using the easy entry and exit feature

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident when pulling away during the adjustment process of the easy exit feature

- If you pull away while the easy entry and exit feature is making adjustments, you could lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Always wait until the adjustment process is complete before pulling away.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped while adjusting the easy entry and exit feature

When the easy entry and exit feature adjusts the steering wheel and the driver's seat, you and other vehicle occupants – particularly children – could become trapped.

- ▶ During the adjustment process for the easy entry and exit feature, make sure that no one has any body parts in the

sweep of the steering wheel or the driver's seat.

If there is a risk of becoming trapped by the steering wheel:

- ▶ Move the adjustment lever of the steering wheel.
The adjustment process is stopped.

If there is a risk of becoming trapped by the driver's seat:

- ▶ Press the seat adjustment switch.
The adjustment process is stopped.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.

Vehicles with memory function: you can stop the adjustment process by pressing one of the memory function position buttons.

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped during activation of the easy entry and exit feature by children

If children activate the easy entry and exit feature, they can become trapped, particularly when unattended.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

If the easy entry and exit feature is active, the steering wheel will move upwards and the driver's seat will move back in the following situations:

- you switch the ignition off when the driver's door is open
- you open the driver's door when the ignition is switched off

i The steering wheel will move upwards only if it is not already as high as it will go. The driver's seat will move backwards only if it is not already in the rearmost position.

The steering wheel and the driver's seat will move back to the last drive position in the following cases:

- you switch the power supply or the ignition on when the driver's door is closed
- you close the driver's door when the ignition is switched on

The last drive position is stored in the following situations:

- you switch the ignition off
- **Vehicles with memory function:** call up the seat settings via the memory function.
- **Vehicles with memory function:** save the seat settings via the memory function.

Vehicles with memory function: press one of the memory function saved position buttons to stop the adjustment process.

Setting the easy entry and exit feature

Multimedia system:

➡ Vehicle ➡  Vehicle settings ➡ Easy Entry/Exit

▶ Select **Steer. wheel and seat**, **Steering wheel only** or **Off**.

Operating the memory function

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident if the memory function is used while driving

If you use the memory function on the driver's side while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle as a result of the adjustments being made.

▶ Use the memory function on the driver's side when the vehicle is stationary.

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment when setting the seat with the memory function

When the memory function adjusts the seat, you and other vehicle occupants – particularly children – could become trapped.

- ▶ During the adjustment process of the memory function, make sure that no one has any body parts in the sweep of the seat.
- ▶ If someone becomes trapped, press a memory position switch or seat adjustment switch immediately.

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment if the memory function is activated by children

Children could become trapped if they activate the memory function, particularly when unattended.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle

key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.

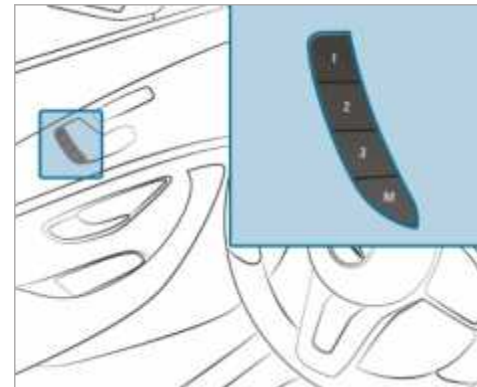
The memory function can be used when the ignition is switched off.

Storing

Seat adjustments for up to three people can be stored and called up using the memory function.

The following systems can be selected:

- Seat, backrest and head restraint
- Steering wheel
- Outside mirrors
- Head-up display



- ▶ Set the seat, the steering wheel, the head-up display and the outside mirrors to the desired position.
- ▶ Press memory button M together with one of preset position buttons 1, 2 or 3. An acoustic signal sounds. The settings are stored.

- ▶ **To call up:** press or briefly hold preset position button 1, 2 or 3.
The front seat, the steering column, the head-up display and the outside mirror move to the stored position.

Stowage areas

Notes on loading the vehicle

⚠ **WARNING** Risk of exhaust gas poisoning

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the boot lid is open when the engine is running, especially if the vehicle is in motion.

- ▶ Always switch off the engine before opening the boot lid.
- ▶ Never drive with the boot lid open.

⚠ **WARNING** Risk of injury from unsecured items in the vehicle

If objects, luggage or loads are not secured or not secured sufficiently, they could slip, tip over or be thrown around and thereby hit vehicle occupants.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects in such a way that they cannot be thrown around.
- ▶ Before the journey, secure objects, luggage or loads against slipping or tipping over.

⚠ **WARNING** Risk of injury from incorrectly stowed objects

If objects in the passenger compartment are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects so that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

⚠ **WARNING** Risk of burning from the tailpipe or tailpipe trim

The tailpipe and tailpipe trim can become very hot. If you come into contact with these car parts, you could burn yourself.

- ▶ Always be particularly careful when in the vicinity of the tailpipe and tailpipe

trims and supervise children very closely when in this area.

- ▶ Before any contact, allow the car parts to cool down.

The driving characteristics of your vehicle are dependent on the distribution of the load within the vehicle. You should bear the following in mind when loading the vehicle:

- never exceed the permissible gross mass or the permissible axle loads for the vehicle (including occupants).
- the load must not protrude above the upper edge of the seat backrests.
- always place the load behind unoccupied seats if possible.
- secure the load using the tie-down eyes and distribute the load evenly.

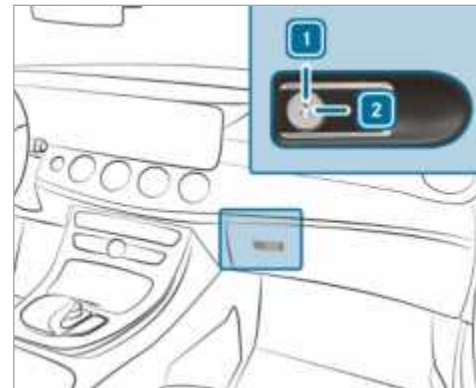
Stowage spaces in the vehicle interior

Overview of the front stowage compartments



- ① Stowage compartment in the doors
- ② Stowage/telephone compartment in the armrest with multimedia connections and stowage compartment, e.g. for an MP3 player
- ③ Stowage compartment in the front centre console with a USB port (depending on the vehicle's equipment)
- ④ Glove box

Locking and unlocking the glove box



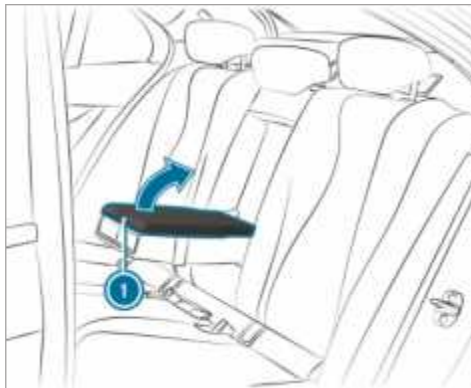
- ▶ Turn the emergency key a quarter turn clockwise **2** (to lock) or anti-clockwise **1** (to unlock).

Opening the spectacles compartment



▶ Press button ①.

Opening the stowage compartment in the rear armrest



▶ Press release catch ① and swing the cover of the armrest upwards.

Through-loading feature in the rear bench seat

Folding the rear seat backrest forwards

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury if the rear bench seat/rear seat and seat backrest are not engaged

If the rear bench seat/rear seat and seat backrest are not engaged, they could fold forwards, e.g. during sudden braking or in the event of an accident.

- If this were the case, the vehicle occupant would be forced into the seat belt by the rear bench seat/rear seat or by the seat backrest. The seat belt would not be able to provide the intended protection and could cause additional injury.
 - Objects or loads in the boot cannot be restrained by the seat backrest.
- ▶ Make sure that the seat backrest and the rear bench seat/rear seat are engaged before every trip.

Requirements:

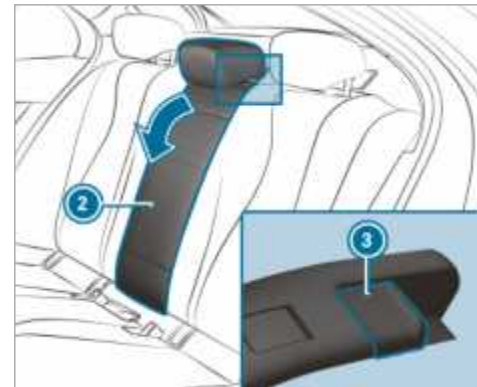
- The rear seat backrest head restraints are fully inserted.
- The centre seat backrest has been unlocked.

If the seat backrest is not engaged and locked, this will be shown on the multifunction display on the instrument cluster.

The centre and outer seat backrests can be folded forwards separately.



- ▶ **Left and right seat backrests:** pull release lever ①.



- ▶ **Centre seat backrest:** pull release catch ③ of seat backrest ② forwards.
- ▶ Fold the corresponding seat backrest forwards.

Folding the rear seat backrest back

! NOTE Damage to the seat belt

The seat belt could become trapped and thus damaged when folding back the seat backrest.

- ▶ Make sure that the seat belt is not trapped when folding back the seat backrest.

- ▶ Move the driver's or front passenger seat forwards, if necessary.



- ▶ Fold corresponding seat backrest ① back until it engages.

Left and right seat backrests: if the seat backrest is not engaged and locked, this will be shown on the multifunction display on the instrument cluster.

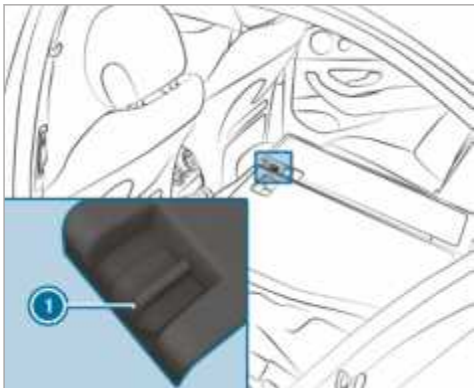
Centre seat backrest: if the seat backrest is not engaged and locked, red lock verification indicator ② will be visible.

Locking the release catch of the centre rear seat backrest

Requirements:

- The left and centre seat backrests are engaged and joined together.

You can lock the centre seat backrest release catch if you want to secure the boot against unauthorised access. The centre seat backrest can then be folded forwards only together with the left seat backrest.



- ▶ Fold the centre and left seat backrests forwards.
- ▶ **To lock:** slide catch ① upwards. The release catch of the centre seat backrest is locked.
- ▶ **To unlock:** slide catch ① downwards.

Securing the ski and snowboard bag in the boot

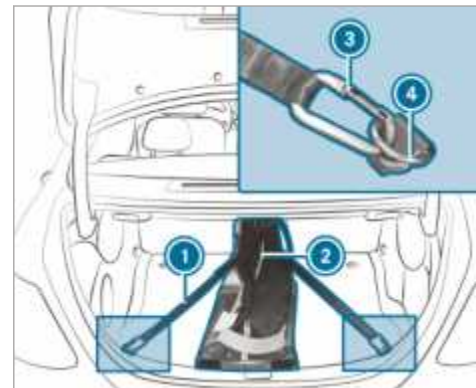
⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to using the through-load ski bag incorrectly

The through-load ski bag in conjunction with the lashing straps cannot restrain any objects other than skis.

Vehicle occupants could be struck in the event of sudden braking or an accident in the following cases:

- if you transport other heavy or sharp-edged objects in the through-load ski bag
 - if you do not secure the through-load ski bag with the lashing straps
- ▶ Only store skis in the through-load ski bag.
 - ▶ Always secure the through-load ski bag with the lashing straps so that it cannot move around.

A maximum of four pairs of skis or two snowboards may be transported in the ski and snowboard bag.

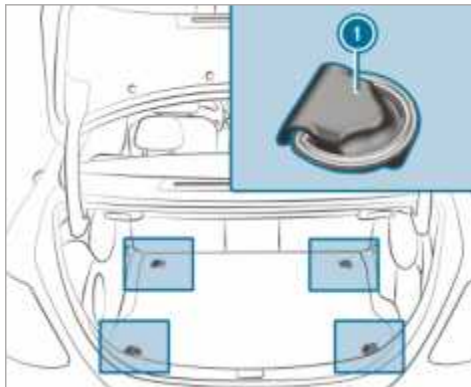


- ▶ Fold the centre rear seat backrest forwards.
- ▶ Slide the ski and snowboard bag between the outer seat backrests into the rear.
- ▶ Open zip ②.

- ▶ Load the ski and snowboard bag with the skis or snowboards.
- ▶ Close zip ②.
- ▶ Pull the tensioning strap tight by the loose end.
- ▶ Cross lashing straps ①.
- ▶ Engage hooks ③ of lashing straps ① in tie-down eyes ④. Make sure that the fasteners of hooks ③ are facing upwards.

Overview of the tie-down eyes

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle (→ page 114).



- ① Tie-down eyes (vehicles with through-loading feature in the rear bench seat)

Hooking the luggage net

▲ WARNING Risk of injury from incorrectly stowed objects

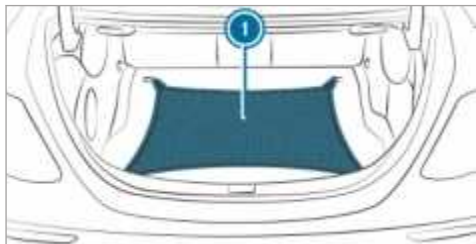
If objects in the passenger compartment are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects so that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.

- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.



- ▶ **Vehicles with through-loading feature in the rear bench seat:** fold up the tie-down eye.
- ▶ Hook the luggage net ① into the front and rear tie-down eyes.
- ▶ **Vehicles without a through-loading feature in the rear bench seat:** hook the rings into the luggage net's hooks ①.

- ▶ Hook the rings into the hooks on the boot floor.

EASY-PACK boot box

Adjusting the height of the EASY-PACK boot box to any position

- ⚠ **WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped and injured when moving the floor up

When the floor moves up, your hands may become trapped on the frame of the EASY-PACK boot box and objects may be thrown upwards.

- ▶ When the floor moves up, make sure that your hands are not within the sweep of the floor.
- ▶ If someone becomes trapped, carefully push the centre of the floor downward.
- ▶ Remove all objects from the floor before moving it up.

- ⚠ **WARNING** Risk of becoming trapped when pressing in the EASY-PACK boot box

When the EASY-PACK boot box is pressed into the retracted position, your hands may become trapped. Children, in particular, may injure themselves when doing so.

- ▶ When pressing the EASY-PACK boot box in, make sure that your hands are not within the range of movement of the EASY-PACK boot box.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.
- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

! NOTE Damage to the extended EASY-PACK boot box

The EASY-PACK boot box may be damaged when it is extended.

- ▶ Do not place any objects on or press down on the EASY-PACK boot box frame.
- ▶ Do not close the boot lid when the EASY-PACK boot box is extended.

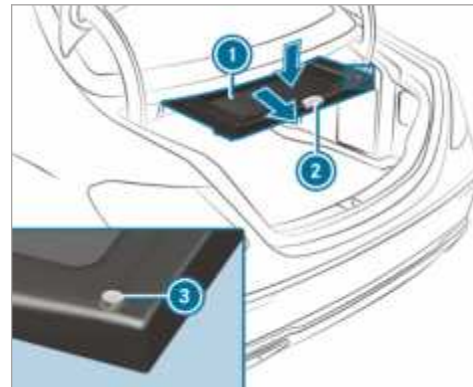
! NOTE Damage to the EASY-PACK boot box by objects

Objects which are sharp-edged, pointed, fragile, rounded or heavy and objects that roll can damage the EASY-PACK boot box and be thrown out.

- ▶ Do not transport objects which are sharp-edged, pointed, rounded or fragile and objects that roll in the EASY-PACK boot box.
- ▶ Always stow and secure such objects outside of the box in the boot.

- ▶ Always observe the maximum permitted load of the EASY-PACK boot box.
- ▶ Do not use the EASY-PACK boot box when the rear seats are folded forwards.

The maximum permitted load of the EASY-PACK boot box is 10 kg. To prevent the box from being overloaded, the box floor will lower onto the boot floor when the load reaches approximately 5 kg.

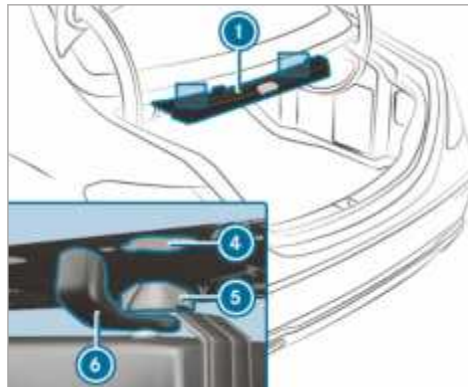
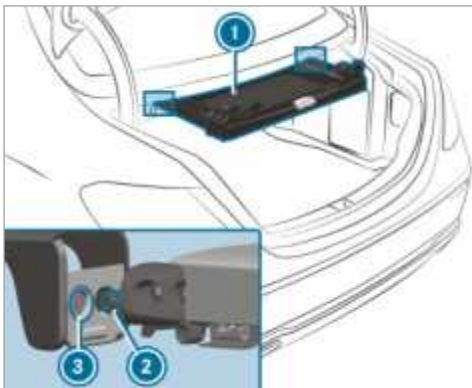


- ▶ **To remove:** pull handle ② on the box.
- ▶ **To increase the load capacity:** press the centre of floor ① downwards to the desired position and box size.
- ▶ **To reduce the load capacity:** press button ③.
- ▶ **To stow:** press the box in completely using handle ② until it locks in place.

- ⓘ Observe the notes on cleaning the EASY-PACK boot box (→ page 378).

Installing or removing the EASY-PACK boot box

Fitting



- ▶ Turn rotating catches ⑥ outward.
- ▶ Insert retainers ② of box ① into outer holes ③.
- ▶ Raise box ① and press hooks ⑤ into rear shelf ④.
- ▶ Turn rotating catches ⑥ inward.

Removal

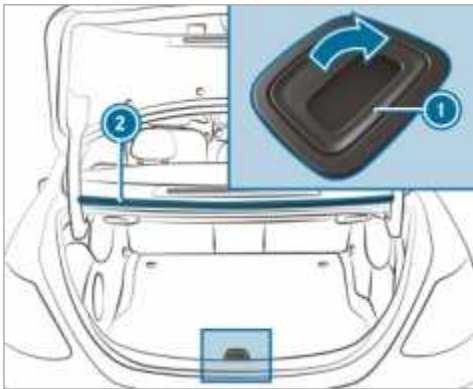
- ▶ Turn rotating catches ⑥ outward.
- ▶ Lower box ① and pull it out of anchorages ④.
- ▶ Pull box ① back out of openings ③.

Opening the stowage space under the boot floor

! **NOTE** Damage to the handle in the boot floor

If the handle in the boot is left protruding, the handle may be damaged.

- ▶ Unhinge the handle before you close the boot lid and press the handle closed again.



- Pull handle ① up and hook it into drip rail ②.

Attaching a roof rack

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury if the maximum roof load is exceeded

When you load the roof, the centre of gravity of the vehicle rises and the usual driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking characteristics change. During cornering, the vehicle tilts more strongly and may react more sluggishly to steering movements.

If you exceed the maximum roof load, the driving characteristics, as well as the steering and braking characteristics, will be greatly impaired.

- Always comply with the maximum roof load and adjust your driving style.

You will find information on the maximum roof load in the "Technical data" section.

! NOTE Vehicle damage from non-approved roof racks

The vehicle could be damaged by roof racks which have not been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

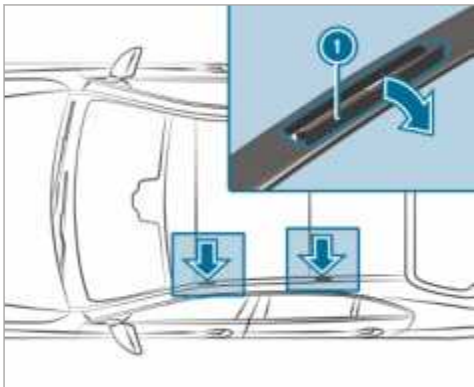
- Only use roof racks tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz.
- Depending on the vehicle equipment, ensure that when the roof rack is fitted:
 - the sliding sunroof can be fully raised.
 - the boot lid can be fully opened.
- Position the load on the roof rack in such a way that the vehicle will not sustain damage even when it is in motion.

! NOTE Damage to the panoramic sliding sunroof when a roof rack is fitted

The panoramic sliding sunroof may be damaged by the roof rack if you attempt to open it when the roof rack is fitted.

- ▶ Do not open the panoramic sliding sunroof if a roof rack is fitted.

In order to allow ventilation of the vehicle interior, you can raise the panoramic sliding sunroof.



! NOTE Damage to the covers

The covers may be damaged and scratched when being opened.

- ▶ Do not use metallic or hard objects.

- ▶ Carefully fold covers ① upwards in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Secure the roof rack to the anchorage points under covers ①.
- ▶ Comply with the roof rack manufacturer's installation instructions.
- ▶ Secure the load on the roof rack.

Cup holders

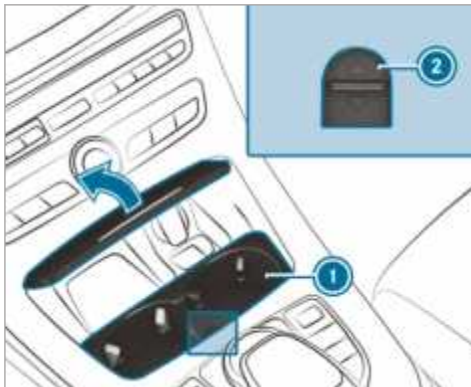
Fitting the cup holder in or removing it from the centre console (automatic transmission)

⚠ WARNING - Risk of accident or injury when using the cup holder while the vehicle is in motion

The cup holder cannot hold a container secure while the vehicle is in motion.

If you use a cup holder while the vehicle is in motion, the container may be flung around and liquids could be spilled. The vehicle occupants may come into contact with the liquid and if it is hot, they could be scalded. You could be distracted from traffic conditions and you may lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only use the cup holder when the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ Only use the cup holder for containers of the right size.
- ▶ Always close the container, particularly if the liquid is hot.



▶ **To remove:** slide catch ② forwards and pull out cup holder ①.

▶ **To fit:** insert cup holder ① and slide back catch ②.

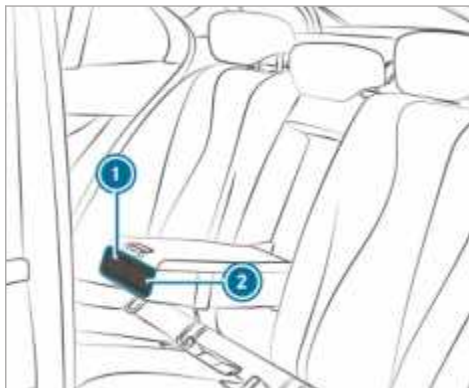
① The cup holder rubber mat can be removed for cleaning, e.g. using clean, lukewarm water.

Opening the cup holder in the rear armrest

! **NOTE** Damage to the cup holder

When the rear armrest is folded back the cup holder could become damaged.

▶ Only fold the rear armrest back when the cup holder is closed.



▶ Press cup holder ① or ②.

▶ Place a container in or remove a container from cup holder ① or ②.

Ashtray and cigarette lighter

Using the ashtray in the front centre console

! **NOTE** Damage to the stowage compartment under the ashtray

The stowage compartment under the ashtray is not heat resistant and could be damaged if you rest lit cigarettes on it.

▶ Ensure that the ashtray is fully engaged.



- ▶ **To open:** push up the cover ② of the ash-tray on its right or left side.
- ▶ **To remove the insert:** press insert ① upwards slightly and pull it out upwards.
- ▶ **To refit the insert:** press insert ① into the holder until it engages.

Using the rear ashtray



- ▶ **To open:** pull cover ② out by its top handle edge.
- ▶ **To remove the insert:** push ribbing ③ from the left side and pull insert ① upwards and out.

- ▶ **To fit the insert:** fit insert ① from above and press down into the holder until it engages.

Using the cigarette lighter

⚠ WARNING - Risk of fire and injury from the hot cigarette lighter

You can burn yourself if you touch the hot heating element or the socket of the cigarette lighter.

In addition, flammable materials may ignite if:

- you drop the hot cigarette lighter
 - a child holds the hot cigarette lighter to objects, for example
- ▶ Always hold the cigarette lighter by the knob.
 - ▶ Always make sure that the cigarette lighter is out of reach of children.
 - ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.

Requirements:

- The ignition is switched on.



- ▶ Press in cigarette lighter ①. The cigarette lighter will pop out automatically when the heating element is red-hot.

Sockets

Using the 12 V socket in the front centre console

Requirements:

- Only connect devices up to a maximum of 180 watts (15 A).



- ▶ Lift up cap ① of the socket and insert the plug of the device.

If you have connected a device to the 12 V socket, leave the cover of the stowage compartment open.

Using the 12 V socket in the rear passenger compartment

Requirements:

- Only connect devices up to a maximum of 180 watts (15 A).



- ▶ Briefly press the trim element of cover ②.
- ▶ Lift up cap ① of the socket and insert the plug of the device.

Using the 230 V socket in the rear

- ⚠ **DANGER** Risk of fatal injury due to damaged connecting cables or sockets

When a suitable device is connected, the 230 V power socket will be carrying a high voltage. You could receive an electric shock if the connecting cable or the 230 V power socket is pulled out of the trim or is damaged or wet.

- ▶ Use only connecting cables that are dry and free of damage.
- ▶ When the ignition is switched off, make sure that the 230 V power socket is dry.
- ▶ Immediately have the 230 V power socket checked or replaced at a qualified specialised workshop if it is damaged or has been pulled out of the trim.
- ▶ Never plug the connecting cable into a 230 V power socket that is damaged or has been pulled out of the trim.

- ⚠ **DANGER** Risk of fatal injury due to incorrect handling of the socket

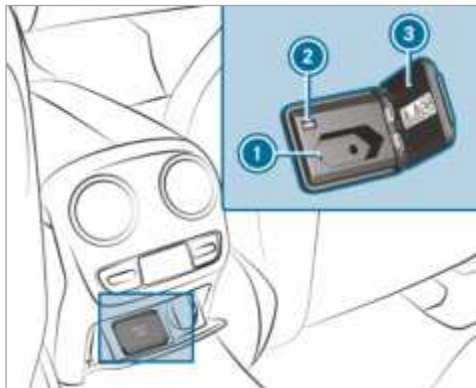
You could receive an electric shock:

- if you reach into the socket.
- if you insert unsuitable devices or objects into the socket.

- ▶ Only connect suitable devices to the socket.

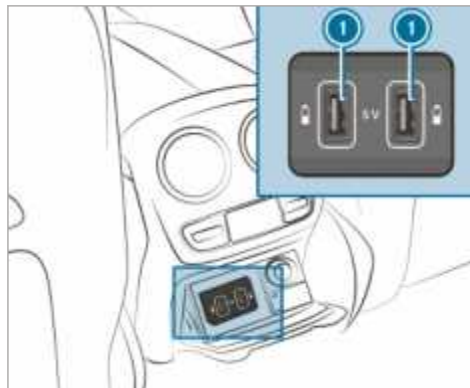
Requirements:

- Only connect devices with a suitable plug which conforms to the standards specific to the country you are in.
- Only connect devices up to a maximum of 150 watts.
- Do not use multiple socket outlets.



▶ Open flap ③.

- ▶ Insert the plug of the device into 230 V socket ①.
When the on-board electrical system voltage is sufficient, indicator lamp ② lights up.

USB port in the rear

You can charge a USB device, e.g. a mobile phone, at USB ports ① using a suitable charging cable.

The devices can be charged with 5 V (2.1 A) and when the ignition is switched on.

Wireless charging of the mobile phone and connection with the exterior aerial**Notes on wireless charging of the mobile phone**

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from incorrectly stowed objects

If objects in the passenger compartment are stowed incorrectly, they can slide or be thrown around and hit vehicle occupants. In addition, cup holders, open stowage spaces and mobile phone brackets cannot always retain all objects they contain.

There is a risk of injury, particularly in the event of sudden braking or a sudden change in direction.

- ▶ Always stow objects so that they cannot be thrown around in such situations.
- ▶ Always make sure that objects do not protrude from stowage spaces, luggage nets or stowage nets.
- ▶ Close the lockable stowage spaces before starting a journey.
- ▶ Always stow and secure heavy, hard, pointed, sharp-edged, fragile or bulky objects in the boot.

Observe the notes on loading the vehicle.

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire from placing objects in the mobile phone stowage compartment

If you place objects in the mobile phone stowage compartment, they may heat up excessively and even catch fire.

- ▶ Do not place additional objects, especially those made of metal, in the mobile phone stowage compartment.

! NOTE Damage to objects caused by placing them in the mobile phone stowage compartment

If you place objects in the mobile phone stowage compartment, these may be damaged by electromagnetic fields.

- ▶ Do not place credit cards, storage media or other objects sensitive to electromagnetic fields in the mobile phone stowage compartment.

! NOTE Damage to the mobile phone stowage compartment caused by liquids

If liquids enter the mobile phone stowage compartment, the compartment may be damaged.

- ▶ Ensure that no liquids enter the mobile phone stowage compartment.

- Depending on the vehicle equipment, the mobile phone is connected to the vehicle's exterior aerial via the charging module.

- The charging function and wireless connection of the mobile phone to the vehicle's exterior aerial are only available if the ignition is switched on.
- Small mobile phones may not be able to be charged in every position of the mobile phone stowage compartment.
- Large mobile phones which do not rest flat in the mobile phone stowage compartment may not be able to be charged or connected with the vehicle's exterior aerial.
- The mobile phone may heat up during the charging process. This depends on the applications (apps) currently running.
The mobile phone can be cooled in the mobile phone stowage compartment when the air conditioning system is switched on. The cooling output in the mobile phone stowage compartment is highest when the controller in the glove box is closed.
- To ensure more efficient charging and connection with the vehicle's exterior aerial, remove the protective cover from the mobile

phone. Protective covers which are designed for wireless charging are excluded.

- When charging, the mat should be used if possible.

Wireless charging of the mobile phone in the front

Requirements:

- The mobile phone must be suitable for wireless charging (Qi-compatible mobile phone). You can find a list of Qi-compatible mobile phones at:

<http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>



- ▶ Place the mobile phone as close to the centre of mat ① as possible with the display facing upwards.

When the charging symbol is shown in the multimedia system, the mobile phone is being charged.

Malfunctions during the charging process are shown in the multimedia system display.

- ① The mat can be removed for cleaning, e.g. using clean, lukewarm water.

Fitting or removing the floor mats

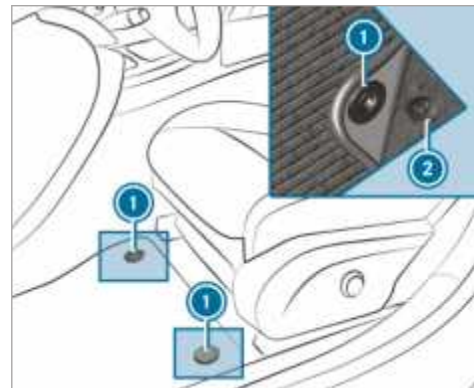
⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to objects in the driver's footwell

Objects in the driver's footwell may impede pedal travel or block a depressed pedal.

This jeopardises the operating and road safety of the vehicle.

- ▶ Stow all objects in the vehicle securely so that they cannot get into the driver's footwell.

- ▶ Always fit the floor mats securely and as prescribed in order to ensure that there is always sufficient room for the pedals.
- ▶ Do not use loose floor mats and do not place floor mats on top of one another.



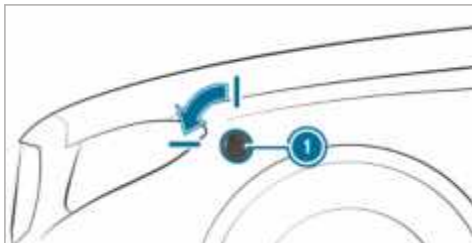
- ▶ **To fit:** press stud ① into holder ②.

- ▶ **To remove:** pull the floor mat off the holders ②.

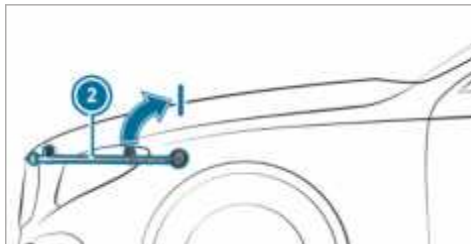
Fitting/removing the pennant holder

Fitting

The pennant holder is fitted or removed in identical fashion on both the driver's and front passenger sides.

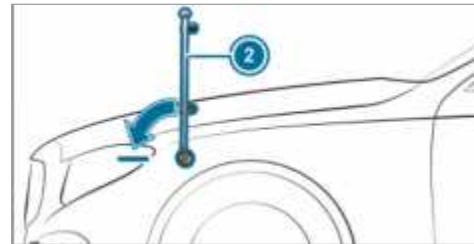


- ▶ Press cover ① and turn it forwards in the direction of travel.
- ▶ Remove the cover.

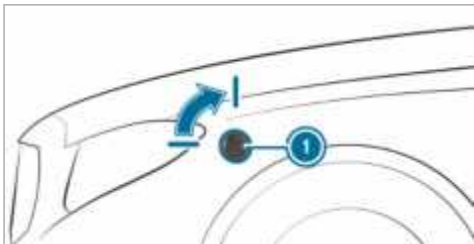


- ▶ Position pennant holder ② horizontally on the opening and press it in.
- ▶ Turn pennant holder ② in the opposite direction to the direction of travel until it is in a vertical position and engages in place.

Removing



- ▶ Press pennant holder ② into the opening and turn it forwards in the direction of travel until it is in a horizontal position.
- ▶ Remove pennant holder ②.



- ▶ Fit cover ① and turn it backwards in the opposite direction to the direction of travel.

The pennant holder can be stowed in the luggage nets in the boot, for example.

Exterior lighting

Notes on changing the lights when driving abroad

Vehicles with halogen or static LED headlamps: it is not necessary to change the headlamps. The legal requirements are also met in countries in which traffic drives on the other side of the road.

Vehicles with Intelligent Light System: before crossing the border into countries in which traffic drives on the other side of the road, it is necessary to set the headlamps to symmetrical dipped beam (→ page 142).

Once the headlamps have been changed:

- oncoming traffic will not be dazzled
- the edge of the road will not be illuminated as far or as high
- the "motorway mode" and "enhanced fog light" functions will not be available

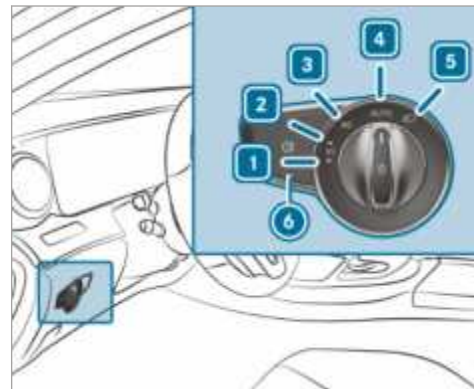
The headlamps must be reset to asymmetrical dipped beam when you return from abroad.

Information about lighting systems and your responsibility

The various lighting systems of the vehicle are only aids. The driver of the vehicle is responsible for correct vehicle illumination in accordance with the prevailing light and visibility conditions, legal requirements and traffic situation.

Light switch

Operating the light switch



1		Left-hand parking lights
2		Right-hand parking lights
3		Standing lights and licence plate lighting
4		Automatic driving lights (preferred light switch position)

- 5  Dipped beam/main beam
- 6  Switches the rear fog lights on or off

When dipped beam is activated, the indicator lamp for the standing lights  is deactivated and replaced by the dipped beam indicator lamp .

- ▶ Always park your vehicle safely and in a well-lit area, in accordance with the relevant legal stipulations.

! **NOTE** Battery discharging by operating the standing lights

Operating the standing lights over a period of hours puts a strain on the battery.

- ▶ Where possible, switch on the right  or left  parking light.

In the case of severe battery discharging, the standing lights or parking lights are automatically switched off to facilitate the next engine start.

The exterior lighting (except standing and parking lights) switches off automatically when the driver's door is opened.

- Observe the notes on surround lighting (→ page 142).

Automatic driving lights function

The standing lights, low beam and daytime running lights are switched on automatically depending on the ignition status and the light conditions.

! **WARNING** Risk of accident when the dipped beam is switched off in poor visibility

When the light switch is set to **AUTO**, the dipped beam may not be switched on automatically if there is fog, snow or other causes of poor visibility such as spray.

- ▶ In such cases, turn the light switch to .

The automatic driving lights are only an aid. You are responsible for vehicle lighting.

Activating/deactivating the rear fog light

Requirements:

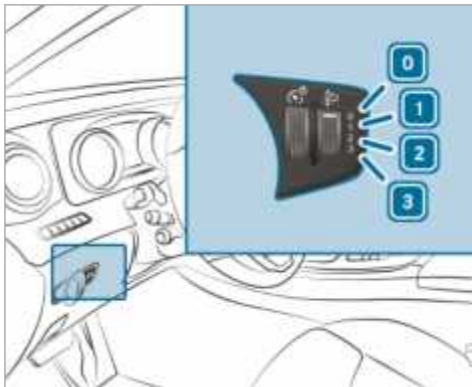
- The light switch is in the  or **AUTO** position.

- ▶ Press the  button.

Please observe the country-specific laws on the use of rear fog lamps.

Adjusting the headlamp range (halogen headlamps without active suspension)

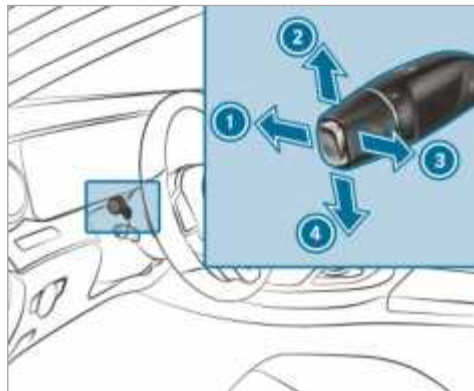
The headlamp range adjuster allows you to adjust the cone of light from the headlamps in relation to the vehicle's load condition.



- 0 Driver's seat and front passenger seat occupied
- 1 Driver's seat, front passenger seat and rear seats occupied
- 2 Driver's seat, front passenger seat and rear seats occupied, boot laden
- 3 Driver's seat and front passenger seat occupied and maximum permissible rear axle load utilised

- ▶ Turn the headlamp range adjuster to the position that corresponds to the load condition of your vehicle.

Operating the combination switch for the lights



- 1 High beam
- 2 Indicator, right

- 3 Headlamp flasher
- 4 Indicator, left

- ▶ Use the combination switch to activate the desired function.

High beam

- ▶ **To switch on:** turn the light switch to the  or **AUTO** position.
- ▶ Push the combination switch beyond the point of resistance in the direction of arrow 1. When the high beam is activated, the indicator lamp for low beam  will be deactivated and replaced by the indicator lamp for the high beam .
- ▶ **To switch off:** move the combination switch back to its starting position.

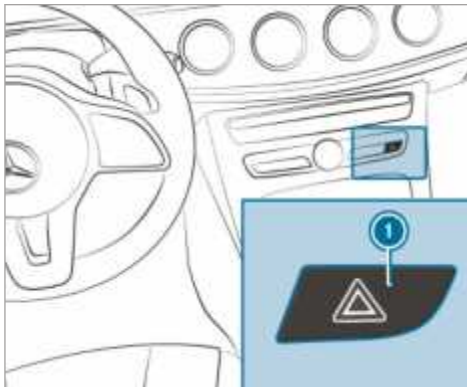
Headlamp flasher

- ▶ Pull the combination switch in the direction of arrow 3.

Indicators

- ▶ **To indicate briefly:** push the combination switch briefly to the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ② or ④. The corresponding indicator will flash three times.
- ▶ **To indicate continuously:** push the combination switch beyond the point of resistance in the direction of arrow ② or ④.

Activating/deactivating the hazard warning lights



- ▶ Press button ①.

The hazard warning lights will switch on automatically if:

- the airbag has been deployed
- the vehicle brakes sharply from a speed of more than 70 km/h to a standstill

When you pull away again, the hazard warning lights will switch off automatically at approximately 10 km/h. You can also switch off the hazard warning lights using button ①.

Adaptive functions, MULTIBEAM LED

Functions of the Intelligent Light System

The MULTIBEAM LED headlamps adapt to the driving and weather situation and provide extended functions for improving illumination of the road.

The system comprises the following functions:

- Active headlamps (→ page 138)
- Cornering light (→ page 138)
- Motorway mode (→ page 138)
- Enhanced fog light function (→ page 139)
- Adverse weather light (→ page 139)
- City lighting (→ page 139)

The system is active only when it is dark.

Active headlamps function



- The headlamps follow the steering movements.
- Relevant areas are better illuminated during travel.

The functions are active when the dipped beam is switched on.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the course of the lane in which you are driving is also evaluated and the active headlamps function adjusts the light in advance.

Cornering light function



The cornering light improves the illumination of the carriageway over a wide angle in the turning direction, enabling better visibility on tight bends, for example. It can be activated only when the dipped beam is switched on.

The function is active:

- At speeds below 40 km/h when the turn signal light is switched on or the steering wheel is turned.
- At speeds between 40 km/h and 70 km/h when the steering wheel is turned.

Roundabout and intersection function: the cornering light is activated on both sides through an evaluation of the current GPS position of the vehicle. It remains active until after the vehicle has left the roundabout or intersection.

Motorway mode function

Motorway mode increases the range and brightness of the cone of light, enabling better visibility.



The function is active if a motorway journey is detected by:

- the vehicle's speed
- the multifunction camera

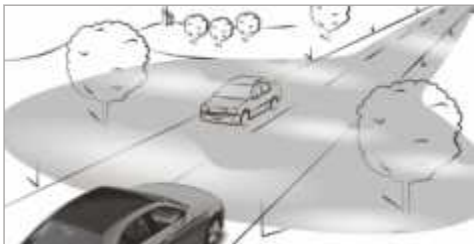
- the GPS

The function is not active:

- at speeds below 80 km/h.

Enhanced fog light function

The enhanced fog light function reduces glare for the driver and improves the illumination of the edge of the carriageway.



The function is active:

- at speeds below 70 km/h when the rear fog lights are switched on

The function is not active:

- at speeds above 100 km/h after activation

- when the rear fog lights are switched off

Function of the adverse weather light

The adverse weather light reduces reflections in rainy conditions by dimming individual LEDs in the headlamps. This reduces the glare for the driver and other road users.

Function of city lighting

City lighting improves the illumination of road-sides within built-up areas using a broader distribution of light.

The function is active:

- at low speeds
- in illuminated parts of built-up areas

Switching the Intelligent Light System on/off

Requirements:

- The ignition is switched on.

Multimedia system:

➡ Vehicle ➡  Light settings ➡ Intell. Light System

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Adaptive Highbeam Assist

Function of Adaptive Highbeam Assist

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident despite Adaptive Highbeam Assist

Adaptive Highbeam Assist does not recognise the following road users:

- Road users without lights, e.g. pedestrians
- Road users with poor lighting, e.g. cyclists
- Road users whose lighting is obstructed, e.g. by a barrier

On very rare occasions, Adaptive Highbeam Assist may fail to recognise other road users with their own lighting, or may recognise them too late.

In this, or in similar situations, the automatic main beam will not be deactivated or will be activated despite the presence of other road users.



Always observe the traffic carefully and switch off the main beam in good time.

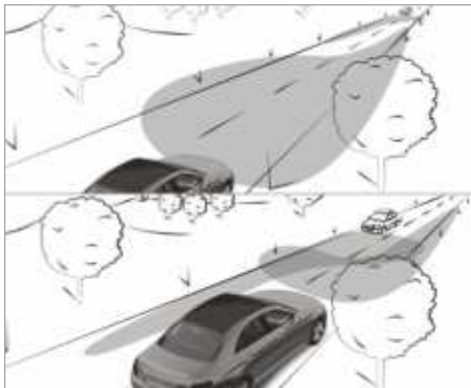
System limitations

Adaptive Highbeam Assist cannot take into account road, weather or traffic conditions.

Detection may be restricted if:

- Visibility is impaired, for example in fog, heavy rain or snow.
- There is dirt on the sensors or the sensors are obscured.

Adaptive Highbeam Assist is only an aid. You are responsible for adjusting the vehicle's lighting to the prevailing light, visibility and traffic conditions.



Adaptive Highbeam Assist switches automatically between:

- Dipped beam
- Main beam

At speeds above 30 km/h:

- If no other road users are detected, the main beam is automatically switched on.

The main beam switches off automatically:

- At speeds below 25 km/h.
- If other road users are detected.
- If street lighting is sufficient.

At speeds above approx. 50 km/h:

- The headlamp range of the dipped beam is regulated automatically based on the distance to other road users.

The system's optical sensor is located behind the windscreen near the overhead control panel.

Switching Adaptive Highbeam Assist on/off

- ▶ **To switch on:** turn the light switch to the **AUTO** position.
- ▶ Switch on the main beam using the combination switch.
When the main beam is switched on automatically in the dark, the  indicator lamp in the multifunction display comes on.
- ▶ **To switch off:** switch off the main beam using the combination switch.

Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus

Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus function

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident despite Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus

Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus does not recognise the following road users:

- Road users without lights, e.g. pedestrians
- Road users with poor lighting, e.g. cyclists
- Road users whose lighting is obstructed, e.g. by a barrier

On very rare occasions, Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus may fail to recognise other road users that have lights, or may recognise them too late.

In this, or in similar situations, the automatic main beam will not be deactivated or will be activated despite the presence of other road users.

▶ Always observe the traffic carefully and switch off the main beam in good time.

System limitations

Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus cannot take into account road, weather or traffic conditions.

Detection may be restricted in the following situations:

- when visibility is impaired, such as in fog, heavy rain or snow
- there is dirt on the sensors or the sensors are obscured

Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus is only an aid. You are responsible for adjusting the vehicle's lighting to the prevailing light, visibility and traffic conditions.



Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus switches automatically between:

- Low beam
- Partial high beam
- High beam

Partial high beam uses the high beam to shine past other road users rather than dazzling them.

The vehicle in front is illuminated by the low beam.

At speeds above 30 km/h:

- If no other road users are detected, the high beam will be switched on automatically.
- If other road users are detected, the partial high beam will be switched on automatically.

At speeds below 25 km/h or when there is sufficient street lighting:

- The partial high beam will switch off automatically.
- The high beam will switch off automatically.

At speeds above approximately 50 km/h:

- The headlamp range of the low beam is regulated automatically based on the distance to other road users.

The system's optical sensor is located behind the windscreen near the overhead control panel.

Switching Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus on/off

- ▶ **To switch on:** turn the light switch to the  position.
- ▶ Switch on the main beam using the combination switch.
When the main beam is switched on automatically in the dark, the  indicator lamp on the multifunction display comes on.
- ▶ **To switch off:** switch off the main beam using the combination switch.

Setting the dipped beam

Multimedia system:

- ▶  Vehicle ▶  Light settings ▶ Dipped-beams
- ▶ Select [Left-side traffic](#) or [Right-side traffic](#).

Setting the exterior lighting switch-off delay time

Multimedia system:

- ▶  Vehicle ▶  Light settings ▶ Exterior light shut-off
- ▶ Set the switch-off delay time.

Setting the surround lighting

Multimedia system:

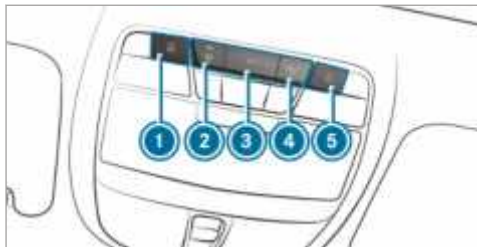
- ▶  Vehicle ▶  Light settings ▶ Locator lighting
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

If the surround lighting is switched on, the exterior lighting remains lit for 40 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked. When you start the vehicle, the surround lighting is deactivated and the automatic driving lights are activated.

Interior lighting

Adjusting the interior lighting

Front overhead control panel



- ① Rear reading lamp
- ② Automatic interior lighting control
- ③ Front interior lighting
- ④ Rear interior lighting
- ⑤ Front right reading lamp

▶ **To switch on or off:** press button ① - ⑤ accordingly.

Control panel in the grab handle



- ① Rear reading lamp

▶ **To switch on or off:** press button ①.

Adjusting the ambient lighting

Multimedia system:

➡ Vehicle ➡ Light settings ➡ Ambient lighting

Setting the colour

- ▶ Select Colour.
- ▶ Set a colour.

Adjusting the brightness

- ▶ Select Brightness.
- ▶ Set a brightness value.

Activating the brightness for zones

- ▶ Select Brightness zones.
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function. The Display, Front and Rear zones can be set separately.

Activating multi-coloured lighting

- ▶ Select Multi-colour.
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function. There are ten preset colour combinations available.

Activating multi-coloured animation

- ▶ Select Multi-colour anim..
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function. The chosen colour combination changes at predefined intervals.

Activating dependency on air conditioning settings

- ▶ Select **Climate**.
- ▶ Activate or deactivate the function. If changes are made to the temperature setting in the vehicle, the colour of the ambient lighting changes briefly.

Activating welcome lighting

- ▶ Select **Welcome**.
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function. When the vehicle is unlocked, a special interior lighting sequence runs.

Setting the interior lighting switch-off delay time

Multimedia system:

➞ **Vehicle** ➞  **Light settings** ➞ **Interior light shut-off**

- ▶ Set the switch-off delay time.

Changing bulbs (only for vehicles with halogen headlamps)

Notes on changing bulbs

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns from hot component parts whilst replacing a bulb

Bulbs, lamps and plugs can become very hot during operation.

When replacing a bulb, you could burn yourself on these component parts.

- ▶ Allow the component parts to cool down before replacing the bulb.

- Do not use a bulb if it has been dropped or if its glass has been scratched. The bulb may otherwise explode.
- Do not touch the glass bulb with your bare hands.
- Protect bulbs from moisture and do not allow bulbs to come into contact with liquids.

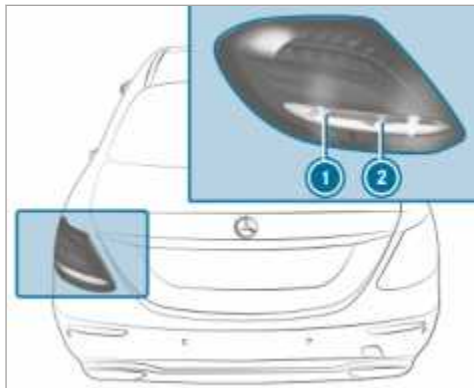
Overview of the bulbs to be changed

Halogen headlamps



- ① Turn signal light: bulb PY 21 W
- ② Main beam: bulb H7 55 W
- ③ Dipped beam: bulb H7 55 W

Tail lamps



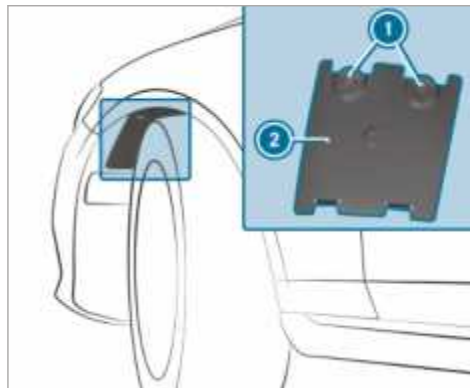
- ① Turn signal light: bulb PY 21 W
- ② Reversing light: bulb W 16 W

Changing the front bulbs (vehicles with halogen headlamps)

Fitting/removing the cover in the front wheel arch

Requirements

- The lighting system is switched off.
- The appropriate front wheel is turned inwards.



- ▶ **Removal (left-hand side of the vehicle):** using a screwdriver, turn rotating catches ① clockwise as far as they will go. Cover ② will be released.
 - ▶ **Removal (right-hand side of the vehicle):** using a screwdriver, turn rotating catches ① anti-clockwise as far as they will go. Cover ② will be released.
 - ▶ Remove cover ②.
 - ▶ **To fit:** insert cover ② into the wheel arch liner.
 - Left-hand side of the vehicle: using a screwdriver, turn rotating catches ① anti-clockwise as far as they will go.
 - Right-hand side of the vehicle: using a screwdriver, turn rotating catches ① clockwise as far as they will go.
- Cover ② will be locked.

Replacing bulbs in the halogen headlamp

Requirements

- **High beam/low beam:** bulb, type H7 55 W.
- **Indicator:** bulb, type PY 21 W.

- The lighting system is switched off.
- The cover in the front wheel arch has been removed.
- The bonnet is open.



- ① Low beam
- ② High beam/indicator

- ▶ Turn the relevant housing cover anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ **High beam/low beam:** turn the socket anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ **Indicator:** turn the socket anti-clockwise, release it and remove it.
- ▶ Pull the bulb out of the socket.
- ▶ Insert the new bulb into the socket such that the entire base of the bulb is resting on the bottom of the socket.
- ▶ Insert the socket and turn it clockwise.
- ▶ Press on the housing cover and turn it clockwise.
- ▶ Replace the cover on the front wheel arch.

Changing the rear bulbs (vehicles with halogen headlamps)

Opening and closing the side trim panels in the boot



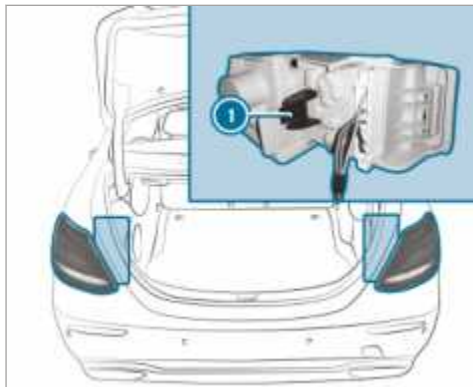
- ▶ **To open:** release right-hand or left-hand side trim panels ① at the side and remove.
- ▶ **To close:** reinsert side trim panel ①.

Replacing the tail lamp bulbs

Requirements

- **Indicator:** bulb, type PY 21 W.
- **Reversing light:** bulb, type W 16 W.
- The lighting system is switched off.

- The side trim panel in the boot is open.



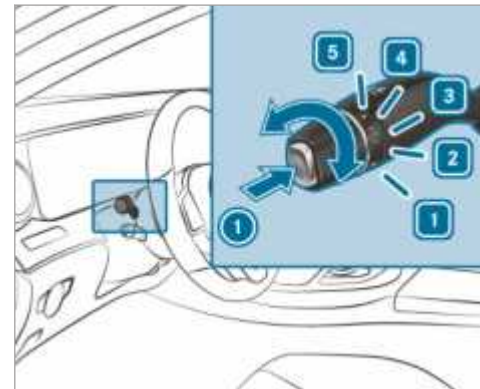
- ▶ Push the upper and lower catches on the plug together and remove the plug.
- ▶ Push tab ① outwards and remove the bulb mount.



- ▶ **Indicator:** push bulb ② gently into the bulb mount, turn it anti-clockwise and remove it from the bulb mount.
- ▶ Insert the new bulb into the bulb mount and turn it clockwise.
- ▶ **Reversing light:** pull bulb ③ out of the bulb mount.
- ▶ Insert the new bulb into the bulb mount.
- ▶ Insert the bulb mount again.
- ▶ Insert the plug until the catch hooks engage audibly.
- ▶ Close the side trim panel.

Windscreen wipers and windscreen washer system

Switching the windscreen wipers on/off



1	0	Windscreen wipers off
2	...	Intermittent wiping, normal
3		Intermittent wiping, frequent

4  Continuous wiping, slow

5  Continuous wiping, fast

► Turn the combination switch to the corresponding position 1 - 5.

► **Single wipe / washing:** push the button on the combination switch in the direction of arrow ①.

-  Single wipe
-  Wiping with washer fluid

Replacing the windscreen wiper blades

⚠ WARNING Risk of becoming trapped if the windscreen wipers are switched on while wiper blades are being replaced

If the windscreen wipers begin to move while you are changing the wiper blades, you can be trapped by the wiper arm.

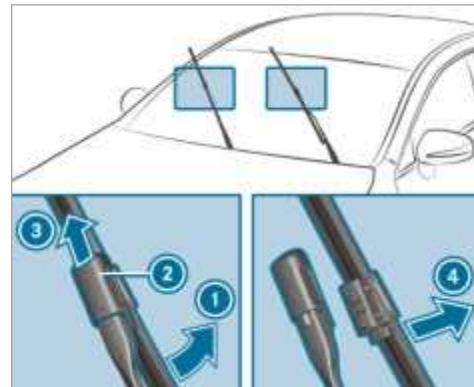
► Always switch off the windscreen wipers and ignition before changing the wiper blades.

Moving the wiper arms into the change position

- Switch the ignition on, and switch it off again immediately.
- Within around 15 seconds, press button  on the combination switch for around three seconds (→ page 147). The wiper arms will move into the change position.

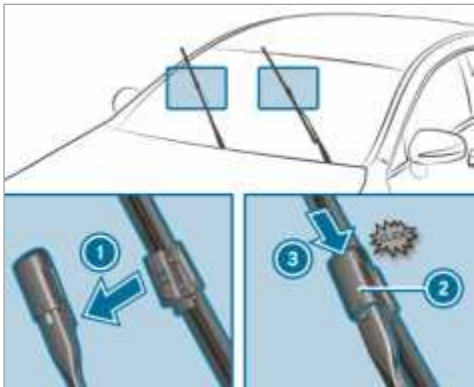
Removing the wiper blades

- Fold the wiper arms away from the windscreen.



- Hold the wiper arm with one hand. With the other hand, turn the wiper blade in the direction of arrow ① away from the wiper arm as far as it will go.
- Slide catch ② in the direction of arrow ③ until it engages in the removal position.
- Remove the wiper blade in the direction of arrow ④ away from the wiper arm.

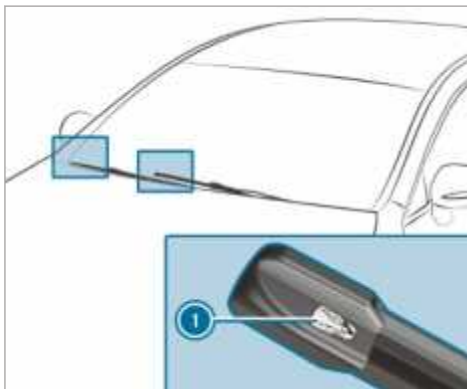
Fitting the wiper blades



- ▶ Insert the new wiper blade into the wiper arm in the direction of arrow ①.
- ▶ Slide catch ② in the direction of arrow ③ until it engages in the locking position.
- ▶ Make sure that the wiper blade sits correctly.
- ▶ Fold the wiper arms back onto the wind-screen.

- ▶ Switch the ignition on.
- ▶ Press button  on the combination switch.
The wiper arms will move into the original position.

Maintenance display



- ▶ Remove protective film ① from the maintenance display on the tip of the newly fitted wiper blades.

If the colour of the maintenance display changes from black to yellow, the wiper blades should be replaced.

- ① The duration until the colour change varies depending on the usage conditions.

Mirrors

Operating the outside mirrors

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through adjusting vehicle settings while the vehicle is in motion

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

- if you adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror while the vehicle is in motion
- if you fasten your seat belt while the vehicle is in motion

- ▶ Before starting the engine: adjust the driver's seat, the head restraints, the steering wheel or the mirror and fasten your seat belt.

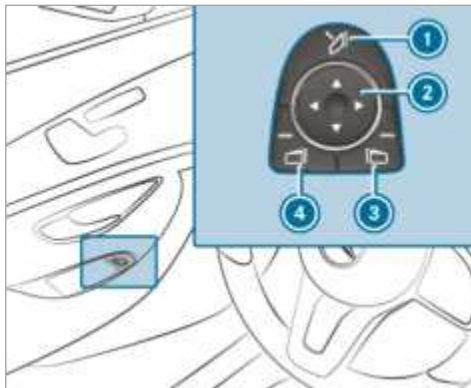
⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to misjudgement of distances when using the outside mirror

The outside mirrors reflect objects on a smaller scale. The objects in view are in fact closer than they appear.

As a result, you may misjudge the distance between you and the road user driving behind you, e.g. when changing lanes.

- ▶ Therefore, always look over your shoulder in order to ensure that you are aware of the actual distance between you and the road users driving behind you.

Folding the outside mirrors in/out



- ▶ Briefly press switch ①.

Resetting the outside mirrors

- ① If the battery has been disconnected or completely discharged, the outside mirrors must be reset. Only then will the automatic mirror folding function work properly.
- ▶ Briefly press switch ①.

Adjusting outside mirrors

- ▶ Press the ③ or ④ buttons to select the outside mirror to be adjusted.
- ▶ Press button ② to adjust the position of the mirror glass.

Engaging the outside mirrors

- ▶ Vehicles without electrically folding outside mirrors: manually move the outside mirror into the correct position.
- ▶ Vehicles with electrically folding outside mirrors: press and hold button ①. You will hear a click and the mirror will audibly engage in position. The outside mirror is set to the correct position.

Automatic anti-dazzle mirrors function

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns and poisoning due to the anti-dazzle mirror electrolyte

Electrolyte may escape if the glass in an automatic anti-dazzle mirror breaks.

The electrolyte is harmful and causes irritation. It must not come into contact with your skin, eyes, respiratory organs or clothing or be swallowed.

- If you come into contact with electrolyte, observe the following:
- Rinse the electrolyte from your skin and seek medical attention immediately.
 - If electrolyte comes into contact with your eyes, rinse them thoroughly with clean water and seek medical attention immediately.
 - If the electrolyte is swallowed, immediately rinse your mouth out thoroughly. Do not induce vomiting. Seek medical attention immediately.
 - Immediately change out of clothing which has come into contact with electrolyte.
 - If an allergic reaction occurs, seek medical attention immediately.

The inside rearview mirror and the outside mirror on the driver's side automatically go into anti-dazzle mode if light from a headlamp hits the sensor on the inside rearview mirror.

System limitations

The system does not go into anti-dazzle mode in the following situations:

- the engine is switched off
- reverse gear is engaged
- the interior lighting is switched on

Function of the front-passenger outside mirror parking position

 The parking position is available only in vehicles with a memory function.

The parking position makes parking easier.

The front-passenger outside mirror tilts downwards and shows the rear wheel on the front-passenger side in the following situations:

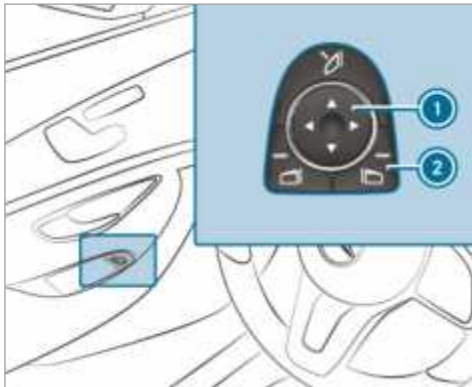
- the parking position is stored (→ page 152)
- the passenger mirror is selected
- reverse gear is engaged

The front-passenger outside mirror moves back to its original position in the following situations:

- you shift the transmission to another transmission position
- at speeds greater than 15 km/h
- you press the button for the outside mirror on the driver's side

Storing the parking position of the front-passenger outside mirror using reverse gear

Storing



- ▶ Select the front-passenger outside mirror using button ②.
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
- ▶ Move the front-passenger outside mirror into the desired parking position using button ①.

Calling up

- ▶ Select the front-passenger outside mirror using button ②.
- ▶ Engage reverse gear.
The front-passenger outside mirror moves to the stored parking position.

Activating/deactivating the automatic mirror folding function

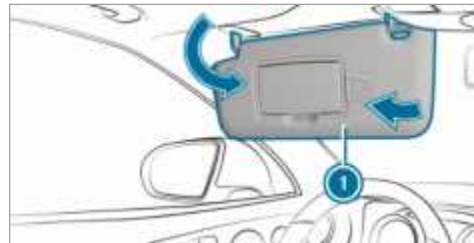
Multimedia system:

→ Vehicle >>  Vehicle settings >> Auto. fold-in mirrors

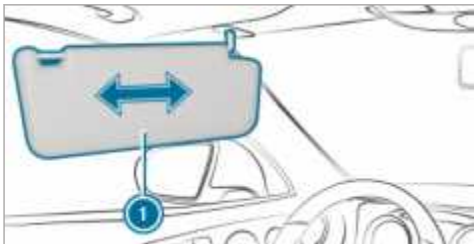
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Operating the sun visors

Using the single sun visor



- ▶ **Glare from the front:** fold sun visor ① down.
- ▶ **Glare from the side:** swing sun visor ① to the side.



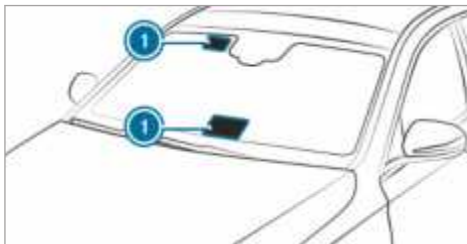
- ▶ Vehicles with an extendable sun visor: slide sun visor ① horizontally as required.

Using the additional sun visor



- ▶ Vehicles with an additional sun visor: fold additional sun visor ② down.

Infrared reflective windscreen function



The infrared reflective windscreen is coated and reduces the build-up of heat in the vehicle interior.

The coating shields the vehicle interior against radio waves up to the gigahertz range.

Radio-controlled equipment, such as toll systems, can be mounted only on areas of the windscreen that are permeable to radio waves ①.

Areas permeable to radio waves ① are best visible from outside the vehicle when the windscreen is illuminated using an external light source.

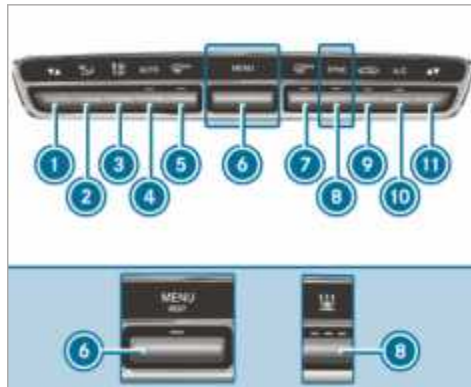
Overview of climate control systems

Notes on climate control

Vehicles with THERMOTRONIC automatic climate control: an interior air filter must always be used so that the air conditioning system, pollution level monitoring and the air filtering function work correctly. Make sure that the filter is installed correctly and the filter housing in the engine compartment is closed correctly using the cap and always tightly sealed when in operation. Use filters recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz. Always have service work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

THERMATIC control panel overview

The indicator lamps in the buttons indicate that the corresponding function is activated.

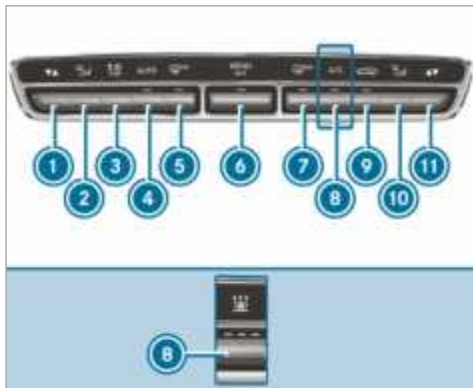


- ① Sets the temperature, left
- ② Sets the air distribution
- ③ Sets the airflow or switches off climate control
- ④ Sets climate control to automatic mode (→ page 156)
- ⑤ Defrosts the windscreen

- ⑥ Vehicles without a stationary heater: calls up the air conditioning menu
Vehicles with a stationary heater: calls up the air conditioning menu, switches the residual heat on/off (→ page 157)
- ⑦ Switches the rear window heater on/off
- ⑧ Vehicles without a stationary heater: switches the synchronisation on/off (→ page 157)
Vehicles with a stationary heater: switches the stationary heater on/off (→ page 159)
- ⑨ Switches air-recirculation mode on/off (→ page 157)
- ⑩ Switches the A/C function on/off (→ page 156)
- ⑪ Sets the temperature, right

THERMOTRONIC control panel overview

The indicator lamps in the buttons indicate that the corresponding function is activated.



- ① Sets the temperature, left
- ② Sets the air distribution, left
- ③ Sets the airflow or switches off climate control
- ④ **AUTO** Sets climate control to automatic mode (→ page 156)
- ⑤ Defrosts the windscreen
- ⑥ Calls up the air conditioning menu

Switches the residual heat on/off
(→ page 157)

- ⑦ Switches the rear window heater on/off
- ⑧ Vehicles without a stationary heater:
 switches the A/C function on/off
(→ page 156)
Vehicles with a stationary heater: switches the stationary heater on/off
(→ page 159)
- ⑨ Switches air-recirculation mode on/off
(→ page 157)
- ⑩ Sets the air distribution, right
- ⑪ Sets the temperature, right

Rear operating unit



- ① Sets the temperature
- ② Display
- ③ Sets the airflow

Operating the climate control system

Switching climate control on/off

- ▶ **To switch on:** set the airflow to level 1 or higher using the button.
- ▶ **To switch off:** set the airflow to level 0 using the button.

-  If climate control is switched off, the windows may mist up more quickly. Switch off climate control only briefly.

Switching the A/C function on/off via the control panel

The A/C function heats, cools and dehumidifies the vehicle's interior air.

- ▶ Press the  button.

Switch off the A/C function only briefly otherwise the windows may mist up more quickly.

Condensation may drip from the underside of the vehicle when cooling mode is active. This is not a sign that there is a malfunction.

Activating/deactivating the A/C function via the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

- ➔ Vehicle ➔  Climate control ➔ A/C

The A/C function heats, cools and dehumidifies the vehicle's interior air.

- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Setting climate control to automatic mode

In automatic mode, the set temperature is controlled and maintained at a constant level by the air supply.

- ▶ Press the  button.

- ▶ **To switch to manual mode:** press the  or  button.

Climate style

Climate style function

In automatic mode, you can select the following climate style settings for the driver's and front passenger areas:

- **FOCUS:** high airflow, slightly cooler setting
- **MEDIUM:** medium airflow, standard setting
- **DIFFUSE:** low airflow, slightly warmer and draught-free setting

Setting the climate style

Multimedia system:

- ➔ Vehicle ➔  Climate control ➔ Climate mode

- ▶ Select **FOCUS**, **MEDIUM** or **DIFFUSE**.

-  To feel the effect of the climate style, the  function must be active (→ page 156).

Overview of the air distribution settings

The symbols on the display indicate which vents the airflow is being directed through:

-  defroster vents
-  centre and side air vents
-  footwell vents
-  centre, side and footwell vents
-  defroster and footwell vents
-  all vents
-  defroster, middle and side air vents
-  automatic air distribution

Setting the rear climate control using the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

➤ Vehicle ➤  Climate control ➤ Rear

Setting the airflow

- Select **Airflow**.
- Set the airflow.

Setting the temperature

- Select **Temperature**.
- Set the temperature.

Activating/deactivating the climate control synchronisation function via the control panel

The climate control can be operated centrally using the synchronisation function. The temperature and air distribution setting for the driver side is adopted automatically for the front passenger side.

- Press the **SYNC** button.

The synchronisation function is deactivated if the settings for one of the other climate zones are changed.

Activating or deactivating the climate control synchronisation function using the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

➤ Vehicle ➤  Climate control ➤ SYNC

The climate control can be controlled centrally using the synchronisation function. The temperature setting is automatically adopted for all climate zones.

- Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Demisting the windows

Windows misted up on the inside

- Press the **AUTO** button.
- If the windows continue to mist up: press the  button.

Windows misted up on the outside

- Switch on the windscreen wipers.
- Press the **AUTO** button.

Switching air-recirculation mode on/off

- Press the  button.
The interior air will be recirculated.

Air-recirculation mode automatically switches to fresh air mode after some time.

- ❗ If air-recirculation mode is switched on, the windows may mist up more quickly. Switch on air-recirculation mode only briefly.

Switching the residual heat on/off

Requirements:

- The vehicle is parked.

It is possible to make use of the residual heat from the engine to continue heating or ventilating the front compartment of the vehicle for approximately 30 minutes.

- **To switch on:** press the  button.

Residual heat is switched off automatically.

Activating and deactivating ionisation

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Climate control ➔ Ionisation

Ionisation cleans and refreshes the interior air of the vehicle. The ionisation of the interior air is odourless.

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Fragrance system

Setting the fragrance system

Requirements:

- Automatic climate control is activated.
- The glove box is closed.

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Climate control ➔ Air freshener

The fragrance system distributes a pleasant fragrance throughout the vehicle interior from a flacon located in the glove box.

▶ **To set the intensity:** select **High**, **Medium**, **Low** or **Off**.

Inserting or removing the flacon of the fragrance system

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from liquid perfume

If children open the flacon, they could drink the liquid perfume or it could come into contact with their eyes.

- ▶ Do not leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ Consult a doctor immediately if liquid perfume has been drunk.

- ▶ If liquid perfume comes into contact with your eyes or skin, rinse your eyes with clean water.
- ▶ If symptoms continue, consult a doctor.

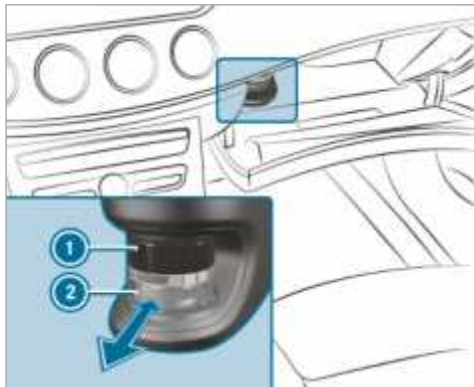
🔥 ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental damage due to improper disposal of full flacons



Full flacons must not be disposed of with household waste.



Full flacons must be taken to a harmful substance collection point.



- ① Cap
- ② Flacon

- ▶ **To insert:** slide the flacon into the holder as far as it will go.
- ▶ **To remove:** pull out the flacon.

If you do not use genuine Mercedes-Benz interior perfumes, observe the manufacturers' safety notices on the perfume packaging.

Dispose of the genuine Mercedes-Benz interior perfume flacon when it is empty and do not refill it.

Refillable flacon

- ▶ Unscrew the cap of the empty flacon.
- ▶ Fill the flacon with a maximum of 15 ml.
- ▶ Screw the cap back on to the flacon.

Always refill the empty refillable flacon with the same perfume. Observe the separate information sheet with the flacon.

Information on the windscreen heater

The windscreen heater is switched on automatically if the  button is activated.

After the vehicle is started, the windscreen heater is switched on automatically as required.

Stationary heater/ventilation

Stationary heater/stationary ventilation function

- The air inside the vehicle is heated or ventilated to the set temperature.
- The air inside the vehicle cannot be cooled down to temperatures below the outside temperature.
- If the outside temperature changes, ventilation mode automatically switches to heating mode or heating mode automatically switches to ventilation mode.

The stationary heater and the exhaust gas outlet are situated at the right-hand front wheel.

Switching the stationary heater/stationary ventilation on/off via the control panel

⚠ DANGER Risk of fatal injury due to poisonous exhaust gases

If the tailpipe is blocked or sufficient ventilation is not possible, poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide may enter the vehicle.

cle. This is the case in enclosed spaces or if the vehicle gets stuck in snow, for example.

- ▶ Always switch the stationary heater off in enclosed spaces without an air extraction systems, e.g. in garages.
- ▶ Keep the tailpipe and the area around the vehicle free from snow when the engine or the stationary heater are running.
- ▶ Open a window on the windward side of the vehicle to ensure an adequate supply of fresh air.

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire due to hot stationary heater components

When the stationary heater is switched on, parts of the vehicle can become very hot, e.g. the stationary heater exhaust system.

Flammable materials such as leaves, grass or twigs may ignite if they come into contact with:

- hot parts of the stationary heater exhaust system
 - the exhaust gas itself
- ▶ When the stationary heater is switched on, make sure that:
- hot vehicle parts do not come into contact with flammable materials.
 - the exhaust gas can flow out of the stationary heater tailpipe unhindered.
 - the exhaust gas does not come into contact with flammable materials.

! NOTE Battery discharge caused by stationary heater or stationary ventilation operation

Operating the stationary heater or stationary ventilation drains the battery.

- ▶ After heating or ventilating the vehicle twice, drive for a longer period of time.

Requirements:

- The fuel tank is filled to at least reserve fuel level.



- ▶ Set the desired temperature using the ▼▲ button.

- ▶ Press button ①.
The red or blue indicator lamp in button ① lights up or goes out.

The indicator lamp colours have the following meaning:

- **Blue:** stationary ventilation is switched on.
- **Red:** stationary heater is switched on.
- **Yellow:** departure time is preselected.

The stationary heater/stationary ventilation switches off automatically after 50 minutes.

Operation using the app: the stationary heater/ventilation can also be operated via the Mercedes me connect app. Further information can be found in the separate Owner's Manual under http://manuals.daimler.com/baix/cars/connectme/en_GB/index.html.

Setting the stationary heater/stationary ventilation using the multimedia system

Multimedia system:

↪ Vehicle ➤  Climate control ➤ Auxiliary heating

You can pre-set three departure times for automatic activation of the stationary heater.

- ▶ Select an option.

Setting the stationary heater/stationary ventilation via remote control

Requirements:

- The fuel tank is filled to at least reserve fuel level.

Switching on immediately



- ▶ Press and hold the **ON** button.

Setting the departure time

- ▶ Briefly press the **ON** button.
- ▶ Press the  or  button repeatedly until the time to be changed appears in the display.

- ▶ Press the **ON** and **OFF** buttons simultaneously.
The  symbol flashes on the remote control display.
- ▶ Press the **<** and **>** buttons to set the desired departure time.
- ▶ Press the **ON** and **OFF** buttons simultaneously.
The new departure time is stored.

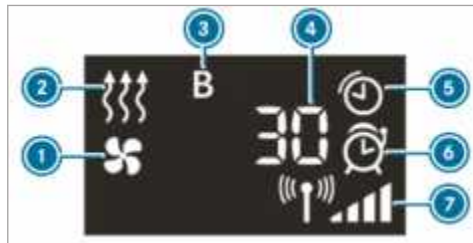
Up to three departure times can be stored.

- ▶ **To activate the departure time:** select the desired departure time and press and hold the **ON** button.
The  symbol, the departure time and, depending on the selected departure time, the letter **A**, **B** or **C** appear on the display.
- ▶ **To deactivate the departure time:** select the desired departure time and press and hold the **OFF** button.
OFF appears on the display.
- ▶ **To check the status of the stationary heater:** briefly press the **ON** button.

Switching off immediately

- ▶ Press and hold the **OFF** button.

Overview of the remote control displays (stationary heater/stationary ventilation)



- ① Stationary ventilation switched on
- ② Stationary heater switched on
- ③ Selected departure time
- ④ Remaining time for the stationary heater/stationary ventilation (in minutes)
- ⑤ Stationary heater/stationary ventilation active
- ⑥ Departure time activated
- ⑦ Signal strength

Further possible displays:

- **Time:** activated departure time.
- **Zero minutes:** the running time for the stationary heater is increased, as the engine has not yet reached operating temperature when it is started.
- **OFF:** the stationary heater/stationary ventilation is switched off.

Replacing the remote control battery (stationary heater)

⚠ DANGER Serious damage to health caused by swallowing batteries

Batteries contain toxic and corrosive substances. Swallowing batteries may cause serious damage to health.

There is a risk of fatal injury.

- ▶ Keep batteries out of the reach of children.
- ▶ If batteries are swallowed, seek medical attention immediately.

 **ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE** Environmental damage due to improper disposal of batteries



Batteries contain toxic and corrosive substances.



Take discharged batteries to a qualified specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

Requirements:

- a CR2450 lithium battery



- ▶ Press a pointed object into recess ①.

- ▶ Slide battery cover ② backwards in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Insert new battery ③ with the lettering facing upwards.
- ▶ Slide battery cover ② in the opposite direction to the arrow onto the remote control until the battery cover engages.

Problems with the remote control for the stationary heater/stationary ventilation

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ▶ Solutions
FAIL 	The signal transmission between the transmitter and the vehicle is faulty. ▶ Change your position in relation to the vehicle, moving closer if necessary.
FAIL	The starter battery is not sufficiently charged. ▶ Charge the starter battery.

Problem	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	The fuel tank content is below the reserve fuel level. ► Refuel at the nearest filling station.
FAIL 	The stationary heater is malfunctioning. ► Have the stationary heater checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Air vents

Adjusting the front air vents

⚠ WARNING - Risk of burns/frostbite due to not maintaining a sufficient distance to the air vents

Very hot or very cold air can flow from the air vents.

This could result in burns or frostbite in the immediate vicinity of the air vents.

► Always ensure that all vehicle occupants maintain a sufficient distance to the air vents.

► If necessary, redirect the airflow to another area of the vehicle interior.

To guarantee the fresh air supply through the air vents into the vehicle interior, comply with the following:

- Always keep the vents and the ventilation grille in the vehicle interior free.
- Keep the air inlet free of deposits (→ page 370).



- **To open or close:** turn controller ② to the left or right as far as it will go.
- **To adjust the air direction:** hold air vent ① in the centre and move it up or down or to the left or right.

Adjusting the rear air vents



- ▶ **To open or close:** turn controller ② to the left or right as far as it will go.
- ▶ **To adjust the air direction:** hold rear air vent ① in the centre and move it up or down or to the left or right.

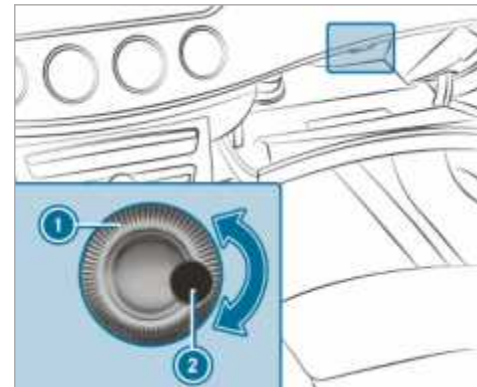
Opening or closing the air vent in the glove box

! NOTE Damage to temperature-sensitive objects in the glove box

Temperature-sensitive objects stored in the glove box may be damaged by the air vent located inside the glove compartment.

- ▶ Close the air vent when you heat the vehicle.
- ▶ At high outside temperatures, open the air vent and switch on the A/C function.

The automatic climate control must be switched on to cool the glove box.



- ① Air vent controller
- ② Air vent

- ▶ **To open or close:** turn controller ① to the left or right.

Driving

Notes on Mercedes-AMG vehicles

Observe the notes on the following topics in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

- Rear axle locking differential
- AMG Performance exhaust system
- AMG ceramic high-performance composite brake system
- RACE START
- DRIFT MODE
- AMG RIDE CONTROL

Switching on the power supply or ignition using the start/stop button

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If children are left unattended in the vehicle, they could:

- open doors, thereby endangering other persons or road users.
- get out of the vehicle and be hit by oncoming traffic.
- operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

In addition, children could also set the vehicle in motion, for example, by:

- releasing the parking brake.
- shifting the automatic transmission out of park position **P** or shifting manual transmission into idle position.
- starting the engine.

- ▶ Never leave children and animals unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the Digital Vehicle Key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.
- ▶ Keep the vehicle key out of reach of children. This also applies to the Digital Vehicle Key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.

⚠ WARNING Risk of exhaust gas poisoning

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Inhaling these exhaust gases causes poisoning.

- ▶ Never leave the engine running in an enclosed space without sufficient ventilation.

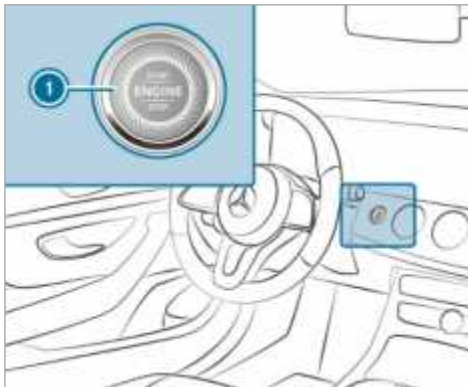
⚠ WARNING Risk of fire caused by flammable material on the exhaust system

Flammable materials brought in by either animals or environmental influences may ignite if they come into contact with hot parts of the engine or exhaust system.

- Therefore, check regularly that there are no flammable materials in the engine compartment or on the exhaust system.

Requirements:

- the key is located in the vehicle and the key battery is not discharged.
- or: a Digital Vehicle Key is located in the marked space (→ page 168).



- **To switch on the power supply:** press button ① once.
You can activate the windscreen wiper, for example.

The power supply is switched off again if the following conditions are met:

- you open the driver's door.
- you press button ① twice.

- **To switch on the ignition:** press button ① twice.
The indicator lamps in the instrument cluster light up.

The ignition is switched off again if one of the following conditions is met:

- you do not start the vehicle within 15 minutes.

The transmission is in position **P**.

or

The electric parking brake is applied.

- you press button ① once.

Starting the vehicle

Starting the vehicle with the start/stop button

Requirements:

- the key is located in the vehicle and the key battery is not discharged.
- or: a Digital Vehicle Key is located in the marked space (→ page 168).

- ▶ shift the transmission to position **P** or **N**.
- ▶ depress the brake pedal and press button ① once.
- ▶ If the vehicle does not start: switch off non-essential consumers and press button ① once.

If the vehicle still does not start, one of the following display messages appears in the multi-function display:

- ▶ **Place the key in the marked space See Owner's Manual:** start the vehicle in emergency operation mode (→ page 169).

or

- ▶ **Key not detected Place smartphone in charging bracket:** place the mobile phone in the marked space (→ page 131).

You can switch off the engine while driving by pressing button ① for about three seconds. Be sure to observe the safety notes under "Driving tips".

Starting with a Digital Vehicle Key

Requirements:

- one of the following versions of the Digital Vehicle Key is available:
 - suitable mobile phone
 - Digital vehicle key sticker
 - the vehicle is equipped with the "Digital Vehicle Key" function.
 - the "Digital Vehicle Key" service is activated via Mercedes me connect: <http://www.mercedes.me>.
 - the mobile phone must be sufficiently charged.
 - a Digital Vehicle Key is located in the centre of the marked space ①.
- ① You can check the suitability of your mobile phone by entering the phone number at <http://www.mercedes.me>. Information about suitable mobile phones can be obtained from your Mercedes-Benz service centre or at <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>.

- ① Mercedes-Benz recommends that you carry the emergency key in case of function restrictions.
- ① The function is only available in combination with Mercedes me connect and only in certain countries.
- ① Protective cases around the mobile phone can impair the range of functions.

Using the Digital Vehicle Key for the first time



- ▶ Make sure that there is a valid vehicle key in the vehicle.

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and start the vehicle using the start/stop button.

Any further starts with the Digital Vehicle Key

The key is not needed for any further starts.

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and start the vehicle using the start/stop button.

The "Digital Vehicle Key" service can be deactivated in Mercedes me connect at <http://www.mercedes.me>. The function is then deactivated in the mobile phone via an online connection. If connection to the Internet is not possible, e.g. after the mobile phone or the Digital Vehicle Key sticker has been stolen, the key function can be deactivated at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Starting the vehicle in emergency operation mode

If the vehicle does not start and the [Place the key in the marked space](#) See Owner's Manual display message appears in the multifunction display, you can start the vehicle in emergency operation mode.



- ▶ Make sure that marked space ② is empty.
- ▶ Remove key ① from the key ring.
- ▶ Place key ① in marked space ②. The vehicle will start after a short time. If you remove key ① from marked space ② the engine continues running. For further vehicle starts however, key ① must be located in marked space ② during the entire journey.
- ▶ Have the key ① checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

If the vehicle does not start:

- ▶ place key ① in marked space ② and leave it there.
- ▶ depress the brake pedal and start the vehicle using the start/stop button.
- ① You can also switch on the power supply or the ignition with the start/stop button.

Starting the vehicle via Remote Online services

Cooling or heating the vehicle interior before commencing your journey

- ① This function is not available in all countries. If you start the vehicle via your smartphone, the previously selected air conditioning adjustment is active.

Ensure the following before starting the engine:

- the legal stipulations in the area where your vehicle is parked allow engine starting via smartphone.
- it is safe to start and run the engine where your vehicle is parked.

- the fuel tank is sufficiently filled.
 - the starter battery is sufficiently charged.
-  You can also set the temperature with your smartphone. Information on Mercedes me connect and other services: <http://www.mercedes.me>
This function is not available for all models.

Charging the battery before commencing your journey

-  This function is not available in all countries.
- If the vehicle battery is discharged, you receive a message on your smartphone.
 - You can then start the vehicle with the smartphone to charge the battery.
 - The vehicle is automatically switched off after ten minutes.

Ensure the following before starting the engine:

- the legal stipulations in the area where your vehicle is parked allow engine starting via smartphone.
- it is safe to start and run the engine where your vehicle is parked.

- the fuel tank is sufficiently filled.

Starting the vehicle

 **WARNING** Risk of crushing or entrapment due to unintentional starting of the engine

Limbs could be crushed or trapped if the engine is started unintentionally during service or maintenance work.

 Always secure the engine against unintentional starting before carrying out maintenance or repair work.

Requirements:

- park position **P** is selected.
 - the anti-theft alarm system is not activated.
 - the panic alarm is not activated.
 - the hazard warning lights are switched off.
 - the bonnet is closed.
 - the doors are closed and locked.
 - the windows and sliding sunroof are closed.
-  Start the vehicle using the smartphone:

- after every vehicle start, the engine runs for ten minutes.
- you can carry out a maximum of two consecutive starting attempts. The vehicle must be started once with the key before trying to start the vehicle again with the smartphone.
- you can stop the vehicle again at any time.
- further information can be found in the smartphone app.

Securing the engine against starting before carrying out maintenance or repair work:

 switch on the hazard warning lights.

or

 unlock the doors.

or

 open a side window or the sliding sunroof.

Running-in notes

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

To preserve the engine during the first 1,500 km:

- drive at varying road speeds and engine speeds.
- drive the vehicle in drive program **[C]** or **[E]**.
- change gear before the rev counter needle is $\frac{2}{3}$ of the way to the red area of the rev counter.
- do not shift down a gear manually in order to brake.
- avoid overstraining the vehicle, e.g. driving at full throttle.
- do not depress the accelerator pedal past the pressure point (kickdown).
- only increase the engine speed gradually and accelerate the vehicle to full speed after 1,500 km.

This also applies when the engine or parts of the drivetrain have been replaced.

Please also observe the following running-in notes:

- in certain driving and driving safety systems, the sensor system adjusts automatically while a certain distance is driven after the vehicle has been delivered or after repairs. Full system effectiveness is not achieved until the end of this teach-in process.
- brakepads, brake discs and tyres that are either new or have been replaced only achieve optimum braking effect and grip after several hundred kilometres of driving. Compensate for the reduced braking effect by applying greater force to the brake pedal.

Notes on driving

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to objects in the driver's footwell

Objects in the driver's footwell may impede pedal travel or block a depressed pedal.

This jeopardises the operating and road safety of the vehicle.

- ▶ Stow all objects in the vehicle securely so that they cannot get into the driver's footwell.
- ▶ Always fit the floor mats securely and as prescribed in order to ensure that there is always sufficient room for the pedals.
- ▶ Do not use loose floor mats and do not place floor mats on top of one another.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to unsuitable footwear

Operating the pedals may be impaired by wearing unsuitable footwear, e.g.:

- platform shoes
- high-heeled shoes
- slippers
- ▶ Always wear suitable footwear when driving so that you can operate the pedals safely.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident when switching off the ignition when driving

If you switch off the ignition while driving, safety functions are restricted or no longer available. This may affect the power steering system and the brake force boosting, for example.

You will then need to use considerably more force to steer and brake.

- ▶ Do not switch off the ignition while driving.

⚠ WARNING Risk of exhaust gas poisoning

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Inhaling these exhaust gases causes poisoning.

- ▶ Never leave the engine running in an enclosed space without sufficient ventilation.

⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding and of an accident due to shifting down on slippery road surfaces

If you shift down on slippery road surfaces to increase the engine braking effect, the drive wheels may lose traction.

- ▶ Do not shift down on slippery road surfaces to increase the engine braking effect.

⚠ DANGER Risk of fatal injuries due to poisonous exhaust gases

If the tailpipe is blocked or sufficient ventilation is not possible, poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide may enter the vehicle. This is the case, for example, if the vehicle is stuck in snow.

- ▶ When the engine or the stationary heater are running, keep the tailpipe and the area around the vehicle clear of snow.

- ▶ Open a window on the side of the vehicle facing the wind to ensure an adequate supply of fresh air.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to the brake system overheating

If you leave your foot on the brake pedal when driving, the brake system may overheat.

This increases the braking distance and the brake system may even fail.

- ▶ Never use the brake pedal as a footrest.
- ▶ Do not depress the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal at the same time while driving.

! NOTE Causing wear to the brake linings by permanently depressing the brake pedal

- ▶ Do not permanently depress the brake pedal while driving.

- ▶ To use braking effect of the engine, shift to a lower gear in good time.

! **NOTE** Damage to the drivetrain and engine when pulling away

- ▶ Do not warm up the engine when stationary. Pull away immediately.
- ▶ Avoid high engine speeds and full throttle until the engine has reached its operating temperature.
- ▶ Do not allow the wheels to spin.

! **NOTE** Damage to the catalytic converter due to non-combusted fuel

The engine is not running smoothly and is misfiring.

Non-combusted fuel may get into the catalytic converter.

- ▶ Only depress the accelerator pedal slightly.
- ▶ Have the cause rectified immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

Limited braking effect on salt-treated roads:

- due to salt build-up on the brake discs and brakepads, the braking distance can increase considerably or result in braking only on one side.
- maintain a much greater safe distance to the vehicle in front.

To prevent salt build-up:

- brake occasionally while paying attention to the traffic conditions.
- carefully depress the brake pedal at the end of the journey and when starting the next journey.

ECO start/stop function

Operation of the ECO start/stop function

Vehicles without a 48 V on-board electrical system (EQ Boost technology)

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

The engine is automatically switched off if the following conditions are met:

- you brake the vehicle to a standstill in transmission position **D** or **N**.
- if all vehicle conditions for an automatic engine stop are met.

The **A** symbol appears in the multifunction display when the vehicle is stationary. If not all the vehicle conditions are met, the **A** symbol appears in the multifunction display.

The engine is restarted automatically if:

- you release the brake pedal in transmission position **D** when the HOLD function is not active.
- you shift from transmission position **P**.
- you engage transmission position **D** or **R**.
- you depress the accelerator pedal.
- you change the vehicle level.
- an automatic engine start is necessary.

If the engine was switched off by the ECO start/stop function and you leave the vehicle, a warning tone sounds. The **Vehicle is operational**

Switch off the ignition before exiting display message also appears in the multifunction display. If you do not switch off the ignition, the ignition is automatically switched off after one minute.

Vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system (EQ Boost technology)

The engine is switched off automatically in the following situations if all vehicle conditions for an automatic engine stop are met:

- you brake the vehicle to a standstill in transmission position **D** or **N**.
- you engage transmission position **P**.
- you depress the brake pedal when driving at speeds below 20 km/h.

The needle of the rev counter points to zero in the multifunction display.

If you switch on the HOLD function or select transmission position P, the engine will automatically stop in the following situations:

- you stop behind a vehicle that is pulling away.

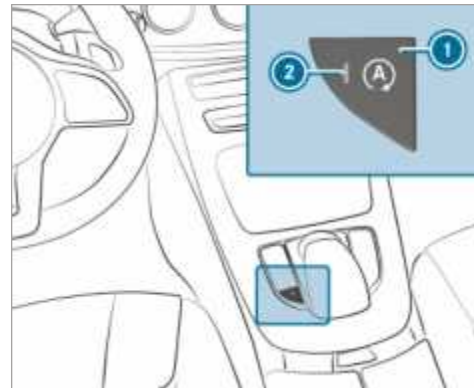
- you turn the steering wheel hard at a low speed.

The engine is restarted automatically if:

- you release the brake pedal in transmission position **D** when the HOLD function is not active and the vehicle does not start to move.
- you engage transmission position **D** or **R**.
- you release the brake pedal and the vehicle starts to move on a gentle downhill gradient at a speed below 5 km/h.
- you depress the accelerator pedal.
- you change the vehicle level.
- an automatic engine start is necessary.

If the engine was switched off by the ECO start/stop function and you leave the vehicle, a warning tone sounds. The **Vehicle is operational** Switch off the ignition before exiting display message also appears in the multifunction display. If you do not switch off the ignition, the ignition is automatically switched off after one minute.

Switching the ECO start/stop function off/on



- ▶ Press button **1**.
If indicator lamp **2** lights up, the ECO start/stop function is switched on.

- ⓘ Depending on the model, the button may also be located at a different position in the centre console.

ECO display function

The ECO display summarises the driving characteristics from the start of the journey to its completion and assists you in achieving the most economical driving style.

You can influence consumption if you:

- drive with particular care
- drive the vehicle in drive program **E**.
- observe the gearshift recommendations



The inner segment lights up green and the outer segment fills up:

- ① Moderate acceleration

- ② Gentle deceleration and rolling
- ③ Consistent speed

The inner segment is grey and the outer segment empties:

- ① Sporty acceleration
- ② Heavy braking
- ③ Fluctuations in speed

You have driven economically when:

- the three outer segments are completely filled simultaneously
- the ECO display border lights up

The additional range achieved as a result of your driving style in comparison with a driver with a very sporty driving style is shown under **Bonus from start**. The range displayed does not indicate a fixed reduction in consumption.

ECO Assist function

Vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system (EQ Boost technology):

ECO Assist analyses data for the vehicle's expected route. This allows the system to optimally adjust the driving style for the route ahead, save fuel and recuperate. If the system detects an event ahead, e.g. a speed limitation or a roundabout, it appears on the multifunction display ①. The following symbols can be displayed:



Not all events can be displayed, depending on the engine type.



- ① Event ahead
- ② Distance to the event ahead
- ③ "Foot off the accelerator" prompt

A different number of segments ② will appear around the symbol depending on the distance to the event ahead:

- few segments: the event ahead is near.
- many segments: the event ahead is further away.

When the vehicle nears the event, ECO Assist calculates the optimal speed for maximum fuel economy and recuperative energy based on the distance, speed and downhill gradient. The **Foot off the accelerator** message will appear on the multifunction display. If the driver lifts off the accelerator pedal in good time, the remaining segments on the display will turn green until the event shown is reached. The drivetrain will be set for maximum fuel economy. The vehicle will coast, with the combustion engine switched off if necessary, and recuperate on its own using the electric motor. Recuperation will charge the battery.

If there is no response to the **Foot off the accelerator** prompt, the segments will remain white. The event will be shown for a short time after it has been passed.

If the event involves a vehicle ahead and when the coast-down recommendation is given, all segments will immediately turn green once there is a response to the **Foot off the accelerator** prompt.

For Active ECO Assist in drive program **E**, symbol ③ will appear on the multifunction display and on the head-up display beside transmission position **D**. Symbol ③ will also appear when the assistant display is not selected.

ECO Assist is active only in drive programs **E** and **C**.

System limitations

ECO Assist can function more precisely if the route is maintained when route guidance is active. The basic function is also available without active route guidance. Not all information and traffic situations can be foreseen. The quality depends on the map data.

ECO Assist is only an aid. The driver is responsible for keeping a safe distance to the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed and for braking in good time. The driver must be ready to brake at all times irrespective of whether the system intervenes.

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- If there is poor visibility, e.g. due to insufficient illumination of the road, highly variable shade conditions, or due to rain, snow, fog or heavy spray.
- If there is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, direct sunlight or reflections.

- If there is dirt on the windscreen in the vicinity of the multifunction camera or the camera is misted up, damaged or obscured.
- If the traffic signs are hard to detect, e.g. due to dirt or snow or insufficient lighting, or because they are covered.
- If the information on the navigation system's digital map is incorrect or out of date.
- If the signs are ambiguous, e.g. traffic signs on construction sites or in adjacent lanes.

Displaying ECO Assist

On-board computer:

➞ Assistance

▶ Select **ECO Assist**.

DYNAMIC SELECT switch

Function of the DYNAMIC SELECT switch

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

Use the DYNAMIC SELECT switch to change between the following drive programs:

- **I⁺** (**Individual**): individual settings
- **S⁺** (**Sport Plus**): particularly sporty driving style
- **S** (**Sport**): sporty driving style
- **C** (**Comfort**): comfortable and economical driving style
- **E** (**Eco**): particularly economical driving style

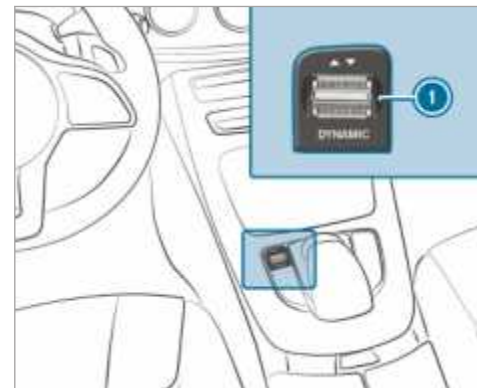
❗ The drive program selected appears in the multifunction display of the on-board computer.

Depending on the drive program selected, the following vehicle characteristics will change:

- drive
 - engine and transmission management
 - Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- ESP®
- **vehicles with AIR BODY CONTROL or DYNAMIC BODY CONTROL:** suspension

- steering

Selecting the drive program



▶ Press DYNAMIC SELECT switch ❶ forwards or backwards.
The drive program selected appears in the multifunction display.

Configuring drive program I

Multimedia system:

→ Vehicle →  DYNAMIC SELECT → Individual

- ▶ Select the individual setting.

Switching the operation feedback for drive programmes on/off

Multimedia system:

→ Vehicle →  DYNAMIC SELECT

- ▶ Switch **User notification** on ☒ or off ☐. When this function is active, a corresponding message is shown in the multimedia system display when a drive programme is selected with the DYNAMIC SELECT switch.

Displaying vehicle data

Multimedia system:

→ Vehicle →  DYNAMIC SELECT

- ▶ Select **Vehicle data**. The vehicle data is displayed.

Displaying engine data

Multimedia system:

→ Vehicle →  DYNAMIC SELECT

- ▶ Select **Engine data**.

 The values for engine output and engine torque may deviate from the nominal values.

Items that can influence this are, for example:

- Engine speed
- Sea level
- Fuel grade
- Outside temperature

Automatic transmission

DIRECT SELECT lever

Function of the DIRECT SELECT lever

 **WARNING** Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If children are left unattended in the vehicle, they could:

- open doors, thereby endangering other persons or road users.
- get out of the vehicle and be hit by oncoming traffic.
- operate vehicle equipment and become trapped, for example.

Moreover, children could also set the vehicle in motion by, for example:

- releasing the parking brake.
- shifting the automatic transmission out of park position **P**.
- starting the engine.

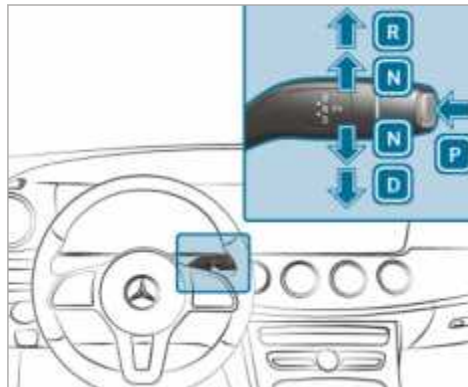
- ▶ Never leave children and animals unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the Digital Vehicle Key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.
- ▶ Keep the vehicle key out of reach of children. This also applies to the Digital Vehicle Key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to incorrect gearshifting

If the engine speed is higher than the idle speed and you engage the transmission position **D** or **R**, the vehicle may accelerate sharply.

- ▶ If you engage the transmission position **D** or **R** always depress the brake pedal firmly and do not accelerate at the same time.

Use the DIRECT SELECT lever to shift the transmission position. The current transmission position is displayed in the multifunction display.



- P** Park position
- R** Reverse gear
- N** Neutral
- D** Drive position

Engaging reverse gear R

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and push the DIRECT SELECT lever upwards past the first point of resistance. The transmission position display shows **R** in the multifunction display.

Engaging neutral N

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and push the DIRECT SELECT lever up or down to the first point of resistance. The transmission position display shows **N** in the multifunction display.

Subsequently releasing the brake pedal will allow you to move the vehicle freely, e.g. to push it or tow it away.

If you want the automatic transmission to remain in neutral **N even if the ignition is switched off:**

- ▶ start the vehicle.
- ▶ depress the brake pedal and engage neutral **N**.
- ▶ release the brake pedal.
- ▶ switch off the ignition.

- ❗ If you then exit the vehicle leaving the key in the vehicle, the automatic transmission remains in neutral **N**.

Engaging park position P

- ▶ Observe the notes on parking the vehicle (→ page 188).
- ▶ Depress the brake pedal until the vehicle is stationary.
- ▶ When the vehicle is stationary, press button **P**.
Park position is engaged when the transmission position display **P** is shown in the multifunction display. If no transmission position display appears, secure the vehicle to prevent it from rolling away.

Park position **P** is engaged automatically if one of the following conditions is met:

- you switch off the engine of the stationary vehicle in transmission position **D** or **R**.
- you open the driver's door when the vehicle is at a standstill or when driving at a very low speed and the transmission is in position **D** or **R**.

- ❗ To manoeuvre with an open driver's door, open the driver's door while stationary and engage transmission position **D** or **R** again.

Engaging drive position D

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and push the DIRECT SELECT lever down past the first point of resistance.
The transmission position display shows **D** in the multifunction display.

When the automatic transmission is in transmission position **D**, it shifts the gears automatically. This depends on the following factors:

- the selected drive program
- the position of the accelerator pedal
- the driving speed

Manual gearshifting

⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding and of an accident due to shifting down on slippery road surfaces

If you shift down on slippery road surfaces to increase the engine braking effect, the drive wheels may lose traction.

- ▶ Do not shift down on slippery road surfaces to increase the engine braking effect.



- ▶ **To activate:** pull steering wheel gearshift paddle ① or ②.

Manual gearshifting is activated for a short time. The current gear is displayed in the multifunction display.

- ① How long the manual gearshifting stays activated is dependant on the driving style.

- ▶ **To shift up:** pull steering wheel gearshift paddle ②.

- ▶ **To shift down:** pull steering wheel gearshift paddle ①.

- ▶ **To deactivate:** pull steering wheel gearshift paddle ② and hold it in place. The transmission position **D** appears in the multifunction display.

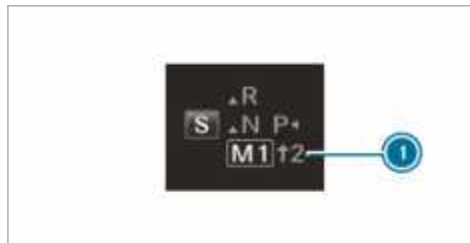
- ① If you select the **Manual** drive setting in drive program **I***, manual gearshifting is permanently activated.

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

Gearshift recommendation

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

The gearshift recommendation assists you in adopting an economical driving style.



- ▶ If gearshift recommendation message ① is shown on the multifunction display, shift to the recommended gear.

Using kickdown

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

- ▶ **Maximum acceleration:** depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point.

The automatic transmission shifts up to the next gear when the maximum engine speed is reached to protect the engine from overrevving.

Glide mode function

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

With an anticipatory driving style, Glide mode helps you to reduce fuel consumption.

Glide mode is characterised by the following:

- the combustion engine is disconnected from the drivetrain and the engine continues to run in idle.
- the transmission position **D** is displayed in green in the multifunction display.

- **vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system (EQ Boost technology):** the combustion engine is switched off depending on the driving situation. All of the vehicle functions remain active.

Glide mode is activated if the following conditions are met:

- drive program  is selected.
- the speed is within a suitable range.
- the road's course is suitable, e.g. no steep uphill or downhill inclines or tight bends.
- there is no trailer coupled to the trailer hitch, and no bicycle rack fitted.
- you are no longer depressing the accelerator or brake pedal.

-  Glide mode can also be activated if you have selected the "Eco" setting for the drive when in drive program .

Glide mode is deactivated again if one of the conditions is no longer met.

Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC or Active

Brake Assist: Glide mode is also deactivated depending on the traffic situation and the vehicle then switches to overrun mode.

Glide mode can also be prevented by the following parameters:

- incline
- downhill gradient
- temperature
- height
- speed
- operating status of the engine

Refuelling

Refuelling the vehicle

 **WARNING** Risk of fire or explosion from fuel

Fuels are highly flammable.

- Fire, naked flames, smoking and creating sparks must be avoided.

- Switch off the ignition and, if it has been in use, switch off the stationary heater before you refuel your vehicle.

WARNING Risk of injury from fuels

Fuels are poisonous and hazardous to your health.

- Do not swallow fuel or let it come into contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
- Do not inhale fuel vapour.
- Keep children away from fuel.
- Keep doors and windows closed during the refuelling process.

If you or other people come into contact with fuel, observe the following:

- Immediately rinse fuel off your skin with soap and water.
- If fuel comes into contact with your eyes, immediately rinse them thoroughly with clean water. Seek medical attention immediately.

- ▶ If you swallow fuel, seek medical attention immediately. Do not induce vomiting.
- ▶ Change immediately out of clothing that has come into contact with fuel.

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire and explosion due to electrostatic charge

Electrostatic charge can create sparks and thereby ignite fuel vapours.

- ▶ Before you open the fuel filler cap or take hold of the pump nozzle, touch the metallic vehicle body. This discharges any electrostatic charge that may have built up.
- ▶ Do not get into the vehicle again during the refuelling process. Otherwise, electrostatic charge could build up again.

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire from fuel mixture

Vehicles with a diesel engine:

If you mix diesel fuel with petrol, the flash point of the fuel mixture is lower than that of pure diesel fuel.

While the engine is running, component parts in the exhaust system may overheat without warning.

- ▶ Never refuel using petrol.
- ▶ Never mix petrol with diesel fuel.

! NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Vehicles with a petrol engine:

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

- ▶ Only refuel using unleaded, sulphur-free fuel that conforms to European EN 228, or an equivalent specification.
- ▶ The RON requirement is located in the fuel filler flap.

Fuel of this specification may contain up to 10% ethanol. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E10 fuel.

Never refuel using:

- diesel
- regular petrol with an octane number lower than 91 RON
- petrol with more than 10% ethanol by volume, e.g. E15, E20, E85, E100
- petrol with more than 3% methanol by volume, e.g. M15, M30
- petrol with additives containing metal

If you accidentally refuel with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ Do not switch the ignition on.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

! NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Vehicles with a diesel engine:

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

- ▶ Only refuel using sulphur-free diesel fuel that conforms to European standard EN 590, or an equivalent specification.

In countries without sulphur-free diesel fuel, only refuel with low-sulphur diesel fuel with a sulphur content less than 50 ppm.

- ▶ **Vehicles without diesel particulate filter:** refuel using only diesel fuel with a sulphur content less than 500 ppm.

Never refuel using:

- petrol
- marine diesel
- heating oil
- pure bio-diesel fuel or vegetable oil
- paraffin or kerosene

If you accidentally refuel with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ do not switch the ignition on.
- ▶ consult a qualified specialist workshop.

! **NOTE** Do not use diesel to refuel vehicles with a petrol engine.

If you accidentally refuel with the wrong fuel:

- Do not switch on the ignition. Otherwise fuel can enter the engine.
Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system and the engine. The repair costs are high.

- ▶ Contact a qualified specialist workshop.
- ▶ Have the fuel tank and fuel lines drained completely.

! **NOTE** Do not use petrol to refuel vehicles with a diesel engine.

If you accidentally refuel with the wrong fuel:

- Do not switch on the ignition. Otherwise, fuel can enter the fuel system.
Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system and the engine. The repair costs are high.

- ▶ Contact a qualified specialist workshop.
- ▶ Have the fuel tank and fuel lines drained completely.

! **NOTE** Damage to the fuel system caused by overfilled fuel tanks.

- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

! **NOTE** Fuel may spray out when you remove the fuel pump nozzle.

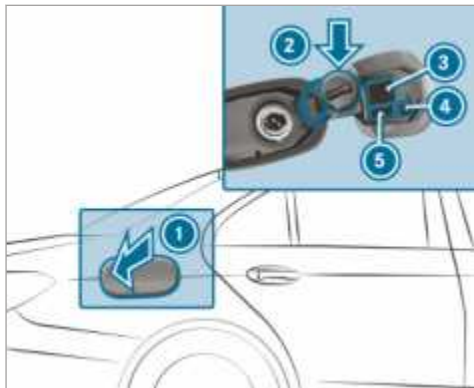
- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

Requirements:

- The vehicle is unlocked.
- i** Do not get into the vehicle again during the refuelling process. Otherwise, electrostatic charge could build up again.

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 428).

Refuelling



- ① Fuel filler flap
- ② Bracket for the fuel filler cap
- ③ Tyre pressure table
- ④ QR code for rescue card
- ⑤ Fuel type

▶ Press fuel filler flap ①.

- ▶ Turn the fuel filler cap anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ Insert the fuel filler cap into bracket ②.
- ▶ Completely insert the pump nozzle into the tank filler neck, hook in place and refuel.
- ▶ Only fill the fuel tank until the pump nozzle switches off.

- ❗ **Vehicles with a diesel engine:** the filler neck is designed for refuelling at diesel filling pumps.
- ❗ **Vehicles with a diesel engine:** when the fuel tank is completely empty, top up with at least 5 litres of diesel.
- ❗ **Vehicles with a diesel engine:** use a filler neck with a large diameter for vehicles with a diesel engine when topping up fuel from a fuel can. Otherwise, the filler neck cannot slide into the tank.

AdBlue® (diesel engine vehicles only)

Notes on refilling AdBlue®

❗ **NOTE** When you open the AdBlue® tank, small amounts of ammonia vapour may escape.

- ▶ Only fill the AdBlue® tank in well-ventilated areas.
- ▶ Do not let AdBlue® come into contact with skin, eyes or clothes.
- ▶ Keep AdBlue® away from children.

❗ **NOTE** Do not ingest AdBlue®.

If AdBlue® is swallowed:

- ▶ Immediately rinse out your mouth thoroughly.
- ▶ Drink plenty of water.
- ▶ Seek medical attention immediately.

Observe the notes on operating fluids
(→ page 428).

AdBlue® is a water-soluble fluid for the NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment of diesel engines. In order for the exhaust gas aftertreatment to function properly, only use AdBlue® in accordance with ISO 22241.

AdBlue® is characterised by the following:

- non-toxic
- colourless and odourless
- non-flammable

AdBlue® is available here:

- AdBlue® may be topped up by fast service at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.
- AdBlue® is available at many filling stations from AdBlue® filling pumps.
- Alternatively, AdBlue® is available at qualified specialist workshops, e.g. Mercedes-Benz Service Centres, and at many filling stations in AdBlue® refill canisters or AdBlue® refill bottles.

- ❗ Ensure the connection between the refill container and vehicle filler neck does not drip.

Topping up AdBlue®

! **NOTE** Engine damage due to AdBlue® being in the fuel

- ▶ AdBlue® must not be used to fill the fuel tank.
- ▶ Only use AdBlue® to fill the AdBlue® tank.
- ▶ Do not overfill the AdBlue® tank.

! **NOTE** Contamination of the vehicle interior due to AdBlue® leakage

- ▶ After topping up, carefully close the AdBlue® refill container.
- ▶ Avoid carrying AdBlue® refill containers permanently in the vehicle.

Requirements:

- The vehicle is unlocked.

The following messages appear in order in the multifunction display when the AdBlue® tank requires refilling:

- **Refill AdBlue See Owner's Manual.** The AdBlue® tank is down to the reserve level.
- **Refill AdBlue No start in XXX km.** You can only drive the vehicle over the distance shown. Refill AdBlue® as soon as possible.
- **Refill AdBlue Start not possible.** The vehicle can no longer be started.

You can see the AdBlue® range and level in the multifunction display (→ page 264).

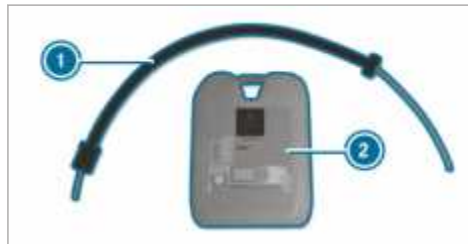
- ❗ The AdBlue® range shown depends strongly on the driving style and operating conditions. The actual range can therefore deviate from the calculated range.

Opening the AdBlue® filler cap



- ▶ Press fuel filler flap ①.
- ▶ Turn AdBlue® filler cap ② anti-clockwise and remove it.

Preparing the AdBlue® refill canister



- ▶ Screw on the fastener of AdBlue® refill canister ②.
- ▶ Screw disposable hose ① onto the opening of AdBlue® refill canister ② until hand-tight.

Topping up AdBlue®



- ▶ Screw disposable hose ① onto the filler neck of the vehicle until hand-tight.
- ▶ Lift up and tip AdBlue® refill canister ②. The filling process stops when the AdBlue® tank is completely full.
AdBlue® refill canister ② can be removed when it has been only partially emptied.
- ▶ Unscrew and close disposable hose ① and AdBlue® refill canister ② in reverse order.
- ▶ Switch on the ignition for at least 60 seconds.

- ❗ If the vehicle could not be started as the AdBlue® tank was empty, it can take up to 60 seconds for the refill to be detected.
- ▶ Start the vehicle.
- ❗ Avoid storing AdBlue® refill containers permanently in the vehicle.

Parking

Parking the vehicle

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire caused by hot exhaust system parts

Flammable material such as leaves, grass or twigs may ignite if they come into contact with hot parts of the exhaust system or exhaust gas flow.

- ▶ Park the vehicle so that no flammable material can come into contact with hot vehicle components.
- ▶ In particular, do not park on dry grass-land or harvested grain fields.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they may be able to set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

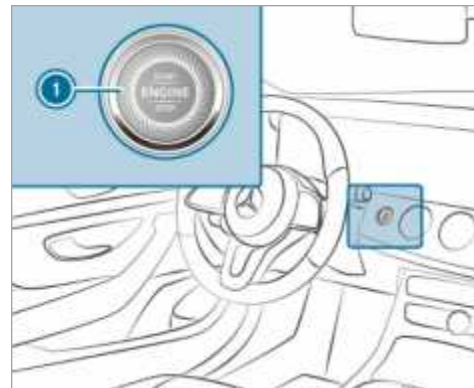
- releasing the parking brake.
- shifting the automatic transmission out of park position **P** or shifting manual transmission into idle position.
- starting the engine.

In addition, they may operate vehicle equipment and become trapped.

- ▶ Never leave children unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle.

❗ NOTE Damage to the vehicle due to it rolling away

- ▶ Always secure the vehicle against rolling away.



❶ Start/stop button

- ▶ Bring the vehicle to a standstill with the service brake.

- ▶ On uphill or downhill gradients, turn the front wheels so that the vehicle rolls towards the kerb if it starts moving.
- ▶ Apply the electric parking brake.
- ▶ Engage transmission position **P** in a stationary vehicle with the service brake applied (→ page 180).
- ▶ Switch off the ignition.
- ▶ Release the service brake slowly.
- ▶ Lock the vehicle.

- ① When you park the vehicle, you can still operate the side windows and the panoramic sliding sunroof for approximately five minutes if the driver's door is closed.
- ① When you park the vehicle, you can still operate the side windows and the sliding sunroof for approximately five minutes if the driver's door is closed.

Garage door opener

Programming buttons for the garage door opener

⚠ WARNING Risk of exhaust gas poisoning

Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Inhaling these exhaust gases causes poisoning.

- ▶ Never leave the engine running in an enclosed space without sufficient ventilation.

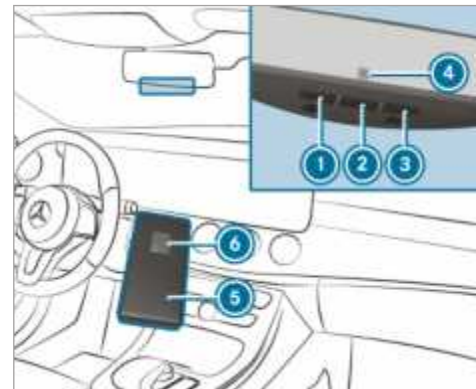
⚠ WARNING Risk of injury when opening or closing a door with the garage door opener

When you operate or program the door with the integrated garage door opener, people in the range of movement of the door may become trapped or struck by the door.

- ▶ When using the integrated garage door opener, always make sure that nobody is within the range of movement of the door.

Requirements:

- The vehicle is parked outside of the garage.
- The engine is switched off.



- ▶ Press and hold button ①, ② or ③ that you wish to program. Indicator lamp ④ flashes yellow.

- ① It can take up to 20 seconds before the indicator lamp flashes yellow.

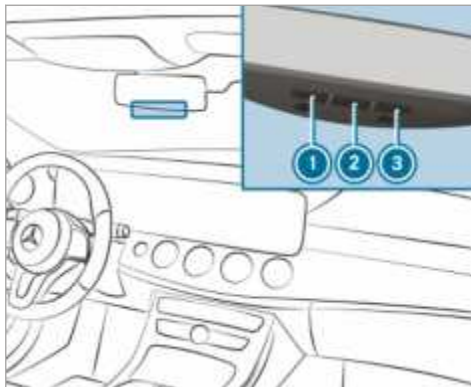
- ▶ Release the previously pressed button. Indicator lamp ④ continues to flash yellow.
 - ▶ Point remote control ⑤ at a distance of 1 cm to 8 cm towards buttons ①, ② or ③.
 - ▶ Press and hold button ⑥ of remote control ⑤ until:
 - Indicator lamp ④ lights up green continuously. Programming is complete.
 - Indicator lamp ④ flashes green. Programming was successful. Additionally, synchronisation of the rolling code with the door system must also be carried out.
 - ▶ If indicator lamp ④ does not light up or flash green: repeat the procedure.
 - ▶ Release all of the buttons.
- ① The remote control for the door drive is not included in the scope of delivery of the garage door opener.

Synchronising the rolling code

Requirements:

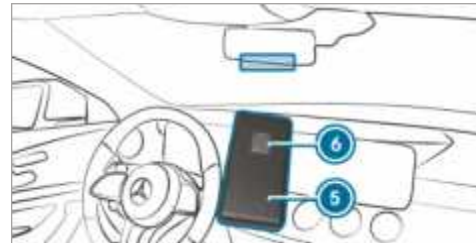
- The door system uses a rolling code.

- The vehicle must be within range of the garage door or door drive.
- The vehicle as well as persons and objects, are located outside the range of movement of the door.



- ▶ Press the programming button on the door drive unit. Initiate the next step within approximately 30 seconds.
 - ▶ Press previously programmed button ①, ② or ③ repeatedly, until the door closes. When the door closes, programming is completed.
- ① Please also read the operating instructions for the door drive.

Troubleshooting when programming the remote control



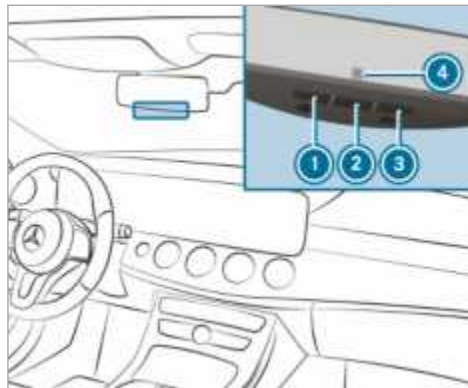
- ▶ Check if the transmitter frequency of remote control ⑤ is supported.
 - ▶ Replace the batteries in remote control ⑤.
 - ▶ Hold remote control ⑤ at various angles at a distance between 1 cm to 8 cm front of the inside rearview mirror. You should test every position for at least 25 seconds before trying another position.
 - ▶ Hold remote control ⑤ at the same angles at various distances in front of the inside rear view mirror. You should test every position for at least 25 seconds before trying another position.
 - ▶ Note that some remote controls transmit only for a limited period, press button ⑥ on remote control ⑤ again before transmission ends.
 - ▶ Align the aerial line of the door opener unit with the remote control.
- ① Support and additional information on programming:
- On the HomeLink® Hotline on (0) 08000 466 354 65 or +49 (0) 6838 907-277.

- On the Internet at <http://www.homelink.com>.

Opening or closing the door

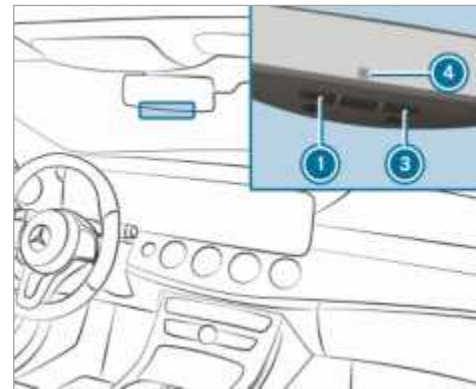
Requirements:

- The corresponding button is programmed to operate the door.



- ▶ Press and hold buttons ①, ② or ③ until the door opens or closes.
- ▶ If indicator lamp ④ flashes yellow after approximately 20 seconds: press and hold the previously pressed button again until the door opens or closes.

Clearing the garage door opener memory



▶ Press and hold buttons ① and ③.
Indicator lamp ④ lights up yellow.

▶ If indicator lamp ④ flashes green: release buttons ① and ③.

Radio equipment approval numbers for the garage door opener

Radio equipment approval numbers



Brazil

Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito à proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo, e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário.

Para maiores informações acessar
www.anatel.gov.br

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Egypt	TAC.2511151293.WIR
Andorra	CE
Australia	R-NZ
Barbados	MED1578
Chile	2488/DFRS20576/F-74
European Union	CE
Gibraltar	CE
Iceland	CE
Jordan	TRC/LPD/2015/299
Canada	IC: 4112A-MUAHL5
Kuwait	CE

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Liechtenstein	CE
Mexico	RCPGEMU15-0448
Monaco	CE
New Zealand	R-NZ
Norway	CE
Russian Federation	Not required
Saudi Arabia	TA 10525
Switzerland	CE

Country	Radio equipment approval number
South Africa	 TA-2015/1386
Turkey	Not required
United Arab Emirates	ER41849/15 Dealer No: DA35176/14
United States	FCC ID: NZLMUAHL5

Further information on the declaration of conformity for wireless vehicle components (→ page 22).

Electric parking brake

Electric parking brake function (applying automatically)

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to children left unattended in the vehicle

If you leave children unattended in the vehicle, they may be able to set the vehicle in motion, for example by:

- releasing the parking brake.
- shifting the automatic transmission out of park position **P** or shifting manual transmission into idle position.
- starting the engine.

In addition, they may operate vehicle equipment and become trapped.

- ▶ Never leave children and animals unattended in the vehicle.
- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, always take the key with you and lock the vehicle. This also applies to the digital vehicle

key if the "Digital Vehicle Key" function is activated via Mercedes me connect.

The electric parking brake is applied if the transmission is in position **P** and one of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- The engine is switched off.
- The seat belt tongue is not inserted in the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat and the driver's door is opened.

i To prevent application: pull the handle of the electric parking brake.

In the following situations, the electric parking brake is also applied:

- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is bringing the vehicle to a standstill.
- The HOLD function is keeping the vehicle stationary.
- Active Parking Assist is keeping the vehicle stationary.

In addition, one of the following conditions must be fulfilled:

- The engine is switched off.
- The seat belt tongue is not inserted in the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat and the driver's door is opened.
- There is a system malfunction.
- The power supply is insufficient.
- The vehicle is stationary for a lengthy period.

When the electric parking brake is applied, the red  indicator lamp appears in the instrument cluster.

The electric parking brake is not automatically applied if the engine is switched off by the ECO start/stop function.

Electric parking brake function (releasing automatically)

The electric parking brake is released when the following conditions are fulfilled:

- The engine is running.
- The seat belt tongue is inserted into the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat.

- The transmission is in position  or  and you depress the accelerator pedal or you shift from transmission position  to .
- If the transmission is in position , the boot lid must be closed.

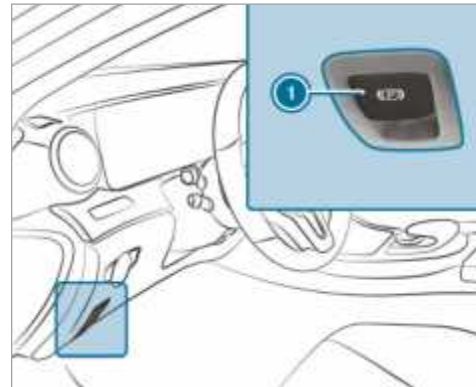
If the seat belt tongue is not inserted into the seat belt buckle of the driver's seat, the following conditions must be fulfilled:

- The driver's door is closed.
- You move the transmission out of transmission position  or you have previously driven faster than 3 km/h.
- If the transmission is in position , the boot lid must be closed.

When the electric parking brake is released, the red  indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

Applying/releasing the electric parking brake manually

Applying



- ▶ Push handle .
- The red  indicator lamp appears in the instrument cluster.

- ① The electric parking brake is only securely applied if the indicator lamp is lit continuously.

Releasing

- ▶ Switch the ignition on.
 - ▶ Pull handle ①.
- The red  indicator lamp in the instrument cluster goes out.

Emergency braking

- ▶ Press and hold handle ①.
- When the vehicle has been braked to a standstill, the electric parking brake is applied. The red  indicator lamp appears in the instrument cluster.

Information on detecting damage on a parked vehicle

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from operating integrated communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

If you operate communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

If a collision is detected when the tow-away protection is activated on a locked vehicle, you will receive a notification in the multimedia system when you switch on the ignition.

You will receive information about the following points:

- The area of the vehicle that may have been damaged.
- The force of the impact.

The following situations can lead to inadvertent activation:

- The parked vehicle is moved, e.g. in a two-storey garage.
- ① Deactivate tow-away protection in order to prevent inadvertent activation. If you deactivate tow-away protection, damage detection will also be deactivated.

System limitations

Detection may be restricted in the following situations:

- The vehicle is damaged without impact, e.g. if an outside mirror is torn off or the paint is damaged by a key.
- Impact occurs at low speed.
- The electric parking brake is not applied.

Notes on parking up the vehicle

If you leave the vehicle parked up for longer than four weeks, the disconnected battery may be damaged by deep discharge.

If you leave the vehicle parked up for longer than six weeks, it may suffer disuse damage.

- ① Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Standby mode (extension of the starter battery's period out of use)

Standby mode function

- ① This function is not available for all models.

If standby mode is activated, the vehicle can be parked for an extended period of time without losing power.

Standby mode is characterised by the following:

- the starter battery is preserved.
- the maximum non-operational time out of use is displayed in the multimedia system display.

- functions such as interior protection or tow-away protection are not available.
- the connection to online services is interrupted.

If the following conditions are fulfilled, standby mode can be activated or deactivated using the multimedia system:

- the engine is switched off.
- the ignition is switched on.

Exceeding the vehicle's displayed non-operational time may cause inconvenience, i.e. it cannot be guaranteed that the starter battery will reliably start the engine.

The starter battery must be charged first in the following situations:

- the vehicle's non-operational time must be extended.
- the **Battery charge insufficient for standby mode** message appears in the multimedia system display.

- ① Standby mode is automatically deactivated when the ignition is switched on.

Activating/deactivating standby mode

Multimedia system:

➞ Vehicle ➞  Vehicle settings ➞ Standby mode

- ① This function is not available for all models.

- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function. When you activate the function, a prompt appears.
- ▶ Select **Yes**. Standby mode is activated.

Driving and driving safety systems

Driving systems and your responsibility

Your vehicle is equipped with driving systems which assist you in driving, parking and manoeuvring the vehicle. The driving systems are tools and do not relieve you of your responsibility. Pay attention to the traffic conditions at all times and intervene when necessary. Be aware of the limitations regarding the safe use of these systems.

Function of the radar sensors

Some driving and driving safety systems use radar sensors to monitor the area in front of, behind or next to the vehicle (depending on the vehicle's equipment).

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the radar sensors are integrated behind the bumpers and/or behind the radiator grille. Keep these parts free of dirt, ice and slush. (→ page 376)
The sensors must not be covered, for example by bicycle racks, overhanging loads or radar-reflecting stickers. Following an impact and in the event of associated damage, which may not be visible, to the bumpers or radiator grille, have the function of the radar sensors checked at a qualified specialist workshop. The driver assistance system may no longer work properly.

Overview of driving systems and driving safety systems

In this section, you will find information about the following driving systems and driving safety systems:

- 360° Camera (→ page 230)
- ABS (**A**nti-**l**ock **B**raking **S**ystem) (→ page 197)
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 212)
- Adaptive brake lights (→ page 208)
- AIR BODY CONTROL (→ page 221)
- Active Brake Assist (→ page 203)
- Active Lane Keeping Assist (→ page 249)
- ATTENTION ASSIST (→ page 245)
- BAS (**B**rake **A**ssist **S**ystem) (→ page 198)
- Hill Start Assist (→ page 219)
- DYNAMIC BODY CONTROL
- EBD (**E**lectronic **B**rake force **D**istribution) (→ page 202)

- ESP® (**E**lectronic **S**tability **P**rogram) (→ page 198)
- HOLD function (→ page 219)
- STEER CONTROL (→ page 203)
- Active Steering Assist (→ page 215)
- Limiter (→ page 209)
- Active Parking Assist (→ page 234)
- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC (→ page 224)
- Reversing camera (→ page 227) (→ page 233)
- Cruise control (→ page 208)
- Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist (→ page 247) (→ page 247)

Function of ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)

ABS regulates the brake pressure in critical driving situations:

- During braking, e.g. at full brake application or insufficient tyre traction, the wheels are prevented from locking.
- Vehicle steerability while braking is ensured.

If ABS intervenes when braking, you will feel a pulsing in the brake pedal. The pulsating brake pedal can be an indication of hazardous road conditions and can serve as a reminder to take extra care while driving.

System limitations

- ABS is active from speeds of approx. 8 km/h.
- ABS may be impaired or may not function if a malfunction has occurred and the yellow  ABS warning lamp lights up continuously in the instrument cluster after the engine is started.

Function of BAS (Brake Assist System)

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident caused by a malfunction in BAS (Brake Assist System)

If BAS is malfunctioning, the braking distance in an emergency braking situation is increased.

▶ Depress the brake pedal with full force in emergency braking situations. ABS prevents the wheels from locking.

BAS supports your emergency braking situation with additional brake force.

If you depress the brake pedal quickly, BAS is activated:

- BAS automatically boosts the brake pressure.
- BAS can shorten the braking distance.
- ABS prevents the wheels from locking.

The brakes will function as usual once you release the brake pedal. BAS is deactivated.

Function of ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)

⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning

If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.

- ▶ Drive on carefully.
- ▶ Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is deactivated

If you deactivate ESP®, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation.

- ▶ ESP® should only be deactivated in the following situations.

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: always observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

ESP® can monitor and improve driving stability and traction in the following situations, within physical limits:

- When pulling away on wet or slippery carriageways.
- When braking.
- **Vehicles with trailer hitch:** in trailer operation from speeds of 65 km/h, if the vehicle/trailer combination begins to sway from side to side.
- In strong side winds when you are driving faster than 80 km/h.

If the vehicle deviates from the direction desired by the driver, ESP® can stabilise the vehicle by intervening in the following ways:

- One or more wheels are braked.
- The engine output is adapted according to the situation.

ESP® is deactivated if the  ESP® OFF warning lamp lights up continuously in the instrument cluster:

- Driving stability will no longer be improved.

- **Vehicles with trailer hitch:** stabilisation of the vehicle/trailer combination is no longer active.

- Crosswind Assist is no longer active.
- The drive wheels could spin.
- ETS/4ETS traction control is still active.

 When ESP® is deactivated, you are still assisted by ESP® when braking.

ESP® is intervening if the  ESP® warning lamp flashes in the instrument cluster:

- Do not deactivate ESP®.
- Only depress the accelerator pedal as far as is necessary.
- Adapt your driving style to suit the current road and weather conditions.

Deactivate ESP® in the following situations to improve traction:

- When using snow chains.
- In deep snow.
- On sand or gravel.

 Spinning the wheels results in a cutting action which provides better grip.

If the  ESP® warning lamp lights up continuously, ESP® is not available due to a malfunction.

Observe the following information:

- Warning and indicator lamps (→ page 501)
- Display messages (→ page 442)

ETS/4ETS (Electronic Traction System)

ETS/4ETS traction control is part of ESP® and makes it possible to pull away and accelerate on a slippery carriageway.

ETS/4ETS can improve the vehicle's traction by intervening in the following ways:

- The drive wheels are braked individually if they spin.
- More drive torque is transferred to the wheel or wheels with traction.

Influence of drive programs on ESP®

The drive programs enable ESP® to adapt to different weather and road conditions as well as the driver's preferred driving style. You can

select the drive programs using the DYNAMIC
SELECT switch (→ page 177).

ESP® characteristics per drive program

Drive program	ESP® mode	Characteristics
C (Comfort) E (Eco)	ESP® Comfort	These drive programs provide the ideal balance between traction and stability. Select drive program E or C in difficult road conditions, such as snow or ice, or when the road is wet from rain.
S (Sport)	ESP® Sport	This drive program continues to offer stability but with a sporty setup which allows the enthusiastic driver a more active driving style. Select drive program S in good road conditions, for example on dry roads and clear stretches of road.
S+ (Sport Plus)	ESP® Sport Plus	The vehicle's own understeering and oversteering characteristics are accentuated. This allows a more active driving style to be adopted. Select drive program S+ in good road conditions, for example on dry roads and clear stretches of road.

Activating/deactivating ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Assistance ➔ ESP

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

ESP® is deactivated if the  ESP® OFF warning lamp lights up continuously in the instrument cluster.

Observe the information on warning lamps and display messages which may be shown in the instrument cluster.

Function of ESP® Crosswind Assist

ESP® Crosswind Assist detects sudden gusts of side wind and helps the driver to keep the vehicle in the lane:

- ESP® Crosswind Assist is active at vehicle speeds between 80 km/h and 200 km/h

when driving straight ahead or cornering slightly.

- The vehicle is stabilised by means of individual brake application on one side.

Function of ESP® trailer stabilisation

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident in poor road and weather conditions

In poor road and weather conditions, the trailer stabilisation cannot prevent lurching of the vehicle/trailer combination. Trailers with a high centre of gravity may tip over before ESP® detects this.

▶ Always adapt your driving style to suit the current road and weather conditions.

When driving with a trailer, ESP® can stabilise your vehicle if the trailer begins to swerve from side to side:

- ESP® trailer stabilisation is active above speeds of 65 km/h.

- Slight swerving is reduced by means of a targeted, individual brake application on one side.
- In the event of severe swerving, the engine output is also reduced and all wheels are braked.

ESP® trailer stabilisation may be impaired or may not function if:

- The trailer is not connected correctly or is not detected properly by the vehicle.

Function of EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)

EBD is characterised by the following:

- Monitoring and regulating the brake pressure on the rear wheels.
- Improved driving stability when braking, especially on bends.

Function of STEER CONTROL

STEER CONTROL helps you by transmitting a noticeable steering force to the steering wheel in the direction required for vehicle stabilisation.

This steering recommendation is given particularly in the following situations:

- both right wheels or both left wheels are on a wet or slippery road surface when you brake
- the vehicle starts to skid

System limitations

STEER CONTROL may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- ESP® is deactivated
- ESP® is malfunctioning
- The steering is malfunctioning

If ESP® is malfunctioning, you will be assisted further by the electric power steering.

Function of Active Brake Assist

Active Brake Assist consists of the following sub-functions:

- Distance warning function
- Autonomous braking function
- Situation-dependent braking assistance
- **Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package:** Evasive Steering Assist

Active Brake Assist can help you to minimise the risk of a collision with vehicles or pedestrians or to reduce the effects of such a collision.

If Active Brake Assist has detected a risk of collision, a warning tone sounds and the  distance warning lamp lights up in the instrument cluster.

If you do not react to the warning, autonomous braking can be initiated in critical situations.

In especially critical situations, Active Brake Assist can initiate autonomous braking directly. In this case, the warning lamp and warning tone occur simultaneously with the braking application.

If you apply the brake yourself in a critical situation or apply the brake during autonomous braking, situation-dependent braking assistance occurs. The brake pressure increases up to maximum full-stop braking if necessary.

If the autonomous braking function or the situation-dependent braking assistance is triggered, additional preventive measures for occupant protection (PRE-SAFE®) may also be initiated, if the vehicle is equipped with these.

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident caused by limited detection performance of Active Brake Assist

Active Brake Assist cannot always clearly identify objects and complex traffic situations.

In such cases, Active Brake Assist might:

- Give a warning or brake without reason
- Not give a warning or not brake

► Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation; do not rely on Active Brake Assist alone. Active Brake Assist is only

an aid. The driver is responsible for maintaining a suitable distance to the vehicle in front, vehicle speed and for braking in good time.

► Be prepared to brake or swerve if necessary.

Also observe the system limitations of Active Brake Assist.

The individual subfunctions are available in the following speed ranges:
Distance warning function

The distance warning function issues a warning at speeds:

- From approximately 30 km/h, if over several seconds the distance maintained to the vehicle travelling in front is insufficient for the

driving speed. The  distance warning lamp then lights up in the instrument cluster.

- From approximately 7 km/h, if your vehicle is critically close to a vehicle or pedestrian. An intermittent warning tone sounds and the  distance warning lamp lights up in the instrument cluster.

Brake immediately or take evasive action, provided it is safe to do so and the traffic situation allows this.

The distance warning function can aid you in the following situations with an intermittent warning tone and a warning lamp:

	Vehicles travelling in front	Stationary vehicles	Crossing vehicles	Moving pedestrians	Stationary pedestrians
Vehicles without Driving Assistance package	up to approx. 250 km/h	up to approx. 80 km/h	no reaction	up to approx. 80 km/h	no reaction
Vehicles with Driving Assistance package	up to approx. 250 km/h	up to approx. 100 km/h	up to approx. 70 km/h	up to approx. 80 km/h	up to approx. 70 km/h

Autonomous braking function

The autonomous braking function may intervene at speeds starting from approximately 7 km/h in the following situations:

	Vehicles travelling in front	Stationary vehicles	Crossing vehicles	Moving pedestrians	Stationary pedestrians
Vehicles without Driving Assistance package	up to approx. 200 km/h	up to approx. 50 km/h	no reaction	up to approx. 60 km/h	no reaction
Vehicles with Driving Assistance package	up to approx. 250 km/h	up to approx. 100 km/h	up to approx. 70 km/h	up to approx. 70 km/h	up to approx. 70 km/h

Situation-dependent braking assistance

Situation-dependent braking assistance may intervene at speeds starting from approximately 7 km/h in the following situations:

	Vehicles travelling in front	Stationary vehicles	Crossing vehicles	Moving pedestrians	Stationary pedestrians
Vehicles without Driving Assistance package	up to approx. 250 km/h	up to approx. 80 km/h	no reaction	up to approx. 60 km/h	no reaction
Vehicles with Driving Assistance package	up to approx. 250 km/h	up to approx. 100 km/h	up to approx. 70 km/h	up to approx. 70 km/h	up to approx. 70 km/h

Cancelling a brake application of Active Brake Assist

You can cancel a brake application of Active Brake Assist at any time by:

- Fully depressing the accelerator pedal or with kickdown.
- **Vehicles without Driving Assistance package:** releasing the brake pedal.

Active Brake Assist may cancel the brake application when one of the following conditions is fulfilled:

- You manoeuvre to avoid the obstacle.
- There is no longer a risk of collision.
- An obstacle is no longer detected in front of your vehicle.

Evasive Steering Assist (only vehicles with Driving Assistance Package)

Evasive Steering Assist has the following characteristics:

- It can detect stationary or crossing pedestrians.

- It can assist the driver with additional steering assistance if it detects a swerving manoeuvre.
- It can be activated by an abrupt steering movement during a swerving manoeuvre.
- It can assist during swerving and straightening of the vehicle.
- It can react from a speed of approximately 20 km/h up to a speed of approximately 70 km/h.

You can prevent the assistance at any time by actively steering.



WARNING Risk of an accident despite Evasive Steering Assist

Evasive Steering Assist cannot always clearly identify objects and complex traffic situations.

In addition, the steering support of Evasive Steering Assist is generally not sufficient to avoid a collision.

In such cases Evasive Steering Assist can:

- give an unnecessary warning or provide assistance
- not give a warning or not provide assistance

- ▶ Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation; do not rely on Evasive Steering Assist alone.
- ▶ Be ready to brake and take evasive action, if necessary.
- ▶ Prevent the assistance by actively steering in non-critical driving situations.
- ▶ Drive at an appropriate speed if pedestrians are close to the path of your vehicle.

Also observe the system limitations of Evasive Steering Assist.

System limitations

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- In snow, rain, fog, heavy spray, if there is glare, in direct sunlight or in greatly varying light conditions.
- If the sensors are dirty, misted up, damaged or covered.
- If the sensors malfunction due to other radar source interference, for example strong radar reflections in multi-storey car parks.
- If a loss of tyre pressure or a defective tyre has been detected and displayed.
- Full system performance is not available for a few seconds after switching on the ignition or after driving off.

The system may not react correctly:

- In complex traffic situations where objects cannot always be clearly identified.
- To pedestrians or vehicles if they move quickly into the sensor detection range.

- To pedestrians who are hidden by other objects.
- If the typical outline of a pedestrian cannot be distinguished from the background.
- If a pedestrian is not recognised as such, e.g. due to special clothing or other objects.
- On bends with a tight radius.

Setting Active Brake Assist

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Assistance ➔ Active Brake Assist

Vehicles without Driving Assistance Package: the settings can be made after starting the vehicle.

Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package: the settings can be made when the ignition is switched on.

The following settings are available:

- Early
- Medium

- Late

▶ Select a setting.

- ① Your selection is retained when the vehicle is next started.

Deactivating Active Brake Assist

- ① It is recommended that you always leave Active Brake Assist activated.

▶ Select **Off**.

The distance warning function and the autonomous braking function are deactivated.

Vehicles without Driving Assistance Package: when the vehicle is next started, the medium setting is automatically selected.

Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package: Evasive Steering Assist is not available. When the ignition is next started, the middle setting is selected automatically and Evasive Steering Assist is available.

- ① If Active Brake Assist is deactivated, the  symbol appears in the status bar of the multifunction display.

Function of Adaptive Brake Lights

Adaptive Brake Lights warn following traffic in an emergency braking situation with the following actions:

- By flashing brake lamps
- By activating the hazard warning lights

If the vehicle is braked sharply from speeds above 50 km/h, the brake lamps flash rapidly. This provides traffic travelling behind you with an even more noticeable warning.

If the vehicle is travelling at speeds of more than 70 km/h at the beginning of the brake application, the hazard warning lights switch on once the vehicle is stationary. When pulling away again, the hazard warning lights switch off automatically at approximately 10 km/h. You can also switch off the hazard warning lights using the hazard warning button.

Cruise control and limiter

Function of cruise control

Cruise control accelerates and brakes the vehicle automatically in order to maintain a previously stored speed.

If you accelerate to overtake, for example, the stored speed is not deleted. If you remove your foot from the accelerator pedal after overtaking, cruise control will resume speed regulation back to the stored speed.

Cruise control is operated using the corresponding steering wheel buttons. You can store any road speed above 20 km/h up to the maximum road speed or to the set winter tyre limit.

If you fail to adapt your driving style, cruise control can neither reduce the risk of an accident nor override the laws of physics. It cannot take into account road, weather or traffic conditions. Cruise control is only an aid. You are responsible for the distance to the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed, for braking in good time and for staying in lane.

Displays in the multifunction display

The status of cruise control and the stored speed are shown in the multifunction display.



- ① Cruise control is selected
- ② Speed is saved, cruise control is deactivated
- ③ Speed is saved, cruise control is activated
- i The segments extending from the current stored speed to the end of the scale, or to the set winter tyre limit, light up in the speedometer.

System limitations

Cruise control may be unable to maintain the stored speed on uphill gradients. The stored speed is resumed when the gradient evens out.

Change into a lower gear in good time on long and steep downhill gradients. Take particular note of this when driving a laden vehicle. By doing so, you will make use of the braking effect of the engine. This relieves the load on the brake system and prevents the brakes from overheating and wearing too quickly.

Do not use cruise control in the following situations:

- In traffic situations which require frequent changes of speed, e.g. in heavy traffic, on winding roads.
- On slippery roads. Accelerating can cause the drive wheels to lose traction and the vehicle could then skid.
- If you are driving when visibility is poor.

Function of the limiter

The limiter restricts the speed of the vehicle. To reduce the speed swiftly to the set speed, the limiter applies the brakes automatically.

You can limit the speed as follows:

- Variable: for speed limits, e.g. in built-up areas.
- Permanent: for long-term speed restrictions, e.g. when driving in winter tyre mode.

The variable limiter is operated using the corresponding steering wheel buttons. You can store any road speed above 20 km/h up to the maximum road speed or to the set winter tyre limit. You can also perform settings while the vehicle is stationary if the vehicle has been started.

If you fail to adapt your driving style, the limiter can neither reduce the risk of an accident nor override the laws of physics. It cannot take into account road, weather or traffic conditions. The limiter is only an aid. You are responsible for the distance to the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed, for braking in good time and for staying in lane.

Displays in the Instrument Display

The status of the limiter and the stored speed are shown in the multifunction display.



- ① Limiter is selected
- ② Speed is stored, limiter is deactivated
- ③ Speed is stored, limiter is activated
- i The segments in the speedometer light up, up to the currently stored speed.
- i When the driving speed is greater than the stored speed, display ③ flashes.

Kickdown

If you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown), the limiter switches to passive mode. The **Limiter passive** message appears in the multifunction display.

After completion of kickdown, the variable limiter is activated again in the following situations:

- If the driven speed drops below the stored speed.
- If the stored speed is called up.
- If you store a new speed.

Operating cruise control or the variable limiter

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to stored speed

If you call up the stored speed and this is lower than your current speed, the vehicle decelerates.

- ▶ Take into account the traffic situation before calling up the stored speed.

Requirements:

Cruise control

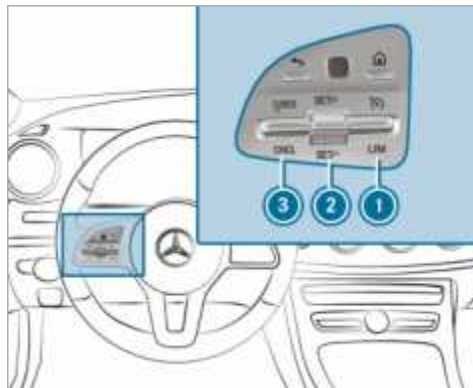
- Cruise control is selected.
- ESP® must be activated, but not intervening.
- The driving speed is at least 20 km/h.

- The transmission is in position **D**.

Variable limiter:

- The vehicle has been started.
- The variable limiter is selected.

Switching between cruise control and the variable limiter



- ▶ **To select cruise control:** press rocker switch **①** up.

- ▶ **To select the variable limiter:** press rocker switch **①** down.

i Vehicles with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC: the variable limiter is selected by a different button (→ page 213).

Activating cruise control or the variable limiter

- ▶ Press rocker switch **②** up (SET/+) or down (SET/-).
- ▶ Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal. The current driven speed is stored and the vehicle maintains this speed (cruise control) or does not exceed it (limiter).

Increasing/decreasing speed

- ▶ Press rocker switch **②** up/down to the pressure point. The stored speed is increased or reduced by 1 km/h.

or

- ▶ Press and hold rocker switch ② up/down to the pressure point.
The stored speed is increased or reduced in increments of 1 km/h.

or

- ▶ Press rocker switch ② beyond the pressure point.
The stored speed is increased or reduced by 10 km/h.

or

- ▶ Push rocker switch ② beyond the pressure point and hold.
The stored speed is increased or reduced in increments of 10 km/h.

or

- ▶ Accelerate the vehicle to the desired speed.
- ▶ Push rocker switch ② up.

Adopting the detected speed

If cruise control/variable limiter is activated and Traffic Sign Assist has detected a speed restriction sign with a maximum permissible speed and this is displayed in the instrument cluster:

- ▶ Press rocker switch ③ up.
The maximum permissible speed shown by the traffic sign is stored and the vehicle maintains or does not exceed this speed.

Deactivating cruise control or the variable limiter

- ▶ Press rocker switch ③ (CNCL) down.

When cruise control or the variable limiter is deactivated:

- Rocker switch ② (SET/+) or (SET/-) saves the currently driven speed and the vehicle maintains this speed.
- Rocker switch ③ (RES) calls up the speed last stored and the vehicle maintains this speed.

- ⓘ If you brake, deactivate ESP® or if ESP® intervenes, cruise control is deactivated. The variable limiter is not deactivated. When you switch off the vehicle, the last speed stored is cleared.

- ⓘ When you activate cruise control or Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC, the last speed stored for the variable limiter is cleared.

Permanent limiter

If the vehicle should never exceed a specific speed (e.g. for driving in winter tyre mode), you can set this speed with the permanent limiter.

You do this by limiting the speed to a value between 160 km/h and 240 km/h in the multimedia system (→ page 211).

Shortly before the set speed is reached, it appears in the multifunction display. When you confirm the message with , display messages no longer appear until you switch off the vehicle. The speed will only be displayed again once the vehicle has been restarted.

The permanent limiter does not switch to passive mode even during kickdown and the driven speed remains below the set speed.

Setting the speed limitation for winter tyres

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Vehicle settings ➔ Winter tyres limit

- ▶ Select a speed or deactivate the function.

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Function of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC



Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC maintains the set speed on free-flowing roads. If vehicles ahead are detected, the set distance is maintained, if necessary, until the vehicle comes to a halt. The vehicle accelerates or brakes depending on the distance to the vehicle in front and the set speed. The speed and distance to the vehicle in front are set and saved on the steering wheel on vehicles without the Driving Assistance Package, in the range between 20 km/h and 200 km/h and, on vehicles with the Driving

Assistance Package, in the range between 20 km/h and 210 km/h.

Other features of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC:

- Adjusts the driving style depending on the selected drive program (fuel-saving, comfortable or dynamic) (→ page 177).
- **Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package:** reacts to stationary vehicles (except bicycles and motorcycles) in urban speed ranges if conditions are sufficient to enable detection. It also does not detect pedestrians.
- Initiates rapid acceleration to the stored speed, if the turn signal indicator is switched on to change to the overtaking lane.
- **Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package:** takes one-sided overtaking restrictions into account on motorways or on multi-lane roads with separate carriageways.

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is only an aid. The driver is responsible for keeping a safe dis-

tance to the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed and for braking in good time.

System limitations

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following instances, for example:

- In snow, rain, fog, heavy spray, if there is glare, in direct sunlight or in greatly varying light conditions.
- The windscreen in the area of the camera is dirty, misted up, damaged or covered.
- If the radar sensors are dirty or covered.
- On slippery roads, braking or accelerating can cause the drive wheels to lose traction and the vehicle could then skid.
- In multi-storey car parks or on roads with steep uphill or downhill gradients.

Do not use Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC in these situations.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident from acceleration or braking by Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC may accelerate or brake in the following cases, for example:

- If the vehicle pulls away using Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC.
- If the stored speed is called up and is considerably faster or slower than the currently driven speed.
- If Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC no longer detects a vehicle in front or does not react to relevant objects.

- ▶ Always carefully observe the traffic conditions and be ready to brake at all times.
- ▶ Take into account the traffic situation before calling up the stored speed.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to insufficient deceleration by Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC brakes your vehicle with up to 50 % of the maximum possible deceleration. If this deceleration is not sufficient, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC alerts you with a visual and acoustic warning.

- ▶ In these cases, adjust your speed and keep a sufficient distance.
- ▶ Brake the vehicle yourself and/or take evasive action.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident if detection function of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is impaired

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC does not react or only partially reacts:

- when driving on a different line to the vehicle ahead or when changing lanes

- to pedestrians, animals, bicycles or stationary vehicles, or unexpected obstacles
- to traffic and the surroundings
- to oncoming vehicles and crossing traffic

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC can neither give warnings nor intervene in such situations.

- ▶ Always observe the traffic conditions carefully and react accordingly.

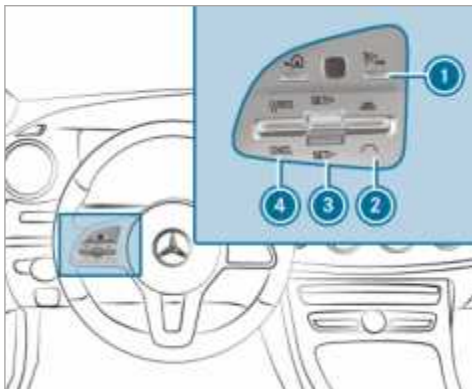
Operating Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

Requirements:

- The vehicle has been started.
- The electric parking brake is released.
- ESP® is activated and is not intervening.
- The transmission is in position **D**.
- All doors and the bonnet are closed.
- Check of the radar sensor system has been successfully completed (vehicle travelling faster than 20 km/h).

- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is not being used to park the vehicle or to exit from a parking space.
- The vehicle must not be skidding.

Switching between Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and the limiter



- ▶ Press button ①.

Activating the variable limiter or Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

- ▶ **To activate without a stored speed:** press rocker switch ③ up (SET+) or down (SET-), or press rocker switch ④ up. Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal (Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC). The current driven speed is stored and maintained (Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC) or limited (variable limiter) by the vehicle.

or

- ▶ **To activate with a stored speed:** press rocker switch ④ up. Remove your foot from the accelerator pedal (Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC).

Pulling away with Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

- ▶ Remove your foot from the brake pedal.
- ▶ Press rocker switch ④ (RES) up.

or

- ▶ Depress the accelerator pedal briefly and distinctly. The functions of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC continue to be carried out.

Deactivating Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC still being activated when you leave the driver's seat

If you leave the driver's seat while the vehicle is being braked by Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC only, the vehicle can roll away.

- ▶ Always deactivate Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and secure the vehicle to prevent it from rolling away before you leave the driver's seat.

- ▶ Press rocker switch ④ (CNCL) down.

Increasing or reducing the speed

- ▶ Press rocker switch ③ up (SET+) or down (SET-) to the pressure point.
The stored speed is increased or reduced by 1 km/h.

or

- ▶ Press and hold rocker switch ③ up/down to the pressure point.
The stored speed is increased or reduced in increments of 1 km/h.

or

- ▶ Press rocker switch ③ beyond the pressure point.
The stored speed is increased or reduced by 10 km/h.

or

- ▶ Press rocker switch ③ beyond the pressure point and hold.
The stored speed is increased or reduced in increments of 10 km/h.

Reducing or increasing the specified distance from the vehicle in front

- ▶ **To increase the specified distance:** press rocker switch ② down.
- ▶ **To reduce the specified distance:** press rocker switch ② up.

Active Steering Assist

Function of Active Steering Assist



Active Steering Assist assists the driver at speeds up to 210 km/h and helps the driver to stay in the centre of the lane by means of moderate steering interventions. The system orients

itself using detected lane markings. Depending on the speed driven, Active Steering Assist uses the vehicles ahead as a reference. If the detection of lane markings and vehicles ahead is impaired, Active Steering Assist switches to passive mode. The system does not provide support in the form of steering interventions.

- The driver is required to keep their hands on the steering wheel at all times and be able to intervene at any time to correct the course of the vehicle and keep it in lane.
- The status of Active Steering Assist is displayed in the status bar of the multifunction display.

Steering and contact detection

The driver is required to keep their hands on the steering wheel at all times and to be able to intervene at any time. The driver must expect a change from active to passive mode or vice versa at any time.



If the system reaches a system limitation or the driver has not steered the vehicle for a considerable period of time or has removed their hands from the steering wheel, the system will, depending on the situation, first alert the driver with a visual warning. Display ① appears in the multifunction display. If the driver still does not steer the vehicle, or has still not taken hold of the steering wheel, a repeated warning tone sounds in addition to the visual warning message to remind the driver to take control of the vehicle.

The warning message does not appear or disappears if one of the following conditions are met:

- The driver steers the vehicle.

- The driver presses a steering wheel button or operates Touch Control.

Active Steering Assist is only an aid. The driver is responsible for the distance to the vehicle in front, for vehicle speed, for braking in good time and for staying in lane. Before changing lanes, the driver must make sure that the neighbouring lane is free (glance over the shoulder).

System limitations

Active Steering Assist has a limited steering torque for lateral guidance. In some cases, the steering intervention is not sufficient to keep the vehicle in the lane or to drive past exits. Active Steering Assist cannot provide the driver with steering assistance at roundabouts, T-junctions, junctions, toll stations or turns, for example.

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following instances:

- In snow, rain, fog, heavy spray, if there is glare, direct sunlight, greatly varying light conditions, reflections or strong shadows on the carriageway.
- Insufficient road illumination.

- The windscreen in the area of the camera is dirty, misted up, damaged or covered.
- Absence of lane markings, or several unclear lane markings, or if the markings change rapidly.
- The distance to the vehicle in front is too small and the lane markings thus cannot be detected.
- The road is narrow and winding.
- Obstacles on the lane or projecting out into the lane.

The system does not provide assistance in the following conditions:

- On tight bends, roundabouts and when turning.
- When towing a trailer.
- When actively changing lane without switching on the turn signal.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident if Active Steering Assist unexpectedly stops functioning

If the system limitations of Active Steering Assist are reached there is no guarantee that the system will remain active or will keep the vehicle in lane.

- ▶ Always keep your hands on the steering wheel and observe the traffic carefully.
- ▶ Always steer the vehicle paying attention to traffic conditions.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident if Active Steering Assist unexpectedly intervenes

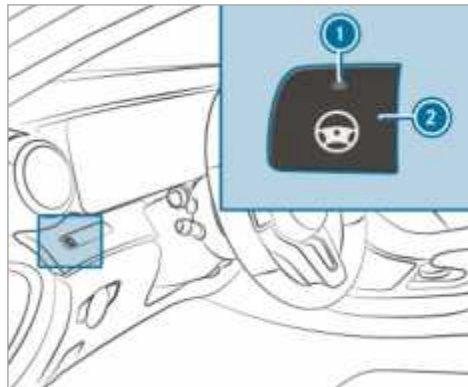
A malfunction in the detection of lane markings and objects can occur. This could cause unexpected steering intervention.

- ▶ Steer according to traffic conditions.

Activating Active Steering Assist

Requirements:

- ESP® must be activated, but not intervening.
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is activated.



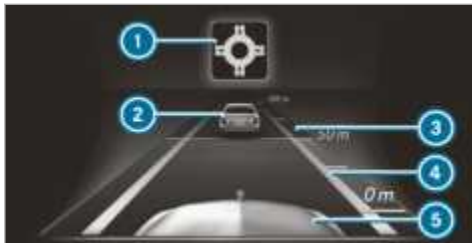
▶ If indicator lamp ① is off: press button ②.

Overview of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC displays in the instrument cluster

The assistance graphic and the status display show the status of the following functions in the instrument cluster:

- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Route-based speed adaptation
- Active Steering Assist

Assistant display



- ① Route-based speed adaptation (type of route event)
- ② Vehicle ahead
- ③ Distance indicator
- ④ Set specified distance
- ⑤ Own vehicle

Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC status display and route-based speed adaptation



- ① Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC selected, set specified distance
- ② Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC deactivated, speed stored

- ③ Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC active, speed stored, no vehicle detected (bright vehicle symbol)
- ④ Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC active, speed stored, vehicle detected (green vehicle symbol)
- ⑤ Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and route-based speed adaptation active, speed stored
- i On motorways or high-speed major roads, the green  vehicle symbol is displayed cyclically when the vehicle is ready to pull away.

Speedometer

The stored speed is highlighted on the speedometer. If the speed of the vehicle ahead or the speed adjustment is less than the stored speed due to the route event ahead, the segments in the speedometer light up. Activation or deactivation of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC, as well as alterations in the stored speed and the distance to be maintained, are displayed in the individual control feedback of the multifunction display.

Active Steering Assist status display



- ① Grey steering wheel: Active Steering Assist switched on and passive
- ② Green steering wheel: Active Steering Assist switched on and active
- ③ Yellow steering wheel flashing: transition from active to passive status (system limitation detected or prompt to the driver to actively confirm)

During the transition from the active to passive status, symbol ③ is shown as enlarged and flashes yellow. Once the system is passive, symbol ① is shown as grey in the multifunction display.

Information on Hill Start Assist

Hill Start Assist holds the vehicle for a short time when pulling away on a hill under the following conditions:

- The transmission is in position **D** or **R**.
- The electric parking brake is released.

This gives you enough time to move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal and depress it before the vehicle begins to roll away.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury caused by the vehicle rolling away

After a short time, Hill Start Assist no longer holds the vehicle and it can roll away.

► Therefore, swiftly move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal. Never attempt to leave the vehicle if it is being held by Hill Start Assist.

HOLD function

HOLD function

The HOLD function holds the vehicle at a standstill without requiring you to depress the brake pedal, e.g. while waiting in traffic.

System limitations

The HOLD function is only intended to provide assistance when driving and is not a sufficient means of safeguarding the vehicle against rolling away when stationary.

- The incline must not be greater than 30%.

Activating/deactivating the HOLD function

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to the HOLD function being activated when you leave the vehicle

If you leave the vehicle while only the HOLD function is braking the vehicle, the vehicle can roll away in the following situations:

- If there is a malfunction in the system or in the power supply.

- If the HOLD function is deactivated by depressing the accelerator pedal or the brake pedal, e.g. by a vehicle occupant.
- If the electrics in the engine compartment, the battery or the fuses are tampered with or if the battery is disconnected.

▶ Always deactivate the HOLD function and secure the vehicle against rolling away before leaving the vehicle.

! NOTE Damage from automatic braking

When Active Brake Assist, Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC or the HOLD function are activated, the vehicle brakes autonomously in certain situations.

To avoid damage to the vehicle, deactivate these systems in the following or similar situations:

- ▶ During towing
- ▶ In a car wash

Requirements:

- The vehicle is stationary.
- The driver's door is closed or the seat belt on the driver's side is fastened.
- The engine is running or has been automatically switched off by the ECO start/stop function.
- The electric parking brake is released.
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is not activated.
- **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** the transmission is in position **D**, **R** or **N**.

Activating the HOLD function

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal and after a short time depress further until the **HOLD** display appears in the multifunction display.
- ▶ Release the brake pedal.

Deactivating the HOLD function

- ▶ Depress the accelerator pedal to pull away.
- or

- ▶ Depress the brake pedal until the **HOLD** display disappears from the multifunction display.

The HOLD function is deactivated in the following situations:

- When Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is activated.
- **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** when transmission position **P** is selected.
- When the vehicle is secured with the electric parking brake.

In the following situations, the vehicle is held by the transmission position **P** or by the electric parking brake:

- When the seat belt is unfastened and the driver's door is opened.
- When the engine is switched off.
- When there is a malfunction in the system or if the power supply is insufficient.

AIR BODY CONTROL

AIR BODY CONTROL function

AIR BODY CONTROL is an air suspension system with variable damping for improved driving comfort. The all-round level control system ensures the best possible suspension and constant ground clearance, even with a laden vehicle. When driving at speed, the vehicle is lowered

automatically to improve driving safety and to reduce fuel consumption. The option of manually adjusting the vehicle level is also available.

AIR BODY CONTROL comprises:

- Air suspension with variable spring rate
- Automatic level control system
- Speed-dependent lowering to reduce fuel consumption
- Manually selectable high-level setting for greater ground clearance
- ADS PLUS (Adaptive Damping System with constant damping force adjustment)
- DYNAMIC SELECT switch and level button

Available suspension settings

Drive program	Characteristics
 (Comfort)	• The suspension tuning is comfortable. • The vehicle is set to the normal level. • When driving at speeds above 125 km/h the vehicle is lowered. • When driving at speeds below 80 km/h the vehicle is raised again.
 (Eco)	• The suspension tuning is comfortable. • The vehicle is set to the low level. • The vehicle is not lowered any further if you are travelling at higher speeds.

Drive program	Characteristics
 (Sport)	• The suspension tuning is firmer. • The vehicle is set to the low level. • The vehicle is not lowered any further if you are travelling at higher speeds.
 (Sport Plus)	• The suspension tuning is even firmer. • The vehicle is set to the low level. • The vehicle is not lowered any further if you are travelling at higher speeds.

Setting the vehicle level

 **WARNING** Risk of accident because vehicle level is too high

If you drive at a higher vehicle level, the driving characteristics may be impaired due to the higher vehicle centre of gravity.

The vehicle can drift outwards, for example, when steering or cornering.

 Always choose a vehicle level which is suited to the driving style and the road surface conditions.

 **WARNING** Risk of entrapment from vehicle lowering

When lowering the vehicle, other people could become trapped if their limbs are between the vehicle body and the tyres or underneath the vehicle.

 Make sure no one is underneath the vehicle or in the immediate vicinity of the wheel arches when you lower the vehicle.

 **WARNING** Risk of entrapment from vehicle lowering

Vehicles with AIR BODY CONTROL or level control system: When you unload luggage or leave the vehicle, the vehicle first rises slightly and then returns to the set level shortly afterwards.

You or anyone else in the vicinity of the wheel arches or the underbody could thus become trapped.

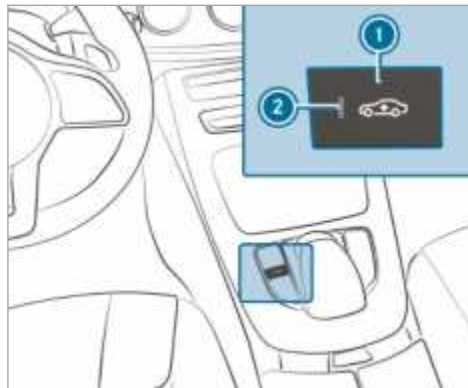
The vehicle can also be lowered after being locked.

- ▶ When leaving the vehicle, make sure that nobody is in the vicinity of the wheel arches or the underbody.

Requirements:

- The vehicle has been started.
- The vehicle must not be moving faster than 60 km/h.

Raising the vehicle



- ▶ Press button ①.
Indicator lamp ② lights up.
The vehicle is set to the high level.

Your selection is saved.

The vehicle is lowered again in the following situations:

- When driving faster than 80 km/h.
- When driving between 60 km/h and 80 km/h for approximately three minutes.
- After selecting a drive program using the DYNAMIC SELECT switch.

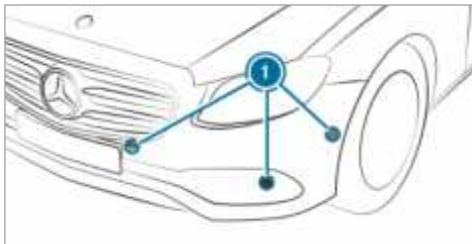
The vehicle is adjusted to the height of the last active drive program.

Lowering the vehicle

- ▶ Press button ①.
Indicator lamp ② goes out. The vehicle is adjusted to the height of the active drive program.

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

Function of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC



Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is an electronic parking assistance system with ultrasound. It monitors the area around your vehicle using six sensors ❶ in the front bumper and six sensors in the rear bumper. Parking Assist PARKTRONIC indicates visually and audibly the distance between your vehicle and an object.

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to the surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Make sure that there are no persons, animals or objects in

the manoeuvring area while manoeuvring and parking in/exiting parking spaces.

In the standard setting, an intermittent warning tone sounds from a distance of approximately 0.3 m to an obstacle. A continuous tone sounds from a distance of approximately 0.2 m. You can set the warning tone in the multimedia system so that it will sound earlier at a greater distance of approximately 1.0 m (→ page 227).

If Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is deactivated, Active Parking Assist is unavailable.

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC display in the multimedia system

If Active Parking Assist is not activated and an obstacle is detected in the path of the vehicle, a pop-up window for Parking Assist PARKTRONIC ❶ appears in the multimedia system at speeds up to approximately 10 km/h.



Vehicles with Active Parking Assist without a 360° Camera



Vehicles with Active Parking Assist and a 360° Camera

System limitations

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC does not necessarily take into account the following obstacles:

- Obstacles below the detection range, e.g. persons, animals or objects.
- Obstacles above the detection range, e.g. overhanging loads, overhangs or loading ramps of lorries.

The sensors must be free of dirt, ice and slush. Otherwise, they may not function correctly. Clean the sensors regularly, taking care not to scratch or damage them.

Vehicles with trailer hitch: Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is deactivated for the rear zone when you establish an electrical connection between your vehicle and a trailer.

Function of the passive side impact protection

Passive side impact protection is an additional Parking Assist PARKTRONIC function which warns the driver about obstacles at the side of the vehicle. A warning is issued when obstacles are detected between the front and rear detec-

tion range. In order for an object to be detected, the sensors in the front and rear bumper must detect the object while you are driving past it.

During the parking procedure or manoeuvring, objects are detected as the vehicle drives past. If you steer in the direction of a detected obstacle and there is a risk of a lateral collision, a warning is issued. The lateral segments light up orange or red, depending on the distance to the obstacle.

Segment colour depending on distance

Colour	Lateral distance in cm
Red	Approx. < 30
Orange	Approx 30 - 60

In order for lateral front or rear segments to be displayed, the vehicle must first travel a distance of at least half of the vehicle length. Once the vehicle has travelled the length of the vehicle, all of the lateral front and rear segments can be displayed.



Vehicles without 360° Camera

- ① Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is only operational in the front and rear
- ② Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is operational and can also warn the driver about obstacles at the side of the vehicle
- ③ Obstacle detected at the front right (orange) and rear (red)



Vehicles with 360° Camera

- ① Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is only operational in the front and rear
- ② Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is operational and can also warn the driver about obstacles at the side of the vehicle
- ③ Obstacle detected at the front right (orange) and rear (red)

Saved obstacles are deleted in the following situations, for example:

- You switch off the vehicle
- You open the doors

After the engine is restarted, obstacles must be detected again, before a new warning can be issued.

System limitations

The system limitations for Parking Assist PARKTRONIC apply for passive side impact protection.

The following objects are not detected, for example:

- Pedestrians who approach the vehicle from the side
- Objects placed next to the vehicle

Deactivating/activating Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

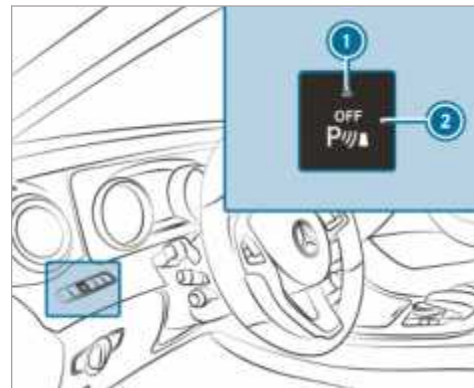
! **NOTE** Risk of an accident from objects at close range

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC may not detect certain objects at close range.

▶ When parking or manoeuvring the vehicle, pay particular attention to any objects which are above or below the sensors, e.g. flowerpots or drawbars.

The vehicle or other objects could otherwise be damaged.

If indicator lamp ① is not lit, Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is active. If the indicator lamp is lit or the  symbol appears in the multifunction display, Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is not active.



▶ Press button ②.

- ① Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the button may also be located in the centre console.
- ① Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is automatically activated when the vehicle is started.

Adjusting the warning tones of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

Multimedia system:

➔ Vehicle ➔  Assistance ➔ Camera & Park. Assist ➔ Set warning tone

Adjusting the volume of the warning tones

- ▶ Select **Warning tone volume**.
- ▶ Set a value.

Adjusting the pitch of the warning tones

- ▶ Select **Warning tone pitch**.
- ▶ Set a value.

Specifying the starting point for the warning tones

You can specify whether the Parking Assist PARKTRONIC warning tones should commence when the vehicle is further away from an obstacle.

- ▶ Select **Warn early**.
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Activating/deactivating audio fadeout

You can specify whether the volume of a media source in the multimedia system is to be reduced when Parking Assist PARKTRONIC gives an audible warning.

- ▶ Select **Audio fadeout during warning tones**.
- ▶ Switch the function on ☒ or off ☐.

Reversing camera

Function of the reversing camera



If you have activated the function in the multimedia system, the image from reversing camera ① is shown in the multimedia system display when reverse gear is selected. Dynamic guide lines show the path the vehicle will take with the steering wheel in its current position. This helps

you to orient yourself and to avoid obstacles when reversing.

The reversing camera is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to the surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Make sure that there are no persons, animals or objects etc., in the manoeuvring area while manoeuvring and parking.

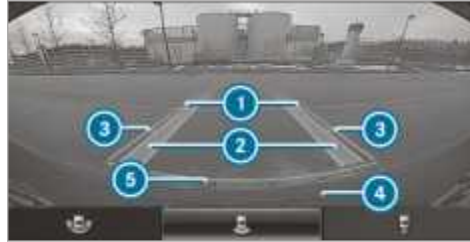
You can select from the following views:

- Normal view
- Wide-angle view
- Trailer view

The area behind the vehicle is displayed as a mirror image, as in the inside rearview mirror.

Vehicles without Active Parking Assist

The following camera views are available in the multimedia system:

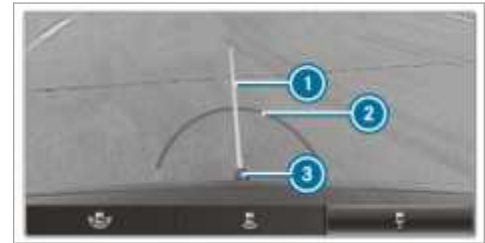


Normal view

- ① Yellow guide line, vehicle width (driven surface) depending on the current steering wheel angle (dynamic)
- ② Yellow lane marking the course the tyres will take at the current steering wheel angle (dynamic)
- ③ Yellow guide line at a distance of approximately 1.0 m from the rear area
- ④ Bumper
- ⑤ Red guide line at a distance of approximately 0.3 m from the rear area



Wide-angle view



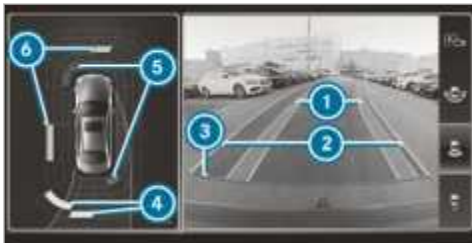
View of trailer (if trailer hitch is fitted)

- ① Yellow guide line, locating aid

- ② Red guide line at a distance of approximately 0.3 m from the ball head of the trailer hitch
- ③ Ball head of the trailer hitch

Vehicles with Active Parking Assist

The following camera views are available in the multimedia system:



Normal view

- ① Yellow lane marking the course the tyres will take at the current steering wheel angle (dynamic)
- ② Yellow guide line, vehicle width (driven surface) depending on the current steering wheel angle (dynamic)

- ③ Red guide line at a distance of approximately 0.3 m from the rear area
- ④ Yellow warning display of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC: obstacles are at a distance of between approximately 0.6 m and 1.0 m
- ⑤ Red warning display of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC: obstacles are very close (approximately 0.3 m or less)
- ⑥ Orange warning display of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC: obstacles are a medium distance away (between approximately 0.3 m and 0.6 m)

- ① If the entire system fails, the inner segments of the warning display are shown in red. The indicator lamp on the PARKTRONIC button lights up and the  symbol appears in the multifunction display.

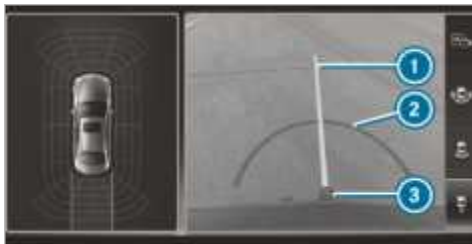
If the system fails at the rear, the rear segments are shown in red when reversing and the rear segments are hidden when driving forwards. .

When Active Parking Assist is active, the lanes are displayed in green.

If Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is deactivated, the warning display fades out.



Wide-angle view



View of trailer (if trailer hitch is fitted)

- ① Yellow guide line, locating aid
- ② Red guide line at a distance of approximately 0.3 m from the ball head of the trailer hitch
- ③ Ball head of the trailer hitch

System limitations

The reversing camera will not function or will only partially function in the following situations:

- The boot lid is open.
- There is heavy rain, snow or fog.
- The light conditions are poor, e.g. at night.

- The camera lens is obstructed, dirty or misted up. Observe the notes on cleaning the reversing camera (→ page 376).
- The camera or rear of your vehicle is damaged. In this case, have the camera and its position and setting checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

The field of vision and other functions of the reversing camera may be restricted due to additional accessories on the rear of the vehicle (e.g. licence plate bracket or bicycle rack).

- ❗ The contrast of the display may be impaired by direct sunlight or by other light sources, e.g. when driving out of a garage. In this case, pay particular attention.
- ❗ Have the display repaired or replaced if, for example, pixel errors considerably restrict its use.

360° Camera

Function of the 360° camera

The 360° camera is a system that consists of four cameras. The cameras cover the immediate

vehicle surroundings. The system assists you, e.g. when parking or at exits with reduced visibility.

The 360° camera is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to the surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Make sure that there are no persons, animals or objects etc., in the manoeuvring area while manoeuvring and parking.

The system evaluates images from the following cameras:

- Reversing camera
- Front camera
- Two side cameras in the outside mirrors

Views of the 360° camera

You can select from different views:



- ① Wide-angle view, front
- ② Top view with image from the front camera
- ③ Top view with images from the side cameras in the outside mirrors
- ④ Wide-angle view, rear
- ⑤ Top view with image from the reversing camera
- ⑥ Top view with trailer view (if trailer hitch is fitted)

Top view



- ① Lane indicating the route the vehicle will take with the steering wheel in its current position
- ② Yellow warning display of Parking Assist PARKTRONIC: obstacles at a distance of approximately 1.0 m or less
- ③ Your vehicle from above

If the distance to the object lessens, the colour of the warning display changes ②. From a distance of approximately 0.6 m the warning display is shown in orange. From a distance of approximately 0.3 m the warning display is shown in red.

When Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is operational and no object is detected, the segments of the warning display are shown in grey.

- ① If the entire system fails, the segments of the warning display are shown in red. The indicator lamp on the PARKTRONIC button lights up and the  symbol appears in the multifunction display. If the system fails at the rear, the display of the segments changes as follows:
 - The rear segments are shown in red when reversing.
 - The rear segments are hidden when driving forwards.

If Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is deactivated, the warning display fades out.

Guide lines

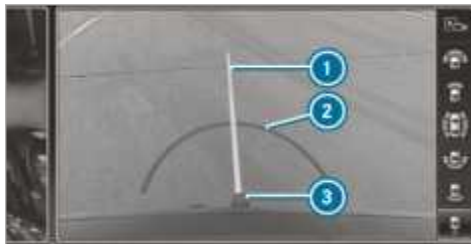


- ① Yellow lane marking the course the tyres will take at the current steering wheel angle (dynamic)
- ② Yellow guide line, vehicle width (driven surface) depending on the current steering wheel angle (dynamic)
- ③ Red guide line at a distance of approximately 0.3 m from the rear area
- ④ Mark at a distance of approx. 1.0 m
- i When Active Parking Assist is active, the lanes are displayed in green.

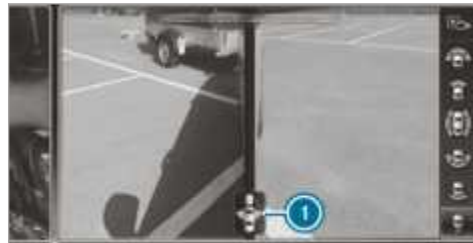
The guide lines in the multimedia system display show the distances to your vehicle. The distances only apply to road level. In trailer mode, the guide lines are shown at the level of the trailer hitch.

Trailer view (if trailer hitch is fitted)

If you select trailer view and no trailer is connected to the vehicle, the following display appears:



- ① Yellow guide line, locating aid
- ② Red guide line at a distance of approximately 0.3 m to the ball head of the trailer hitch
- ③ Ball head of the trailer hitch

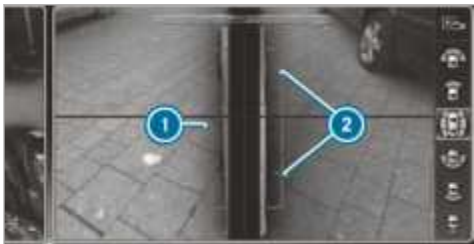


When the electrical connection is established between the vehicle and the trailer, the display changes to side camera view ①.

This view supports manoeuvring procedures with a trailer.

Side view of the mirror cameras

The sides of the vehicle can be seen in this view.



- ① Guide line of external vehicle dimensions with outside mirrors folded out
- ② Marker of the wheel contact points

System failure

If there is no operational readiness, the following message appears in the multimedia system:



System limitations

The 360° camera will not function or will only partially function in the following situations:

- The doors are open.
- The side mirrors are folded in.
- The boot lid is open.
- There is heavy rain, snow or fog.
- The light conditions are poor, e.g. at night.
- The camera lens is obstructed, dirty or misted up.
- Cameras, or vehicle components in which the cameras are fitted, are damaged. In this event, have the cameras, their positions and

their setting checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Do not use the 360° camera under such circumstances. You could otherwise injure others or collide with objects when parking or manoeuvring the vehicle.

On vehicles with height-adjustable suspension or if the vehicle is carrying a heavy load, leaving the standard height can result in inaccuracies in the guide lines and in the display of the generated images, depending on technical conditions.

The field of vision and other functions of the camera system may be restricted due to additional attachments on the vehicle (e.g. licence plate bracket, bicycle rack).

See the notes on cleaning the 360° camera (→ page 376).

Selecting a view for the 360° camera

Requirements:

- The [Auto reversing camera](#) function is selected in the multimedia system.

▶ Engage reverse gear.

- ▶ In the multimedia system, select the desired view.

Switching reversing camera automatic mode on/off

The reversing camera is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to the surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Make sure that no persons, animals or objects etc. are in the manoeuvring range. Pay attention to your surroundings and be ready to brake at all times.

Multimedia system:

➡ Vehicle ➡  Assistance ➡ Camera & Park. Assist ➡ Auto reversing camera

- ▶ Switch the function on ☒ or off ☐.

Opening the camera cover of the reversing camera

Multimedia system:

➡ Vehicle ➡  Assistance ➡ Camera & Park. Assist

- ▶ Select **Open camera cover**.

- ❗ The camera cover closes automatically after some time or after an ignition cycle.

Setting the camera as a favourite

You can call up the camera view directly in the multimedia system by setting it as a favourite.

- ▶ Press the  button on the control element.
The main functions are displayed.
- ▶ Navigate downwards twice.
The Favourites menu appears.
- ▶ Select **New favourite**.
- ▶ Select **Vehicle**.
- ▶ Select **Camera**.

Active Parking Assist

Function of Active Parking Assist

Active Parking Assist is an electronic parking assistance system which uses ultrasound and is automatically activated during forward travel. The system is operational at speeds of up to approximately 35 km/h. When all the conditions are fulfilled, the  symbol appears in the

multifunction display and the system automatically searches for and measures parking spaces on both sides of the vehicle parallel and perpendicular to the direction of travel. If Active Parking Assist is activated, suitable parking spaces are displayed in the multimedia system. The  symbol appears in the multifunction display. The arrows show on which side of the carriageway free parking spaces are located.

The parking space and, if necessary, the parking direction can be selected as desired. Active Parking Assist calculates a suitable vehicle path and assists you in parking and exiting the parking space.

Vehicles with automatic transmission: Active Parking Assist changes gear, accelerates, brakes and steers the vehicle.

Active Parking Assist is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to the surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Make sure that no persons, animals or objects etc. are in the manoeuvring range.

Active Parking Assist is cancelled if, among other things, one of the following actions is carried out:

- You deactivate Parking Assist PARKTRONIC.
- You deactivate Active Parking Assist.
- You begin steering.
- You apply the parking brake.
- You engage **P**.
- ESP® intervenes.
- You open the tailgate.

System limitations of Active Parking Assist

Objects located above or below the detection range of Active Parking Assist are not detected when the parking space is being measured. These are also not taken into account when the parking manoeuvre is calculated, e.g. overhanging loads, overhangs or loading ramps of lorries or the boundaries of parking spaces. In some circumstances, Active Parking Assist may therefore guide you into the parking space prematurely.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to objects located above or below the detection range of Active Parking Assist

If there are objects above or below the detection range, the following situations may arise:

- Active Parking Assist may steer too early.
- **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** The vehicle may not stop in front of these objects.

This could cause a collision.

► In these situations, do not use Active Parking Assist.

Snowfall or heavy rain may lead to a parking space being measured inaccurately. Parking spaces that are partially occupied by trailer drawbars might not be identified as such or be measured incorrectly. Only use Active Parking Assist on level, high-grip ground.

Do not use Active Parking Assist in the following situations:

- If you are driving in extreme weather conditions such as ice, packed snow or in heavy rain.
- If you are transporting a load that protrudes beyond the vehicle.
- If the parking space is on a steep downhill or uphill gradient.
- If you have installed snow chains.

Active Parking Assist may also display parking spaces that are not suitable for parking, e.g.:

- Parking spaces where parking is prohibited.
- Parking spaces on unsuitable surfaces.

Active Parking Assist will not assist you with parking spaces at right angles to the direction of travel in the following situations:

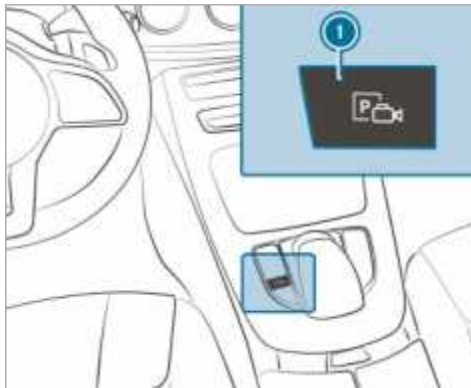
- If two parking spaces are located immediately next to each other.
- If the parking space is directly next to a low obstacle such as a kerb.

Active Parking Assist will not assist you with parking spaces parallel or at right angles to the direction of travel in the following situations:

- If the parking space is on a kerb.
- If the parking space is bordered by an obstacle, e.g. a tree, a post or a trailer.

Parking with Active Parking Assist

- i** Depending on the vehicle's equipment, the button may also be located at a different position in the centre console.



▶ Press button **1**.



The Active Parking Assist view appears on the multimedia system display. Area **2** displays detected parking spaces **4** and vehicle path **3**.

- i** Vehicle path **3** shown on the multimedia system display may differ from the actual vehicle path.

- ▶ If you have driven past a suitable parking space: bring the vehicle to a standstill.
- ▶ Select desired parking space **4**.

- ▶ Where necessary, select the parking direction: forwards or reverse. Vehicle path ③ is shown, depending on selected parking space ④ and parking direction.
- ▶ Confirm selected parking space ④.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to vehicle swinging out while parking or pulling out of a parking space

While parking or exiting a parking space, the vehicle swings out and can drive onto areas of the oncoming lane.

This could cause you to collide with objects or other road users.

- ▶ Pay attention to objects and other road users.
 - ▶ Where necessary, stop the vehicle or cancel the parking procedure with Active Parking Assist.
- ▶ If, for example, the **Please engage reverse gear** message appears in the multimedia sys-

tem display: select the corresponding transmission position.

Vehicles with automatic transmission: the vehicle drives into the selected parking space.

On completion of the parking procedure, the **Active Parking Assist finished, take control of the vehicle** display message appears. Further manoeuvring may still be necessary.

- ▶ After completion of the parking procedure, safeguard the vehicle against rolling away. When required by legal requirements or local conditions: turn the wheels towards the kerb.

i Vehicles with automatic transmission: you can stop the vehicle and change the transmission position during the parking procedure. The system then calculates a new vehicle path. The parking procedure can then be continued. If no new vehicle path is available, the transmission position will be changed again. If the vehicle has not yet reached the parking space, the parking procedure will be cancelled, should a gear be changed.

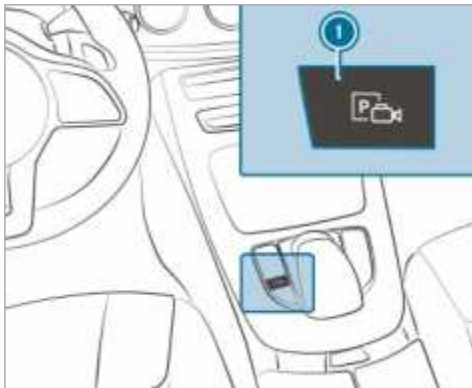
Exiting a parking space with Active Parking Assist

Requirements:

- The vehicle has been parked with Active Parking Assist.

Please note that you are responsible for the vehicle and surroundings during the entire parking procedure.

- ▶ Start the vehicle.



- ▶ Press button ①.
The Active Parking Assist view appears on the multimedia system display.



- ▶ If the vehicle has been parked at right angles to the direction of travel: in area ②, select direction of travel ③.
- ① The vehicle path shown on the multimedia system display may differ from the actual vehicle path.
- ▶ Confirm direction of exit ③ to drive out of the parking space.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to vehicle swinging out while parking or pulling out of a parking space

While parking or exiting a parking space, the vehicle swings out and can drive onto areas of the oncoming lane.

This could cause you to collide with objects or other road users.

- ▶ Pay attention to objects and other road users.
- ▶ Where necessary, stop the vehicle or cancel the parking procedure with Active Parking Assist.

- ▶ If, for example, the **Please engage forward gear** message appears in the multimedia system display: select the corresponding transmission position.
The vehicle moves out of the parking space.



Example: vehicles with 360° camera

After the exiting procedure has been completed, the **Active Parking Assist finished, take control of the vehicle.** message appears in the display of the multimedia system. A warning tone and display ④ in the display of the multimedia system prompt you to take over control of the vehicle. You have to accelerate, brake, steer and change gear yourself again.

Function of Remote Parking Assist

- ① Remote Parking Assist is an additional function of Active Parking Assist. Comply with local traffic laws and regulations when using Remote Parking Assist on public roads.

Remote Parking Assist supports the manoeuvring or parking procedure while you are outside your vehicle. Once you have selected a suitable parking space, you then exit the vehicle and guide it into the parking space using a suitable mobile phone. Remote Parking Assist changes gear, accelerates, brakes and steers the vehicle. While Remote Parking Assist is active, the vehicle is locked. You can interrupt the parking process at any time with the mobile phone or the vehicle key and then take over the vehicle yourself.

You can also use your mobile phone to move your vehicle backwards and forwards in the straight-ahead position (exploration mode). This is useful, for example, if a garage is so narrow that it is difficult or impossible to get in or out of the vehicle after it has been parked. Remote Parking Assist automatically performs any minor steering corrections that are required.

Remote Parking Assist is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to the surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Interrupt or terminate the parking procedure if necessary. Make sure

that no persons, animals or objects etc. are in the manoeuvring range.

For the Remote Parking Assist function, you require a mobile phone and the current Remote Parking Assist app.

The following operating systems are supported:

- Android™
- Apple® iOS

If the connection between the vehicle and the mobile phone is interrupted while a parking manoeuvre is being performed, the manoeuvre can be continued if the connection is re-established within about two minutes.

The following scenarios are supported:

- Parking in a parking space parallel to the direction of travel.
- Parking in a parking space at right angles to the direction of travel.
- Exiting a parking space at right angles to the direction of travel (exploration mode).
- Parking in a straight-ahead position, e.g. into a garage or carport (exploration mode).

- Exiting a parking space in a straight-ahead position, e.g. from a garage or carport (exploration mode).

If a malfunction or a system limitation is detected during parking or manoeuvring (e.g. the permitted downhill gradient is exceeded), the following actions are performed automatically:

- The parking manoeuvre is cancelled.
- The vehicle is brought to a standstill.
- Transmission position **P** is engaged.
- The vehicle is switched off.
- The vehicle remains locked.

If the parking manoeuvre is cancelled, a corresponding message is displayed on the mobile phone. You can then take over and manoeuvre the vehicle into the parking space yourself. Alternatively, you can move the vehicle back to its original position, if necessary.

You can interrupt the parking procedure with Active Parking Assist in order to take control of the vehicle with Remote Parking Assist and manoeuvre it into its final position.

- ① You can find further information in the operating instructions for the Remote Parking Assist app <http://www.mercedes.me>.

System limitations

Snowfall or heavy rain may lead to a parking space being measured inaccurately or, in certain cases, to connection problems with the mobile phone. Parking spaces that are partially occupied by trailer drawbars might not be identified as such or be measured incorrectly. Only use Remote Parking Assist on a level, high-grip surface. The parking space must be at least 0.60 m wider than the vehicle without the outside mirrors.

Do not use Remote Parking Assist in the following situations:

- The weather conditions are extreme, e.g. there is ice or packed snow or heavy rain.
- If you are transporting a load that protrudes beyond the vehicle.
- If you have installed snow chains.
- If the parking space is on a downhill or uphill incline.

Remote Parking Assist is cancelled if, among other things, one of the following actions is carried out:

- You deactivate Active Parking Assist.
- You press a button on the key.
- ESP® intervenes.

During the parking procedure, you should not stand more than approx. 3.0 m away from the vehicle. At greater distances, the procedure will be interrupted and a corresponding message will be displayed on the mobile phone. If you move closer to the vehicle, you will be able to continue the procedure.

Further information on cancelling the function can be found in the operating instructions for the Remote Parking Assist app.

Operating Remote Parking Assist

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to objects located above or below the detection range of Active Parking Assist

If there are objects above or below the detection range, the following situations may arise:

- Active Parking Assist may steer too early.
- **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** The vehicle may not stop in front of these objects.

This could cause a collision.

- In these situations, do not use Active Parking Assist.

Objects located above or below the detection range of the Parking Assist are not detected when the parking space is being measured. These are also not taken into account when the parking manoeuvre is calculated, e.g. overhanging loads, overhangs or loading ramps of lorries or the boundaries of parking spaces. In some cir-

cumstances, Parking Assist may therefore guide you into the parking space prematurely.

⚠ WARNING Danger due to insufficient view of the vehicle surroundings

When using the Remote Parking Assist, the view of the vehicle's surroundings may be limited.

- When you manoeuvre, park or exit a parking space with the vehicle using Remote Parking Assist, observe the following points:
- Make sure that you have the best view possible of the vehicle and the vehicle's surroundings.
 - Make sure that no persons, animals or objects are in the path of your vehicle.
 - Make sure that you maintain a suitable distance to the vehicle and that neither you nor other road users could be endangered.

- Be aware of the vehicle's surroundings at all times and identify possible dangers.
- If necessary, cancel the parking procedure.

Keep in mind that the system limitations must be observed at all times. If necessary, cancel the parking procedure.

Please note that you can only use Remote Parking Assist if you have a valid driving licence and are in a fit state to drive.

During the parking procedure, no persons or pets are allowed in the vehicle.

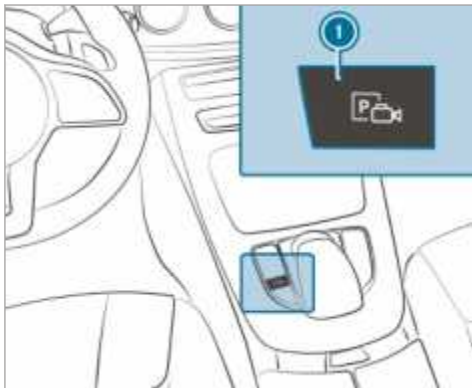
Always make sure that other road users can access their vehicles.

- ① Keep the key with you during the parking procedure. You can cancel the parking procedure and bring the vehicle to a standstill by pressing a button on the key.
- ① On completion of the parking procedure, the vehicle is locked.

Requirements:

- The mobile phone and Remote Parking Assist are connected (→ page 244)

Parking



- ▶ Press button ①.
The Active Parking Assist view appears on the multimedia system display. Area ② dis-

plays detected parking spaces ④ and vehicle path ③.

- ① Vehicle path ③ shown on the multimedia system display may differ from the actual vehicle path.



- ▶ If you have driven past a suitable parking space: bring the vehicle to a standstill. Area ② is activated.
- ▶ Select transmission position **P**.
- ▶ Select the desired parking space in area ② and confirm.
- ▶ Exit the vehicle.

- ▶ Ensure that all vehicle doors, windows and the boot lid are closed.
- ▶ Start the Remote Parking Assist App.
- ▶ Observe the instructions of the Remote Parking Assist App accordingly and park the vehicle into the parking space.
- ▶ After completion of the parking procedure, safeguard the vehicle against rolling away. When required by legal requirements or local conditions: turn the wheels towards the kerb.

Taking over a parking procedure from Park- ing Assist

- ▶ Park the vehicle with Active Parking Assist (→ page 236).
- ▶ When the vehicle is in the desired position, select transmission position **P**. Active Parking Assist is ended and Remote Parking Assist is activated.
- ▶ Exit the vehicle.
- ▶ Ensure that all vehicle doors, windows and the boot lid are closed.
- ▶ Start the Remote Parking Assist App.

- ▶ Observe the instructions of the Remote Parking Assist App accordingly and park the vehicle into the parking space.
- ▶ After completion of the parking procedure, safeguard the vehicle against rolling away. When required by legal requirements or local conditions: turn the wheels towards the kerb.

Parking with exploration mode



- ▶ Bring the vehicle to a standstill.
- ▶ Press button ①.
The Parking Assist view appears on the multi-media system display. Area ② is activated.

- ▶ To activate Remote Parking Assist, select transmission position **P**.
- ▶ Select your own vehicle ③ and confirm.
- ▶ Exit the vehicle.
- ▶ Ensure that all vehicle doors, windows and the boot lid are closed.
- ▶ Start the Remote Parking Assist App.
- ▶ Observe the instructions of the Remote Parking Assist App accordingly and drive the vehicle forwards or backwards into the desired position.
- ▶ After completion of the parking procedure, safeguard the vehicle against rolling away. When required by legal requirements or local conditions: turn the wheels towards the kerb.

Alternatively, you can proceed as follows:

- ▶ Bring the vehicle to a standstill.
- ▶ Engage transmission position **P** and switch off the vehicle.
- ▶ Exit the vehicle.
- ▶ Start the Remote Parking Assist App.

- ▶ Observe the instructions of the Remote Parking Assist App accordingly and drive the vehicle forwards or backwards into the desired position.
- ▶ After completion of the parking procedure, safeguard the vehicle against rolling away. When required by legal requirements or local conditions: turn the wheels towards the kerb.

The parking procedure requires a minimum parking space size. If clearances get smaller during the parking procedure, e.g. if the vehicle is being driven into a garage, a message appears on the mobile phone. You will need to confirm the reduced clearances.

Exiting a parking space with exploration mode

- ▶ Unlock the vehicle.
- ▶ Start the Remote Parking Assist App within one minute.
- ▶ Observe the instructions of the Remote Parking Assist App accordingly and drive the vehicle forwards or backwards into the desired position.

-  The outside mirrors are not automatically folded out after exiting a parking space.

Authorising and de-authorising a mobile phone for Remote Parking Assist

Multimedia system:

 **Vehicle**  **Assistance**  **Camera & Park. Assist**  **Remote Parking Assist**

Authorising a new mobile phone

In order to be able to use the Remote Parking Assist function, you must authorise your mobile phone. You can authorise up to six mobile phones.

-  Select **Connect new device**.
Remote Parking Assist is ready to connect.
-  Start the Remote Parking Assist app and additionally start the authorisation process. A connection prompt is displayed.
-  Enter the PIN.

De-authorising a mobile phone

-  Select the mobile phone.
-  Select  **Options**.

-  Select **Deauthorise**.
-  Select **Yes**.
The mobile phone is deleted from the device list.

Function of Drive Away Assist

Drive Away Assist can reduce the severity of an impact when pulling away. If an obstacle is detected in the direction of travel, the vehicle's speed is briefly reduced to approx. 2 km/h. If a critical situation is detected, the **LIM** symbol appears on the camera image of the multimedia system.

 **WARNING** Risk of accident caused by limited detection performance of Drive Away Assist

Drive Away Assist cannot always clearly identify objects and traffic situations.

In such cases, Drive Away Assist might:

- Warn you without reason and limit the vehicle speed.
- Not warn you or not limit the vehicle speed.

-  Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation; do not rely on Drive Away Assist alone.
-  Be prepared to brake or swerve as necessary, provided the traffic situation permits and that it is safe to take evasive action.

Drive Away Assist is only an aid. It is not a substitute for your attention to the surroundings. The responsibility for safe manoeuvring and parking remains with you. Make sure that no persons, animals or objects etc. are in the manoeuvring range.

A risk of a collision may arise in the following situations, for example:

- If the driver mixes up the accelerator and brake pedals.
- If the wrong gear is selected.

The Drive Away Assist function is active under the following conditions:

- If Parking Assist PARKTRONIC is activated.

- Every time the gear is changed to **R** or **D** when the vehicle is at a standstill.
- If the detected obstacle is less than approx. 1.0 m away.
- If the manoeuvring assistance function is activated in the multimedia system.

System limitations

Drive Away Assist is not available on inclines and when driving with a trailer.

Function of Cross Traffic Alert

-  Also read the instructions on Blind Spot Assist (→ page 247) (→ page 247).

Vehicles with Blind Spot Assist: drivers can also be warned of any crossing traffic when reversing out of a parking space. If a critical situation is detected, the  symbol appears in the multimedia system display. If the driver does not respond to the warning, the vehicle's brakes can be applied automatically. To do this, the function uses the radar sensors in the bumper. The area adjacent to the vehicle is continually monitored.

If the radar sensors are obstructed by vehicles or other objects, detection is not possible.

The Cross Traffic Alert function is active under the following conditions:

- If Blind Spot Assist is activated.
- If the vehicle is reversing at walking pace.
- If the manoeuvring assistance function is activated in the multimedia system.

System limitations

The Cross Traffic Alert function is not available on inclines and when driving with a trailer.

Deactivating/activating manoeuvring assistance

Multimedia system:

 **Vehicle**  **Assistance**  **Camera & Park. Assist**  **Manoeuvring assist.**

 Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

-  Manoeuvring assistance must be active for the function of Drive Away Assist (→ page 244) and Cross Traffic Alert (→ page 245).

ATTENTION ASSIST

Function of ATTENTION ASSIST

ATTENTION ASSIST assists you on long, monotonous journeys, e.g. on motorways and trunk roads. If ATTENTION ASSIST detects indicators of fatigue or increasing lapses in concentration on the part of the driver, it suggests taking a break.

ATTENTION ASSIST is only an aid. It cannot always detect fatigue or lapses in concentration in time. The system is not a substitute for a well-rested and attentive driver. On long journeys, take regular breaks in good time that allow for adequate recuperation.

You can choose between two settings.

- **Standard:** normal system sensitivity.
- **Sensitive:** higher system sensitivity. The driver is warned earlier and the attention level detected by ATTENTION ASSIST is adapted accordingly.

If drowsiness or increasing lapses in concentration are detected, the **ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break!** warning appears in the Instrument Dis-

play. You can acknowledge the message and take a break where necessary. If you do not take a break and ATTENTION ASSIST continues to detect increasing lapses in concentration, you will be warned again after a minimum of 15 minutes.



You can have the following status information for ATTENTION ASSIST displayed in the assistance menu of the on-board computer:

- The length of the journey since the last break.
- The attention level determined by ATTENTION ASSIST.

If ATTENTION ASSIST is unable to calculate the attention level and cannot issue a warning, the **System suspended** message appears.

If ATTENTION ASSIST is deactivated, the  symbol appears in the assistance graphic in the Instrument Display when the engine is running. ATTENTION ASSIST is activated automatically when the engine is re-started. The last selected sensitivity level remains stored.

System limitations

ATTENTION ASSIST is active in the 60 km/h to 200 km/h speed range.

The functionality of ATTENTION ASSIST is restricted, and warnings may be delayed or not occur at all in the following situations:

- If you have been driving for less than 30 minutes.
- If the road condition is poor (uneven road surface or potholes).
- If there is a strong side wind.
- If you adopt a sporty driving style (high cornering speeds or high rates of acceleration).

- If the Steering Assist function of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is active.
- If the time has been set incorrectly.
- In active driving situations, if you change lanes and vary your speed frequently.

The ATTENTION ASSIST tiredness or alertness assessment is deleted and restarted when continuing the journey in the following situations:

- If you switch off the engine.
- If you unfasten your seat belt and open the driver's door (e.g. changing drivers or taking a break).

Setting ATTENTION ASSIST

Multimedia system:

 **Vehicle**  **Assistance**  **ATTENTION ASSIST**

Setting options

 Select **Standard**, **Sensitive** or **Off**.

Suggesting a rest area

 Select **Suggest rest area**.

- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate the function ☐. If ATTENTION ASSIST detects fatigue or increasing lack of attention, it suggests a rest area in the vicinity.
- ▶ **Select a suggested rest area:** you are guided to the selected rest area.

Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist

Function of Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist

Blind Spot Assist uses two lateral, rear-facing radar sensors to monitor the area up to 40 m behind your vehicle and 3 m directly next to your vehicle.

If a vehicle is detected at speeds above approximately 12 km/h and this vehicle subsequently enters the monitoring range directly next to your vehicle, the warning lamp in the outside mirror flashes up red.

If a vehicle is detected close to your vehicle in the lateral monitoring range and you switch on the turn signal indicator in the corresponding direction, a warning tone sounds once. The red

warning lamp in the outside mirror flashes. If the turn signal indicator remains on, all other detected vehicles are indicated only by the flashing of the red warning lamp.

If you overtake a vehicle quickly, no warning is given.

WARNING Risk of accident despite Blind Spot Assist

Blind Spot Assist does not react to vehicles approaching and overtaking you at a greatly different speed.

As a result, Blind Spot Assist cannot warn drivers in this situation.

- ▶ Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and maintain a safe distance at the side of the vehicle.

Blind Spot Assist and Active Blind Spot Assist are only aids. They may fail to detect some vehicles and are no substitute for attentive driving. Always ensure that there is sufficient distance to the side for other road users and obstacles.

System limitations

The system may be limited in the following situations:

- the sensors are dirty or covered
- poor visibility, e.g. due to fog, heavy rain, snow or spray
- narrow vehicles, e.g. bicycles, are within the monitoring range

Warnings may be issued in error when driving close to crash barriers or similar solid lane borders. Warnings may be interrupted when driving alongside long vehicles, for example lorries, for a prolonged time.

Blind Spot Assist is not operational when reverse gear is engaged.

Function of brake application (Active Blind Spot Assist)

If Active Blind Spot Assist detects a risk of a side impact in the monitoring range, a course-correcting brake application is carried out. This is designed to help you avoid a collision.

The course-correcting brake application is available in the speed range between approximately 30 km/h and 200 km/h.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident despite brake application of Active Blind Spot Assist

A course-correcting brake application cannot always prevent a collision.

- ▶ Always steer, brake or accelerate yourself, especially if Active Blind Spot Assist warns you or makes a course-correcting brake application.
- ▶ Always maintain a safe distance at the sides.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident despite Active Blind Spot Assist

Active Blind Spot Assist does not react to the following:

- if vehicles overtake too closely on the side, placing them in the blind spot area

- vehicles approaching and overtaking you at a greatly different speed

As a result, Active Blind Spot Assist may neither give warnings nor intervene in such situations.

- ▶ Always pay careful attention to the traffic situation and maintain a safe distance at the side of the vehicle.



If a course-correcting brake application occurs, the red warning lamp flashes in the outside mirror and a warning tone sounds. In addition, display ① indicating the danger of a side collision appears in the multifunction display.

In rare cases, the system may make an inappropriate brake application. This brake application may be interrupted at any time if you steer slightly in the opposite direction or accelerate.

System limitations

Either a course-correcting brake application appropriate to the driving situation, or none at all, may occur in the following situations:

- Vehicles or obstacles, e.g. crash barriers, are located on both sides of your vehicle.
- A vehicle approaches too closely on the side.
- You have adopted a sporty driving style with high cornering speeds.
- You brake or accelerate significantly.
- A driving safety system intervenes, e.g. ESP® or Active Brake Assist.
- ESP® is deactivated.
- A loss of tyre pressure or a defective tyre is detected.
- You are driving with a trailer and the electrical connection to the trailer hitch has been correctly established.

Activating/deactivating Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist

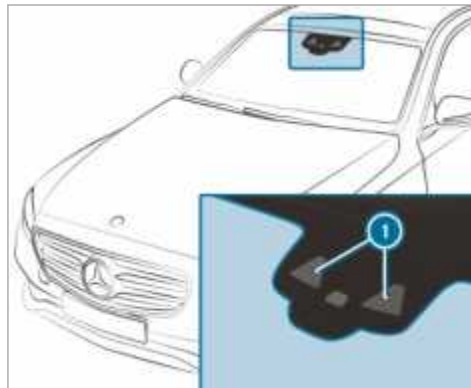
Multimedia system:

Vehicle >> Assistance >> Blind Spot Assist

Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Active Lane Keeping Assist

Function of Active Lane Keeping Assist



Active Lane Keeping Assist monitors the area in front of your vehicle by means of multifunction camera ①. It serves to protect you against unintentionally leaving your lane. You will be warned by means of a vibration in the steering wheel

and a course-correcting brake application guides you back into your lane.

You are warned by vibration pulses in the steering wheel in the following circumstances:

- Active Lane Keeping Assist detects lane markings.
- A front wheel passes over the lane markings.

You will also be guided back into your lane by means of a course-correcting brake application if the following conditions are met:

- Active Lane Keeping Assist detects lane markings.
- A front wheel drives over a solid lane marking.

Whether a warning is issued and when this occurs also depends on the selected sensitivity setting (standard or adaptive).

If you fail to adapt your driving style, Active Lane Keeping Assist can neither reduce the risk of an accident nor override the laws of physics. It cannot take into account road, weather or traffic conditions. Active Lane Keeping Assist is only an aid. You are responsible for the distance to the

vehicle in front, for vehicle speed, for braking in good time and for staying in lane.

Vehicles with Lane Tracking package: if the lane markings are solid lines and you do not react to the warning, a lane-correcting brake application can bring the vehicle back into the original lane.

Vehicles with Driving Assistance package or Driving Assistance Plus package: if you do not react to the warning, a lane-correcting brake application can bring the vehicle back into the original lane. In the case of a broken lane marking being detected, a brake application will only be made if a vehicle has been detected in the adjacent lane. Oncoming vehicles, overtaking vehicles and vehicles in adjacent lanes can be detected.

The brake application is available in the speed range between 60 km/h and 200 km/h.



If a lane-correcting brake application occurs, display ❶ appears in the multifunction display.

System limitations

No lane-correcting brake application occurs in the following situations:

- You clearly and actively steer, brake or accelerate.
- You have switched on the turn signal indicator.
- A driving safety system intervenes, such as ESP®, Active Brake Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist.

- You have adopted a sporty driving style with high cornering speeds or high rates of acceleration.
- When ESP® is deactivated.
- When driving with a trailer, the electrical connection to the trailer has been correctly established.
- If a loss of tyre pressure or a defective tyre has been detected and displayed.

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- If there is poor visibility, e.g. due to insufficient illumination of the road, highly variable shade conditions, or due to rain, snow, fog or heavy spray.
- If there is glare, e.g. from oncoming traffic, the sun or reflections.
- If there is dirt on the windscreen in the vicinity of the multifunction camera or the camera is misted up, damaged or obscured.
- If there are no lane markings, or several unclear lane markings for one lane, e.g. around construction sites.

- If the lane markings are worn, dark or covered.
- If the distance to the vehicle in front is too short and thus the lane markings cannot be detected.
- If the lane markings change quickly, e.g. lanes branch off, cross one another or merge.
- If the carriageway is very narrow and winding.

Vehicles with Driving Assistance package or Driving Assistance Plus package: Active Lane Keeping Assist uses radar sensors to monitor several areas around the vehicle. If the radar sensors in the rear bumper are dirty or covered with snow, the system may be impaired or may not function. If an obstacle in the lane in which you are driving has been detected, no lane-correcting brake application occurs.

Activating Active Lane Keeping Assist

▲ WARNING Risk of accident despite Active Lane Keeping Assist warning

A lane-correcting brake application cannot always bring the vehicle back into the original lane.

▶ Always steer, brake or accelerate yourself, especially if Active Lane Keeping Assist warns you or makes a lane-correcting brake application.

▲ WARNING Risk of accident despite intervention of Active Lane Keeping Assist

Active Lane Keeping Assist does not detect traffic conditions or road users. In very rare cases, the system may make an inappropriate brake application, e.g. after intentionally driving over a solid lane marking.

The brake application can be interrupted at any time if you steer slightly in the opposite direction.

▶ Always make sure that there is sufficient distance to the side for other traffic or obstacles.

▲ WARNING Risk of accident despite Lane Keeping Assist

Lane Keeping Assist cannot always clearly detect lane markings.

In such cases, Lane Keeping Assist can:

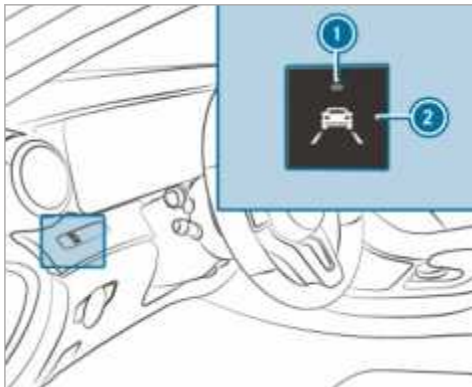
- give an unnecessary warning
- not give a warning

▶ Always pay particular attention to the traffic situation and keep within the lane, especially if Active Lane Keeping Assist alerts you.

Observe the system limitations of Active Lane Keeping Assist.

Requirements:

The driving speed is at least 60 km/h.



- ▶ Press button ②.
If indicator lamp ① lights up, Lane Keeping Assist is activated. When lane markings are detected, the lines in the assistance graphic are shown in white.

Trailer hitch

Trailer operation notes

Observe the following notes on the tongue weight:

- use a tongue weight as close as possible to the maximum tongue weight
- do not use a tongue weight that exceeds or falls below the permissible tongue weight

Do not exceed the following values:

- the permissible towing capacity
- the permissible rear axle load of the towing vehicle
- the permissible gross mass of the towing vehicle
- the permissible gross mass of the trailer
- the maximum permissible speed of the trailer

Make sure of the following before starting a journey:

- the tyre pressure on the rear axle of the towing vehicle is set for a maximum load

- the lighting of the connected trailer is operational
- **vehicles without LED headlamps or MULTIBEAM LED headlamps:** the headlamps have been set correctly.

In the event of increased rear axle load, the car/trailer combination may not exceed a maximum speed of 100 km/h for reasons concerning the operating permit. This also applies in countries in which the permissible maximum speed for car/trailer combinations is above 100 km/h.

Extending/retracting the ball neck fully electrically

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to the ball neck not being engaged

If the ball neck is not engaged, the trailer may come loose.

- ▶ Make sure that the ball neck securely engages and locks into place.

! NOTE Damage to the fully-electric trailer hitch

The fully-electric trailer hitch could be mechanically damaged by applying additional pressure when the ball neck is being extended or retracted.

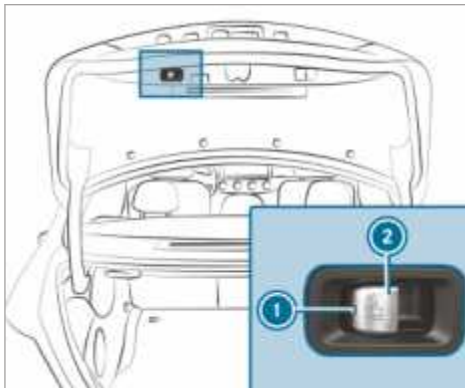
- ▶ Do not make the ball neck extend/retract faster by applying additional pressure.

Requirements:

Make sure of the following before extending/retracting the ball neck fully electrically:

- Shift the transmission to position **P** or **N**.
- The range of movement is clear.
- **Only when retracting:** remove the trailer cables or adapter plugs.

Extending/retracting the ball neck fully electrically



- ▶ Pull switch **2**. Indicator lamp **1** flashes and the **Trailer coupling extending...** display message appears on the multifunction display. The ball neck extends fully electrically.

- ▶ Wait until the ball neck has locked in place. The ball neck is securely locked in place when indicator lamp **1** lights up continuously.

If the ball neck is not securely locked in place, indicator lamp **1** flashes and the **Check trailer hitch lock** display message appears on the multifunction display.



- ▶ Pull switch ②.
Indicator lamp ① flashes and the **Trailer coupling extending...** display message appears on the multifunction display.
The ball neck retracts fully electrically.
- ▶ Wait until the ball neck has locked in place. The ball neck is securely locked into place once indicator lamp ① goes out.
If the ball neck is not securely locked in place, indicator lamp ① flashes and the **Check trailer hitch lock** display message appears on the multifunction display.

Observe the information on the displays on the instrument cluster:

- Warning and indicator lamps (→ page 501)
- Display messages (→ page 442)

Coupling up/uncoupling a trailer

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from the vehicle level being changed

Vehicles with level control system: the vehicle level may be changed unintentionally, e.g. by other persons. You may become trapped if you couple up or uncouple a trailer while the vehicle level is changing. In addition, other people could become trapped if their limbs are between the vehicle body and the tyres or underneath the vehicle.

When coupling up or uncoupling a trailer, make sure that:

- ▶ The doors or tailgate are not opened or closed.
- ▶ Do not initiate the level control system and do not operate the DYNAMIC SELECT switch.
- ▶ The vehicle is not locked or unlocked.

Requirements:

- the ball neck must be extended fully electrically and engaged in the securely locked position.

Trailers with a 7-pin plug can be connected to the vehicle with the following adapters:

- adapter plug
- adapter cable

The trailer will be correctly detected by the vehicle only if the following conditions are met:

- the trailer is connected correctly
- the trailer lighting system is in working order

The operation of the following systems depends on the trailer being connected correctly:

- Active Lane Keeping Assist
- ESP®
- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC
- Active Parking Assist
- Blind Spot Assist or Active Blind Spot Assist

Coupling up a trailer

! NOTE Damage to the battery due to full discharge

Charging the trailer battery using the power supply of the trailer can damage the battery.

▶ Do not use the power supply to charge the trailer battery.

- ▶ Remove the cover from the ball head and store it in a safe place (→ page 114).
- ▶ Position the trailer on a level surface behind the vehicle and couple it up to the vehicle.



- ▶ Open the socket cover.
- ▶ Insert the plug connector with lug ① into groove ③ on the socket.
- ▶ Turn bayonet coupling ② clockwise to the stop.
- ▶ Let the cover engage.
- ▶ Secure the cable to the trailer with cable ties (if you are using an adapter cable).
- ▶ Make sure that cable is always slack for ease of movement during cornering.
- ▶ Push the combination switch upwards and downwards and check whether the corresponding turn signal light on the trailer is flashing.

A display message may appear on the multifunction display even if the trailer has been connected correctly:

- LEDs have been installed on the trailer lighting system
- the current has fallen below the trailer lighting system's minimum current (50 mA)

① Accessories can be connected to the permanent power supply up to 180 W, and to the power supply that is switched on via the ignition lock.

Uncoupling a trailer

! WARNING Risk of being crushed and becoming trapped when uncoupling a trailer

When uncoupling a trailer with an engaged inertia-activated brake, your hand may become trapped between the vehicle and the trailer drawbar.

▶ Do not uncouple trailers with an engaged overrun brake.

! WARNING Risk of becoming trapped when disconnecting the trailer cable

Vehicles with level control system: the vehicle lowers when the trailer cable is disconnected.

This could result in you or other people becoming trapped if your or their limbs are between the vehicle body and the tyres or underneath the vehicle.

- ▶ Make sure nobody is underneath the vehicle or in the immediate vicinity of the wheel arches when you disconnect the trailer cable.

! **NOTE** Damage to the rear bumper from installing adapter cables or adapter plugs

The following parts could be damaged when retracting the ball neck fully electrically:

- bumper
- adapter cable
- adapter plug

- ▶ Always remove the adapter cable or adapter plug before retracting the ball neck fully electrically.

- ▶ Safeguard the trailer against rolling away.

- ▶ Disconnect the electrical connection between the vehicle and the trailer.
- ▶ Uncouple the trailer.
- ▶ Place the cover on the ball head.

Bicycle rack

! **WARNING** Risk of an accident when using the bicycle rack incorrectly

The bicycle rack may become detached from the vehicle in the following cases:

- the permissible load capacity of the trailer hitch is exceeded.
- the bicycle rack is used incorrectly.
- the bicycle rack is secured to the ball neck beneath the ball head.

Observe the following for your own safety and that of other road users:

- always adhere to the permissible load capacity of the trailer hitch.

- only use the bicycle rack to transport bicycles.
- always mount the bicycle rack properly by attaching to the ball head and the ball neck guide pin, if possible.
- when transporting four bicycles, always use bicycle racks which have additional support on the ball neck guide pin.
- only use bicycle racks approved by Mercedes-Benz.
- always observe the bicycle rack operating instructions.

! **NOTE** Damage to, or cracks on, the trailer hitch due to unsuitable bicycle racks or bicycle racks being used incorrectly

- ▶ use only bicycle racks approved by Mercedes-Benz.



Trailer hitch (example with additional guide pins)

Depending on the design, up to four bicycles can be transported on the bicycle rack:

- when mounted by attaching to ball head ①, the maximum load capacity is 75 kg. Up to three bicycles can be transported.

- when mounted on ball head ① and guide pin ②, the maximum load capacity is 100 kg. Up to four bicycles can be transported.

The load capacity is calculated from the weight of the bicycle rack and the bicycle rack load.

For bicycles weighing a total of between 75 kg and 100 kg only use bicycle racks with additional support on guide pin ②.

The vehicle's driving characteristics change when a bicycle rack is fitted. The vehicle:

- is heavier
- is restricted in its acceleration and slope climbing ability
- has an increased braking distance

This can impair the vehicle's driving characteristics. Adapt your driving style accordingly. Drive carefully and maintain a safe distance.

When using a bicycle rack, set the tyre pressure for maximum load on the rear axle of the vehicle. Further information on the tyre pressure can be found in the tyre pressure table (→ page 406).

Notes on loading

The larger the distance between the load's centre of gravity and the ball head, the greater the load on the trailer hitch.

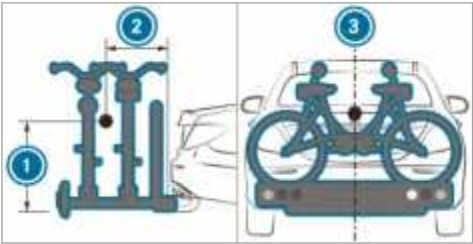
Observe the following notes:

- mount heavy bicycles as close to the vehicle as possible.
- always distribute the load on the bicycle rack as evenly as possible across the vehicle's longitudinal axis.

Mercedes-Benz recommends removing all detachable parts from bicycles, e.g. baskets, child seats or rechargeable batteries, before loading them onto the bicycle rack. This improves the wind resistance and centre of gravity of the bicycle rack.

Always secure the bicycles to prevent them from moving around and check they are secured at regular intervals.

Do not use tarpaulins or other covers. The driving characteristics and rear view may be impaired. In addition, the wind resistance and load on the trailer hitch increase.



Distribution of the load on the bicycle rack

- ① Vertical distance between centre of gravity and ball head
- ② Horizontal distance between centre of gravity and ball head
- ③ The centre of gravity is on the vehicle's central axis

Observe the following information when loading the bicycle rack:

Number of bicycles	Total weight of bicycle rack and load	Max. distance ①	Max. distance ②
3	Up to 75 kg	420 mm	300 mm
4 ¹	Up to 90 kg ¹	420 mm	400 mm
4 ¹	Up to 100 kg ¹	420 mm	400 mm
¹ When transporting four bicycles or with a total weight between 75 kg and 100 kg, always use bicycle racks with additional support on the trailer hitch guide pin.			

Vehicle towing instructions

The vehicle is not suitable for attaching tow-bar systems, which are used for flat towing or dinghy towing, for example. Attaching and using tow-bar systems can lead to damage on the vehicle. When towing a vehicle with tow-bar systems, safe, dynamic driving behaviour of the towing vehicle and the vehicle being towed is not guaranteed. The vehicle-trailer combination can swerve from side to side. Comply with the permitted towing methods (→ page 395) and the instructions for towing with both axles on the ground (→ page 396).

¹ When transporting four bicycles or with a total weight between 75 kg and 100 kg, always use bicycle racks with additional support on the trailer hitch guide pin.

Instrument display overview

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: be sure to observe the information in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to an instrument display malfunction

If the Instrument Display has failed or malfunctioned, you may not recognise function restrictions applying to safety relevant systems.

The operating safety of your vehicle may be impaired.

▶ Drive on carefully.

▶ Have the vehicle checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop.

If the operating safety of your vehicle is impaired, park the vehicle safely as soon as possible. Contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Instrument display (standard)



- ① Speedometer
- ② Multifunction display
- ③ Rev counter
- ④ Coolant temperature display
- ⑤ Fuel level and fuel filler flap location indicator

Instrument display in the widescreen cockpit



- ① Speedometer
- ② Multifunction display
- ③ Example: area for additional values
- ④ Coolant temperature display
- ⑤ Fuel level and fuel filler flap location indicator

ⓘ Further display content can be shown in display ③ for additional values (→ page 262).

The segments in speedometer ① indicate the system status for the following:

- Cruise control (→ page 208)

- Limiter (→ page 209)
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 212)

! NOTE Engine damage due to excessively high engine speeds

The engine will be damaged if you drive with the engine in the overrevving range.

- ▶ Do not drive with the engine in the overrevving range.

The fuel supply is interrupted to protect the engine when the red mark on the rev counter ③ (overrevving range) is reached.

During normal operating conditions, coolant temperature display ④ may rise to 120 °C.

! WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.

- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
- ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.

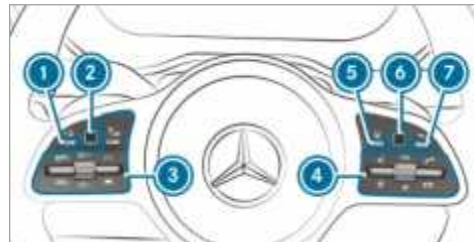
Vehicles with a 48 V on-board electrical system (EQ Boost technology)



- POWER ① shows the electrical drive support as a percentage.
- CHARGE ② shows the electric motor's recuperation performance as a percentage.

READY shows the drive system's operational readiness.

Overview of the buttons on the steering wheel



- ① Back/Home button, on-board computer
- ② Touch Control, on-board computer
- ③ Control panel for cruise control/limiter or Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- ④ Control panel for multimedia system:
 LINGUATRONIC or voice control system

★ Displays favourites

VOL: control knob, adjusts the volume or switches the sound off 

 Makes/accepts a call

 Rejects/ends a call

5  Calls up the home screen

6 Touch Control multimedia system

7  Back button

Operating the on-board computer

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road

and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the on-board computer.

i The on-board computer displays appear on the multifunction display (→ page 263).



The on-board computer can be operated using the left-hand Touch Control **2** and left-hand back/home button **1**.

Different acoustic signals provide feedback when you operate the on-board computer, e.g.:

- reaching the end of a list
- scrolling through a list

The following menus are available:

- [Service](#)
- [Assistance](#)
- [Trip](#)
- [Navigation](#)
- [Radio](#)
- [Media](#)
- [Telephone](#)
- [HUD](#)
- **Vehicles with an instrument display in the widescreen cockpit:** [Design](#)

The menus can be called up from the menu bar on the multifunction display.

▶ **To call up the menu bar:** press the back button on the left ① repeatedly or just once.

① **Vehicles without Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC:** press the  button to call up the menu bar of the on-board computer.



▶ **To scroll in the menu bar:** swipe left or right on the left-hand Touch Control ②.

▶ **To call up a menu or confirm the selection:** press the left-hand Touch Control ②.

▶ **To scroll through displays or lists on the menu:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control ②.

▶ **To call up a submenu or confirm the selection:** press the left-hand Touch Control ②.

▶ **To exit a submenu:** press the back button on the left ①.

Setting the additional value range



Example: G-meter

① Additional value range

② Index points

▶ **To select display content:** swipe to the right on the left-hand Touch Control.

▶ Swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control to select display content. When display content is selected, the additional value range ① is briefly highlighted. The index points ② display the selected list item.

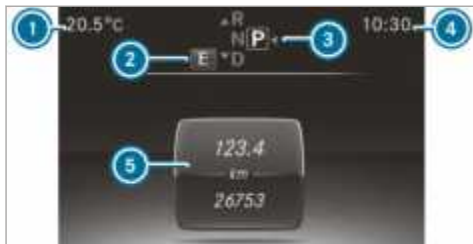
The following display content can be selected in the **Classic** and **Sport** designs:

- Rev counter
- Navigation
- ECO display
- Consumption
- G-meter

The following content can be selected in the **Progressive** design:

- Date
- Navigation
- ECO display
- Consumption
- G-meter

Overview of displays on the multifunction display



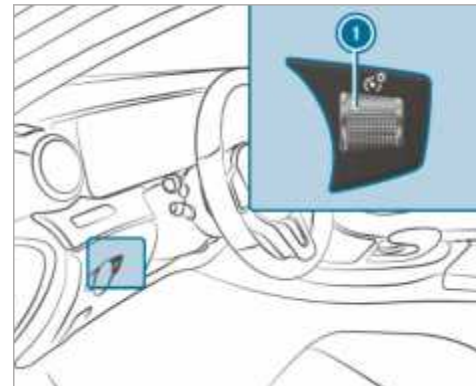
- ① Outside temperature
- ② Drive program
- ③ Transmission position
- ④ Time
- ⑤ Display section

① **Vehicles with the instrument display in the widescreen cockpit:** the positions of the displays deviate from those displayed here.

Further displays on the multifunction display:

- ↑ Gearshift recommendation (→ page 181)
- Active Parking Assist activated (→ page 236)
- Parking Assist PARKTRONIC deactivated (→ page 226)
- Cruise control (→ page 208)
- Limiter (→ page 209)
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 212)
- Active Steering Assist (→ page 215)
- ECO start/stop function (→ page 173)
- HOLD function (→ page 219)
- Adaptive Highbeam Assist (→ page 140) (→ page 139)
- Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus (→ page 141)
- Maximum permissible speed exceeded (for certain countries only)

Adjusting the instrument lighting



- ▶ Turn brightness control ① up or down. The lighting of the instrument display and in the control elements of the vehicle interior is adjusted.

Menus and submenus

Functions on the Service menu of the on-board computer

On-board computer:

→ Service

- ▶ **To select the function:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.

Functions on the **Service** menu:

- Message memory (→ page 442)
- **AdBlue:** Adblue® range and fill level
- **Tyres:**
 - Restarting the tyre pressure loss warning system (→ page 412)
 - Checking the tyre pressure with the tyre pressure monitoring system (→ page 407)
 - Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system (→ page 408)
- **ASSYST PLUS:** calling up the service due date (→ page 362)

- **Engine oil level:** engine oil level

Calling up the assistant display

On-board computer:

→ Assistance

- ❗ **Vehicles with the instrument display in the widescreen cockpit:** when you have the design set to **Progressive**, you can view the assistance graphic in the left-hand area of the instrument display.

The following displays are available on the assistant display menu:

- Assistant display
- Attention level (→ page 245)

- ▶ **To switch between the displays:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.



Status displays on the assistant display:

- : ATTENTION ASSIST deactivated
- : Active Brake Assist deactivated
- Light lane markings: Active Lane Keeping Assist enabled.
- Green lane markings: Active Lane Keeping Assist active.

- Grey radar waves next to vehicle: Blind Spot Assist activated
- Green radar waves next to vehicle: Blind Spot Assist active
- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC displays (→ page 212)
- Displays the Active Lane Change Assist

Calling up displays on the Trip menu

On-board computer:



- i Vehicles with an instrument display in the widescreen cockpit:** when you have the design set to **Progressive**, you can view information about the journey in the left-hand area of the instrument display.

▶ To select a display: swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

Displays on the **Trip** menu:

- Standard display
- Range and current fuel consumption

When gliding mode is active, **Gliding mode** is displayed instead of the current fuel consumption (→ page 181).

A recuperation display is also available for certain engines. If there is only a small amount of fuel left in the fuel tank, the display shows a vehicle being refuelled instead of the range.

- ECO display(→ page 175)
 - Trip computer **From start** and **From reset**
 - Digital speedometer
- i Vehicles with an instrument display in the widescreen cockpit:** the digital speedometer appears only in the **Classic** and **Sport** designs.



Example: standard display

- 1** Trip distance
- 2** Total distance



Example: trip computer

- ① Total distance
- ② Driving time
- ③ Average speed
- ④ Average fuel consumption

① **Vehicles with certain engines:** the emission-free trip distance and driving time are also displayed.

Resetting values on the Trip menu of the on-board computer

On-board computer:



① The spelling on the main menu displayed may differ. Therefore, observe the menu overview for the instrument display (→ page 261).

You can reset the values of the following functions:

- Trip distance
- Trip computer **From start** and **From reset**
- ECO display (→ page 175)

- ▶ **To select the function to be reset:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.

If you press and hold the left-hand touch control, the function will be reset immediately.

Calling up navigation instructions on the on-board computer

On-board computer:



Example: no change of direction announced

- ① Distance to the next destination
- ② Estimated arrival time
- ③ Distance to the next change of direction
- ④ Current road



Example: change of direction announced

- ① Road to which the change of direction leads
- ② Distance to the change of direction
- ③ Change-of-direction symbol
- ④ Recommended lane and new lane during a change of direction (white)
- ⑤ Possible lane
- ⑥ Lane not recommended (dark grey)

Further possible displays on the **Navigation** menu:

- **Direction of travel:** display of direction of travel and road currently being travelled on.

- **New route...** or **Calculating route...:** a new route is being calculated.
- **Road not mapped:** the road is unknown, e.g. for newly built roads.
- **No route:** no route could be calculated to the selected destination.
- **Off map:** the map for the current location is not available.
- **Area of destination reached:** you have reached the area of destination.
- : you have reached the destination or an intermediate destination.

▶ **To exit the menu:** press the back button on the left.

Selecting radio stations using the on-board computer

On-board computer:

➔ Radio



- ① Frequency range
- ② Station
- ③ Name of track
- ④ Name of artist

When you select a station from the station presets, the preset appears next to the station name. When you select a saved station in the frequency range, an asterisk appears next to the station name.

- ▶ **To select a radio station:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

Selecting the frequency range or station preset

- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ **To select the frequency range/station preset:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.

Media playback using the on-board computer

On-board computer:

→ Media



- ① Media source
- ② Current track and track number
- ③ Name of artist (example)
- ④ Name of album

The folder name also appears on the display.

- ▶ **To change tracks on an active media source:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

Changing a media source

- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ **To select a media source:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.

Dialling telephone numbers using the on-board computer

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road

and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

When telephoning, you must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving.

Requirements

- The mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system.

On-board computer:

➞ Telephone

Vehicles with the Audio 20 multimedia system: the most recently dialled telephone numbers are displayed on the **Telephone** menu.

- ▶ **To select an entry:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.
If there is only one telephone number saved to an entry: the telephone number is selected.
- ▶ **If there are multiple telephone numbers saved to an entry:** swipe upwards or down-

wards on the left-hand touch control to select the desired telephone number.

- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.
The telephone number will be dialled.

The following displays may appear instead of the telephone numbers dialled:

- **Please wait...:** the application is starting. If a Bluetooth® connection to the mobile phone is not established, the menu for authorising and connecting a mobile phone will be displayed on the multimedia system (→ page 319).
- **Updating data...:** the call list is being updated.
- **Importing contacts...:** contacts are being imported from the mobile phone or a storage medium.

Accepting/rejecting a call

When you receive a call, the **Incoming call** message will appear on the head-up display.

- ▶ Swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control and select  (Accept) or  (Reject).

- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.

You may accept/reject the call using button  or  on the steering wheel.

Adjusting the head-up display settings on the on-board computer

On-board computer:

➞ HUD

The following head-up display settings can be adjusted:

- **Position**
- **Brightness**
- **Display content**

- ▶ **To select a setting:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ **To adjust a value:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.
- ▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control.



- ① Setting currently selected
- ② Digital speedometer
- ③ Traffic Sign Assist
- ④ Navigation displays

Setting the design

On-board computer:

➔ Design

- ① This function is only available for vehicles with a widescreen cockpit.

The following designs can be selected:

- Sport
- Classic
- Progressive

▶ **To select a design:** swipe upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

▶ Press the left-hand Touch Control. The instrument display is shown in the selected design.

Head-up Display

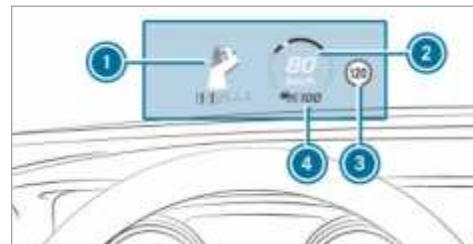
Function of the head-up display

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: be sure to observe the information in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

The head-up display projects into the driver's field of vision:

- Information from the navigation system
- Information from the driver assistance systems
- Some warning messages

Display elements



- ① Navigation messages
- ② Current speed
- ③ Detected instructions and traffic signs
- ④ Set speed in the driver assistance system (e.g. cruise control)

When you receive a call, the  Incoming call message appears on the head-up display.

In audio mode, the station name or track is temporarily shown when the audio source is being actively operated.

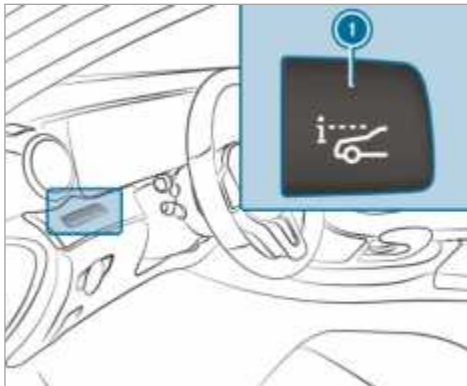
System limits

The visibility is influenced by the following conditions:

- seat position
- the positioning of the display image
- light conditions
- wet road surfaces
- objects on the display cover
- polarisation in sunglasses

 In extreme sunlight, sections of the display may appear washed out. You can correct this by switching the head-up display off and on again.

Switching the head-up display on/off



▶ Press button .

Overview and operation

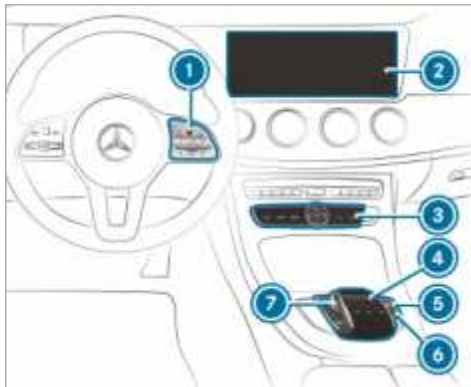
Overview of the multimedia system

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.



- ① Touch Control
Multimedia system button group on the steering wheel (→ page 260)
- ② Multimedia system display
- ③ Main function button group (→ page 276)
- ④ Touchpad
- ⑤ Control knob
Adjusts the volume (→ page 278)
- ⑥  button
- ⑦ Controller

Switches the mute function on/off (→ page 278)

⑥  button

Switches multimedia system on/off

⑦ Controller

Notes on the multimedia system display

! NOTE Scratches on the display

The display has a highly sensitive, high-gloss surface. There is a risk of it becoming scratched.

- ▶ Avoid touching the display.
- ▶ Observe the notes on cleaning.

Observe the notes on caring for the interior (→ page 378).

Automatic temperature-controlled switch-off feature: if the temperature is too high, the brightness is initially reduced automatically. The display may then switch off completely for a while.

- ❗ If you are wearing polarised sunglasses, it may be difficult to read the display.

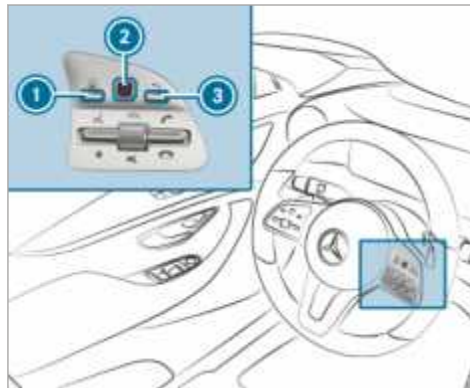
Central control elements overview



- ① Touch Control
- ② Controller
- ③ Touchpad

Touch Control

Operating Touch Control



- ▶ **To call up main functions:** press button ①.
- or
- ▶ Press and hold button ③.
- ▶ **To call up favourites:** press button ①.
- ▶ Swipe down on Touch Control ②.

- ▶ **To open a list:** press Touch Control ②.

- ▶ **To close a list:** press button ③.

or

- ▶ Swipe right on Touch Control ②.
- ▶ **To select a menu item:** swipe up, down, left or right on Touch Control ②.
- ▶ Press Touch Control ②.
- ▶ **To move the digital map:** swipe in any direction.

Setting the sensitivity for Touch Control

Multimedia system:

➔ System ➔  Input ➔ Touch Control sensitivity

- ▶ Select **Fast**, **Medium** or **Slow**.

Operating the controller



- ① button
Press briefly: returns to the previous display
Press and hold: calls up main functions
- ② button
Calls up main functions and favourites
- ③ Controller

Controller operating options:

- ▶ Turn anti-clockwise or clockwise.
- ▶ Slide left or right.
- ▶ Slide up or down.
- ▶ Slide diagonally.
- ▶ Press briefly or press and hold.

Touchpad

Activating/deactivating the touchpad

Multimedia system:

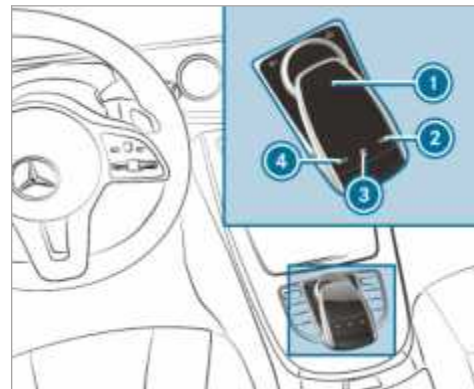
→ System → Input

- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the Touchpad.

Operating the touchpad

Requirements:

- The touchpad is switched on (→ page 274).



- ① Touchpad
- ② button
Calls up main functions and favourites
- ③ button
Calls up the control menu of the last active audio source
- ④ button

Press briefly: returns to the previous display

Press and hold: calls up main functions

You can navigate in menus and lists via touch-sensitive surface ❶ by using a **single-finger swipe**.

- ▶ **To open or close lists:** swipe left or right.
- ▶ **To select the menu item:** swipe up, down, left or right.
- ▶ Press touchpad ❶.
- ▶ **To move the digital map:** swipe in any direction.

Use the following functions with a two-finger swipe:

- ▶ **To call up main functions and favourites:** swipe down with two fingers. The swipe must start in the upper area of the touchpad.
- ▶ **To zoom in and out of the map:** move two fingers together or apart.
- ▶ **To call up the control menu of the last active audio source:** swipe up with two fingers. The swipe must start in the lower area of the touchpad.

Setting the sensitivity for the touchpad

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞  Input

- ▶ Select **Touchpad sensitivity**.
- ▶ Select **Fast**, **Medium** or **Slow**.
- ▶ **To set the pressure sensitivity:** switch **Touchpad tap** on ☒ or off ☐. If the function is switched on ☒, a tap on the touchpad is enough to select a menu item.

Handwriting recognition: switching the read-aloud function on/off

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞  Audio ➞ System feedback

- ▶ Switch **Read out handwriting recognition** on ☒ or off ☐.

Activating/deactivating haptic feedback for operation on the touchpad

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞  Input

The function supports you when making entries on the touchpad and when selecting menus.

- ▶ Switch **Haptic operating feedback** on or off. When the function is activated, a tactile feedback in the form of a vibration is effected when the touchpad is operated.

Selecting a station and track using the touchpad

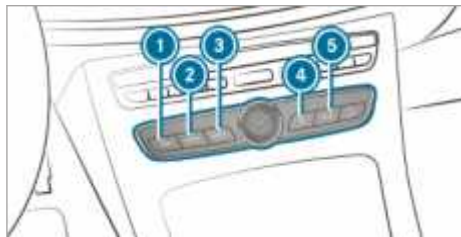
- ▶ Press the  button on the touchpad.
- or

- ▶ Swipe up with two fingers. The swipe must start in the lower area of the touchpad. The control menu appears for the audio source that was last selected.
- ▶ Use one finger to swipe up or down. Radio: the previous or the next station is set. Media source: the previous or the next music track is selected.

- **To hide the control menu:** swipe down with two fingers. The swipe must start in the upper area of the touchpad.

Main functions

Calling up the main functions



- ① **NAVI** button
Calls up navigation
- ② **RADIO** button
Calls up the radio
- ③ **MEDIA** button
Calls up media
- ④ **TEL** button

Calls up the telephone

- ⑤  button

Sets vehicle functions

- Alternatively: press the  button on the controller, the touchpad or the Touch Control. The main functions are displayed.
- Select the main function.

Favourites

Overview of favourites

Favourites offer you quick access to frequently used applications. It is possible to create 20 favourites in total.

The following functions are available:

- add **pre-defined favourites** from the following categories (→ page 277):
 - [Navigation](#)
 - [Entertainment](#)
 - [Telephone](#)
 - [Connect](#)

- [Vehicle](#)
- [System settings](#)

- add **your own favourites** (→ page 277)
- rename favourites (→ page 277).
- move favourites (→ page 277).
- delete favourites (→ page 277).
- reset all favourites (→ page 277)

Calling up favourites

- Press the  button. The main functions are displayed.
- Navigate downwards once. Navigating means:
 - Swiping on the Touch Control or the touchpad
 - Sliding the controller

Leaving the favourites menu

- Press the  button.

Adding favourites

Adding predefined favourites

- ▶ Press the  button.
The main functions are displayed.
- ▶ Navigate downwards twice.
The Favourites menu appears.
- ▶ Select [New favourite](#).
The categories are displayed.
- ▶ Select a category.
The favourites are displayed.
- ▶ Select a favourite.
- ▶ Store the favourite at the desired position.
If a favourite has already been added at this position, it will be overwritten.

Example: adding your own favourites

- ▶ Select [Vehicle](#).
- ▶ Select [Full screen: Consumption](#).
- ▶ Press and hold the  button until the favourites are displayed.
- ▶ Store the favourite at the desired position.

If [No function available for saving](#) is shown, the selected function cannot be added.

Renaming favourites

- ▶ Press the  button.
The main functions are displayed.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once.
- ▶ Select a favourite.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once.
The Favourites menu appears.
- ▶ Select [Rename](#).
- ▶ Enter the characters.
- ▶ **To confirm the entry:** select .

Moving favourites

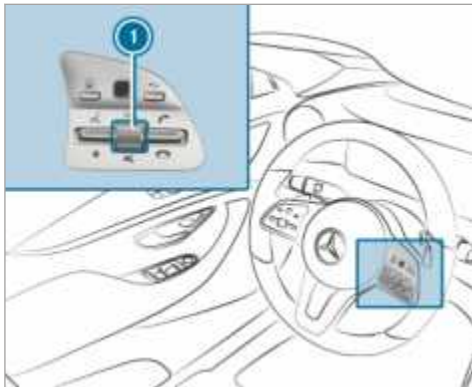
- ▶ Press the  button.
The main functions are displayed.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once.
- ▶ Select a favourite.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once.
The Favourites menu appears.
- ▶ Select [Move](#).

- ▶ Move the favourite to the desired position.
If a favourite has already been added at this position, it will be overwritten.

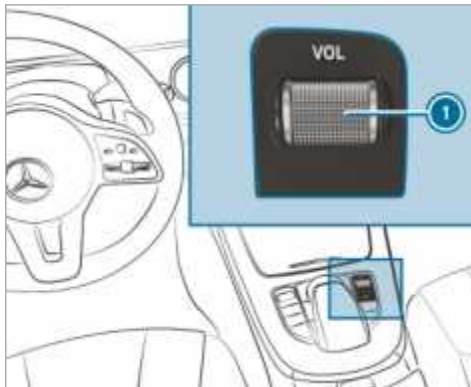
Deleting favourites

- ▶ Press the  button.
The main functions are displayed.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once.
- ▶ Select a favourite.
- ▶ Navigate downwards once.
The Favourites menu appears.
- ▶ **To delete:** select [Delete](#).
- ▶ Select [Yes](#).
- ▶ **To restore all favourites:** select [Reset all](#).
A prompt appears.
- ▶ Select [Yes](#).
The favourites are reset to the factory settings.

Switching the sound on/off



On the multifunction steering wheel



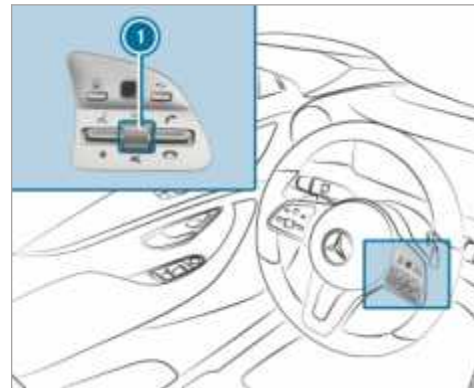
On the multimedia system

- ▶ **To mute:** press volume control ①.
The  symbol appears in the status line of the display.

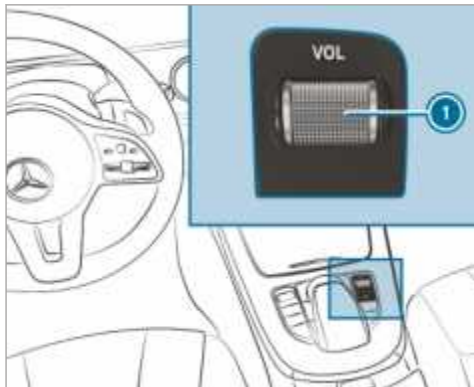
You will also hear traffic announcements and navigation announcements even when the sound is muted.

- ▶ **To switch on:** change the media source or turn volume control ①.

Adjusting the volume



On the multifunction steering wheel



On the multimedia system

- ▶ Turn volume control ①.
The volume of the current radio or media source is set. The volume of other audio sources can be adjusted separately.
Adjust this in the following situations:
 - during a traffic announcement
 - during a navigation announcement

The volume of the navigation announcement changes in accordance with the volume of the current media source.

- during a telephone call
- when entering or exiting a parking space while using Active Parking Assist

or

- ▶ Select **System** in the multimedia system.
- ▶ Select **Audio**.
- ▶ Select a volume setting.
- ▶ Set the volume.

Entering characters

Using the character input function

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the

traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

Use the character input function in the following situations, for example:

- Renaming a favourite
- Entering a POI or address
- Making a phone call

The following functions are available:

- Selecting a character in the character bar
- Writing a character on the touchpad

Character input can be started with a control element and resumed with another.

- ▶ **On the Touch Control and controller:** select the characters in the character bar.
Depending on the target entry, the following characters are available:

- The full set of characters is shown
 - Only those characters which are useful for the current input string are shown
- Other characters are greyed out.

- ▶ **On the touchpad:** select the characters in the character bar.

or

- ▶ Write the characters on the touch-sensitive surface of the touchpad.
Handwriting recognition supports you by means of character suggestions and a read-aloud function.

Examples of character entry:

- Renaming a favourite
- Entering a POI or an address using free or step-by-step search
- Entering a web address

Entering characters using the controller

Example: renaming favourites



- ▶ Call up the "Renaming favourites" function (→ page 277).
- ▶ **To enter a character:** turn , slide  and press the controller.
The character is entered in the input line.

Use the following entry functions:

-  To delete a character: press the controller.
- To delete an entry: press and hold the controller until the entire entry is deleted.

-  To switch to special characters and symbols.
-  To switch to upper-case or lower-case letters.
-  To switch the language.
-  To switch to character entry on the touchpad.

-  The available editing functions depend on the editing task, the language set and the character level.

- ▶ **To confirm the entry:** select .

Example: entering a destination (navigation)

- ▶ Enter the POI or address (→ page 293).

Entering characters on the touchpad

Requirements:

- The touchpad is switched on (→ page 274).
- The entered or selected character should be read out: the handwriting recognition read-aloud function is switched on (→ page 275).

Example: renaming favourites



- ▶ Call up the "Renaming favourites" function (→ page 277).
- ▶ **To enter a character:** use your finger to write characters on the touchpad. The character is entered in the input line. If different interpretations are possible, character suggestions are displayed.
- ▶ **To select a character suggestion:** swipe up or down on the touchpad.
- ▶ Resume character input.
- ▶ **To enter a space:** swipe right when the cursor is located in the input line.

- ▶ **To delete a character:** swipe left when the cursor is located in the input line.
- ▶ **To confirm the entry:** press the touchpad.
- ▶ **To finish character entry:** swipe upwards.

or

- ▶ Press the  button.

Example: entering a destination (navigation)

- ▶ Enter the POI or address (→ page 293).

System settings

Display

Configuring display settings

Multimedia system:

- ↳ System ▶  Display and styles

Designs

- ① Depending on the vehicle equipment this setting may not be available.
- ▶ Select **Design**.
- ▶ Select **Sport**, **Classic** or **Progressive**.

Adapting the ambient lighting for the style

- ▶ Select **Adjust ambient light..**
Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.
This function adjusts the ambient lighting for the selected display style.

Setting the display brightness

- ▶ Select **Display brightness**.
- ▶ Select a brightness value.

Switching the display off/on

- ▶ **Off:** select **Display off**.
- ▶ **On:** press a button, , for example.

Display design

- ▶ Select **Day/night design**.
- ▶ Select **Automatic**, **Day design** or **Night design**.

Additional display area

- ① Depending on the vehicle equipment this setting may not be available.

Depending on the vehicle, various items of additional information can be shown. The additional

display area comprises the left-hand or right-hand third of the display.

- ▶ Select [Additional display area](#).

The following display content can be selected:

- [Dynamic](#)
- [Navigation map](#)
- [Consumption](#)
- [Time and date](#)

Time and date

Setting the time and date automatically

Multimedia system:

- ➔ [System](#) ➔  [Time and date](#)

- ▶ Deactivate ☐ [Manual time adjustment](#).
The time and date are set automatically for the selected time zone and summer time option.

- ① The correct time is required for the following functions:

- Route guidance with time-dependent traffic guidance.

- Calculation of expected time of arrival.

Setting the time zone

Multimedia system:

- ➔ [System](#) ➔  [Time and date](#) ➔ [Time zone](#):

The list of countries is displayed.

- ▶ Select a country •.
Depending on the country, time zones are displayed.
- ▶ Select a time zone.
The time zone set is displayed after [Time zone](#).

Setting summer time

The [Automatic Summer Time](#) and [Summer Time](#) options cannot be selected in all countries.

Multimedia system:

- ➔ [System](#) ➔  [Time and date](#)

Automatically

- ▶ Switch [Automatic Summer Time](#) on ☒ or off ☐.

Manually

- ▶ Switch [Automatic Summer Time](#) off ☐.
- ▶ Select [Summer Time](#).
- ▶ Select [On](#) or [Off](#).

Setting the time and date format

Multimedia system:

- ➔ [System](#) ➔  [Time and date](#) ➔ [Set format](#)

- ▶ Set the date and time format •.

Setting the time manually

Requirements:

- The [Manual time adjustment](#) function is switched on.

Multimedia system:

- ➔ [System](#) ➔  [Time and date](#) ➔ [Set time](#)

- ▶ Set the hours.
- ▶ Navigate to the right to set the minutes.
- ▶ Set the minutes.
- ▶ Confirm changes when exiting the menu.

The date is set automatically via GPS.

Connectivity

Setting up a hotspot via business telephony

Multimedia system:

➔ System ➔  Connectivity ➔ Set up hotspot

▶ Select [Select the vehicle's mobile hotspot](#).

▶ Select [Business phone](#).

The hotspot is active.

External devices (e.g. tablets) can be connected to the multimedia system via business telephony.

 Information about setting up a hotspot (→ page 340).

Switching transmission of the vehicle position on/off

Multimedia system:

➔ System ➔  Connectivity

▶ Select [Transmit vehicle pos..](#)

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Bluetooth®

Information about Bluetooth®

Bluetooth® technology is a standard for short-range wireless data transfer up to approximately 10 m. You can use Bluetooth® to connect your mobile phone to the multimedia system and use the following functions, for example:

- Hands-free system with access to the following options:
 - contacts (→ page 326)
 - call lists (→ page 328)
- Internet connection
- listening to music via Bluetooth® audio (→ page 352)
- transferring business cards (vCards) into the vehicle

Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of Bluetooth Special Interest Group (SIG) Inc.

 Internet connection via Bluetooth® is not available in all countries.

Activating/deactivating Bluetooth®

Requirements:

- Apple CarPlay™ is not active.

Multimedia system:

➔ System ➔  Connectivity

▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ Bluetooth®.

If Android Auto is active, a prompt appears asking whether Bluetooth® should be deactivated.

▶ Select [Yes](#).

Android Auto is closed and Bluetooth® is deactivated.

Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi connection overview

You can use Wi-Fi to establish a connection with a Wi-Fi network and to access the Internet or other network devices.

The following connection options are available:

- Wi-Fi connection

The Wi-Fi connection to a Wi-Fi-capable device, e.g. the customer's mobile phone or a tablet PC is established.

- Multimedia system as a Wi-Fi hotspot

Using this function, a tablet PC or notebook can be connected, for example.

To establish a connection, you can use the following methods:

- WPS PIN

The connection to a secure Wi-Fi network is made via a PIN.

- WPS PBC

The connection to a secure Wi-Fi network is made by pressing a button (push button).

- Security key

The connection to a secure Wi-Fi network is made via a security key.

Setting up Wi-Fi

Requirements:

- The device to be connected supports one of the three means of connection described (→ page 283).

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞  Connectivity

Activating/deactivating Wi-Fi

- ▶ Switch **Wi-Fi** on ☒ or off ☐.
If **Wi-Fi** is deactivated ☐, communication via Wi-Fi to all devices is interrupted. This also means that a connection to the HERMES communication module cannot be established. Then functions such as dynamic route guidance with Live Traffic Information are not available.

Connecting the multimedia system with a device via Wi-Fi

This function is available if a HERMES communication module is not installed.

The type of connection established must be selected on the multimedia system and on the device to be connected.

- ❗ The connection procedure may differ depending on the device. Follow the instructions that are shown in the display. Further information (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

- ▶ Select **Internet settings**.
- ▶ Select **Search for Wi-Fi networks**.

Using a WPS PIN

- ▶ Highlight a Wi-Fi network in the list.
- ▶ Select  **Connect using WPS PIN input**.
The multimedia system generates an eight-digit PIN.
- ▶ Enter this PIN on the device to be connected.
- ▶ Confirm the entry.

Using a button

Requirements:

- This function is only available in a Wi-Fi frequency of 2.4 GHz.

- ▶ Highlight a Wi-Fi network in the list.
- ▶ Select  **Connect via WPS PBC**.
- ▶ Select "Connect via WPS PBC" in the options on the device to be connected.
- ▶ Press the WPS button on the device to be connected.
- ▶ Select **Continue** in the multimedia system.

Using a security key

- ▶ Highlight a Wi-Fi network in the list.
- ▶ Select  **Connect using security key**.
- ▶ Have the security key displayed on the device to be connected (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- ▶ Enter this security key on the multimedia system.
- ▶ Confirm the entry with .
- ① All devices support a security key as a means of connection.

Device has already been connected:

- ▶ **To automatically connect:** highlight a Wi-Fi network in the list.

- ▶ Activate  **Connect automatically** .
- ▶ **To connect:** highlight a Wi-Fi network in the list.
- ▶ Select  **Connect**.
The connection is established again. These functions are possible when the device has already been connected to the Wi-Fi network.

Setting up a Wi-Fi hotspot

Requirement:

- The vehicle is equipped for business telephony

Multimedia system:

 **System**   **Connectivity**

Configuring the multimedia system as a Wi-Fi hotspot

The type of connection established depends on the device to be connected. The function must be supported by the multimedia system and by the device to be connected. The type of connection established must be selected on the multimedia system and on the device to be connected.

- ▶ Select **Set up hotspot**.
- ▶ Highlight **Connect device to vehicle hotspot**.
- ▶ **To generate a WPS PIN:** select  **Connect using WPS PIN generation**.
- ▶ Enter the PIN shown in the multimedia system display on the device to be connected and confirm.
- ▶ **Connect via WPS PIN:** select  **Connect using WPS PIN input**.
- ▶ Select **Enter WPS PIN**.
- ▶ Enter the PIN that is shown on the external device's display on the multimedia system.
- ▶ Select **Continue**.
- ▶ **To connect by pressing a button:** select  **Connect via WPS PBC**.
- ▶ Press the push button on the device to be connected.
- ▶ Select **Continue**.
- ▶ **To connect via a security key:** select **Connect device to vehicle hotspot**. A security key is displayed.

- ▶ Select the vehicle from the device to be connected. The vehicle is displayed with the SSID **MB Hotspot XXXXX**.
- ▶ Enter the security key which is shown in the multimedia system display on the device to be connected.
- ▶ Confirm the entry.
- ▶ **To connect via NFC:** select **Establish a connection via NFC**.
- ▶ Activate NFC on the mobile device (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- ▶ Bring the mobile device into the NFC area of the vehicle (→ page 323).
- ▶ Select **Done**.
The mobile device is now connected to the multimedia system hotspot via NFC.

Generating a new security key:

- ▶ Select **Set up hotspot**.
- ▶ Select **Generate security key**.
A connection will be established with the newly created security key.

- ▶ **To save a security key:** select **Save**.
When a new security key is saved, all existing Wi-Fi connections are then disconnected. If the Wi-Fi connections are being re-established, the new security key must be entered.

System language

Notes on the system language

This function allows you to determine the language for the menu displays and the navigation announcements. The selected language affects the characters available for entry. The navigation announcements are not available in all languages. If a language is not available, the navigation announcements will be in English.

Setting the system language

Multimedia system:

↪ System ➤ Language

- ▶ Set the language.
- ① If you are using Arabic map data, the text information can also be shown in Arabic on the navigation map. To do so, select **العربية** as the language from the language list. Naviga-

tion announcements are then also made in Arabic.

Setting the distance unit

Multimedia system:

↪ System ➤  Units

- ▶ Select **km** or **mi**.
- ▶ In the multifunction display of the Instrument Display, switch the **Additional speedometer** display on ☒.

Data import and export

Data import/export function

The following functions are possible:

- Transferring data from one system or vehicle to another system or vehicle.
- Creating a backup copy of your personal data and loading it again.
- Protecting your personal data against unwanted export with PIN protection.

- ❗ Please note that the NTFS file system is not supported. The FAT32 file system is recommended.

Importing/exporting data

! **NOTE** Loss of data due to premature removal

▶ Do not remove the data storage medium when data is being exported.

Mercedes-Benz is not liable for any loss of data.

Requirements:

- The vehicle is stationary.
- The ignition is switched on or the vehicle has been started.
- The SD card is inserted (→ page 348) or the USB device is connected (→ page 350).

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞ System backup

▶ Select [Import data](#) or [Export data](#).

Importing

▶ Select a data storage medium.
A prompt appears asking whether you really wish to overwrite the current data. If data originates from another vehicle, this is recognised during data reading.

The multimedia system is restarted once the data has been imported.

- ❗ Current vehicle settings can be edited after the import.

Exporting

If PIN protection is activated, your PIN is requested.

▶ Enter the four-digit PIN.
▶ Select a data storage medium.
The data is exported. The data export may take several minutes.

Activating/deactivating PIN protection

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞ PIN protection

Setting the PIN

▶ Select [Set PIN](#).
▶ Enter a four-digit PIN.
▶ Enter the four-digit PIN again.
If both PINs match, PIN protection is active.

Changing the PIN

Requirements:

- A current PIN must be set.

▶ Select [Change settings](#).
▶ Enter the current PIN.
▶ Select [Change PIN](#).
▶ Set a new PIN.

Activating PIN protection for data export

▶ Select [Change settings](#).
Confirm with the PIN.

- ▶ Select **Protect data export**.
Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Unblocking the PIN

Requirements:

- There is an Internet connection.
- A Mercedes me account exists at <http://www.mercedes.me>.
- The **Personalisation** service is active (→ page 288).

If the PIN has been entered incorrectly three times, the PIN will be blocked. You can have a single-use password sent to you via the Mercedes me connect online portal to reset the PIN protection.

- ▶ Select **Unblock PIN**.
- ▶ Enter the single-use password.
PIN protection is reset, and you can set a new PIN.
- ❗ Alternatively, you can have PIN protection reset at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

User profile

Setting a user profile

Multimedia system:

↪ System ▶  Personalisation

Displaying a user profile when starting

If this function is active, a prompt appears when starting the system asking which user profile to use.

- ▶ Select **Display profile list after start**.
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Selecting a user profile

- ▶ Select **Guest** or individual profile ●.
- ❗ Some settings from the user profile are only loaded when the vehicle is stationary or when the ignition is switched on.

Automatic synchronisation

Each time the ignition is switched off or on, the individual user profiles are synchronised on the multimedia system and on the server. This ensures that the latest user profiles are always available.

- ▶ Select **Automatic synchronisation**.
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.
- ❗ For more information about importing/exporting user profiles (→ page 289).

Creating a user profile

Multimedia system:

↪ System ▶  Personalisation ▶ Create profile

- ▶ Enter a name.
- ▶ Select **OK**.

The following information is saved in the user profile, for example:

- System settings
- Settings in the TV tuner's channel list
- Navigation and traffic information

The settings differ depending on the vehicle equipment.

Importing/exporting user profiles

Requirements:

- There is an Internet connection (→ page 340).
- A Mercedes me account exists at <http://www.mercedes.me>.
- The [Personalisation](#) service is active.

Multimedia system:

→ System »  Personalisation » Manual export/import

This function is not available in all countries.

Only individual profiles can be imported or exported.

The individual profiles are always collectively imported or exported.

- ▶ **Import:** select [Import profiles from the server](#).
The [The profile import overwrites the existing profiles. Do you want to continue?](#) message appears.
- ▶ Select [Yes](#).
User profiles are imported.

- ▶ **Export:** select [Export profiles to the server](#).
User profiles are exported.

- ❗ Certain settings, such as address book entries or previous destinations from the navigation system, are not exported.

Setting user profile options

Multimedia system:

→ System »  Personalisation

- ▶ Highlight a profile.
- ▶ Select  options.

The following options are available:

- [Rename](#)
 - [Delete](#)
 - [Reset](#)
- ❗ The guest profile cannot be deleted or renamed.

Software update

Information on software updates

The multimedia system provides a message when an update is available.

Depending on the source, you can perform various updates:

Software update

Source of the update	Update type
Updates via mobile phone	Navigation map, system updates, Digital Owner's Manual
Updates via an external storage medium, e.g. a USB flash drive	Navigation maps

- ❗ Updates via mobile phone require an active Internet connection for the vehicle. This is not available in all countries. For further information on connecting to the Internet, see (→ page 339).

Advantages of updating software

Software updates ensure your vehicle's technology is always up-to-date.

In order to constantly improve the quality of our services you will receive future updates for your

multimedia system, the Mercedes me connect services and your vehicle's communication module. These will conveniently be sent to you via the mobile phone connection in your vehicle and, in many cases, installed automatically. You can monitor the status of your updates at any time on the Mercedes me portal and find information about potential innovations.

Your advantages at a glance:

- conveniently receive software updates via the mobile phone network
- the long-term quality and availability of Mercedes me connect is guaranteed
- keep your multimedia system and communication module up-to-date

Further information about software updates can be found at <http://me.mercedes-benz.com>

Performing a software update

Requirements:

- There is an Internet connection (→ page 339).

- **For automatic updates:** your vehicle has a permanently installed communication module.

Multimedia system:

➔ [System](#) ➔ [Software update](#)

Automatic update

- ▶ Activate ☒ [Automatic online updates](#).
Updates are performed.
The current status of the updates is displayed.

Manual update

- ▶ Deactivate ☐ [Automatic online updates](#).
- ▶ Select an update from the list and start the update.

Activating the software update

- ▶ Restart the system.

Function of important system updates

Important system updates may be necessary for the security of your multimedia system's data. Please install these updates, or else the security of your multimedia system cannot be ensured.

- ❗ If automatic software updates are activated, the system updates will be downloaded automatically (→ page 290).

As soon as an update is available for download, a corresponding message appears on the multimedia system display.

You have the following selection options:

- [Download](#)
The update will be downloaded in the background.
- [Details](#)
Information about the pending system update is displayed.
- [Later](#)
The update can be downloaded manually at a later time (→ page 290).

If the download is completed and the update is ready for installation, you will be informed of this after the next ignition cycle, for example.

- ❗ Park the vehicle safely in a suitable location before starting the installation.

Requirements for the installation:

- The ignition is switched on.
- The engine is not running.
- Notes and warnings have been read and accepted.
- The parking brake is applied.

If all requirements are met, the update will be installed. The multimedia system cannot be operated while the update is being installed and vehicle functions are restricted.

If errors should occur during the installation, the multimedia system automatically attempts to restore the previous version. If restoration of the previous version is not possible, a symbol appears on the centre console display. Please consult a qualified specialist workshop to resolve the problem.

Reset function

Multimedia system:

➞ System ➞ Reset

Personal data is deleted, for example:

- Station presets
- Connected mobile phones

▶ Select **Yes**.

If PIN protection is activated, a prompt appears asking if you also wish to restore this to the factory settings during a reset.

▶ Select **Yes**.

▶ Enter the current PIN.
The PIN is reset.

or

▶ Select **No**.

The current PIN stays the same after resetting.

i If you have forgotten your PIN, a Mercedes-Benz service centre can deactivate the PIN protection for you.

A prompt appears again asking whether you really wish to reset.

▶ Select **Yes**.

The multimedia system is reset to the factory settings.

Navigation

Inserting/removing an SD card with digital map data

⚠ DANGER Risk of fatal injury from swallowing SD cards

SD cards are small parts.

They could be swallowed and lead to choking.

▶ Keep SD cards out of the reach of children.

▶ Seek medical attention immediately if an SD card has been swallowed.

! NOTE Damage from manual changes

Manual changes can damage the SD card.

- ▶ Do not change or manipulate the contents of the SD card manually.

This excludes map updates.

! NOTE Damage due to high temperatures

High temperatures may damage the SD card.

- ▶ Remove the SD card after use and take it out of the vehicle.

Inserting

The multimedia connection unit is located in the stowage compartment under the armrest.

- ▶ Insert the SD card with the digital map data in the SD card slot until it engages. The side with the contacts must face downwards. When inserting an SD card into the SD card slot for the first time, you will see a message on the display of the multimedia system. Subsequently, the SD card will be made available exclusively to your vehicle. It is then no longer possible to use it in another vehicle.
- ▶ Confirm the message. The navigation system is activated.

- ① If a fault message is displayed during the installation saying that the SD card is locked, the SD card may be damaged. Consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Removing

- ▶ Press the SD card.
- ▶ Remove the SD card.

Switching navigation on

Multimedia system:

➞ Navigation

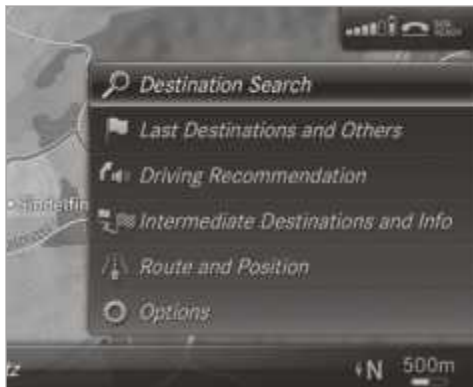


- ▶ Alternatively: press the **NAVI** button. The map appears and shows current vehicle position ①.
- ① If a climate control setting is changed, a climate bar appears briefly.

Showing/hiding the navigation menu

Requirements:

- The map displays the current vehicle position.



- ▶ **To show:** swipe left on the touchpad or the Touch Control.

or

- ▶ Slide the controller to the left.
- ▶ **To hide:** swipe right on the touchpad or the Touch Control.

or

- ▶ Slide the controller to the right.

- ⓘ To show or hide lower menu levels, swipe or slide to the left or right as many times as necessary.

Destination entry

Entering a POI or address

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

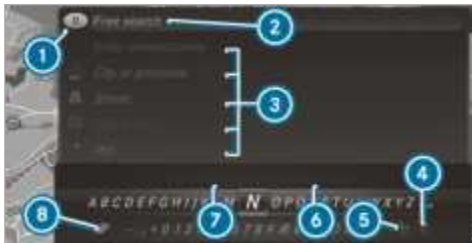
Requirements:

- **For the online search:** Mercedes me connect is available.
- You have a user account for the Mercedes me portal.
- The service has been activated at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Further information can be found at: <http://www.mercedes.me>

Multimedia system:

Navigation



- ▶ Show the navigation menu.
- ▶ Select  **Enter destination**.
The country in which the vehicle is located is set ①.
- There are two available methods of destination entry:
 - Free search ②
 - Search step-by-step ③

Method 1: free search

- ▶ Enter the POI or address in ②. The entries can be made in any order.
During destination entry, suggestions are made by the multimedia system. A selection of destinations appears in a list.

Enter these address elements, for example:

- City, street, house number
- Street, city
- Postcode
- POI name
- POI category, e.g. **Petrol station**
- City, POI name

Examples of destination entry:

- If you are searching for Königsstraße in Stuttgart, for example, you can enter STUT and KÖN.
- If you are searching for a POI in the United Kingdom, for example, you can enter THE SHARD.

To try both examples, the country setting must also be changed (method 2).

- ▶ **To switch to handwriting recognition:** select  ⑤.
- ▶ Write the character on the touchpad.
- ▶ **To switch to character selection:** press the  button.
- or
- ▶ Press the touchpad.
- ▶ **To delete an entry:** select  ④ (if available).
 - Press briefly: deletes the last character entered or the last suggestion adopted.
 - Press and hold: deletes the entire entry.
- ▶ **To set the language:** select ⑧.
- ▶ Select the language.

① This function is useful for countries in which several character sets are supported. An example is Russia, which uses Cyrillic and Latin characters.

▶ **To call up the online search function:**

select ⑥ **Online search**.

Once an Internet connection is established, a list appears. It shows online destinations related to the previous entry.

Online destinations are provided by the Internet service provider.

▶ Select the online destination.

or

▶ Enter an online destination in the input line.

① Online search is not available in all countries.

▶ **To call up the list:** press the  button.

or

▶ If the top line of the character bar is highlighted, navigate upwards.

▶ Select the destination in the list.

▶ **To adopt a destination:** select **Select destination** ⑦.

If there are several listings for a destination, a list appears.

▶ Select the destination.

The destination address is shown.

Method 2: search step-by-step

▶ Press the  button.

or

▶ If the top line of the character bar is highlighted, navigate upwards.

The character bar is hidden. **City or postcode** is highlighted. Additional entry fields, e.g. for **POI**, are available.

▶ Select **City or postcode**.

The character bar appears.

▶ Enter the city or the postcode.

During destination entry, suggestions are made by the multimedia system. A selection of destinations appears in a list.

The address entries can be made in any order, for example:

- **City or postcode, Street, House no.**
Enter an intersecting street, if available.
- **Street, City or postcode**
- **POI, e.g. Petrol station, City or postcode**

① During destination entry, use the following functions:

- switching to handwriting recognition
- switching to character selection
- deleting an entry

An entry, e.g. **POI**, can be deleted with  in a step-by-step search. Navigate to the left to do so.

- call up online search function (if available)
- calls up a list

The functions are described in the free search.

▶ **To change the country:** select the country.

▶ Enter the country. You only need to enter the first character.

▶ Select the country on the list.

▶ **To adopt a destination:** select **Select destination**.

If there are several listings for a destination, a distance-orientated list appears.

- ▶ Select the destination.
The destination address is shown.

Selecting previous destinations

Multimedia system:

Navigation ▶  Previous and other destinations

- ▶ Select **Previous destinations**.
- ▶ Select the destination.
The destination address is shown.
- or
- ▶ If a favourite has been saved (→ page 308), select **From global favourites**.
- ▶ Select the favourite.
The destination address is shown.

Selecting a POI

Multimedia system:

Navigation ▶  Previous and other destinations ▶ POIs

- ▶ Select the category.
- or

- ▶ Select **All categories** and the category.
If route guidance is not active: the search begins in the vicinity of the current vehicle position. The list is sorted by distance in ascending order.

The POIs show the following information:

- name of POI
- linear distance to the POI
- the direction of the linear distance to the POI (arrow) is displayed when searching for the vehicle's current position

- ▶ Select the POI.
- ▶ **Route guidance is active:** select the search position prior to choosing a POI.
- ▶ If intermediate destinations are set, these can also be selected as the search position after selecting **Near destination**.

Alternatively filtering the display by POI

- ▶ Enter the search term in  **Search:**.
The results list shows relevant POIs.

Entering **Italy** shows the following results, for example:

- POIs which contain **Italy** in the name.
- POIs which belong to the category **Italian cuisine**.

- ▶ Select  **ok**.
The first POI in the list is highlighted.
- ▶ Select the POI.

Example: setting the search position for the parking category during active route guidance

- ▶ Select **In the vicinity**, **Near destination** or **Along the route**.
The list shows the located POIs or opens an overview of the route destination after selecting **Near destination**.
- ▶ Select the POI.
- ▶ Select **Near destination**: select the intermediate destination or the destination.

Starting an automatic filling station search

Requirements:

- The automatic filling station search is activated ☒ (→ page 302).

Driving situation

Route guidance is active. The fuel level in the fuel tank reaches the reserve fuel level.

The [Fuel tank reserve level Do you want to start the search for filling stations?](#) message is shown.

- ▶ Select [Yes](#).
The automatic filling station search begins. The available filling stations along the route or in the vicinity of the vehicle's current position are displayed.
- ▶ Select the filling station.
The address of the filling station is displayed.
- ▶ If route guidance is not active, select [Start route guidance](#).
The selected filling station is set as the destination. Route guidance begins.

or

- ▶ If route guidance is active, select [Start new route guidance](#) or [Set as next intermediate destination](#).
[Start new route guidance](#): the selected filling station is set as a new destination. The previous destinations and intermediate destinations are deleted. Route guidance to the filling station begins.
- ▶ [Set as next intermediate destination](#): the selected filling station is set as the next intermediate destination. Route guidance begins.
- ▶ **If there are already four intermediate destinations**: select [Yes](#) in the prompt.
The selected filling station is entered into position 1 of the intermediate destinations menu. Intermediate destination 4 is deleted. Route guidance begins.

Entering an intermediate destination

Requirements:

- A destination is entered.

Multimedia system:

↳ [Navigation](#) ➤ [Intermediate destinations and info](#)

- ▶ Select [Search for an intermediate destination](#).
- ▶ Enter the intermediate destination as a POI or address (→ page 293).
- ▶ Select the intermediate destination.
- ▶ Select [Set as destination](#).

or

- ▶ Select an intermediate destination using  [Enter destination](#) during route guidance.
- ▶ Select [Set as next intermediate destination](#) after entering the destination.

Editing intermediate destinations

Requirements:

- A destination is entered.

Multimedia system:

➞ [Navigation](#) ➞ [Intermediate destinations and info](#)

- ▶ **To change the order of destinations:** highlight the destination or the intermediate destination.
- ▶ Select  [Move](#).
- ▶ Move the intermediate destination to the desired position.
- ▶ Press the Touch Control, the controller or the touchpad.
- ▶ **To call up the map:** highlight the destination or the intermediate destination.
- ▶ Select  [Map](#).
- ▶ **To delete a destination:** highlight the destination or the intermediate destination.
- ▶ Select  [Delete](#).

Calculating a route with intermediate destinations

Requirements:

- The destination and at least one intermediate destination have been entered.

Multimedia system:

➞ [Navigation](#) ➞ [Intermediate destinations and info](#)

- ▶ Select [Start new route guidance](#).
The route is calculated with the set intermediate destinations.

Selecting a contact for destination entry

Requirements:

- a mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 319).

Multimedia system:

➞ [Navigation](#) ➞  [Previous and other destinations](#) ➞ [Contacts](#)

- ▶ Select the contact.
The contact details are displayed.
- ▶ Select the address.

- ▶ **Alternatively, to filter the display by contacts:** enter the names or telephone numbers into the search field.

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ The first contact in the list is highlighted.
- ▶ Select the contact.
- ▶ Select the address.

- ① Route guidance to a contact address is reliable in the following cases:

- the contact address is complete.
- the contact data matches the map data in the digital map.

Entering geo-coordinates

Multimedia system:

➞ [Navigation](#) ➞  [Previous and other destinations](#) ➞ [Geo-coordinates](#)

- ▶ Enter geo-coordinates as latitude and longitude coordinates in degrees, minutes and seconds.
The map shows the position.
- ▶ Confirm the entry.

- ▶ **To calculate a route:** select [Start route guidance](#).
- ▶ If a route has already been created, select [Start new route guidance](#) or [Set as intermediate destination](#).

Selecting a destination on the map

Multimedia system:

➔ [Navigation](#) ➔  [Options](#)

- ▶ Select [Map menu](#).

or

- ▶ If the map is displayed in full screen mode, press the central control element. The map menu appears.
- ▶ Select "move map" in map menu ② (→ page 311).
- ▶ Swipe in any direction on the Touch Control or touchpad.

or

- ▶ Slide the controller in any direction. The map moves in the corresponding direction under the crosshair. The more you move your finger away from the starting position on the touchpad, the faster the map moves.

- ▶ Press the Touch Control, the controller or the touchpad. If several destinations are located around the crosshair, a list shows the available POIs and roads.

If a destination is located exactly on the crosshair, the destination address is displayed.

- ▶ Select the destination in the list. The destination address is shown.

Setting the map orientation to 2D or 3D

- ▶ Highlight [Map orientation: 2D/3D](#).
- ▶ Press the Touch Control, the touchpad or the controller. The map will be displayed in the selected map orientation.

Showing traffic messages in the vicinity of the map

- ▶ Select [Traffic messages for the vicinity](#). The map appears.
- ▶ Swipe left or right on the touchpad.

or

- ▶ Slide the controller to the left or right. The previous or next traffic incident is highlighted on the map. Information on the traffic incident is displayed.

Showing POIs in the vicinity of the map

- ▶ Select [Surrounding POIs](#).
- ▶ Swipe left or right on the touchpad.

or

- ▶ Slide the controller to the left or right. The previous or next POI is highlighted on the map. The name or the address is shown.
- ▶ **Alternatively, to filter the display by POI category:** swipe down on the Touch Control or the touchpad.

or

- ▶ Slide the controller down.
- ▶ Select the POI category.

① [User defined](#) allows personal POI symbols to be selected (→ page 313).

Route

Calculating a route

Requirements:

- The destination has been entered.
- The destination address is shown.

▶ If route guidance is not active, select **Start route guidance**.
The route to the destination is calculated.
The map shows the route. Route guidance then begins.

or

▶ If route guidance is active, select **Start new route guidance** or **Set as next intermediate destination**.
Start new route guidance: the selected destination address is set as a new destination. The previous destinations and intermediate destinations are deleted. Route guidance to the new destination begins.
Set as next intermediate destination: the selected destination address is set as the next intermediate destination. Route guidance begins.

Taking alternative routes into consideration

▶ Select an alternative route (→ page 302).

Other menu functions

- ▶ **To save the destination:** select  **Store in "Previous destinations"**.
- ▶ **To display on the map:** select  **Map**.
- ▶ **To call a telephone number:** select  **Call**.
- ▶ **To call up an Internet address:** select  **www** (if available).

Selecting a route type

Multimedia system:

↳ **Navigation** ▶  **Route and position**

- ▶ Select **Route settings**.
- ▶ Select the route type.
A route has already been created: the route is calculated on the basis of the new route type.
A route has not been created: the next route is calculated on the basis of the new route type.

You can choose from the following route types:

- **Eco route**

An economical route is calculated. The journey time may be somewhat longer than for quicker routes.

The symbol for the current vehicle position is displayed in green.

- **Fast route**

A route with a quick journey time is calculated.

- **Short route**

A route with a short driving distance is calculated.

Avoid traffic jam automatically can be switched on ☒ or off ☐ for these route types. If **Avoid traffic jam automatically** is switched on, **Ask before changing route to avoid traffic jam** can be selected.

The **Avoid traffic jam automatically** and **Ask before changing route to avoid traffic jam** settings are not available in every country.

The settings enable the following:

- [Avoid traffic jam automatically](#)

The route is calculated with the currently set route type.

Traffic messages via Live Traffic Information or FM RDS-TMC are taken into account.

Live Traffic Information and FM RDS-TMC are not available in all countries.

- [Ask before changing route to avoid traffic jam](#)

A prompt appears when a new route is detected with a shorter journey time based on traffic reports. You can continue to use the current route or use the dynamic route instead.

Selecting route options

Multimedia system:

Navigation ➤  Route and position ➤ Avoid options

Avoiding areas

▶ Select [Areas](#) (→ page 314).

Avoiding motorways, ferries, motorail trains, tunnels, unpaved roads

▶ Select ☒ or deselect ☐ avoid option.

Using routes requiring a special toll sticker

▶ Select [Use vignette roads](#).

▶ Select ☒ or deselect ☐ [All](#) or countries. The route takes into account roads in the selected countries which require you to pay a time-based fee (vignette). A vignette allows for the use of a route network for a limited time period.

Using toll roads

▶ Select [Use toll roads](#).

▶ Select [Payment in cash](#) or [Electronic billing](#) or [Off](#).

The route takes into account roads that require the payment of a usage fee (toll).

If [Off](#) is selected, toll roads are not taken into account.

These route options are not available in every country.

The selected route options cannot always be implemented. Therefore, a route may include a ferry, for instance, even though the avoid [Ferries](#) option is enabled. A message appears and you will hear a corresponding message.

Selecting notifications

Multimedia system:

Navigation ➤  Options ➤ [Announcements](#)

▶ Switch an announcement on ☒ or off ☐.

You can choose from the following announcements:

- [Announce traffic warnings](#)

This function is not available in all countries.

- [Driving safety voice announcements](#)

If the function is switched on, an announcement is given before sections of road which have a maximum permissible speed.

- [Announce street names](#)

The multimedia system announces the names of the roads that will follow the upcoming change of direction.

This function is not available in all countries and languages.

Displaying destination information

Requirements:

- A destination is entered.

Multimedia system:

➞ [Navigation](#)

- ▶ Select [Intermediate destinations and info.](#)

The following information is displayed:

- Intermediate destinations and destination
The route can also include up to four intermediate destinations.
- Name, address
- Remaining driving distance
- Time of arrival

Selecting an alternative route

Multimedia system:

➞ [Navigation](#) ➞  [Route and position](#)

- ▶ Select [Alternative route.](#)
The routes are displayed in accordance with the setting made in the route settings.
The currently selected route is shown with a dark blue line.
- ▶ Select the alternative route.

Activating a commuter route

Requirements:

- Your home and work addresses are saved as destinations in the favourites (→ page 308).

Multimedia system:

➞ [Navigation](#) ➞  [Route and position](#)

- ▶ Select [Activate commuter route](#) ☒.
Navigation automatically recognises that the vehicle is located on the route between "home" and "work" or vice versa. It automatically starts a route guidance without voice output.

If the destinations for home and work have not yet been created, a prompt appears.

For the daily commuter route, traffic incidents on the route are also reported when driving without route guidance.

Switching the automatic filling station search on/off

Multimedia system:

➞ [Navigation](#) ➞  [Options](#)

- ▶ Switch [Reserve fuel level](#) on ☒ or off ☐.
Switched on ☒: when the fuel reserve level is reached, a prompt appears asking whether you want to start searching for filling stations.

Starting the automatic service station search

Requirements:

- ATTENTION ASSIST and the [Suggest rest area](#) function are activated (→ page 246).

Driving situation

The [ATTENTION ASSIST Do you want to start the rest area search?](#) message is shown.

- ▶ Select **Yes**.
The service station search starts. The available service stations along the route or in the vicinity of the vehicle's current position are displayed.
- ▶ Select the service station.
The service station address is displayed.
- ▶ If route guidance is not active, select **Start route guidance**.
The selected service station is set as a destination. Route guidance begins.

or

- ▶ If route guidance is active, select **Start new route guidance** or **Set as next intermediate destination**.
Start new route guidance: the selected service station is set as a new destination. The previous destination and all intermediate destinations are deleted. Route guidance to the service station begins.
Set as next intermediate destination: the selected service station is set as the next intermediate destination. Route guidance begins.

Route guidance

Notes on route guidance

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from operating integrated communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

If you operate communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system. Route guidance begins once a route has been calculated.

The road and traffic rules and regulations always have priority over multimedia system driving instructions.

Driving instructions are:

- Navigation announcements
- Route guidance displays
- Lane recommendations

If you do not follow the driving instructions or if you leave the calculated route, a new route is calculated automatically.

Driving instructions may differ from the actual road and traffic conditions if:

- The route is diverted
- The direction of a one-way street has been changed

For this reason, you must always observe road and traffic rules and regulations during your journey.

The route may differ from the ideal route due to the following:

- Roadworks

- Incomplete digital map data

Changing direction overview



There are three phases when changing direction:

- Preparation phase

If there is enough time between the changes of direction, the multimedia system prepares you for the upcoming change of direction. A

navigation announcement is issued, e.g. "Prepare to turn right".

The map appears in full-screen mode.

- Announcement phase

The multimedia system announces the upcoming change of direction, e.g. by announcing "Turn right in 100 m".

The display is split into two parts. The map is displayed on the left; on the right, there is a detailed image of the junction or a 3D image of the upcoming change of direction.

- Change-of-direction phase

The multimedia system announces the imminent change of direction, e.g. by announcing "Now turn right".

The display is split into two parts.

The vehicle has successfully changed direction when the light-coloured bar on the right drops down to 0 m and the current vehicle position symbol has reached the highlighted change-of-direction point.

When the change of direction is complete, the map appears in full-screen mode.

- ① Changes of direction are also shown in the Instrument Display.

Lane recommendations overview

This display appears for multi-lane roads.

If the digital map contains the relevant data, the multimedia system can display lane recommendations for the next two changes of direction.



- ① Recommended lane
- ② Possible lane
- ③ Lanes not recommended

The following lanes are displayed:

- Recommended lane ①

In this lane, you will be able to complete both the next change of direction and the one after that.

- Possible lane ②

In this lane, you will only be able to complete the next change of direction.

- Lane not recommended ③

In this lane, you will not be able to complete the next change of direction without changing lane.

During the change of direction, new lanes may be added.

- ① Lane recommendations can also be displayed in the Instrument Display and in the Head-up Display.

Overview of destination reached

Once the destination is reached, you will see the  chequered flag. Route guidance is finished.

When an intermediate destination has been reached, you will see the intermediate destination flag with the number of your  intermediate destination. After this, route guidance is continued.

Switching navigation announcements on/off

Requirements:

- a route has already been created.
- route guidance is active.

► **To switch off:** press the volume control on the multifunction steering wheel during a navigation announcement (→ page 278).

or

► Press the volume control on the centre console during a navigation announcement (→ page 278).

The **Spoken driving recommendations have been deactivated.** message appears.

or

► Show the navigation menu (→ page 293).

► Select  **Driving recommendation.** The symbol changes to .

► **To switch on:** select  **Driving recommendation.** The current navigation announcement is played.

- ❗ In the following situations, navigation announcements are switched on automatically:
 - A new route guidance is started.
 - The route is recalculated.
- ❗ You can access and add this function as a favourite under **Spoken driving recommendations on/off**.

Switching navigation announcements on/off during a phone call

- ▶ Select **System**.
- ▶ Select  **Audio**.
- ▶ Select **Navigation and traffic announcements**.
- ▶ Switch **Driving recommendations during phone call** on ☒ or off ☐.

Adjusting the volume of navigation announcements

Requirements:

- a route has already been created.
- route guidance is active.

On the multifunction steering wheel or on the multimedia system

- ▶ Turn the volume control on the multifunction steering wheel during a navigation announcement.

or

- ▶ Turn the volume control on the center console during a navigation announcement (→ page 278).

- ❗ In the following situations, the volume is raised to the minimum volume or lowered to the maximum volume:
 - A new route guidance is started.
 - The route is recalculated.
- ❗ The minimum volume can be individually set at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Via system settings

- ▶ Select **System**.
- ▶ Select  **Audio**.
- ▶ Select **Navigation and traffic announcements**.
- ▶ Select **Driving recommendation volume**.

- ▶ Set the volume.

Switching audio fadeout on/off during navigation announcements

- ▶ Select **System**.
- ▶ Select  **Audio**.
- ▶ Select **Navigation and traffic announcements**.
- ▶ Switch **Audio fadeout during driving recommendation** on ☒ or off ☐.

Repeating navigation announcements

Requirements:

- a route has already been created.
- route guidance is active.

Multimedia system:

Navigation

- ▶ Select  **Driving recommendation**.
- ▶ Select  **Driving recommendation**.
The current navigation announcement is repeated.

- ① You can add and call up this function as a favourite under **Repeat spoken driving recommendation**.

Cancelling route guidance

Requirements:

- a route has already been created.
- route guidance is active.

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Select **X Cancel route guidance**.

Route guidance to an off-road destination

Off-road destination: the destination is within the digital map. However, the map contains no roads that lead to the destination.

You can enter off-road destinations on the map. Route guidance guides you for as long as possible with navigation announcements and displays on roads that are known to the multimedia system.

Shortly before you reach the last known position on the map, you will hear the "Please follow the direction arrow" announcement, for example.

The display shows a direction arrow and the linear distance to the destination.

Overview of route guidance from an off-road location to a destination

Off-road position: the current vehicle position is located within the digital map on roads that are not available.

When route guidance begins the following displays appear:

- The **Road not mapped** message is shown.
- A direction arrow showing the linear direction to the POI.

When the vehicle is back on a road known to the multimedia system, route guidance continues as normal.

Overview of off-road status during route guidance

Due to roadworks, for example, there may be differences between the data on the digital map and the actual course of the road. In such cases, the multimedia system will temporarily be unable to locate the vehicle's current position on the digital map. The vehicle is off-road.

When the vehicle is off-road, the following displays are shown:

- the **Road not mapped** message
- a direction arrow showing the linear direction to the POI

When the vehicle is back on a road known to the multimedia system, route guidance continues as normal.

Destination

Saving the current vehicle position

Multimedia system:



- ▶ If the map is displayed in full screen mode, press the central control element. The map menu appears.
- ▶ Select ① on the map menu (→ page 311). The current vehicle position is saved to the "Previous destinations" memory.

Storing a map position

Multimedia system:

Navigation

The map is in full-screen mode.

- ▶ Press the Touch Control, the controller or the touchpad.
- ▶ Select "move map" in map menu ② (→ page 311).
- ▶ Select a position on the map.
If multiple entries are available for a map position, a list appears.
- ▶ Highlight an entry.
- ▶ Select  **Store in "Previous destinations"**.
The map position is saved to the "Previous destinations" memory.

Editing the previous destinations

Multimedia system:

Navigation ▶▶ Previous and other destinations ▶▶ Previous destinations

- ▶ Highlight one of the previous destinations.

- ▶ **To save as a favourite:** select  **Save as global favourite**.
The favourites are displayed.
- ▶ Move the favourite to the desired position.
If a favourite has already been added at this position, it will be overwritten.
- ▶ **To save as "Home" address:** select  **Save as "Home" address**.
- ▶ **To save as "Work" address:** select  **Save as "Work" address**.
- ▶ **To delete a single or all destinations:**
select  **Delete** or **Delete all**.
A prompt appears.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.
- ▶ **To display destination information:** select  **Details**.

Using external destinations

External destinations can be received from the following sources:

- Mercedes-Benz Apps
- door-to-door navigation

A prompt appears on the multimedia display.
Received destinations are saved in the previous destinations.

- ▶ **If a destination is received:** select **Yes** and continue with method 1 or 2.
or
- ▶ If a destination was received with photo information, select **Start route guidance**.
Route guidance starts.
- ▶ Method 1: if route guidance is not activated, select **Start route guidance**.
The route to the destination is calculated.
The map shows the route. Route guidance then begins.
- ▶ Method 2: if route guidance is active, select **Start new route guidance** or **Set as next intermediate destination**.
Start new route guidance: the received destination address is set as a new destination.
The previous destinations and intermediate destinations are deleted. Route guidance to the new destination begins.

Set as next intermediate destination: the received destination address is set as the next new destination. Route guidance begins.

Route guidance with current traffic reports

Traffic information overview

The services are not available in every country.

Traffic reports can be received with the following services:

- Live Traffic Information
- FM RDS-TMC

It is not possible to use both services simultaneously.

Live Traffic Information or FM RDS-TMC is displayed with a symbol.

 Hazard warnings can be received using the Car-to-X service.

There may be differences between the traffic reports received and the actual road and traffic conditions.

Important information on Live Traffic Information:

- Current traffic reports are received via the Internet connection or via data roaming (for selected countries).
- The traffic situation is updated at short, regular intervals.
- In selected countries, the subscription service is available free of charge for a period of three years from the manufacturing date.

The subscription information shows the status (→ page 309).

Information on the vehicle's position is regularly sent to Daimler AG. The data is immediately rendered anonymous by Daimler AG and forwarded to the traffic data provider. Using this data, traffic reports relevant to the vehicle's position are sent to the vehicle. The vehicle acts as a sensor for the flow of traffic and helps to improve the quality of the traffic reports.

If you do not want to transmit the vehicle position, you have the following options:

- You switch off the transmission of the vehicle position (→ page 283).
- You have the service deactivated at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Useful information on FM RDS-TMC:

- A FM RDS-TMC radio station broadcasts traffic reports alongside the radio programme.
- FM RDS-TMC is not available in all countries.

Displaying subscription information

Requirements:

- The vehicle is equipped with Live Traffic Information.

Multimedia system:

 [Navigation](#)  [Options](#)

The subscription expiry date is automatically displayed:

- one month before the expiry date.
- one week before the expiry date.
- on the expiry date.

► **To display manually:** select [Live Traffic Subscription Info](#).

Depending on the status, one of the following messages appears:

- the period of validity for the subscription is displayed.
- the subscription has expired.

Displaying the traffic map

Requirements:

- For Live Traffic Information: the vehicle is equipped with a communication module featuring an activated, integrated SIM card.
- When the vehicle is started, the communication module automatically establishes an Internet connection. Traffic information is made available shortly afterwards.

Multimedia system:

➔ [Navigation](#) ➔  [Options](#) ➔ [Map menu](#)

► Alternatively: if the map is displayed in full screen mode, press the Touch Control, the controller or the touchpad.
The map menu appears.

► Activate  .

The traffic map shows the following information, for example:

- traffic incidents, for example:
 - roadworks
 - road blocks
 - warning messages

The symbols for traffic incidents are displayed in colour (on the route) or grey (off the route).

- traffic flow information:
 - traffic jam (red line)
 - slow-moving traffic (orange line)
 - heavy traffic (yellow line)

- free-flowing traffic (green line)

- display for traffic delays on the route lasting at least one minute

- warning message symbols:

-  symbol
- additional road safety notes when approaching a traffic incident, e.g. the end of a traffic jam

If the vehicle approaches a danger area on the route, a warning message is displayed on the map. A warning message may also be issued (→ page 311).

Displaying traffic incidents

Multimedia system:

➔ [Navigation](#) ➔  [Options](#) ➔ [Map content](#)

► Activate  [Traffic incidents](#).
Roadworks, road blocks, local area reports (e.g. fog) and warning messages are displayed.

Activating free flow and traffic display

- ▶ Activate ☒ **Free-flowing traffic** and **Traffic delays**.
- ❗ The traffic delay is displayed for the current route. Traffic delays lasting one minute or longer are taken into consideration.

Displaying details

- ▶ Displaying the traffic map (→ page 310).
 - ▶ Moving the map (→ page 313).
 - ▶ When a traffic report symbol is under the crosshair, press on the central control element. The traffic report details are displayed.
- or
- ▶ Press on the central control element.
 - ▶ Select **Information on traffic reports**. The map shows the traffic report symbols in the vicinity.
- Traffic report information is displayed in the status line:
- Traffic report symbol

- Reason for the traffic report, e.g. traffic congestion
 - Warning message (highlighted in red)
- ▶ **To select a traffic report symbol:** select **Next** or **Previous**.
- ▶ Press on the central control element. The traffic report details are displayed.

Issuing hazard warnings

Multimedia system:

- **Navigation** ▶  **Options** ▶ **Announcements**
- ▶ Activate ☒ **Announce traffic warnings**. Warning messages are issued and tailbacks which pose a risk are announced.

Map and compass

Map and compass overview



- ① Saves the current vehicle position
- ② Moves the map
- ③ Selects the map orientation and map view
- ④ Selects the function depending on the equipment:
 - Sends a hazard warning via Car-to-X.

- Filters the display of POIs in the vicinity according to POI category
- ⑤ Switches the display of personal POI symbols on the map on or off
- ⑥ Switches one of the following displays on or off depending on the equipment:
 - Weather information
 - Traffic incidents
- ⑦ Switches the traffic map display on or off

The map and satellite images are shown in globe projection. This allows for a realistic map display in all map scales. The map uses elevation modelling.

Depending on the map data, important buildings in many cities are depicted realistically on the map in small map scales (e.g. 20 m, 50 m). Other buildings are shown as models.

- ① You can set the unit of measurement of the map scale (→ page 286).

If online information is available, fuel prices and the availability of parking spaces in multi-storey car parks are displayed, for example.

① Requirements:

- Mercedes me connect is available.
- You have a user account for the Mercedes me portal.
- The service has been activated at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Further information can be found at: <http://www.mercedes.me>

- ① The online information is not available in all countries.

Depending on the map data, speed limits can be displayed on the map. The function for displaying speed limits is not available in all countries.

- ① Company logos displayed on the map are trademarks of the respective companies and used solely for the purpose of indicating the locations of these companies. The use of such logos on the map does not indicate approval of, support of or advertising by these companies for the navigation system itself.

Setting the map scale

Requirements:

- The map is shown.

Multimedia system:

→ Navigation

▶ **To zoom in:** swipe down on the Touch Control.

or

▶ Turn the controller anti-clockwise.

or

▶ Move two fingers apart on the touchpad.

▶ **To zoom out:** swipe up on the Touch Control.

or

▶ Turn the controller clockwise.

or

▶ Move two fingers together on the touchpad.

- ① You can set the unit of measurement of the map scale (→ page 286).

Moving the map

Multimedia system:

Navigation ➤  Options ➤ Map menu

- ▶ Alternatively, if the map is displayed in full screen mode, press the central control element.
The map menu appears.
- ▶ Select "Move map" in map menu ② (→ page 311).
- ▶ Swipe in any direction on the Touch Control or touchpad.

or

- ▶ Slide the controller in any direction.
The map moves in the corresponding direction under the crosshair. The further you move your finger away from the starting position on the touchpad, the faster the map moves.

Selecting the map orientation

Multimedia system:

Navigation ➤  Options ➤ Map menu

- ▶ Alternatively, if the map is displayed in full screen mode, press the central control element.
The map menu appears.
- ▶ In map menu ③, select N, 2D or 3D (→ page 311).
 - N: the 2D map view is displayed so that north is always at the top.
 - 2D: the 2D map view is aligned to the direction of travel.
 - 3D: the 3D map view is aligned to the direction of travel.

Selecting POI symbols

Multimedia system:

Navigation ➤  Options ➤ Map content

POIs include filling stations and hotels which can be displayed as symbols on the map, for example. Not all POIs are available everywhere.

- ▶ Select POI symbols.
The • dot indicates the current setting.
Standard displays symbols of predefined categories on the map.
User defined allows you to personally select the symbols for the available categories.
None switches the display off.
- ▶ Select a setting.
- ▶ User defined: select categories.
The POI symbols of the selected categories are displayed ☒ or not displayed ☐.

Selecting the display of text information in the map

Multimedia system:

Navigation ➤  Options ➤ Text information

- ▶ Select text information.
Current street shows the street you are currently driving on at the bottom of the display.
When the map is moved, the following information appears under the crosshair:
 - street name

- POI name
- area name

Geo-coordinates displays the following information:

- longitude and latitude
- elevation

The elevation shown may deviate from the actual elevation.

- number of satellites from which a signal can be received

When the map is moved, this information does not appear.

Climate control displays the current climate control settings.

None switches the display off.

Displaying the next intersecting street

Requirements:

- Route guidance is not active.

Multimedia system:

➞ **Navigation** ➞  **Options**

- ▶ Activate ☒ **Next intersecting street**.
The name of the next intersecting street will be displayed at the upper edge of the display.

Displaying the map version

Multimedia system:

➞ **Navigation** ➞  **Options**

- ▶ Select **Map version**.
- ▶ Select **Details**.
- ❗ Information about new versions of the digital map can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Overview of avoiding an area

You can define areas that you would like to avoid.

Avoiding a new area

Multimedia system:

➞ **Navigation** ➞  **Route and position** ➞ **Avoid options** ➞ **Areas**

- ▶ Select **Avoid new area**.

- ▶ **To search for an area via the map:** select **Using map**.

- ▶ Move the map

or

- ▶ **To search for an area using an address:** select **Address entry**.

- ▶ Enter the address.

- ▶ Select **Select destination**.

The map appears.

- ▶ **To display an area:** press the Touch Control, the touchpad or the controller.
A red rectangle appears. This designates the area that should be avoided.

- ▶ **To change the size of the area:** swipe up or down on the Touch Control or the touchpad.

or

- ▶ Slide the controller up or down.
The map scale is enlarged or reduced and changes the size of the area.

- ▶ **To set the area:** press the Touch Control, the touchpad or the controller.
The area is entered into the list.

Changing an area

Multimedia system:

Navigation ➤  Route and position ➤ Avoid options ➤ Areas

- ▶ Highlight an area in the list.
- ▶ Select  Edit.

Moving the area on the map

- ▶ Swipe in any direction on the Touch Control or touchpad.

or

- ▶ Slide the controller in any direction.

Changing the size of the area

- ▶ **To start:** press the Touch Control, the touchpad or the controller.
- ▶ **To change:** swipe up or down on the Touch Control or the touchpad.

or

- ▶ Slide the controller up or down.
- ▶ **To stop:** press the Touch Control, the touchpad or the controller.

Taking the area for the route into account

- ▶ Avoid ☒ an area in the list.
If route guidance is active, a new route is calculated.

If there is no route yet, the setting is carried over to the next route guidance.

The route can include an area that is to be avoided in the following cases:

- the destination is located in an area that is to be avoided
- there is no sensible alternative route

Deleting one or all areas

Multimedia system:

Navigation ➤  Route and position ➤ Avoid options ➤ Areas

- ▶ Highlight an area in the list.
- ▶ Select  Delete or  Delete all.
- ▶ Confirm the prompt with **Yes**.
One or all areas are deleted.

Map data update overview

The digital maps generated by the map software become outdated in the same way as conven-

tional road maps. Optimal route guidance can only be provided by the navigation system in conjunction with the most up-to-date map data. Information about new versions of the digital map can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

You can also obtain map and software updates there.

- ❗ The SD card can only be installed on a navigation system. It is not possible to install the SD card on other navigation systems.

Free map update after first installing the SD card

In some countries map updates are available as a download via the "SD card navigation" download manager.

If there is a more recent map update, you can obtain this, under certain conditions, free of charge within 60 days of the SD card being first installed.

You can download the map update via the Download Manager on your PC.

Overview of map data and map software

Variante 1: an SD card for navigation is provided with the vehicle. The SD card contains map data and software for navigation.

Once you insert the SD card into the SD card slot, the SD card is only made available to your vehicle. It is then no longer possible to use it in another vehicle. You will see a note on the display of the multimedia system.

Variante 2: if no SD card for navigation is provided with the vehicle, navigation cannot be used. You can obtain an SD card from a Mercedes-Benz service centre at a later date.

Displaying the compass

Multimedia system:

Navigation ►  Route and position

► Select **Compass**.

The compass display shows the following information:

- the current direction of travel with bearing (360° format) and compass direction
- longitude and latitude coordinates in degrees, minutes and seconds

- height (rounded)
- number of GPS satellites from which a signal can be received

Displaying Qibla

Requirements:

- The Qibla display is available in your country.

Multimedia system:

Navigation ►  Route and position

► Select **Qibla**.

The arrow on the compass shows the direction of prayer to Mecca in relation to the current direction of travel.

The number of satellites received is shown.

Setting the map scale automatically

Multimedia system:

Navigation ►  Options

The map scale is set automatically depending on your driving speed.

► Switch **Auto zoom** on ☒ or off ☐.

 The automatically selected map scale can be changed manually for a short time. The set-

ting is reset automatically after a few seconds.

Displaying weather information

Requirements:

- Mercedes me connect is available.
- You have a user account for the Mercedes me portal.
- The service is available.
- The service has been activated at a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Further information can be found at: <http://www.mercedes.me>

Multimedia system:

Navigation ►  Options ► Map content

► Activate **Weather information** ☒.

or

- ▶ If weather information display ⑥ is available in the map menu, activate ☒ (→ page 311) it. Current weather information is displayed on the navigation map, e.g. temperature or cloud cover.

- ① Weather information is not available in all countries.

Calling up the Digital Owner's Manual (navigation)

Calling up information on navigation

Multimedia system:

Navigation ▶  Options ▶ Information on navigation

- ▶ Select the topic.

Telephone

Telephony

Telephone menu overview



- ① Bluetooth® device name of the currently connected mobile phone
- ② Signal strength of the mobile phone network for the currently connected and selected mobile phone
- ③ Battery status of the currently connected and selected mobile phone
- ④  (telephone ready) or  (call active)
- ⑤ [Contacts](#) (→ page 326)

- 6 Call list (→ page 328)
- 7 Text message
- 8 Active call
- 9 Devices (→ page 319)
- 10 Options

Symbols 1 to 4 are not shown until after a mobile phone has been connected to the multimedia system. The symbols depend on your mobile phone and your mobile phone network provider.

Bluetooth® profile overview

Bluetooth® profile of the mobile phone	Function
PBAP (Phone Book Access Profile)	Contacts are automatically displayed in the multimedia system
MAP (Message Access Profile)	Message functions can be used

Telephony operating modes overview

Depending on your equipment, the following telephony operating modes are available:

- A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (→ page 319).
- Two mobile phones are connected with the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (two phone mode) (→ page 320).
- A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system as an SAP (Sim Access Profile) telephone (→ page 321).
- Only a SIM card is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 321).

A mobile phone is being used parallel to a SIM card (→ page 321).

Notes on telephony

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from operating integrated communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

If you operate communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you

will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from operating mobile communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

If you operate mobile communication equipment when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- Only operate this equipment when the vehicle is stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating mobile communication equipment in the vehicle.

Further information can be obtained from a Mercedes-Benz service centre or at: <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>.

Information on telephony

The following situations can lead to the call being disconnected while the vehicle is in motion:

- there is insufficient network coverage in the area
- you move from one GSM or UMTS transmitter/receiver area (cell) into another and no communication channels are free
- the SIM card used is not compatible with the network available
- a mobile phone with "Twincard" is logged into the network with the second SIM card at the same time

The multimedia system supports calls in HD Voice® for improved speech quality. A requirement for this is that the mobile phone and the mobile phone network provider of the person you are calling support HD Voice®.

Depending on the quality of the connection, the voice quality may fluctuate.

Connecting a mobile phone (Bluetooth® telephony)

Requirements:

- Bluetooth® is activated on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- Bluetooth® is activated on the multimedia system (→ page 283).

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone ► Bluetooth Devices

Searching for a mobile phone

- Select **Use Bluetooth telephony only**.
- Select **Connect new device**.
- Select **Start search on the system**.
The available mobile phones are displayed. If a new mobile phone is found, it is indicated by the  symbol.

Connecting a mobile phone (authorisation using Secure Simple Pairing)

- Select the mobile phone.
A code is displayed in the multimedia system and on the mobile phone.
- **If the codes match:** confirm the code on the mobile phone.

Connecting a mobile phone (authorisation by entering a passkey)

- Select the mobile phone.
- Choose a one to sixteen-digit number combination as a passkey.
- **On the multimedia system:** enter the passkey and select **OK**.
- **On the mobile phone:** enter the passkey again and confirm.
- ⓘ Up to 15 mobile phones can be authorised on the multimedia system.
Authorised mobile phones are reconnected automatically.

Connecting a second mobile phone (two phone mode)

Requirements:

- At least one mobile phone is already connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth®.

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone → Devices

- ▶ Select **Connect new device**.
- ▶ Select **Start search on the system**.
The available mobile phones are displayed.
- ▶ Select the mobile phone.
- ▶ Answer the **How would you like to connect the new device?** prompt.
- ▶ **To replace the currently connected mobile phone: select Phone 1.**
The currently connected mobile phone is replaced by the new mobile phone.

or

- ▶ **To connect the second mobile phone:** select **Phone 2**.
The new mobile phone is connected as **Phone 2**. If two mobile phones have already

been connected, the second telephone is replaced by the new mobile phone.

or

- ▶ **To use the mobile phone as an audio source:** select **Audio source** (→ page 352).
If the mobile phone is connected as **Audio source**, then use for telephony is not possible in this case.

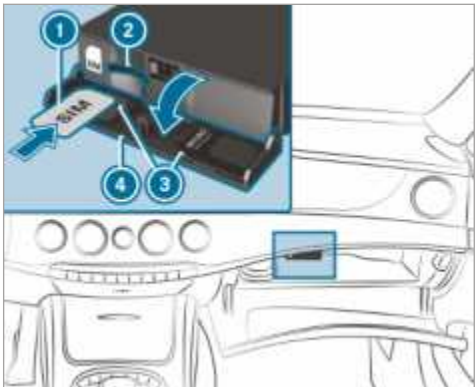
- ⓘ It is possible at any future point to change the type of connection for the mobile phone already connected and to set this as **Phone 1**, **Phone 2** or **Audio source** (→ page 322).

Functions of the mobile phone in two phone mode

Functions overview

Functions of the mobile phone in the foreground	Functions of the mobile phone in the background
Full range of functions	Incoming calls

Using a SIM card for business telephony



- ▶ Lightly press cover ④ of the compartment for the SIM card reader in the glove box. The compartment opens.
- ▶ Insert SIM card ① in card slot ②. Micro or nano cards can be used with adapters ③.

Setting up business telephony

Requirements:

• Using a mobile phone:

- Bluetooth® is activated on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- Bluetooth® is activated on the multimedia system (→ page 283).
- If the mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® SAP profile (**SIM Access Profile**), the SIM card PIN must be entered and confirmed.

• Using a SIM card:

- A SIM card is inserted in the card slot in the telephone module (→ page 320).
- The SIM card PIN is entered in the multimedia system.

Multimedia system:

➞ Telephone ➞ ⌘ Devices

Connecting a mobile phone

- ▶ Select **Activate Business telephony**.

- ▶ Select **Connect a new device**.
- ▶ Select **Start search on the system**.
- ▶ Select a mobile phone.
- ▶ Connect the mobile phone with the multimedia system via Secure Simple Pairing or the passkey (→ page 319).
- ▶ Enter the SIM card PIN and confirm.
The reception and call quality are improved when the vehicle's exterior aerial is connected.
- ❗ If the mobile phone is connected as an SAP telephone, calls cannot be made on the mobile phone, since the SIM card is inserted in the vehicle. Connect the mobile phone to the vehicle hotspot for data reception (→ page 283).

Connecting the SIM card

- ▶ Select the SIM card.
- ▶ Enter the SIM card PIN and confirm.
- ▶ **Parallel use with a mobile phone:** select an authorised mobile phone.

- ▶ Select **Yes, SIM card and <Mobile phone>** and, if necessary, enter the SIM card PIN. Access to the mobile phone data is available. Incoming and outgoing calls are available using the SIM card.

Overview of the symbols for business telephony



- ① SIM card connected
- ② Mobile phone connected
- ③ Mobile phone connected in the hands-free profile
- ④ Mobile phone authorised
- ⑤ SIM card inserted and activated

- ⑥ SIM card inserted and available
- ⑦ Hands-free profile activated
- ⑧ SAP function available and activated
- ⑨ SAP function not available
- ⑩ If the mobile phone is actively connected with the system, the corresponding symbol is highlighted in yellow.

Calling up the business telephony settings

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone → ⚙ Options → Business telephony

▶ Select the desired option.

The following settings are available:

- Phone number blocking
- Call waiting
- Select network provider
- Data usage, voice
- Call forwarding

Interchanging mobile phones (two phone mode)

Requirements:

- The mobile phones are authorised (→ page 319).

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone → 📶 Devices

▶ In the device overview, select a mobile phone which has already been authorised and set as **Phone 1** or **Phone 2**.

After interchanging the mobile phones, the mobile phone in the foreground is replaced by the mobile phone in the background.



- ① Bluetooth® device name of the currently connected mobile phone
- ② The mobile phone is connected as **Phone 1**
- ③ The mobile phone is connected as **Phone 2**
- ④ The mobile phone is connected as **Audio source**
- ⑤ To de-authorise the mobile phone (→ page 323)

❗ If a new mobile phone is connected and defined as **Phone 1**, for example, this overwrites the previously connected mobile phone in the foreground of the system.

Disconnecting a mobile phone

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone ► Bluetooth Devices

- ▶ Select the  symbol in the line of the mobile phone.
The disconnection of the mobile phone takes place without a confirmation prompt. The mobile phone remains authorised in the system.

De-authorising a mobile phone

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone ► Bluetooth Devices

- ▶ Select the  symbol in the line of the mobile phone.
- ▶ Answer the confirmation prompt with **Yes**.
The mobile phone is deauthorised and deleted from the system.

Information on Near Field Communication (NFC)

NFC enables short-range wireless data transfer or (re)connection of a mobile phone with the multimedia system.

The following functions are available without having authorised a mobile phone:

- Transferring a URL to be viewed in the multimedia system (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- Setting up the vehicle's Wi-Fi access data via the system settings (→ page 285).

Further information can be found at: <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>

Using the mobile phone with Near Field Communication (NFC)

Requirements:

- NFC is activated on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions)
- The mobile phone's screen is switched on and unlocked (see the manufacturer's operating instructions)

It is possible to use a mobile phone via NFC with Bluetooth telephony.



- ▶ **To connect a mobile phone:** open stowage compartment cover ①.

- ▶ Place the NFC area of the mobile phone (see manufacturer's operating instructions) on NFC logo ② on the inside of the cover. The mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system.

- ▶ **To change mobile phones:** place the NFC area of the mobile phone (see manufacturer's operating instructions) on NFC logo ②. If the mobile phone has already been authorised on the multimedia system, it is now connected.

If the mobile phone is authorised on the multimedia system for the first time, it is connected after confirming the mobile phone instructions (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

Further information can be found at: <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>

Setting the reception and transmission volume

Requirements:

- A mobile phone is authorised (→ page 319).

Multimedia system:

➔ Telephone ➔ ⚙ Options ➔ Telephone

This function ensures optimal language quality.

- ▶ Select **Reception volume** or **Transmission volume**.
- ▶ Set the volume.

Further information on the recommended reception and transmission volume: <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>

Adjusting the call and ringtone volume

Multimedia system:

➔ System ➔ 🚗 Audio ➔ Telephone

- ▶ Select **Speech volume** or **Ringtone volume**.
- ▶ Set the volume.

Starting/stopping mobile phone voice recognition

Requirements:

- The mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 319).

Starting mobile phone voice recognition

- ▶ Press and hold the  button on the multi-function steering wheel for more than one second.
You can use mobile phone voice recognition.

Stopping mobile phone voice recognition

- ▶ Press the  or  button on the multi-function steering wheel.

Calls

Telephone operation

Multimedia system:

➔ Telephone ➔  Contacts

Making a call

- ▶ Select **Numerical keypad**.
 - ▶ Enter the number.
 - ▶ Select .
- The call is made.

Accepting a call

- ▶ Select **Accept**.

Rejecting a call

- ▶ Select **Reject**.

Ending a call

- ▶ Select .

Activating functions during a call

- ▶ To show all functions, navigate down.

The following functions are available during a call:

- **End call**
 - **Make additional call**
 - **Keyboard** (show to send DTMF tones)
 - Switch **Mute mic** on ☒ or off ☐.
 - **Private mode** (an active call in hands-free mode is transferred over to the telephone)
- i* Private mode is not available for business telephony.

Conducting calls with several participants

Requirements:

- There is an active call (→ page 325).
- Another call is being made.

Switching between calls

- ▶ Select call •.
The selected call is active. The other call is on hold.

Activating or ending a call on hold

- ▶ Select **Continue call** or **End call**.

Conducting a conference call

- ▶ Select **Create conference call** in the telephone menu.
The new participant is included in the conference call.

Ending an active call

- ▶ Select .
- i* On some mobile phones, the call on hold is activated as soon as the active call is ended.

Accepting/rejecting a waiting call

Requirements:

- There is an active call (→ page 325).

If you receive a call while already in a call, a message is displayed. An acoustic signal also sounds.

► Select **Accept**.

The incoming call is active.

If only one mobile phone is connected with the multimedia system, the previous call will be put on hold.

If during a call you accept a call with the other mobile phone when in two phone mode then the existing call is ended.

► Select **Reject**.

 This function and behaviour depends on your mobile phone network provider and the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

Contacts

Information about the contacts menu

The contacts menu contains all contacts from existing data sources, e.g. mobile phone or memory card. You can store up to 6,000 contacts.

Depending on the data source, you have the following number of contacts:

- Permanently saved contacts: 3,000 entries
- Contacts loaded from the mobile phone: 3,000 entries

From the contacts menu, you can perform the following actions:

- Telephone operation
 - Calling a contact (→ page 327)
 - Calling a new number (→ page 325)
- Navigation (→ page 298)

If a mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system (→ page 319) and automatic calling up (→ page 326) is activated, the mobile phone's contacts are displayed in the address book.

Downloading mobile phone contacts

Multimedia system:

➞ Telephone ➞  Options ➞ Contacts

Automatically

- Activate **Synchronise contacts automatically**
☒

Manually

- Deactivate ☐ **Synchronise contacts automatically**.
 ► Select **Synchronise contacts**.

Calling up contacts

Multimedia system:

➞ Telephone ➞  Contacts

Depending on the character set, the following options can be used to search for contacts:

- searching by initials
- searching by name
- searching by phone number

- Enter characters into the search field. A selection of possible contacts appears. Entering more characters into the search field narrows down the number of possible selections.
 ► Select the contact.

A contact can contain the following details:

- phone numbers
- navigation addresses

- geo-coordinates
- Internet address

Editing the format of a contact's name

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone → ⚙ Options → Contacts → Name format

The following options are available:

- Surname, first name
- Surname First name
- First name Surname

▶ Select an option.

Overview of importing contacts

Contacts from various sources

Source	Requirements:
 Memory card	The SD memory card is inserted.
 USB device	The USB device is inserted in the USB port.

Source	Requirements:
 Bluetooth® connection	If the sending of vCards via Bluetooth® is supported, vCards can be received on mobile phones or notebooks, for example. Bluetooth® is activated in the multimedia system and on the respective device (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
 Mobile phone	The mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system.

Importing contacts into the contacts menu

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone → ⚙ Options → Contacts

- ▶ Select **Import**.
- ▶ Select an option.

Saving a mobile phone contact

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone → 🔍 Contacts

- ▶ Select the mobile phone contact .
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Save in vehicle**.
The contact saved in the multimedia system is identified by the  symbol.

Calling a contact

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone → 🔍 Contacts

- ▶ Enter characters into the search field.
- ▶ Select the contact.
- ▶ Select the telephone number.
The number is dialled.

Selecting further options in the contacts menu

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone → 🔍 Contacts

- ▶ Select a contact.
- ▶ Select .

Depending on the stored data, the following options are available:

- [Call](#)
- [Show website](#) (if an Internet address has been stored)
- [Navigate](#) (if an address has been stored)
- [Save as global favourite](#)
- [Send DTMF tones](#) (for a number with DTMF tones)

▶ Select an option.

Deleting a contact

Multimedia system:

➡ [Telephone](#) ➡  [Contacts](#)

You can delete contacts stored in the vehicle.

- ▶ Search for the contact.
- ▶ Select the contact.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select [Delete contact](#).
- ▶ Select [Yes](#).

Call list

Call list overview

Depending on whether your mobile phone supports the PBAP Bluetooth® profile or not, this can have different effects on the presentation and functions of the call list.

If the PBAP Bluetooth® profile is supported, the effects are as follows:

- The call lists from the mobile phone are displayed in the multimedia system.
- When connecting the mobile phone, you may have to confirm the connection for the PBAP Bluetooth® profile.

If the PBAP Bluetooth® profile is not supported, the effects are as follows:

- The multimedia system generates its own call lists.
- The call list is not synchronised with the call lists in the mobile phone.

Making a call from the call list

Multimedia system:

➡ [Telephone](#) ➡  [Call list](#)

- ▶ Select a number.
- ▶ The call is made.

Mercedes-Benz link

Overview of Mercedes-Benz Link

Using Mercedes-Benz Link, various functions and selected mobile phone apps can be transferred to the multimedia system display.

The Mercedes-Benz Link control box supplementary equipment is required for this. You can obtain this at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre from 2018.

- ❗ The Mercedes-Benz Link control box uses the Android operating system.
- ❗ The service provider is responsible for these apps and the services and content connected to it.

Connecting Mercedes-Benz Link with the multimedia system

- ▶ Connect the Mercedes-Benz Link control box with the  USB port of the multimedia connection unit using a suitable connecting cable.

❗ A suitable connecting cable is available separately at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Using Mercedes-Benz Link

Requirements:

- The Mercedes-Benz Link control box is connected with the multimedia system using the  USB port.

Multimedia system:

➞ **Connect**

- ▶ Select **Mercedes-Benz Link**.

- ▶ Select **MB Link**.

The mobile phone functions and apps are available and shown on the multimedia system display.

You can find more information in the Mercedes-Benz Link control box operating instructions.

Ending Mercedes-Benz Link

Multimedia system:

➞ **Connect** ➞ **Mercedes-Benz Link**

- ▶ Select **Disconnect**.
The connection is ended.

The mobile phone continues to be supplied with electricity.

or

- ▶ Disconnect the connecting cable between the Mercedes-Benz Link control box and the multimedia system.

❗ Mercedes-Benz recommends disconnecting the connecting cable only when the vehicle is stationary.

Apple CarPlay™

Overview of Apple CarPlay™

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

iPhone® functions can be used via the multimedia system using Apple CarPlay™. They are operated using the central control element or the

Siri® voice-operated control system. You can activate the voice-operated control system by pressing and holding the  button on the multifunction steering wheel.

Only one mobile phone at a time can be connected via Apple CarPlay™ to the multimedia system.

The availability of Apple CarPlay™ may vary according to the country.

The service provider is responsible for this application and the services and content connected to it.

Information on Apple CarPlay™

While using Apple CarPlay™ various functions of the multimedia system, e.g. telephony or the media sources Bluetooth® audio and iPod®, are unavailable.

Only one route guidance can be active at a time. If route guidance is active on the multimedia system, it is closed when route guidance is started on the mobile phone.

Connecting an iPhone® via Apple CarPlay™

Requirements:

- Apple® operating system version iOS 8.3 or above is installed on the iPhone®.
- There is an Internet connection for the full range of functions for Apple CarPlay™.
- The iPhone® is connected to the multimedia system via the USB port  using a suitable cable (→ page 350).

Multimedia system:

➞ [Connect](#) ➞ [Apple CarPlay](#)

Setting automatic or manual start

A message appears when connected for the first time.

- ▶ **Automatic start:** select [Automatically](#). [Start automatically](#) is activated ☒.

Apple CarPlay™ will now start immediately after the iPhone® is connected to the multimedia system using a USB cable.

- ▶ **Manual start:** select [Manually](#).
- ▶ Select the iPhone® in the device list.

Accepting/rejecting the data protection regulations

A message with the data protection regulations appears.

- ▶ Select [Accept & Start](#).

or

- ▶ Select [Decline & End](#).
If you selected automatic start, you will have to start Apple CarPlay™ manually the next time you want to use it.

Exiting Apple CarPlay™

- ▶ Press the  button on the multifunction steering wheel, for example.

- ❗ If Apple CarPlay™ was not displayed in the foreground before disconnecting, the application starts in the background when reconnected. You can call up Apple CarPlay™ in the main menu.

Calling up Apple CarPlay™ sound settings

Multimedia system:

➞ [Connect](#) ➞ [Apple CarPlay](#) ➞ [Sound](#)

- ▶ Select the tone menu (→ page 360).

Ending Apple CarPlay™

Multimedia system:

➔ Connect ➔ Apple CarPlay

- ▶ Select **Disconnect**.

The connection is ended.

The mobile phone continues to be supplied with electricity.

or

- ▶ Disconnect the connecting cable between the mobile phone and multimedia system. Mercedes-Benz recommends disconnecting the connecting cable only when the vehicle is stationary.

Android Auto

Android Auto overview

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle

when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system. Mobile phone functions can be used with Android Auto using the Android operating system on the multimedia system. It is operated using the central control element or the voice control. You can activate the voice-operated control system by pressing and holding the  button on the multifunction steering wheel.

Only one mobile phone at a time can be connected via Android Auto to the multimedia system.

The availability of Android Auto and Android Auto Apps may vary according to the country.

The service provider is responsible for this application and the services and content connected to it.

Information on Android Auto

While using Android Auto, various functions of the multimedia system, for example the media source Bluetooth® audio, are not available.

Only one route guidance can be active at a time. If route guidance is active on the multimedia system, it is closed when route guidance is started on the mobile phone.

Connecting a mobile phone via Android Auto

Requirements:

- The first activation of Android Auto on the multimedia system must be carried out when the vehicle is stationary for safety reasons.
- The mobile phone supports Android Auto from Android 5.0.
- The Android Auto app is installed on the mobile phone.

- In order to use the telephone functions, the mobile phone must be connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (→ page 319). If there was no prior Internet connection, this is established with the use of the mobile phone with Android Auto.
- The mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system via the USB port  using a suitable cable (→ page 350).
- There is an Internet connection for the full range of functions for Android Auto.

Multimedia system:

➞ [Connect](#) ➞ [Android Auto](#)

- ▶ Select the mobile phone from the device list.

Accepting/rejecting the data protection regulations

A message with the data protection regulations appears.

- ▶ Select [Accept & Start](#).

or

- ▶ Select [Decline & End](#).

Activating automatic start

- ▶ Select [Start automatically](#) .

Starting manually

- ▶ Select the mobile phone from the device list.

Exiting Android Auto

- ▶ Press the  button on the multifunction steering wheel, for example.
- ❗ If Android Auto was not displayed in the foreground before disconnecting, the application starts in the background when reconnected. You can call up Android Auto in the main menu.

Calling up the Android Auto sound settings

Multimedia system:

➞ [Connect](#) ➞ [Android Auto](#) ➞ [Sound](#)

- ▶ Select the tone menu (→ page 360).

Ending Android Auto

Multimedia system:

➞ [Connect](#) ➞ [Android Auto](#)

- ▶ Select [Disconnect](#).
The connection is ended.

The mobile phone continues to be supplied with electricity.

or

- ▶ Disconnect the connecting cable between the mobile phone and multimedia system. Mercedes-Benz recommends disconnecting the connecting cable only when the vehicle is stationary.

Transferred vehicle data with Android Auto and Apple CarPlay™

Overview of transferred vehicle data

When using Android Auto or Apple CarPlay™, certain vehicle data is transferred to the mobile phone. This enables you to get the best out of selected mobile phone services. Vehicle data is not directly accessible.

The following system information is transmitted:

- Software release of the multimedia system
- System ID (anonymised)

The transfer of this data is used to optimise communication between the vehicle and the mobile phone.

To do this, and to assign several vehicles to the mobile phone, a vehicle identifier is randomly generated.

This has no connection to the vehicle identification number (VIN) and is deleted when the multimedia system is reset (→ page 291).

The following driving status data is transmitted:

- Transmission position engaged
- Distinction between parked, standstill, rolling and driving
- Day/night mode of the instrument cluster

The transfer of this data is used to alter how content is displayed to correspond to the driving situation.

The following position data is transmitted:

- Coordinates
- Speed
- Compass direction
- Acceleration direction

This data is only transferred while the navigation system is active in order to improve it (e.g. so it can continue functioning when in a tunnel).

Mercedes me connect

Information on Mercedes me connect

Mercedes me connect provides the following services:

- Accident and breakdown management (me button)
- Appointment requests or similar (me button)
- Mercedes-Benz emergency call system (SOS button)

The Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre and the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre are available for you around the clock.

The me button and the emergency call system can be found on the vehicle's overhead control panel (→ page 334).

You can also call the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre using the multimedia system (→ page 333).

Please note that Mercedes me connect is a Mercedes-Benz service. In emergencies, always call the national emergency services first using the standard national emergency service phone numbers. In emergencies, you can also use the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system (→ page 336).

Further information on Mercedes me connect, the provided service scope and operation: http://manuals.daimler.com/baix/cars/connectme/de_DE/index.html

Calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre using the multimedia system

Requirements:

- You have access to a GSM network.
- The contract partner's GSM network coverage is available in the respective region.
- The ignition is switched on so that vehicle data can be transferred automatically.

Multimedia system:

➡ Telephone ➡ 🔍 Contacts

► Call **Mercedes me connect**.

After confirmation, the multimedia system sends the required vehicle data.

The data transfer is shown in the multimedia system display. Then, you can select a service and be connected to a specialist at the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre.

Further information on Mercedes me connect, the provided service scope and operation is available at: http://manuals.daimler.com/baix/cars/connectme/de_DE/index.html

Making a call via the overhead control panel

Requirements:

- You have access to a GSM network.
- The contract partner's GSM network coverage is available in the respective region.
- The ignition is switched on so that vehicle data can be transferred automatically.



① Service call button (me button)

② SOS button cover

③ SOS button

► **To make a service call:** press button ①.

► **To make an emergency call:** press SOS button cover ② briefly to open.

► Press and hold SOS button ③ for at least one second.

If a service call is active, an emergency call can still be triggered. This has priority over all other active calls.

Service calls are only possible if a mobile phone network is available.

More information on Mercedes me connect and further services can be found at: <http://www.mercedes.me>

Information about the service call using the me button

A call to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre has been initiated via the me button in the overhead control panel or the multimedia system.

In the event of a breakdown, you will get support:

- A qualified Mercedes-Benz technician carries out repairs on site and/or the vehicle will be towed to the nearest Mercedes-Benz service centre.

You may be charged for these services.

You can find information on the following topics:

- Activation of Mercedes me connect

- Operating the vehicle
- Nearest Mercedes-Benz service centre
- Other products and services from Mercedes-Benz

Data is transferred during the connection to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre (→ page 336).

Information on Mercedes me connect accident management

The Mercedes me connect accident management is an extension of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system (→ page 336).

An emergency call is made to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre after an accident:

- A voice connection is made to a contact person at the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.
- If necessary, the contact person at the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre forwards the call to Mercedes me connect accident management.
- If necessary, the vehicle will be towed to a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Arranging a service appointment via Mercedes me connect

If you have activated the maintenance management service, relevant vehicle data is transferred automatically to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre. You will then receive individual recommendations regarding the maintenance of your vehicle.

Regardless of whether you have consented to the maintenance management service, the multimedia system reminds you after a certain amount of time that a service is due. A prompt appears asking if you would like to make an appointment.

▶ To arrange a service appointment: select **Call**.

After your agreement the vehicle data is sent and a Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre employee deals with your appointment. The information is then sent to your desired service outlet.

This service outlet will then contact you within 24 hours.

- ❗ If you select **Call later** after the service message appears, the message is hidden and reappears after a certain period of time.

Giving consent to data transfer for Mercedes me connect

Requirements:

- A service call is active using the multimedia system (→ page 333) or the overhead control panel (→ page 334).

If the breakdown and Mercedes me connect Concierge services are not activated on Mercedes me, the **Do you want to transmit vehicle data and the vehicle's position to the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre in order to improve the processing of your request?** message appears.

- ▶ Select **Yes**.
The relevant vehicle data is sent automatically.

More information on Mercedes me: <http://www.mercedes.me>

Transferred data during a service call

When you make a service call via Mercedes me connect, various data will be transmitted.

Depending on which service is activated, the following data is transmitted when a call is made:

- Vehicle identification number
- Mercedes me customer identification number
- Reason for the initiation of the call
- Language set in the multimedia system
- Confirmation of the data protection prompt
- Current vehicle location
- Service and workshop code
- Selected data about the status of the vehicle

The following data is transmitted if no service is activated and the data protection prompt has been confirmed:

- Vehicle identification number
- Mercedes me customer identification number
- Reason for the initiation of the call

- Language set in the multimedia system
- Confirmation of the data protection prompt

The following data is transmitted if the data protection prompt has been rejected:

- Reason for initiating the call
- Rejection of the data protection prompt

Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

Information on the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system only functions in areas where mobile phone coverage is available from the relevant contract partner. Insufficient network coverage from the relevant contract partner may result in an emergency call not being transmitted.

The ignition must be switched on before an automatic emergency call can be made.

- ❗ The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system is activated at the factory.

Overview of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

The Mercedes-Benz emergency call system can help to decisively reduce the time between an accident and the arrival of emergency services at the site of the accident. It helps locate an accident site in places that are difficult to access.

The emergency call can be made automatically (→ page 337) or manually (→ page 337). Only make emergency calls if you or others are in need of rescue. Do not make an emergency call in the event of a breakdown or a similar situation.

Messages in the multimedia system display:

SOS READY: emergency call available

SOS NOT READY: the ignition is not on or there is a malfunction with the emergency call system.

During an active emergency call,  appears in the display.

You can find more information on the regional availability of the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system at: http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect_ecall.

- ❗ If an emergency call is unavailable, a message to this effect also appears in the multi-function display of the instrument cluster.

Triggering an automatic emergency call

Requirements:

- The ignition is switched on.
- The starter battery is sufficiently charged.

If restraint systems such as airbags or seat belt tensioners have been activated after an accident, the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system may automatically initiate an emergency call.

The emergency call has been made:

- A voice connection is made to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.
- A message with accident data is transmitted to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

The Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre can transmit the vehicle position data to one of the public emergency services call centres.

- In certain situations data is also transmitted in the voice channel to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

This allows measures for rescue, recovery or towing to a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre to be initiated quickly.

The SOS button in the overhead control panel flashes until the emergency call is finished.

It is not possible to immediately end an automatic emergency call.

If the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system cannot connect to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre, the emergency call is automatically sent to the public emergency services call centre.

If no connection can be made to the public emergency services, a corresponding message appears in the display.

- ▶ Dial the emergency call number **112** on your mobile phone.

If an emergency call has been initiated:

- Remain in the vehicle if the road and traffic conditions permit you to do so until a voice

connection is established with the emergency call centre operator.

- On the basis of the call, the operator decides whether it is necessary to call rescue teams and/or the police to the accident site.
- If no vehicle occupant answers, an ambulance is sent to the vehicle immediately.

Triggering a manual emergency call

- ▶ Press and hold the SOS button in the overhead control panel for at least one second.

The emergency call has been made:

- A voice connection is made to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.
- Remain in the vehicle if the road and traffic conditions permit you to do so until a voice connection is established with the emergency call centre operator.
- On the basis of the call, the operator decides whether it is necessary to call rescue teams and/or the police to the accident site.
- A message with accident data is transmitted to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

The Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre can transmit the vehicle position data to one of the public emergency services call centres.

- In certain situations data is also transmitted in the voice channel to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre.

This allows measures for rescue, recovery or towing to a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre to be initiated quickly.

If the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system cannot connect to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre, the emergency call is automatically sent to the public emergency services call centre.

If no connection can be made to the public emergency services, a corresponding message appears in the display of the multimedia system.

- ▶ Dial the emergency call number **112** on your mobile phone.

Ending an unintentional emergency call

- ▶ Select  on the multifunction steering wheel.

Transmitted data with the Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

The following data is transmitted to the Mercedes-Benz emergency call centre:

- the vehicle's GPS position data
- the last GPS position data on the route (a few hundred metres before the incident)
- direction of travel
- vehicle identification number
- the vehicle drive type
- the estimated number of people in the vehicle
- whether Mercedes me connect is available or not
- whether the emergency call was initiated manually or automatically
- the time of the accident
- the language setting on the multimedia system

For accident clarification purposes, the following measures can be taken up to an hour after the emergency call has been initiated:

- the current vehicle position can be called up
- a voice connection to the vehicle occupants can be established

 For Russia: various functions, e.g. receiving traffic information, cannot be used for up to two hours after sending an emergency call.

Function of the emergency call system self-diagnosis (Russia)

Your car verifies the operability of the emergency call system each time the ignition is ON. In case of system failure, you will be informed with text message on the instrument cluster and with red indicator **SOS NOT READY** on the multimedia display.

Please, make sure, that during 3-10 seconds after switching ignition ON the red indicator **SOS NOT READY** in the upper right corner of the multimedia display is switched OFF, this means the emergency call system passed diagnostics

successfully. If necessary, switch ON the multimedia display, if it was switched OFF before.

Starting/ending ERA-GLONASS test mode (Russia)

Requirements:

- The starter battery is sufficiently charged.
- The ignition is switched on.
- The vehicle has been stationary for at least one minute.

▶ **To start the test mode:** press and hold the  button on the multifunction steering wheel for at least five seconds.

The test mode is started and automatically ends after the language test has been performed.

▶ **To end the test mode manually:** switch off the ignition.
The test mode is ended.

Online and Internet functions

Internet connection

Information on connecting to the Internet

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.
- ▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from operating mobile communication equipment while the vehicle is in motion

If you operate mobile communication equipment when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

- ▶ Only operate this equipment when the vehicle is stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating mobile communication equipment in the vehicle.

Depending on the vehicle's equipment, you can establish an Internet connection in the following ways:

- **Vehicles with a communication module:** Internet use including Mercedes me connect services and data roaming (→ page 340).
- **Vehicles without a communication module:**

- via Wi-Fi with a data-enabled mobile phone (→ page 340)
- via Bluetooth® with a data-enabled mobile phone (→ page 341)
- via business telephony (→ page 340)

The Internet functions can only be used to a limited degree whilst driving.

Function of the communication module

On vehicles with a built-in communication module, the Internet connection is established via an integrated SIM card.

To use Internet access via the communication module the following conditions must be met:

- The vehicle is equipped with a permanently installed communication module.
- Mercedes me connect is active and ready for operation.
- Mercedes me connect is activated for Internet access.
- Data volume via Mercedes me connect is available.

If the data volume limit is reached, the availability of Mercedes me connect services is limited. The data volume must be purchased via Mercedes me connect. Contact a Mercedes-Benz service centre to find out whether it is possible to purchase data volume in your country.

Setting up an Internet connection via Wi-Fi

Requirements:

- the Wi-Fi function is activated on the multimedia system (→ page 284).
- the Wi-Fi function is activated on the external device (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
- Internet access via Wi-Fi is activated (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

The Internet connection via Wi-Fi is restricted or does not function if:

- the mobile phone is switched off
- mobile data use is deactivated on the mobile phone
- the Wi-Fi function is deactivated on the multimedia system

- the Wi-Fi function is deactivated on the external device
- Internet access via Wi-Fi is deactivated on the external device

Multimedia system:

➔ [System](#) ➔  [Connectivity](#) ➔ [Internet settings](#) ➔ [Search for Wi-Fi networks](#)

- ▶ Select the network.
- ▶ Log in to the Wi-Fi network (→ page 284).

Setting up an Internet connection using business telephony

Requirements:

- **For use with a mobile phone:**
 - The mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® SAP profile (**SIM Access Profile**) (see manufacturer's operating instructions).
- **Using a SIM card:**
 - A SIM card is inserted in the card slot in the telephone module (→ page 320).

- The SIM card PIN is entered in the multimedia system.

The Internet connection using business telephony can be restricted or not function if:

- the mobile phone is switched off
- the mobile phone is only connected in the Hands-Free Profile and not as an SAP telephone

Multimedia system:

➔ System ➔  Connectivity ➔ Internet settings

- ▶ Select mobile phone or SIM card.
- ▶ **To select the predefined access data of the mobile phone network provider:** select [Predefined settings](#).
A list of countries appears.
- ▶ Select the country of your mobile phone network provider.
The list of available providers appears.
- ▶ Select your mobile phone network provider.
When an overview of the provider settings appears, make the necessary settings.

▶ Select [Confirm settings](#).

▶ **To manually set the access data of the mobile phone network provider:** select [Manual settings](#).

An overview of the provider settings appears.

▶ Set access data.

▶ Select [Confirm settings](#).

 Set the access data in accordance with your data package. Otherwise, additional costs may be incurred. You can contact your mobile phone network provider to obtain the precise access data.

Setting up an Internet connection via Bluetooth®

Requirements:

- A mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system via Bluetooth® (→ page 319).

To connect via Bluetooth®, the mobile phone supports one of the following Bluetooth® profiles:

- DUN (**D**ial-**U**p **N**etworking)

- PAN (**P**ersonal **A**rea **N**etwork)

The Internet connection via Bluetooth® is restricted or does not function if:

- the mobile phone is switched off
- the mobile phone network coverage is insufficient
- mobile data use is deactivated on the mobile phone
- the Bluetooth® function on the multimedia system is switched off and the mobile phone is to be connected via Bluetooth®
- the Bluetooth® function is switched off on the mobile phone and the mobile phone is to be connected via Bluetooth®
- neither the mobile phone network nor the mobile phone allow simultaneous use of a telephone and an Internet connection
- the mobile phone has not been enabled for Internet access via Bluetooth®

If a mobile phone is connected to the multimedia system for the first time via Bluetooth®, you will

be assisted through the process of setting up an Internet connection.

The Internet connection can also be configured manually.

Further information can be obtained at <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect> or from a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Multimedia system:

↳ System »  Connectivity » Internet settings

Bluetooth® connection via PAN

- ▶ Select the mobile phone.
- ▶ The Internet connection is established.

Switching the Bluetooth® profile

Requirements:

- The mobile phone supports the DUN and PAN Bluetooth® profiles.

Multimedia system:

↳ System »  Connectivity » Internet settings

- ▶ **To switch from DUN to PAN:** select the mobile phone.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Change configuration**.
- ▶ Activate ☒ **Automatic configuration**.
The Internet connection is automatically configured using the PAN Bluetooth® profile.
- ▶ **To switch from PAN to DUN:** select the mobile phone.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Change configuration**.
- ▶ Deactivate ☐ **Automatic configuration**.
- ▶ Select **Configure settings using COMAND**.
- ▶ Configuring the Internet connection using preset or manual access data (→ page 341).
- ❗ While using business telephony, it is not possible to switch Bluetooth® profiles.

Editing access data

Requirements:

- The mobile phone supports the Bluetooth® DUN profile.

Multimedia system:

↳ System »  Connectivity » Internet settings

- ▶ Highlight the mobile phone.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Change configuration**.
- ▶ **For mobile phones with PAN and DUN:** select **Configure settings using COMAND**.
- ▶ Configure the Internet connection using preset or manual access data (→ page 341).

Cancelling Internet access permission for a mobile phone

Multimedia system:

↳ System »  Connectivity » Internet settings

- ▶ Highlight the mobile phone.

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Delete configuration**.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.

Displaying mobile phone details

Multimedia system:

- ➞ **System** ▶  **Connectivity** ▶ **Internet settings**

- ▶ Highlight the mobile phone.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Details**.

Establishing an Internet connection

Multimedia system:

- ➞ **Connect**
- ▶ For example, select  **Browser**.

- ❗ The multimedia system usually establishes the Internet connection automatically. If the multimedia system is not connected to the Internet, the Internet connection is established when an Internet application is used.
- ❗ The availability of web browsers is country-dependent.

Connection status

Connection status overview



- ❗ Display of existing connection and the reception field strength of the connected Bluetooth® device

Displaying the connection status

Multimedia system:

- ➞ **System** ▶  **Connectivity**
- ▶ Select **Internet status**.

- ❗ When connected via Wi-Fi or a Bluetooth® device, the approximate data volume transmitted is displayed. The exact values can be

requested from your mobile phone network provider.

- ❗ In the case of a connection via the communication module the following status information is shown:
 - Type of network
 - Status online/offline

Web browser

Calling up a web page

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction from information systems and communications equipment

If you operate information and communication equipment integrated in the vehicle when driving, you will be distracted from the traffic situation. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

▶ Only operate this equipment when the traffic situation permits.

▶ If you cannot be sure of this, stop the vehicle whilst paying attention to road and traffic conditions and operate the equipment with the vehicle stationary.

You must observe the legal requirements for the country in which you are currently driving when operating the multimedia system.

Multimedia system:

➞ Con-
nect ➞  Browser ➞  Enter URL

▶ Enter a web address.

❗ The function is country-dependent.

▶ **To finish the entry and call up the website:** select  .

Showing/hiding the web browser menu

If you call up a website by selecting a link, for example, the web browser menu is hidden.

▶ **To show/hide:** press the  button.

❗ Websites are not shown while the vehicle is in motion.

Web browser overview



- ❶ URL entry
- ❷ Bookmarks
- ❸ Web page, back
- ❹ Web page, forwards
- ❺ Options
- ❻ Closes the browser

Calling up web browser options

Multimedia system:

➞ Con-
nect ➞  Browser ➞  Options

The following functions are available:

- Refresh page/Cancel
- Zoom
- Browser settings
- Delete browser data

▶ Select an option.

▶ Make the desired changes to the settings.

Calling up the web browser settings

Multimedia system:

➞ Con-
nect ➞  Browser ➞  Options ➞ Bro
wser settings

The following functions are available:

- Block popups
- Enable Javascript
- Enable cookies

- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Deleting browser data

Multimedia system:

→ Connect ▶  Browser ▶  Options ▶ Delete browser data

The following options are available:

- All
- Cache
- Cookies
- Entered URLs
- Form data

- ▶ Select an option.
- ▶ Select Yes.

Managing bookmarks

Multimedia system:

→ Connect ▶  Browser ▶  Bookmarks

Selecting a bookmark

- ▶ Select an entry.

Creating a bookmark

- ▶ Select Add new bookmark.
- ▶ Enter a URL and a name.
- ▶ Select .

Editing a bookmark

- ▶ Highlight a bookmark.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select Edit.
- ▶ Enter a URL and a name.
- ▶ Select .

Deleting a bookmark

- ▶ Highlight a bookmark.
- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select Delete.
- ▶ Select Yes.

Closing the browser

Multimedia system:

- Connect ▶  Browser
- ▶ Select  Close browser.

Internet radio

Calling up the Internet radio

Requirements:

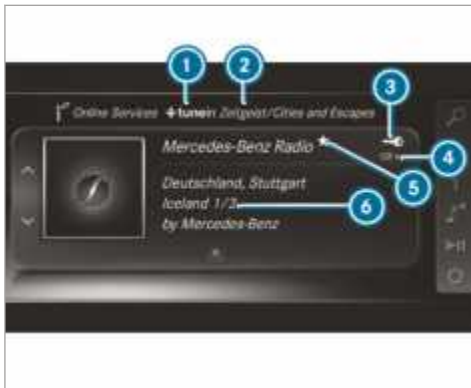
- There is an account on <http://www.mercedes.me>.
- The Internet radio service is activated.
- The data volume is available.
Depending on the country, data volume may need to be purchased.
- A fast Internet connection for data transmission free of interference.
The services are country-dependent.
For more information, consult a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Multimedia system:

→ Radio ▶  Radio source

- ▶ Select TuneIn radio.
The Internet radio display appears. The last station set starts playing.
- ⓘ The connection quality depends on the local mobile phone reception.

Internet radio overview



- ❶ Internet radio provider
- ❷ Selected category
- ❸ Display (if connected to private user account)
- ❹ Data transfer rate
- ❺ Current station is stored as a favourite
- ❻ Additional information on the current station

Selecting and connecting to Internet radio stations

Multimedia system:

➤ Radio ➤ Radio source ➤ TuneIn radio ➤ Search

- Select a category.
- Select a station.
The connection is established automatically.

or

- Select [Enter address or POI](#).
- Enter a station name using the entry field.

❶ A relatively large volume of data can be transmitted when using Internet radio.

Saving/deleting Internet radio stations as favourites

Multimedia system:

➤ Radio ➤ Radio source ➤ TuneIn radio

- Select a station.

- Press and hold the central control element until an audible signal sounds.
The symbol appears by the station name.

- Select [Favourites](#).
The list of saved favourite stations appears.

or

- Create an account for the online provider (TuneIn radio) and then log in on the multimedia system.
Your favourites are imported to the multimedia system.

Deleting favourites

- Select [Favourites](#).
- Select a station.
- Press and hold the central control element until an audible signal sounds.
The symbol by the station name disappears.

Setting the Internet radio options

Multimedia system:

➔ Radio ➔  Radio source ➔ Tuneln radio ➔  Options

The following options are available:

- **Select stream:** select the stream quality.
- **Login to Tuneln account:** log in to your Tuneln user account.
- **Log out of account:** log out of your Tuneln user account.

▶ Select an option.

Media

Audio mode

Information on the audio mode

⚠ WARNING Risk of distraction when handling data storage media

If you handle a data storage medium while driving, your attention is diverted from the

traffic conditions. This could also cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

 Only handle a data storage medium when the vehicle is stationary.

Permissible file systems:

- FAT32
- exFAT
- NTFS

Permissible data storage medium:

- SD card
- USB storage device
- iPod®/iPhone®
- MTP devices
- Bluetooth® audio equipment

i Observe the following notes:

- The multimedia system supports a total of up to 50,000 files.
- Data storage media up to 2 TB are supported (32-bit address space).

Supported formats:

- MP3
- WMA
- AAC
- WAV
- FLAC
- ALAC

i Observe the following notes:

- Due to the large variety of available music files regarding encoders, sampling rates and data rates, playback cannot always be guaranteed.
- Due to the wide range of USB devices available on the market, playback cannot be guaranteed for all USB devices.
- Copy-protected music files or DRM encrypted files cannot be played back.
- MP3 players must support Media Transfer Protocol (MTP).

Notes on copyright

Audio files that you create or reproduce yourself for playback are generally subject to copyright protection. In many countries, reproductions, even for private use, are not permitted without the prior consent of the copyright holder. Make sure that you know about the applicable copyright regulations and that you comply with these.

Switching on media mode

Multimedia system:

 [Media](#)   [Media sources](#)

- ▶ Select a media source.
Playable music files are played back.

Inserting/removing an SD card

⚠ DANGER Risk of fatal injury from swallowing SD cards

SD cards are small parts.

They could be swallowed and lead to choking.

- ▶ Keep SD cards out of the reach of children.
- ▶ Seek medical attention immediately if an SD card has been swallowed.

! NOTE Damage due to high temperatures

High temperatures may damage the SD card.

- ▶ Remove the SD card after use and take it out of the vehicle.

Multimedia system:

 [Media](#)   [Media sources](#)  [Mem. card](#)

Inserting

The multimedia connection unit is located in the stowage compartment under the armrest.

- ▶ Insert the SD memory card into the SD card slot until it engages. The side with the contacts must face downwards.
Playable music files are played back.

Removing

- ▶ Press the SD card.
- ▶ Remove the SD card.

Overview of the audio mode



- ① Active data storage medium
- ② Album cover
- ③ Track, artist, album
- ④ Track number and number of tracks in the track list

- ⑤ Search
- ⑥ Playback control
- ⑦ Media sources
- ⑧ Sound

- ⑨ Options

Connecting USB devices

! NOTE Damage caused by high temperatures

High temperatures can damage USB devices.

▶ Remove the USB device after use and take it out of the vehicle.

The multimedia connection unit is found in the stowage compartment under the armrest and has two USB ports. Depending on the vehicle's equipment, additional USB ports can be found in the stowage compartment of the centre console and in the rear passenger compartment.

▶ Connect the USB device to the USB port. Playable music files are played back only if the corresponding media display is activated.

① Depending on the vehicle equipment there is an additional USB port in the rear passenger compartment. Ports that are labelled with a battery symbol can only be used to charge USB devices.

Selecting a track in the media playback

Multimedia system:

➞ Media

Selecting a track by skipping to a track

▶ **To skip backwards or forwards to a track:** navigate up or down.

Selecting a track using the current track list

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select **Current track list**.
- ▶ Select a track.

Selecting playback options

Multimedia system:

➞ Media ➞  Options

Playback mode

- ▶ Select **Random playback of the current track list**.
The current track list is played in random order.

- ▶ Select **Random playback of the current medium**.

All tracks on the active data storage medium are played in random order.

- ▶ Select **Normal track sequence**.
The current track list is played in the order it appears on the data storage medium.

Controlling media playback

Multimedia system:

➞ Media ➞  Playback control

A bar with playback controls is shown.

- ▶ **To pause playback:** press the touchpad.
The  symbol is displayed.
- ▶ **To resume playback:** press the touchpad again.
The  symbol is displayed.

To fast forward/rewind

- ▶ To move  on the timeline: swipe left or right on the touchpad.

To hide the playback controls

- ▶ Press the  button.

Media search

Starting the media search

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Search

Depending on the connected media sources and files, the following categories are listed:

- [Current track list](#)
- [Keyword search](#)
- [Playlists](#)
- [Artists](#)
- [Albums](#)
- [Tracks](#)
- [Folders](#)
- [Music genres](#)
- [Year](#)
- [Composers](#)

- [Podcasts](#) (Apple® devices)
- [Audiobooks](#) (Apple® devices)

▶ Select a category.

❗ The categories are available as soon as the entire media content has been read in and analysed.

Media Interface

Information about the Media Interface

Media Interface is a universal interface for the connection of mobile audio equipment. The multimedia system has two USB ports. The USB ports are located in the stowage compartment under the armrest.

Supported devices

The Media Interface allows you to connect the following data storage media:

- iPod®

- iPhone®
- MP3 player
- USB devices

For details and a list of supported devices, visit our website at <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect>. Follow the instructions in the "Media Interface" section.

Switching to Media Interface

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Media sources

- ▶ Connect a data storage medium to the USB port (→ page 350).
- ▶ Select a media device.
Playable music files are played back.

Overview of Media Interface



① Active data storage medium

② Album cover

③ Artist, track and album

④ Track number and number of tracks in the track list

⑤ Search

⑥ Playback control

⑦ Media sources

⑧ Sound

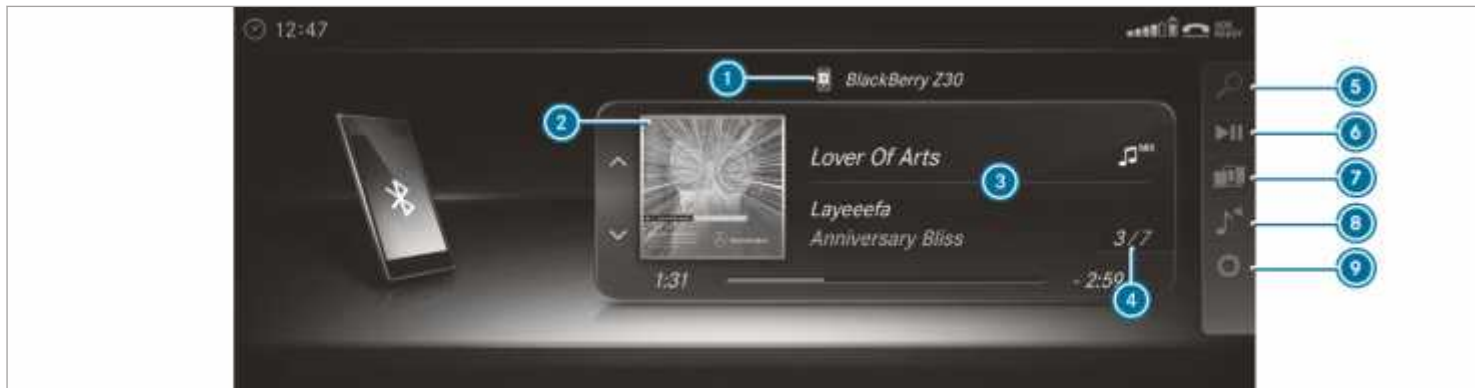
⑨ Options

Bluetooth® audio

Information about Bluetooth® audio

Before using your Bluetooth® audio equipment with the multimedia system for the first time, you will need to authorise it (→ page 354).

Bluetooth® audio overview



- ① Active data storage medium
- ② Album cover

- ③ Track, artist, album

- ④ Track number and number of tracks in the track list

- 5 Search
- 6 Playback control

Searching for and authorising a Bluetooth® audio device

Requirements:

- Bluetooth® is activated on the multimedia system and audio equipment (→ page 283).
- The audio equipment supports the Bluetooth® audio profiles A2DP and AVRCP.
- The audio equipment is "visible" for other devices.

Multimedia system:

Media ► Media sources ► Bluetooth audio

Authorising a new Bluetooth® audio device

- Select .
- Select **Add new Bluetooth audio device.**
- Select **Start search on the system.**
Detected audio equipment is displayed in the device list.

- 7 Media sources
- 8 Sound

- Select a Bluetooth® audio device.
Authorisation starts. A code is displayed on the multimedia system and on the mobile phone.
- If the codes are identical, confirm on the audio equipment.
The audio equipment is connected and playback starts.

Selecting previously authorised Bluetooth® audio equipment

- Select .
- Select a Bluetooth® audio device.

Establishing a connection from the Bluetooth® audio equipment

The Bluetooth® device name of the multimedia system is **MB BLUETOOTH XXXXX**.

- Select **Search from device.**

- 9 Options

- Start the authorisation on the audio equipment (see manufacturer's operating instructions).
A code is displayed on the multimedia system and on the mobile phone.
- Confirm on both devices if the codes are identical.
The audio equipment is connected and playback starts.

With some audio equipment, playback must be initially started on the device itself so that the multimedia system can play the audio files.

- i Device-specific information on authorising and connecting Bluetooth®-capable mobile phones can be obtained at <http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect> or from a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Activating Bluetooth® audio

Multimedia system:

→ Media »  Media sources

- ▶ Select  Bluetooth audio.
The multimedia system activates the connected Bluetooth® audio equipment.

Selecting the music player on the Bluetooth® audio device

Multimedia system:

→ Media »  Media sources »  Bluetooth audio

- ▶ Select a Bluetooth® audio device.
If multiple music players are present on the Bluetooth® audio equipment a list appears.
- ▶ Select a music player.
Playback starts.

Searching for a music track on the Bluetooth® audio device

Multimedia system:

→ Media »  Media sources »  Bluetooth audio

- ▶ Select .
- ▶ Select a category.
A track list appears.
- ▶ Select a track.
- ① The function is only available when the mobile phone and the music player selected on the mobile phone support this function.

Switching Bluetooth® audio equipment via NFC

Requirements:

- Observe the notes on using NFC
(→ page 323).
- The Bluetooth® audio overview is displayed
(→ page 353).

- ▶ Lightly press the NFC area on the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).
If the mobile phone has already been authorised on the multimedia system as Bluetooth® audio equipment, it is now connected.
If the mobile phone is authorised on the multimedia system as Bluetooth® audio equipment for the first time, it is connected after confirming the instructions for the mobile phone (see the manufacturer's operating instructions).

Disconnecting Bluetooth® audio equipment

Multimedia system:

→ Telephone »  Media sources

- ▶ Select a Bluetooth® audio device.
- ▶ Select  Deauthorise.
- ▶ Select Yes.

Radio

Switching on the radio

Multimedia system:



- ▶ Alternatively: press the RADIO button.
The radio display appears. You will hear the last station played on the last frequency band selected.

Radio overview



- ① Active frequency band
- ② Station name or set frequency
- ③ Artist, title, album and radio text

- ④ Station list
- ⑤ Presets
- ⑥ Radio source

- ⑦ Sound
- ⑧ Tag this song
- ⑨ Options

Setting the frequency band

Multimedia system:

➤ Radio ➤  Radio source

- Select a frequency band.

Selecting a radio station

Multimedia system:

➤ Radio

- Navigate up or down.

Calling up the radio station list

Multimedia system:

➤ Radio ➤ 

- Select a station.

Searching for radio stations using station names or direct frequency entry

Multimedia system:

➤ Radio ➤  ➤ 

- Enter a station name or frequency.
- Select **OK**.
The search results are displayed.
- Select a station.

Storing radio stations

Multimedia system:

➤ Radio ➤  Presets

- Select **Store current station in the presets**.

Editing radio station presets

Multimedia system:

➤ Radio ➤  Presets

Moving stations:

- Highlight a preset entry and navigate to the left.

- Select **Move highlighted station**.
- Select a memory preset.

Deleting stations:

- Highlight a preset entry and navigate to the left.
- Select **Delete highlighted station**.
- Select **Yes**.

Calling up a slide show (FM/DAB radio mode)

Multimedia system:

➤ Radio ➤  Radio source ➤ FM/DAB radio stations



Slide show ① displays additional information provided by the station as an image. This can include logos, album covers, music tracks, programmes, news or service information, for example. The additional information is shown in full-screen mode by selecting ②.

- ▶ **To activate full-screen mode:** select  Full screen.
- ▶ **To deactivate full-screen mode:** select .

Activating or deactivating the frequency fix function

Multimedia system:

- ➔ Radio ➔  Options ➔ Frequency fix
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function. If the function is activated, the set frequency is kept even if the reception is poor.

Tagging music tracks

Multimedia system:

- ➔ Radio
- If radio stations provide the relevant information, this function allows you to transfer information on the music track currently playing to an Apple® device. You can then purchase the audio file from the iTunes Store®.
- ▶ Select  Tag this song. The track information is saved.

Switching traffic announcements on/off

Multimedia system:

- ➔ System ➔  Audio ➔ Navigation and traffic announcements
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.
- or
- ▶ Press and hold the  button on the multi-function steering wheel.

Setting the traffic information service volume increase

Multimedia system:

- ➔ System ➔  Audio ➔ Navigation and traffic announcements
- ▶ Select Traffic announcements volume increase.
- ▶ Select No increase or a value.

Activating/deactivating radio text

Multimedia system:

- ➔ Radio ➔  Options ➔ Display radio text information
- ▶ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Sound

Tone settings

Information about the sound system

The sound system has a total output of 100 W and is equipped with 7 speakers. It is available for all functions in the radio and media modes.

Calling up the sound menu

Multimedia system:

→ Media ►  Sound

The following functions are available:

- Equaliser
- Balance and Fader
- Automatic volume adjustment
- Other sound settings

► Select a sound menu.

Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings

Multimedia system:

→ Media ►  Sound ► Equaliser

► Select **Treble**, **Mid** or **Bass**.

► Change the settings.

Activating/deactivating automatic volume adjustment

Multimedia system:

→ Media ►  Sound ► Automatic volume adjustment

Automatic volume adjustment compensates for differing volumes when changing between audio sources.

► Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Adjusting the balance/fader

Multimedia system:

→ Media ►  Sound ► Balance and Fader

► Adjust the balance and fader.

► **To exit the menu:** press the  button.

Burmester® surround sound system**Information about the Burmester® surround sound system**

The Burmester® surround sound system has a total output of 590 W and is equipped with 13

speakers. It is available for all functions in the radio and media modes.

Calling up the sound menu in the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

→ Media ►  Sound

The following functions are available:

- Equaliser
- Balance and Fader
- Automatic volume adjustment
- Surround sound
- Sound focus
- Other sound settings

► Select a function.

Adjusting the treble, mid and bass settings on the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

→ Media ►  Sound ► Equaliser

► Select **Treble**, **Mid** or **Bass**.

► Set the desired values.

Activating/deactivating volume adjustment in the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Sound ➤ Automatic volume adjustment

Automatic volume adjustment compensates for differing volumes when changing between audio sources.

➤ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Adjusting the balance/fader in the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Sound ➤ Balance and Fader

➤ Adjust the balance and fader.

➤ **To exit the menu:** press the  button.

Switching surround sound on/off in the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Sound ➤ Surround sound

➤ Activate ☒ or deactivate ☐ the function.

Adjusting the sound focus in the Burmester® surround sound system

Multimedia system:

➤ Media ➤  Sound ➤ Sound focus

➤ Adjust the sound focus.

ASSYST PLUS service interval display

Function of the ASSYST PLUS service interval display

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display on the instrument display provides information on the remaining time or distance before the next service due date.

You can hide this service message using the back button on the left-hand side of the steering wheel.

You can obtain further information concerning the servicing of your vehicle from a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Displaying the service due date

On-board computer:

↩ Service ➡ ASSYST PLUS

The next service due date is displayed.

▶ **To exit the display:** press the back button on the left-hand side of the steering wheel.

Make sure to observe the following further related subject:

- Operating the on-board computer (→ page 261).

Carrying out maintenance work at regular intervals

! **NOTE** Premature wear through failure to observe service due dates

Service work which is not carried out at the right time or incompletely can lead to increased wear and damage to the vehicle.

- ▶ Always observe the prescribed service intervals.
- ▶ Always have the prescribed service work carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Special service requirements

The prescribed service interval is based on normal operation of the vehicle. Maintenance work

will need to be performed more often if the vehicle is operated under arduous conditions or increased loads.

Examples of arduous operating conditions:

- regular city driving with frequent intermediate stops
- mainly short-distance driving
- frequent operation in mountainous terrain or on poor road surfaces
- when the engine is often left idling for long periods
- operation in particularly dusty conditions and/or if air-recirculation mode is frequently used

In these or similar operating conditions, have the interior air filter, engine air cleaner, engine oil and oil filter etc. changed more frequently. The tyres must be checked more frequently if the vehicle is operated under increased loads. Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Battery disconnection periods

The ASSYST PLUS service interval display can only calculate the service due date when the battery is connected.

- ▶ Note down the service due date displayed on the instrument display before disconnecting the battery (→ page 362).

Engine compartment

Active bonnet (pedestrian protection)

Operation of the active bonnet (pedestrian protection)

In certain accident situations, the risk of injury to pedestrians can be reduced by the actuation of the active bonnet. The rear area of the engine bonnet is raised by approximately 85 mm.

For the drive to the workshop, reset the triggered active bonnet yourself. After the active bonnet has been triggered, pedestrian protection may be limited.

A qualified specialist workshop must re-instate the full functionality of the active bonnet.

The active bonnet is not available in all countries.

Resetting the active bonnet

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain component parts in the engine compartment may be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Let the engine cool down and only touch the component parts described below:



- ▶ With your hand flat, push down active bonnet ① in the area around the hinges on both sides (arrows). The engine bonnet must engage in position.
- ▶ If the active bonnet can be raised slightly at the rear in the area of the hinges, repeat the step until it engages correctly.

Opening/closing the bonnet

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to driving with the engine bonnet unlocked

An unlocked engine bonnet may open up when the vehicle is in motion and block your view.

- ▶ Never unlock the engine bonnet when driving.
- ▶ Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident and injury when opening and closing the engine bonnet

When opening or closing the engine bonnet, it may suddenly drop into the end position.

There is a risk of injury for anyone in the engine bonnet's range of movement.

- ▶ Only open or close the engine bonnet when there are no persons in the engine bonnet's range of movement.

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.

- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
- ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury due to moving parts

Certain components in the engine compartment may continue to move or suddenly move again even after the ignition has been switched off, e.g. the cooler fan.

Make sure of the following before performing tasks in the engine compartment:

- ▶ Switch the ignition off.

- ▶ Never touch the danger zone surrounding moving component parts, e.g. the rotation area of the fan.
- ▶ Remove jewellery and watches.
- ▶ Keep items of clothing and hair away from moving parts.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from touching component parts under voltage

The ignition system and the fuel injection system work under high voltage. If you touch component parts which are under voltage, you could receive an electric shock.

- ▶ Never touch components of the ignition system or the fuel injection system when the ignition is switched on.

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain component parts in the engine compartment may be very hot, e.g. the engine,

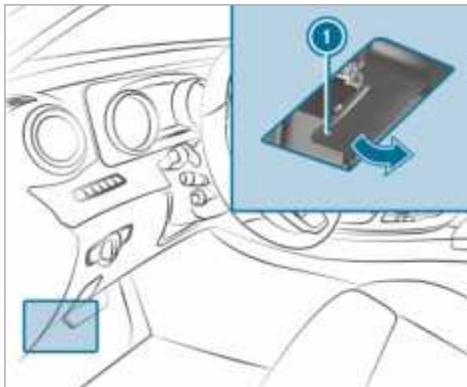
the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Let the engine cool down and only touch the component parts described below:

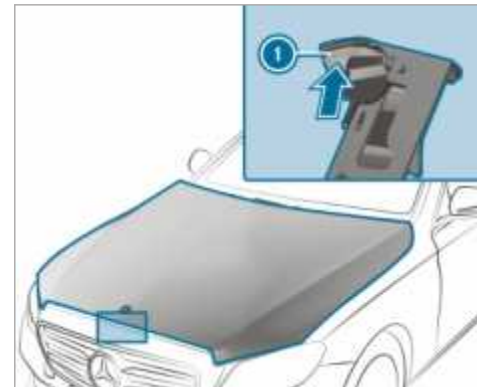
⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from using the windscreen wipers while the engine bonnet is open

When the engine bonnet is open, and the windscreen wipers are set in motion, you can be trapped by the wiper linkage.

- ▶ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and ignition before opening the engine bonnet.



- ▶ **To open:** pull lever ① to release the engine bonnet.



- ▶ Push bonnet catch ① upwards and lift the bonnet by approximately 40 cm.
- ▶ **To close:** lower the bonnet and let it fall from a height of approximately 20 cm.
- ▶ If the bonnet can still be lifted slightly, open the bonnet again and close it with a little more force until it engages correctly.

Engine oil

Checking the engine oil level using the oil dipstick

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain component parts in the engine compartment may be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

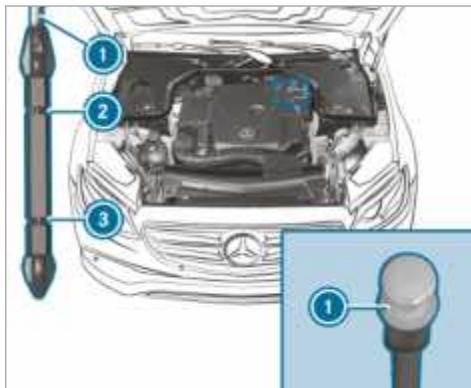
▶ Let the engine cool down and only touch the component parts described below:

Requirements:

the engine must have an oil dipstick. If not, the engine oil level can be checked only with the on-board computer .

Depending on the engine, the oil dipstick may be installed in the engine compartment in different locations.

The waiting time before checking the oil level when the engine is at normal operating temperature is five minutes.



- ▶ Park the vehicle on a level surface.
- ▶ Pull oil dipstick ① out and wipe off.

▶ Slowly slide oil dipstick ① into the guide tube to the stop, and pull it out again after approximately three seconds.

- Oil level is correct: oil level is between ② and ③.
- Oil level too low: oil level is at ③ or below.
- Oil level too high: oil level is above ②.

▶ If the oil level is too low, top up with 1 litre of engine oil.

▶ If the oil level is too high, drain off excess engine oil. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Checking the engine oil level with an on-board computer

Requirements:

the engine oil level is determined during driving. Determining the engine oil level can take up to 30 minutes with a normal driving style and even longer with an active driving style.

In order to receive a result as quickly as possible:

- warm up the engine.

- park the vehicle on a level surface.
- leave the engine running at idle speed.

On-board computer:

➞ **Service** ➞ **Engine oil level:**

You will see one of the following messages in the multifunction display:

- **Engine oil level Measuring now:** measurement of the oil level is not yet possible. Repeat the request after a maximum of 30 minutes' driving.
- **Engine oil level OK** and the bar display for indicating the oil level in the multifunction display is green and is between "min" and "max": the oil level is correct.
- **Engine oil level Add 1.0 l** and the bar display for indicating the oil level in the multifunction display is orange and is below "min": top up with 1 l of engine oil.
- **Reduce engine oil level** and the bar display for indicating the oil level in the multifunction display is orange and is above "max": drain

off the excess engine oil. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

- **For engine oil level turn on ignition:** switch on the ignition to check the engine oil level.
- **Engine oil level System inoperative:** sensor faulty or not inserted. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
- **Engine oil level System currently unavail.:** close the bonnet.

Topping up engine oil

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain component parts in the engine compartment may be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- Let the engine cool down and only touch the component parts described below:

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire and injury from engine oil

If engine oil comes into contact with hot component parts in the engine compartment, it may ignite.

- Make sure that no engine oil is spilled next to the filler opening.
- Allow the engine to cool off and thoroughly clean the engine oil from component parts before starting the vehicle.

! NOTE Engine damage caused by an incorrect oil filter, incorrect oil or additives

- Do not use engine oils or oil filters which do not correspond to the specifications explicitly prescribed for the service intervals.
- Do not alter the engine oil or oil filter in order to achieve longer change intervals than prescribed.
- Do not use additives.

- ▶ Follow the instructions in the service interval display regarding the oil change.

! NOTE Damage caused by topping up too much engine oil

Topping up too much engine oil can cause damage to the engine or the catalytic converter.

- ▶ Have excess engine oil removed at a qualified specialist workshop.



- ▶ Turn cap ① anti-clockwise and remove it.
- ▶ Top up the engine oil.
- ▶ Replace cap ① and turn it clockwise as far as it will go.
- ▶ Check the oil level again (→ page 366).

Checking the coolant level

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain component parts in the engine compartment may be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Let the engine cool down and only touch the component parts described below:

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.

- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.

- ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.

⚠ WARNING Risk of scalding from hot coolant

The engine cooling system is pressurised, particularly when the engine is warm. If you open the cap, you could be scalded by hot coolant spraying out.

- ▶ Let the engine cool down before opening the cap.
- ▶ When opening the cap, wear protective gloves and safety glasses.
- ▶ Open the cap slowly to release pressure.



- ▶ Park the vehicle on a level surface.
- ▶ Check the coolant temperature display in the instrument cluster.
The coolant temperature must be below 70 °C.
- ▶ Slowly turn cap ① anti-clockwise to release overpressure.

- ▶ Continue turning cap ① anti-clockwise and remove it.

The coolant level is correct:

- if the engine is cold, up to marker bar ②
- if the engine is warm, up to 1.5 cm over marker bar ②
- ▶ If necessary, top up with coolant that has been approved by Mercedes-Benz.
- Further information on coolant (→ page 436).

Topping up the windscreen washer system

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns from hot component parts in the engine compartment

Certain component parts in the engine compartment may be very hot, e.g. the engine, the radiator and parts of the exhaust system.

- ▶ Let the engine cool down and only touch the component parts described below:

⚠ WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet

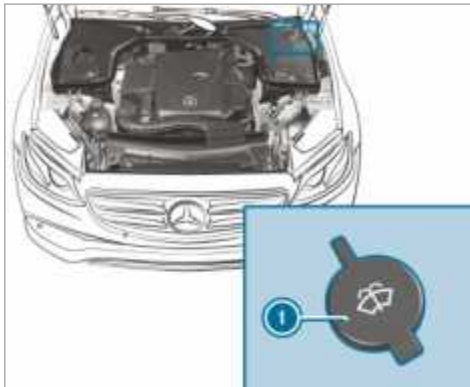
If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.

- ▶ Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
- ▶ In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.

⚠ WARNING - Risk of fire and injury due to windscreen washer concentrate

Windscreen washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.

- ▶ Make sure that no windscreen washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.



- ▶ Remove cap ① by the tab.
- ▶ Top up the washer fluid.

Keeping the air inlet free

- ▶ Keep the air inlet between the bonnet and the windscreen free of deposits, e.g. ice, snow and leaves.

Cleaning and care

Information on washing the vehicle in a car wash

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to reduced braking power after washing the vehicle

Braking efficiency is reduced after washing the vehicle.

- ▶ After the vehicle has been washed, brake carefully while paying attention to the traffic conditions until braking power has been fully restored.

To avoid damage to your vehicle when using a car wash, ensure the following beforehand:

- Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC and the HOLD function are deactivated.

- the 360° Camera or the reversing camera is switched off.
- the side windows and sliding sunroof are completely closed.
- the blower for the ventilation/heating is switched off.
- the windscreen wiper switch is in position **0**.
- in car washes with a conveyor system: neutral **N** is engaged.
- the key is at a distance of at least 3 m away from the vehicle, otherwise the boot lid could open unintentionally.

- i Vehicles with automatic transmission:** if you would like to leave the vehicle while it is being washed, make sure the key is located in the vehicle. The **P** gear is otherwise automatically engaged.
- i** If, after the car wash, you remove the wax from the windscreen and wiper rubbers, this will prevent smearing and reduce wiper noise.

Information on using a high-pressure cleaner

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident when using high-pressure cleaners with circular jet nozzles

The water jet of a circular jet nozzle (dirt grinder) can cause externally invisible damage to the tyres or chassis parts.

Components damaged in this way may unexpectedly fail.

- ▶ Do not use high-pressure cleaners with circular jet nozzles to clean the vehicle.
- ▶ Have damaged tyres or chassis parts replaced immediately.

To avoid damage to your vehicle, observe the following when using a high-pressure cleaner:

- keep the key at least 3 m away from the vehicle. Otherwise the boot lid could open unintentionally.
- maintain a distance of at least 30 cm to the vehicle.

- **vehicles with decorative foil:** parts of your vehicle are covered with a decorative foil. Maintain a distance of at least 70 cm between the foil-covered parts of the vehicle and the nozzle of the high-pressure cleaner. Move the high-pressure cleaner nozzle around whilst cleaning. the water temperature of the high-pressure cleaner must not exceed 60 °C.
- observe the information on the correct distance in the equipment manufacturer's operating instructions.
- do not point the nozzle of the high-pressure cleaner directly at sensitive parts such as tyres, slits, electrical components, batteries, light bulbs and ventilation slots.

Washing the vehicle by hand

Observe the legal requirements, e.g. in a number of countries, washing by hand is only permitted in specially designated wash bays.

- ▶ Use a mild cleaning agent, e.g. car shampoo.

- ▶ Wash the vehicle with lukewarm water using a soft car sponge. When doing so, do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight.
- ▶ Carefully hose the vehicle off with water and dry using a chamois. Take care not to point the water jet directly towards the air inlet grille.

Notes on paintwork/matt finish paintwork care

Observe the following information:

	Cleaning and care	Avoiding paintwork damage
Paintwork	• Insect remains: soak with insect remover and rinse off the treated areas afterwards. • Bird droppings: soak with water and rinse off afterwards. • Tree resin, oils, fuels and greases: remove by rubbing gently with a cloth soaked in petroleum ether or lighter fluid. • Coolant and brake fluid: remove with a damp cloth and clean water. • Tar stains: use tar remover. • Wax: use silicone remover.	• Do not attach stickers, films or similar. • Remove dirt immediately, where possible.

Cleaning and care		Avoiding paintwork damage
Matt finish	• Only use care products approved for Mercedes-Benz.	• Do not polish the vehicle and light-alloy wheels. • Only use car washes that correspond to the latest engineering standards. • Do not use car wash programmes with a final hot wax treatment. • Do not use paint cleaners, buffing or polishing products, gloss preservers, e.g. wax. • Always have paintwork repairs carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Notes on cleaning decorative foil

Observe the notes on matt finish care in the chapter "Notes on paintwork/matt finish paint-

work care" (→ page 373). They also apply to matt decorative foils.

Observe the following information:

Cleaning	Avoiding damage to the decorative foil
• For cleaning, use plenty of water and a mild cleaning agent without additives or abrasive substances, e.g. a car shampoo approved by Mercedes-Benz. • Remove dirt immediately, where possible, whilst avoiding rubbing too hard. There is otherwise a risk of damaging the decorative foil irreparably. • If there is dirt on the finish or if the decorative foil is dull: use the paint cleaner recommended and approved by Mercedes-Benz. • Insect remains: soak with insect remover and rinse off the treated areas afterwards. • Bird droppings: soak with water and rinse off afterwards. • To prevent water stains, dry a foil-wrapped vehicle with a soft, absorbent cloth after every car wash.	• The service life and colouring of decorative foils are impaired by: - sunlight - temperature, e.g. hot air blower - weather conditions - stone chippings and dirt - chemical cleaning agents - oily products • Do not use polish on matt decorative foil. Polishing will have the effect of shining the foil-wrapped surface. • Do not treat matt or structured decorative foils with wax. Permanent stains may occur.

Scratches, corrosive deposits, areas affected by corrosion and damage caused by incorrect care cannot always be completely repaired. In such cases, visit a qualified specialist workshop.

You can obtain more information on care and cleaning products from the manufacturer.

In the case of foil-wrapped surfaces, optical differences may occur between the surfaces that were not protected by a decorative foil after removing a decorative foil.

 Have work or repairs to decorative foils carried out at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. in a Mercedes-Benz service centre.

Notes on care of car parts

⚠ WARNING Risk of entrapment if the windscreen wipers are switched on while the windscreen is being cleaned

If the windscreen wipers are set in motion while you are cleaning the windscreen or wiper blades, you can be trapped by the wiper arm.

▶ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and the ignition before cleaning the windscreen or wiper blades.

⚠ WARNING Risk of burns from tailpipes and tailpipe trim

The tailpipe and tailpipe trim can become very hot. If you come into contact with these parts of the vehicle, you could burn yourself.

- ▶ Always be particularly careful around the tailpipe and the tailpipe trim.
- ▶ Allow the vehicle parts to cool down before you touch them.

Observe the following information:

Notes on cleaning and care		Avoiding vehicle damage
Wheels/rims	Use water and acid-free wheel cleaners.	• Do not use acidic wheel cleaners to remove brake dust. This could damage wheel bolts and brake components. • To avoid corrosion of the brake discs and brakepads, drive the vehicle for a few minutes after cleaning before parking it. The brake discs and brakepads warm up and dry out.
Windows	Clean the windows on the inside and outside using a damp cloth and cleaning agents recommended by Mercedes-Benz.	Do not use dry cloths or abrasive or solvent-based cleaning agents to clean the inside of windows.
Wiper blades	Fold out the wiper blades and clean them using a damp cloth.	Do not clean the wiper blades too often.

	Notes on cleaning and care	Avoiding vehicle damage
Exterior lighting	Clean the lenses with a wet sponge and mild cleaning agent, e.g. car shampoo.	Only use cleaning agents or cleaning cloths that are suitable for plastic lenses.
AIRPANEL	If the vehicle is very dusty or there are salt deposits in the AIRPANEL mechanics, the adjustment range of the shutters in the radiator trim may be restricted. • Switch on the ignition, and the shutters open automatically after approximately 120 seconds. • Clean the bearing points of the shutters with a high-pressure cleaner.	When using a high-pressure cleaner, maintain a minimum distance of 30 cm.
Sensors	Clean the sensors in the front and rear bumper and in the radiator grille with a soft cloth and car shampoo.	When using a high-pressure cleaner, maintain a minimum distance of 30 cm.
Reversing camera and 360° Camera	• Open the camera cover with the multimedia system . • Use clean water and a soft cloth to clean the camera lens.	Do not use a high-pressure cleaner.

Notes on cleaning and care		Avoiding vehicle damage
Tailpipes	Clean with cleaning agents recommended by Mercedes-Benz, particularly in the winter and after washing the vehicle.	Do not use acidic cleaning agents.
Trailer hitch	- Remove traces of rust on the ball, e.g. with a wire brush. - Remove dirt with a lint-free cloth. - After cleaning, oil or grease the ball head lightly. - Observe the notes on care in the trailer hitch manufacturer's operating instructions.	Do not clean the ball neck with a high-pressure cleaner or solvent.

Notes on care of the interior

**WARNING** Risk of injury from plastic parts breaking off after the use of solvent-based care products

Care and cleaning products containing solvents can cause surfaces in the cockpit to become porous.

When the airbags are deployed, plastic parts may break away.

 Do not use any care or cleaning products containing solvents to clean the cockpit.

**WARNING** Risk of injury or death from bleached seat belts

Bleaching or dyeing seat belts can severely weaken them.
This can, for example, cause seat belts to tear or fail in an accident.

 Never bleach or dye seat belts.

Observe the following information:

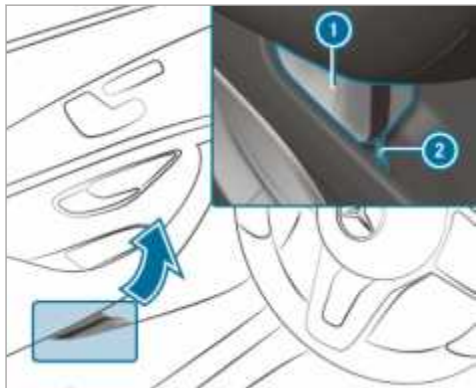
Notes on cleaning and care		Avoiding vehicle damage
Seat belts	Clean with lukewarm and soapy water.	- Do not use chemical cleaning agents. - Do not dry seat belts by heating them to over 80 °C or exposing them to direct sunlight.
Display	Clean the surface carefully with a microfibre cloth and TFT/LCD display care product.	- Switch off the display and let it cool down. - Do not use any other cleaning products.
Plastic trim	- Clean with a damp microfibre cloth. - For heavy soiling: use care product recommended by Mercedes-Benz.	- Do not attach stickers, films or similar. - Do not allow cosmetics, insect repellent or sun cream to come in contact with the plastic trim.
Real wood/trim elements	- Clean with a microfibre cloth. - Black piano-lacquer look: clean with a damp cloth and soapy water. - For heavy soiling: use care product recommended by Mercedes-Benz.	Do not use solvent-based cleaning agents, polishes or waxes.
Roof lining	Clean with a brush or dry shampoo.	
Carpet	Use carpet and textile cleaning agents recommended by Mercedes-Benz.	

	Notes on cleaning and care	Avoiding vehicle damage
Genuine leather seat covers	• Clean with a damp cloth and then wipe with a dry cloth. • Leather care: use leather care agents that have been recommended by Mercedes-Benz.	Do not allow the leather to become too damp. Do not use a microfibre cloth.
DINAMICA seat covers	Clean with a damp cloth.	Do not use a microfibre cloth.
Artificial leather seat covers	Clean with a damp cloth and 1% soapy water.	Do not use a microfibre cloth.
Cloth seat covers	Clean with a damp cloth and 1% soapy water and allow to dry.	
EASY-PACK boot box	Clean with a damp cloth.	Do not use any alcohol-based thinners, petrol or abrasive cleaning agents.

Emergency

Removing the safety vest

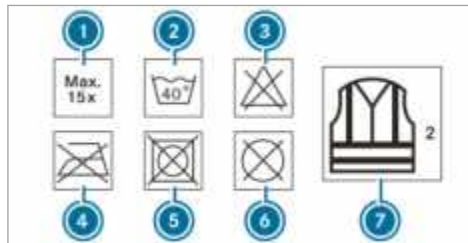
The safety vests are located in the safety vest compartments in the driver's and front passenger door stowage compartments.



▶ **To remove:** pull out safety vest bag ① by loop ②.

▶ Open safety vest bag ① and pull out the safety vest.

① There are also safety vest compartments in the rear door stowage compartments in which safety vests can be stored.



- ① Maximum number of washes
- ② Maximum wash temperature
- ③ Do not bleach
- ④ Do not iron
- ⑤ Do not tumble dry
- ⑥ Do not dry clean
- ⑦ This is a class 2 vest

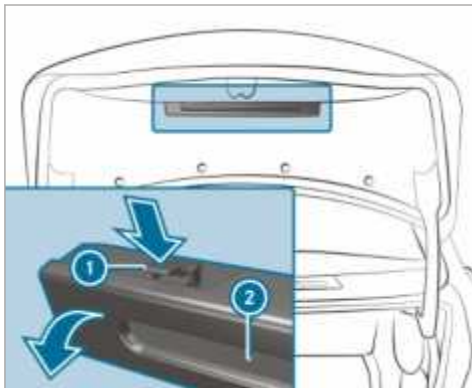
The requirements defined by the legal standard are only fulfilled if the safety vest is the correct size and is fully closed.

The safety vest must be replaced in the following situations:

- the reflective strips are damaged or dirty
- the maximum permissible number of washes is exceeded
- the fluorescence has faded

Warning triangle

Removing the warning triangle



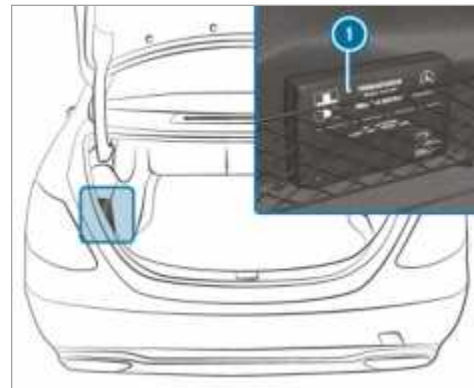
- ▶ Push both sides of warning triangle holder ① in the direction of the arrow and open it.
- ▶ Remove warning triangle ②.

Setting up the warning triangle



- ▶ Fold side reflectors ① upwards to form a triangle and attach at the top using upper press-stud ②.
- ▶ Fold legs ③ down and out to the side.

First-aid kit (soft-sided) overview



First-aid kit (soft-sided) ① is in the boot in the left-hand stowage net.

Removing the fire extinguisher

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to an incorrectly secured fire extinguisher in the driver's footwell

A fire extinguisher in the driver's footwell may impede pedal travel or block a depressed pedal.

This jeopardises the operating and road safety of the vehicle.

Moreover, the fire extinguisher can be flung around in the driver's footwell and injure the driver or other vehicle occupants.

Always store and secure the fire extinguisher in the bracket during the journey.

Do not remove the fire extinguisher while driving.



- ▶ **Left-hand drive vehicle:** pull tab ① upwards.
- ▶ Remove fire extinguisher ②.

Flat tyre

Notes on flat tyres

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to a flat tyre

A flat tyre severely affects the driving characteristics as well as the steering and braking of the vehicle.

Tyres without run-flat characteristics:

- ▶ Do not drive on with a flat tyre.
- ▶ Change the flat tyre immediately with an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel. Alternatively, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Tyres with run-flat characteristics:

- ▶ Observe the information and warning notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres).

In the event of a flat tyre, the following options are available depending on your vehicle's equipment:

- **Vehicles with MOExtended tyres:** it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. Make sure you observe the notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres) (→ page 384).
- **Vehicles with a TIREFIT kit:** you can repair the tyre so that it is possible to continue the journey for a short period of time. To do this, use the TIREFIT kit (→ page 385).

- **Vehicles with Mercedes me connect:** you can make a call for breakdown assistance via the overhead control panel in the case of a breakdown (→ page 334).
 - **All vehicles:** change the wheel (→ page 417).
-  The emergency spare wheel is only available in certain countries.

Notes on MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres)

WARNING Risk of accident when driving in limp-home mode

When driving in emergency mode the handling characteristics are impaired. e.g. when cornering, when accelerating strongly and when braking.

- ▶ Do not exceed the specified maximum speed.
- ▶ Avoid any abrupt steering and driving manoeuvres as well as driving over obstacles (kerbs, pot holes, off-road).

This applies, in particular, to a loaded vehicle.

- ▶ Stop driving in the emergency mode if you notice:
 - banging noise
 - vehicle vibration
 - smoke which smells like rubber
 - continuous ESP® intervention
 - cracks in tyre side walls
- ▶ After driving in emergency mode have the rims checked by a qualified specialist workshop with regard to their further use.
- ▶ The defective tyre must be replaced in every case.

With MOExtended tyres (run-flat tyres), you can continue to drive your vehicle even if there is a total loss of pressure in one or more tyres. However, the tyre affected must not show any clearly visible damage.

You can recognise MOExtended tyres by the MOExtended marking which appears on the side wall of the tyre.

Vehicles with tyre pressure loss warning system: MOExtended tyres may only be used in conjunction with an activated tyre pressure loss warning system.

Vehicles with tyre pressure monitoring system: MOExtended tyres may only be used in conjunction with an activated tyre pressure monitoring system.

If a pressure loss warning message appears in the multifunction display:

- Check the tyre for damage.
- If driving on, observe the following notes.

Driving distance possible in limp-home mode after the pressure loss warning:

Load condition	Driving distance possible in limp-home mode
Partially laden	80 km
Fully laden	30 km

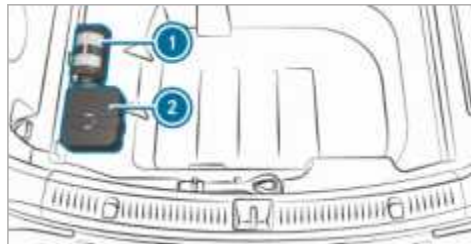
- The driving distance possible in limp-home mode may vary depending on the driving style.
- Maximum permissible speed 80 km/h.

If a tyre has gone flat and cannot be replaced with an MOExtended tyre, you can use a standard tyre as a temporary measure.

TIREFIT kit storage location

Plug-in hybrid: be sure to observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

The TIREFIT kit is located under the boot floor.



- ① Tyre sealant bottle
- ② Tyre inflation compressor
- ③ You can find information on the power category and/or electrical data on the back of the tyre inflation compressor.
 - LK2 – 12 V/15 A, 180 W, 0.8 kg

At a distance of approximately 1 m to the tyre inflation compressor and approximately 1.6 m above the ground, the following sound pressure levels apply:

- Emission sound pressure level L_{PA} 83 dB (A)
- Sound power level L_{WA} 91 dB (A)

The tyre inflation compressor is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Using the TIREFIT kit

Requirements:

Required tools:

- tyre sealant bottle
- TIREFIT sticker
- tyre inflation compressor

TIREFIT kit storage location: (→ page 385)

You can use TIREFIT tyre sealant to seal perforation damage of up to 4 mm, particularly those in the tyre contact surface. You can use TIREFIT in outside temperatures down to -20 °C.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident when using tyre sealant

In the following situations, the tyre sealant is unable to provide sufficient breakdown assistance.

tance, as it is unable to seal the tyre properly:

- there are cuts or punctures in the tyre larger than those previously mentioned.
 - the wheel rim is damaged.
 - you have driven at very low tyre pressures or on a flat tyre.
- ▶ Do not drive on.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury and poisoning from tyre sealant

Tyre sealant is hazardous to health and causes irritation. Do not allow it to come into contact with your skin, eyes or clothing, and do not swallow it. Do not inhale any vapours. Keep the tyre sealant away from children.

Observe the following if you come into contact with the tyre sealant:

- ▶ Rinse off the tyre sealant from your skin using water immediately.

- ▶ If tyre sealant gets into your eyes, thoroughly rinse them using clean water immediately.
- ▶ If tyre sealant has been swallowed, thoroughly rinse out your mouth immediately and drink plenty of water. Do not induce vomiting and seek medical attention immediately.
- ▶ Change out of clothing which has come into contact with tyre sealant immediately.
- ▶ If an allergic reaction occurs, seek medical attention immediately.

⚠ NOTE Overheating due to the tyre inflation compressor running too long

- ▶ Do not run the tyre inflation compressor for longer than ten minutes without interruption.

Comply with the manufacturer's safety notes on the sticker on the tyre inflation compressor.

Have the tyre sealant bottle replaced in a qualified specialist workshop every five years.

- ▶ Do not remove any foreign objects which have entered the tyre.



- ▶ Affix part ① of the TIREFIT sticker to the instrument cluster within the driver's field of vision.
- ▶ Affix part ② of the TIREFIT sticker near the valve on the wheel with the defective tyre.



- ▶ Pull plug ④ with the cable and hose ⑤ out of the tyre inflation compressor housing.
- ▶ Push the plug of hose ⑤ into flange ⑥ of tyre sealant bottle ① until the plug engages.
- ▶ Place tyre sealant bottle ① head downwards into recess ② of the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ Remove the valve cap from valve ⑦ on the faulty tyre.
- ▶ Screw filling hose ⑧ onto valve ⑦.
- ▶ Insert plug ④ into a 12 V socket in your vehicle. –
- ▶ Switch the ignition on.
- ▶ Press on and off switch ③ on the tyre inflation compressor. The tyre inflation compressor is switched on. The tyre is inflated. First, tyre sealant is pumped into the tyre. The pressure may briefly rise to approximately 500 kPa (5 bar/73 psi).

Do not switch off the tyre inflation compressor during this phase.

- ▶ Let the tyre inflation compressor run for a maximum of ten minutes. The tyre should then have attained a tyre pressure of at least 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi).

If tyre sealant leaks out, make sure you clean the affected areas as quickly as possible. It is preferable to use clean water.

If you get tyre sealant on your clothing, have it cleaned as soon as possible with perchloroethylene.

If, after ten minutes, a tyre pressure of 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi) has not been achieved:

- ▶ Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.
- ▶ Unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the defective tyre.

Please note that tyre sealant may leak out when unscrewing the filling hose.

- ▶ Drive forwards or reverse very slowly for approximately 10 m.
- ▶ Pump up the tyre again.
After a maximum of ten minutes the tyre pressure must be at least 200 kPa (2.0 bar/ 29 psi).

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to the specified tyre pressure not being achieved

If the specified tyre pressure is not achieved after the specified time, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance.

Damaged tyres and a tyre pressure that is too low can significantly impair braking and handling characteristics.

- ▶ Do not drive on.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

If, after ten minutes, a tyre pressure of 200 kPa (2.0 bar/29 psi) has been achieved:

- ▶ Switch off the tyre inflation compressor.

- ▶ Unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the defective tyre.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident from driving with sealed tyres

A tyre temporarily sealed with tyre sealant impairs handling characteristics and is not suitable for higher speeds.

- ▶ Adapt your driving style accordingly and drive carefully.
- ▶ Do not exceed the specified maximum speed with a tyre that has been sealed using tyre sealant.

- ▶ Observe the maximum permissible speed for a tyre sealed with tyre sealant 80 km/h.
- ▶ Affix the upper section of the TIREFIT sticker to the instrument cluster in a location where it will be easily seen by the driver.

! NOTE Staining from leaking tyre sealant

After use, excess tyre sealant may leak out from the filling hose.

- ▶ Therefore, place the filling hose in the plastic bag that contained the TIREFIT kit.

🔥 ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental pollution caused by environmentally irresponsible disposal

Tyre sealant contains pollutants.

- ▶ Have the tyre sealant bottle disposed of professionally, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

- ▶ Stow the tyre sealant bottle, the tyre inflation compressor and the warning triangle.
- ▶ **Pull away immediately.**
- ▶ Stop driving after approximately ten minutes and check the tyre pressure using the tyre inflation compressor.
The tyre pressure must now be at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar/ 19 psi).

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to the specified tyre pressure not being achieved

If the specified tyre pressure is not achieved after a brief drive, the tyre is too badly damaged. The tyre sealant cannot repair the tyre in this instance.

Damaged tyres and a tyre pressure that is too low can significantly impair braking and handling characteristics.

- ▶ Do not drive on.
- ▶ Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Countries that have Mercedes-Benz

Service24h: you will find a sticker with the telephone number, e.g. on the B-pillar on the driver's side.

- ▶ Correct the tyre pressure if it is still at least 130 kPa (1.3 bar/ 19 psi). See the tyre pressure table on the fuel filler flap for values.
- ▶ **To increase the tyre pressure:** switch on the tyre inflation compressor.



- ▶ **To reduce the tyre pressure:** press pressure release button ① next to manometer ②.
- ▶ When the tyre pressure is correct, unscrew the filling hose from the valve of the sealed tyre.
- ▶ Screw the valve cap onto the valve of the sealed tyre.
- ▶ Pull the tyre sealant bottle out of the tyre inflation compressor. The filling hose stays on the tyre sealant bottle.

- ▶ Drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop and have the tyre, tyre sealant bottle and filling hose replaced there.

Battery (vehicle)

Notes on the 12 V battery

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to work carried out incorrectly on the battery

Work carried out incorrectly on the battery can, for example, lead to a short circuit. This can lead to function restrictions in safety-relevant systems, e.g. the lighting system, ABS (anti-lock braking system) or ESP® (Electronic Stability Program). The operating safety of your vehicle may be restricted.

You could lose control of the vehicle in the following situations:

- when braking
- in the event of abrupt steering manoeuvres and/or when the vehicle's speed is not adapted to the road conditions

- ▶ In the event of a short circuit or a similar incident, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
- ▶ Do not continue driving.
- ▶ Always have work on the battery carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

- Further information on ABS (→ page 197)
- Further information on ESP®(→ page 198)

For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been tested and approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz. These batteries provide increased impact protection to prevent vehicle occupants from suffering acid burns should the battery be damaged in the event of an accident.

All vehicles except vehicles with a lithium-ion battery

⚠ WARNING Risk of explosion due to electrostatic charge

Electrostatic charge can cause sparks which may ignite the highly flammable gas mixture in the battery.

- ▶ To discharge any electrostatic charge that may have built up, touch the metal vehicle body before handling the battery.

The highly flammable gas mixture is created while the battery is charging and during starting assistance.

⚠ WARNING Danger of chemical burns from the battery acid

Battery acid is caustic.

- ▶ Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Do not lean over the battery.

- ▶ Do not inhale battery gases.
- ▶ Keep children away from the battery.
- ▶ Immediately rinse battery acid off thoroughly with plenty of clean water and seek medical attention immediately.

All vehicles

🔥 ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental damage due to improper disposal of batteries



Batteries contain pollutants. It is illegal to dispose of them with the household rubbish.



Dispose of batteries in an environmentally responsible manner. Take discharged batteries to a qualified

specialist workshop or to a collection point for used batteries.

If you have to disconnect the 12 volt battery, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Comply with safety notes and take protective measures when handling batteries.



Risk of explosion.



Fire, naked flames and smoking are prohibited when handling the battery. Avoid creating sparks.



Electrolyte or battery acid is corrosive. Avoid contact with the skin, eyes or clothing. Wear suitable protective clothing, in particular gloves, an apron and a face mask. Immediately rinse electrolyte or acid splashes off with clean water. Consult a doctor if necessary.



Wear safety glasses.



Keep children away.



Observe this Owner's Manual.

If you do not intend to use the vehicle over an extended period of time:

- activate standby mode, or
- connect the battery to a battery charger approved by Mercedes-Benz, or
- consult a qualified specialist workshop to disconnect the battery

Notes on starting assistance and charging the 12 V battery

Vehicles with a lithium-ion battery

When charging the battery and during starting assistance, always use the jump-start connection point in the engine compartment.

NOTE Damage to the battery from over-voltage

When charging using a battery charger without a maximum charging voltage, the battery or the on-board electronics may be damaged.

Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.4 V.

All other vehicles

When charging the battery and during starting assistance, always use the jump-start connection point in the engine compartment.

! **NOTE** Damaging the battery through overvoltage

When using a battery charger without a maximum charging voltage, the battery or the vehicle electronics may be damaged.

- ▶ Only use battery chargers with a maximum charging voltage of 14.8 V.

! **WARNING** Risk of explosion from hydrogen gas igniting

A battery generates hydrogen gas during the charging process. If there is a short circuit or sparks start to form, there is a danger of the hydrogen gas igniting.

- ▶ Make sure that the positive terminal of the connected battery does not come into contact with vehicle parts.
- ▶ Never place metal objects or tools on a battery.
- ▶ When connecting and disconnecting the battery, you must observe the described order for the battery clamps.

- ▶ When giving starting assistance, always make sure that you only connect battery terminals with identical polarity.
- ▶ During starting assistance, you must observe the described order for connecting and disconnecting the jump lead.
- ▶ Do not connect or disconnect the battery clamps while the engine is running.

! **WARNING** Risk of explosion during charging process and starting assistance

During the charging process and starting assistance, the battery may release an explosive gas mixture.

- ▶ Avoid fire, naked flames, creating sparks and smoking.
- ▶ Make sure that there is sufficient ventilation during the charging process and during starting assistance.
- ▶ Do not lean over a battery.

If the indicator/warning lamps in the instrument cluster do not light up at low temperatures, it is very likely that the discharged battery has frozen.

! **WARNING** Risk of explosion from a frozen battery

A discharged battery may freeze at temperatures slightly above or below freezing point.

During starting assistance or battery charging, battery gas may be released.

- ▶ Always thaw a frozen battery out first before charging it or performing starting assistance.

The service life of a battery that has been thawed may be dramatically shortened.

It is recommended that you have a thawed battery checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

All vehicles

! **NOTE** Damage caused by numerous or extended attempts to start the engine

Numerous or extended attempts to start the engine may damage the catalytic converter due to non-combusted fuel.

▶ Avoid numerous and extended attempts to start the engine.

Observe the following points during starting assistance and when charging the battery:

- Only use undamaged jump lead/charging cables with a sufficient cross-section and insulated terminal clamps.
- Non-insulated parts of the terminal clamps must not come into contact with other metal parts while the jump lead/charging cable is connected to the battery/jump-start connection point.
- The jump lead/charging cable must not come into contact with any parts which may move when the engine is running.

- Always make sure that neither you nor the battery is electrostatically charged.
- Keep away from fire and naked flames.
- Do not lean over the battery.

Observe the additional following points when charging the battery:

- Only use battery chargers tested and approved for Mercedes-Benz.
- Read the battery charger's operating instructions before charging the battery.

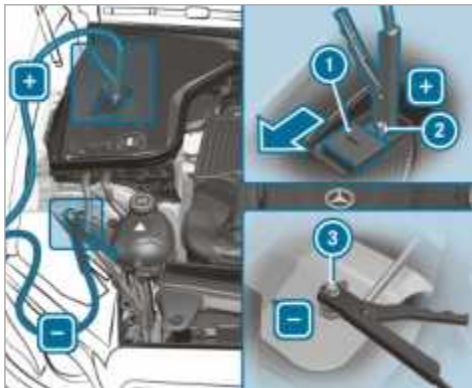
Observe the additional following points during starting assistance:

- Starting assistance may only be provided using batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V.
- The vehicles must not touch.
- **Petrol engine:** only accept starting assistance if the engine and exhaust system are cold.

Charging the 12 V battery

Requirements:

- The vehicle is secured with the electric parking brake.
- **Automatic transmission:** the transmission is in position **P**.
- The ignition and all electrical consumers are switched off.
- The engine bonnet is open.



- ▶ Slide cover ① of positive clamp ② on the jump-starting connection point ③ in the direction of the arrow.
- ▶ Connect positive clamp ② on your vehicle to the positive pole of the donor battery using the jump lead/charging cable. Always begin with positive clamp ② on your own vehicle first.

- ▶ **During the starting assistance procedure:** start the engine of the donor vehicle and run at idle speed.
- ▶ Connect the negative pole of the donor battery and earth point ③ of your own vehicle by using the jump lead/charging cable. Begin with the donor battery first.
- ▶ **During starting assistance:** start the engine of your own vehicle.
- ▶ **During the charging process:** start the charging process.
- ▶ **During starting assistance:** let the engines run for several minutes.
- ▶ **During starting assistance:** before disconnecting the jump lead, switch on an electrical consumer in your own vehicle, e.g. the rear window heater or lighting.

When the starting assistance/charging process is complete:

- ▶ First, remove the jump lead/charging cable from earth point ③ and negative pole of the donor battery, then from positive clamp ② and positive pole of the donor battery. Begin

each time with the contacts on your own vehicle first.

- ▶ After removing the jump lead/charging cable, close cover ① of positive clamp ②.

Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Replacing the 12 V battery

- ▶ Observe the notes on the 12 V battery (→ page 389).

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the 12 V battery replaced at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Observe the following notes if you want to replace the battery yourself:

- Always replace a faulty battery with a battery which meets the specific vehicle requirements.

The vehicle is equipped with an AGM technology battery (Absorbent Glass Mat) or a lithium-ion battery. Full vehicle functionality is

only guaranteed with an AGM battery or lithium-ion battery. For safety reasons, Mercedes-Benz recommends that you only use batteries which have been tested and approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

- Carry over detachable parts, such as vent hoses, elbow fittings or terminal covers from the battery being replaced.
- Make sure that the vent hose is always connected to the original opening on the side of the battery.

Fit any existing or supplied cell caps. Otherwise, gases or battery acid could escape.

- Make sure that detachable parts are reconnected in the same way.

Tow-starting or towing away

Permitted towing methods

Mercedes-Benz recommends transporting your vehicle in the case of a breakdown, rather than towing it away.

! **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle due to towing away incorrectly

▶ Observe the instructions and notes on towing away.

Permitted towing methods

Vehicle equipment/towing method			
	Both axles on the ground	Front axle raised	Rear axle raised
Vehicles with manual transmission	Yes, maximum 50 km at 50 km/h	Yes, maximum 50 km at 50 km/h	Yes, maximum 50 km at 50 km/h
Vehicles with automatic transmission	Yes, maximum 50 km at 50 km/h	No	Yes, if the steering wheel is fixed in the centre position with a steering wheel lock.
4MATIC vehicles	Yes, maximum 50 km at 50 km/h	No	No

Towing with a raised axle: towing should be performed by a towing company.

Towing the vehicle with both axles on the ground

► Observe the notes on the permitted towing methods (→ page 395).

- Make sure that the battery is connected and charged.
- Observe the following points when the battery is discharged:
- the engine cannot be started
 - the electric parking brake cannot be released or applied

- **vehicles with automatic transmission:** the automatic transmission cannot be shifted to position **N** or **P**.

- i Vehicles with automatic transmission:** if the automatic transmission cannot be shifted to position **N**, or the multifunction display in the instrument cluster does not show anything, have the vehicle transported away (→ page 398). A towing vehicle with lifting equipment is required for vehicle transportation.

! NOTE Damage due to towing away at excessively high speeds or over long distances

The drivetrain could be damaged when towing at excessively high speeds or over long distances.

- ▶ A towing speed of 50 km/h must not be exceeded.
- ▶ A towing distance of 50 km must not be exceeded.

! WARNING Risk of accident when towing a vehicle which is too heavy

If the vehicle being tow-started or towed away is heavier than the permissible gross mass, the following situations can occur:

- the towing eye may become detached.
- the car/trailer combination may swerve or even overturn.

▶ If another vehicle is tow-started or towed away, its weight must not exceed the permissible gross mass of your own vehicle.

If a vehicle must be tow started or towed away, its permissible gross mass must not exceed the permissible gross mass of the towing vehicle.

- ▶ Information on the permissible gross mass of the vehicle can be found on the vehicle identification plate (→ page 426).
- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** do not open the driver's door or front passenger door, otherwise the automatic transmission automatically shifts to position **P**.

- ▶ Fit the towing eye (→ page 400).
- ▶ Fasten the tow bar.

! NOTE Damage due to incorrect connection

▶ Only connect the tow rope or tow bar to the towing eyes.

- ▶ Deactivate the automatic locking mechanism (→ page 80).
- ▶ Do not activate the HOLD function.
- ▶ Deactivate tow-away protection (→ page 97).
- ▶ Deactivate Active Brake Assist (→ page 207).
- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** shift the automatic transmission to position **N**.
- ▶ Release the electric parking brake.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to limited safety-related functions during the towing process

Safety-related functions are limited or no longer available in the following situations:

- the ignition is switched off.
- the brake system or power steering system is malfunctioning.
- the energy supply or the on-board electrical system is malfunctioning.

When your vehicle is then towed away, significantly more effort may be required to steer and brake than is normally required.

- ▶ Use a tow bar.
- ▶ Make sure that the steering wheel can move freely, before towing the vehicle away.

⚠ NOTE Damage due to excessive tractive power

If you pull away sharply, the tractive power may be too high and the vehicles could be damaged.

- ▶ Pull away slowly and smoothly.

Loading the vehicle for transport

- ▶ Observe the notes on towing away (→ page 396).
- ▶ Connect the tow bar to the towing eye to load the vehicle.
- ⓘ You can also attach the tow bar to the trailer hitch.
- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** shift the automatic transmission to position **N**.
- ⓘ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** the automatic transmission may be locked in position **P** in the event of damage to the electrical system. To shift to **N**, provide the

on-board electrical system with power (→ page 393).

- ▶ Load the vehicle onto the transporter.
- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** shift the automatic transmission to position **P**.
- ▶ Use the electric parking brake to secure the vehicle and prevent it from rolling away.
- ▶ Only secure the vehicle by the wheels.

Vehicles with ADS PLUS (Adaptive Damping System PLUS)

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident when transporting vehicles with Adaptive Damping System PLUS

The reduced damping forces on the vehicle being transported can cause the vehicle/trailer combination to start to swing.

As a result, when transporting vehicles with the Adaptive Damping System PLUS, the vehicle/trailer combination may start to skid. Consequently, you could lose control of your vehicle.

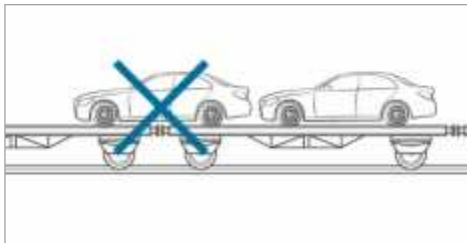
- ▶ When transporting, ensure that:
- the vehicle has been loaded onto the transporter correctly
 - the vehicle is secured at all four wheels with suitable tensioning straps
 - the maximum permissible speed of 60 km/h is not exceeded when transporting

! **NOTE** Damage to the vehicle from securing it incorrectly

- ▶ After loading, the vehicle must be secured on all four wheels. Otherwise, the vehicle could be damaged.
- ▶ A minimum distance of 20 cm upwards and 10 cm downwards must be kept to the transport platform.

- ▶ Secure the vehicle on all four wheels after loading.

4MATIC vehicles/vehicles with automatic transmission

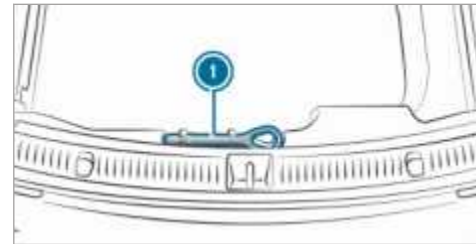


- ▶ Make sure that the front and rear axles come to rest on the same transportation vehicle.

! **NOTE** Damage to the drivetrain due to incorrect positioning

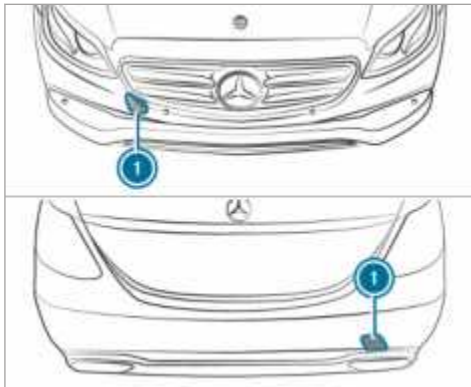
- ▶ Do not position the vehicle above the connection point of the transport vehicle.

Towing eye storage location



Towing eye ① is attached to the edge of the boot under the boot floor.

Fitting the towing eye



- ▶ Press the mark on cover ① inwards and remove.
- ▶ Screw in the towing eye clockwise as far as it will go and tighten.

Vehicles with a trailer hitch: vehicles with a trailer hitch do not have a bracket at the back for

the towing eye. Fasten the tow bar to the trailer hitch.

- ① Make sure that cover ① engages in the bumper when you remove the towing eye.

! NOTE Damage due to incorrect use of the towing eye

When a towing eye is used to recover a vehicle, the vehicle may be damaged in the process.

- ▶ Only use the towing eye to tow away or tow start the vehicle.

Tow starting the vehicle (emergency engine start)

Vehicles with automatic transmission

! NOTE Damage to the automatic transmission due to tow-starting

The automatic transmission may be damaged in the process of tow-starting vehicles with automatic transmission.

- ▶ Vehicles with automatic transmission must not be tow-started.

- ▶ Vehicles with automatic transmission must not be tow-started.

Electrical fuses

Notes on electrical fuses

! WARNING Risk of accident and injury due to overloaded lines

If you manipulate or bridge a faulty fuse or if you replace it with a fuse with a higher amperage, the electric line could be overloaded.

This could result in a fire.

- ▶ Always replace faulty fuses with specified new fuses containing the correct amperage.

! NOTE Damage caused by incorrect fuses

Incorrect fuses may cause damage to electrical components or systems.

- ▶ Only use Mercedes-Benz approved fuses with the correct fuse rating.

Blown fuses must be replaced with fuses of the same rating, which you can recognise by the colour and fuse rating. For engine compartment and boot fuses, only use those fuses marked with an "S". The fuse ratings are listed in the fuse assignment diagram.

Fuse assignment diagram: on the fuse box in the boot (→ page 403).

! NOTE Damage or malfunctions caused by moisture

Moisture may cause damage to the electrical system or cause it to malfunction.

- ▶ When the fuse box is open, make sure that no moisture can enter the fuse box.

- ▶ When closing the fuse box, make sure that the seal of the lid is positioned correctly on the fuse box.

If the newly inserted fuse also blows, have the cause traced and rectified at a qualified specialist workshop, e.g. a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Ensure the following before replacing a fuse:

- The vehicle is secured against rolling away.
- All electrical consumers are switched off.
- The ignition is switched off.

The electrical fuses are located in various fuse boxes:

- Fuse box in the engine compartment on the driver's side (→ page 401)
- Fuse box on the driver's side of the dashboard (→ page 402)
- Fuse box in the front-passenger footwell (→ page 402)

- Fuse box in the boot on the right-hand side of the vehicle, when viewed in the direction of travel (→ page 403)

Opening and closing the fuse box in the engine compartment

Requirements:

- You need a dry cloth and a screwdriver.

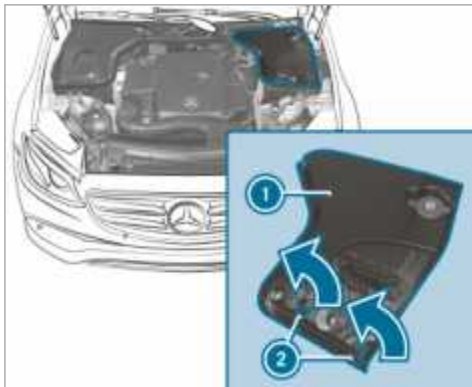
Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 400).

Opening

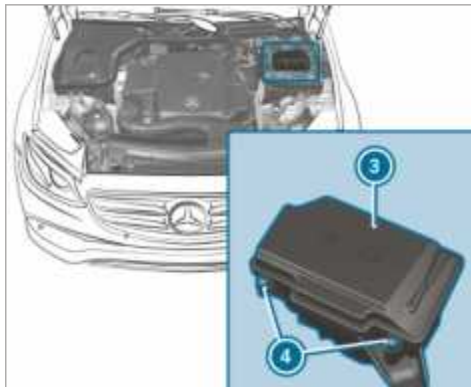
! WARNING Risk of injury from using the windscreen wipers while the engine bonnet is open

When the engine bonnet is open, and the windscreen wipers are set in motion, you can be trapped by the wiper linkage.

- ▶ Always switch off the windscreen wipers and ignition before opening the engine bonnet.



- ▶ Turn clip ② on cover ① a quarter-turn to the left.
- ▶ Pull cover ① upwards in the direction of the arrow.



- ▶ Remove any existing moisture from the fuse box using a dry cloth.
- ▶ Loosen screws ④, remove fuse box lid ③ from the top.

Closing

- ▶ Check whether the seal is positioned correctly in lid ③.

- ▶ Insert lid ③ into the bracket at the rear of the fuse box.
- ▶ Fold down lid ③ of the fuse box and tighten screws ④.
- ▶ Insert cover ① on both sides.
- ▶ Turn clip ② on cover ① one quarter-turn to the right.
- ▶ Close the bonnet.

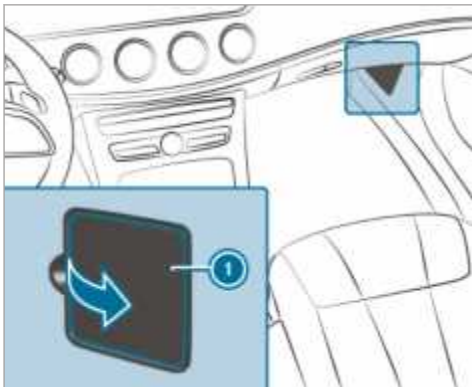
Opening and closing the fuse box in the cockpit

The fuse box is on the side of the dashboard under a cover.

- ▶ Contact a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre for further information.

Opening and closing the fuse box in the front passenger footwell

Observe the notes on electrical fuses (→ page 400).



- ▶ Open cover ① in the direction of the arrow and remove it.

Opening and closing the fuse box in the boot

Observe the notes on electrical fuses
(→ page 400).



- ▶ Fold cover ① down in the direction of the arrow.

The fuse allocation chart is in a recess on the side of the fuse box.

Notes on noise or unusual handling characteristics

While driving, pay attention to vibrations, noises and unusual handling characteristics, e.g. pulling to one side. This may indicate that the wheels or tyres are damaged. If you suspect that a tyre is defective, reduce your speed immediately. Stop the vehicle as soon as possible to check the wheels and tyres for damage. Hidden tyre damage could also be causing the unusual handling characteristics. If you find no signs of damage, have the tyres and wheels checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

Notes on regularly inspecting wheels and tyres

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident from damaged tyres

Damaged tyres can cause tyre pressure loss. As a result, you could lose control of your vehicle.

► Check the tyres regularly for signs of damage and replace any damaged tyres immediately.

Carry out the following checks on all wheels regularly, at least once a month or as required, e.g. prior to a long journey or driving off-road:

- Check the tyre pressure (→ page 405).
- Visually inspect tyres and wheels for damage.
- Check the valve caps.
The valves must be protected against moisture and dirt by the valve caps approved especially for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.
- Visual check of the tyre tread depth and the tyre contact surface across the entire width.
The minimum tread depth for summer tyres is 3 mm and for winter tyres 4 mm.

Notes on snow chains

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to incorrect snow chain fitting

If you have fitted snow chains to the front wheels, the snow chains may drag against the vehicle body or chassis components. This could cause damage to the vehicle or the tyres.

- Never fit snow chains on the front wheels.
- Only fit snow chains on the rear wheels in pairs.

❗ NOTE Damage to the wheel trim from fitted snow chains

If snow chains are fitted to steel wheels, the wheel trims can be damaged.

- Remove the wheel trims of steel wheels before fitting snow chains.

- Snow chains are only permissible for certain wheel/tyre combinations. You can obtain

information about this from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

- For safety reasons, only use snow chains that have been specifically approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz, or snow chains with the same quality standard.
 - If snow chains are fitted, the maximum permissible speed is 50 km/h.
 - **Vehicles with Active Parking Assist:** do not use Active Parking Assist when snow chains are fitted.
 - **Vehicles with level control:** if snow chains are fitted, only drive at raised vehicle level.
- ① You can permanently limit the maximum vehicle speed for driving with winter tyres (→ page 211).
- ① You can deactivate ESP® to pull away (→ page 202). This allows the wheels to spin, achieving an increased driving force.

Tyre pressure

Notes on tyre pressure

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to insufficient or excessive tyre pressure

Underinflated or overinflated tyres pose the following risks:

- The tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase.
- The tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction.
- The driving characteristics, as well as steering and braking, may be greatly impaired.

- Comply with the recommended tyre pressure and check the tyre pressure of all tyres including the spare wheel regularly:
- at least once a month
 - when the load changes

- before embarking on a longer journey
 - if operating conditions change, e.g. off-road driving
- Adjust the tyre pressure as necessary.

Driving with tyre pressure that is too high or too low can:

- Shorten the service life of the tyres.
- Cause increased tyre damage.
- Adversely affect driving characteristics and thus driving safety, e.g. due to aquaplaning.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident from repeated tyre pressure drop

If the tyre pressure drops repeatedly, the wheel, valve or tyre may be damaged.

Insufficient tyre pressure can cause the tyres to burst.

- Inspect the tyre for signs of foreign objects.

Use a suitable pressure gauge to check the tyre pressure. The outer appearance of a tyre does not permit any reliable conclusion about the tyre pressure.

Only correct tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. Conditions for cold tyres:

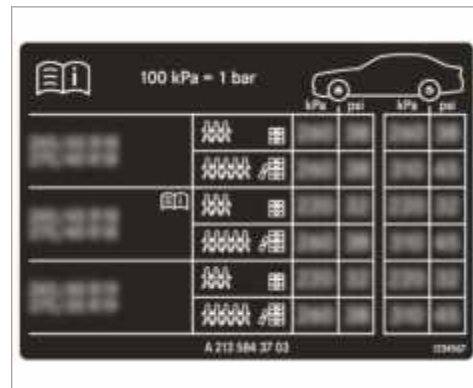
- The vehicle has been parked with the tyres out of direct sunlight for at least three hours.
- The vehicle has travelled less than 1.6 km.

A rise in the tyre temperature of 10 °C increases the tyre pressure by approx. 10 kPa (0.1 bar/

1.5 psi). Take this into account when checking the tyre pressure of warm tyres.

Always inflate the rear axle tyres to the recommended tyre pressures on the tyre pressure table for increased load.

The tyre pressure table is on the inside of the fuel filler flap.



The tyre pressure table shows the recommended tyre pressure for all tyres approved for this vehicle. The recommended tyre pressures apply for cold tyres under various operating conditions, i.e. loading and/or speed of the vehicle.

If one or more tyre sizes precede a tyre pressure, the tyre pressure information following is only valid for those tyre sizes.

If the preceding tyre sizes are complemented by the  symbol, the tyre pressure information following shows alternative tyre pressures.

These tyre pressures may improve your vehicle's ride comfort. Fuel consumption may then increase slightly.

The load conditions "partially laden" and "fully laden" are defined in the table for different numbers of passengers and amounts of luggage. The actual number of seats may differ from this.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 405)

Tyre pressure monitoring system

Function of the tyre pressure monitoring system

The system checks the tyre pressure and the tyre temperature of the tyres fitted to the vehicle by means of a tyre pressure sensor.

New tyre pressure sensors, e.g. in winter tyres, are automatically taught-in during the first journey they are used.

The tyre pressure and the tyre temperature appear in the multifunction display (→ page 407).

If there is a substantial pressure loss or if the tyre temperature is excessive, a warning will be given:

- via display messages (→ page 480)
- via the  warning lamp in the instrument cluster (→ page 517)

It is the driver's responsibility to set the tyre pressure to the recommended cold tyre pressure suitable for the operating situation. Set the tyre pressure for cold tyres using a tyre pressure gauge. Note that the correct tyre pressure for the current operating situation must first be taught-in to the tyre pressure monitoring system.

In most cases, the tyre pressure monitoring system will automatically update the new reference values after you have changed the tyre pressure. You can, however, also update the reference values by restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system manually (→ page 408).

System limitations

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- if the tyre pressure is set incorrectly
- if there is a sudden pressure loss caused, for example, by a foreign object penetrating the tyre
- if there is a malfunction caused by another radio signal source

Make sure to observe the following further related subject:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 405)

Checking the tyre pressure with the tyre pressure monitoring system

Requirement:

- The ignition is switched on.

On-board computer:

 [Service](#)  [Tyres](#)

One of the following displays appears:

- Current tyre pressure and tyre temperature of the individual wheels:



- Tyre pressures will be displayed after a few minutes of driving
 - **Tyre pressure monitor active:** the teach-in process of the system is not yet complete. The tyre pressures are already being monitored.
- ▶ Compare the tyre pressure with the recommended tyre pressure for the current operating condition (→ page 406). Observe the notes on tyre temperature (→ page 405).
- ❗ The values displayed in the multifunction display may deviate from those of the tyre pressure gauge as they refer to sea level. At high altitudes, the tyre pressure values indicated

by pressure gauges are higher than those shown by the on-board computer. In this case, do not reduce the tyre pressure.

Make sure to observe the following further related subject:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 405)

Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system

Requirements:

- The recommended tyre pressure is correctly set for the respective operating condition on each of the four wheels (→ page 405).

Restart the tyre pressure monitoring system in the following situations:

- The tyre pressure has changed.
- The wheels or tyres have been changed or newly fitted.

On-board computer:

➡ Service ➡ Tyres

- ▶ Swipe downwards on Touch Control on the left-hand side of the steering wheel. The **Use current tyre pressures as new reference values?** message is shown in the multifunction display.
- ▶ To begin restart, press Touch Control on the left-hand side of the steering wheel. The **Tyre press. monitor restarted** message is shown in the multifunction display. Current warning messages are deleted and the  yellow warning lamp goes out. After you have driven for a few minutes, the system checks whether the current tyre pressures are within the specified range. The current tyre pressures are then accepted as reference values and monitored.

Make sure to observe the following further related subject:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 405)

Radio-equipment approval of the tyre pressure monitoring system**Radio equipment approval numbers**

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Abu Dhabi	TRA REGISTERED NO: ER37156/15. DEALER NO: DA0047074/10
Argentina	AFTIC:H 14788
Dubai	TRA REGISTERED NO: ER37156/15. DEALER NO: DA0047074/10
European Union	Schrader Electronics Ltd. 11 Technology Park, Belfast Road, Antrim BT41 1QS, Northern Ireland

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Jordan	Kingdom of Jordan Type approval for Tyre Pressure sensor. Manufacturer: Schrader Electron- ics Ltd. Model: AG5SP4 Type Approval Number: TRC/LPD/2015/21 Kingdom of Jordan Type approval for Tyre Pressure sensor. Manufacturer: Schrader Electron- ics Ltd. Model: MFR Type Approval Number: TRC/LPD/2015/223
Malaysia	RCDD/04A/0615/S(15-2095)
Morocco	AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC Numero d'agrement :MR 10216 ANRT 2015 Date d'agrement :18/3/2015

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Mexico	IFT:RCPSCAG 15-0627 IFT:RLVSCMF 15-0959
Moldova	
Philippines	 NTC Type Approved. No:ESD-1510576CNTC
Serbia	
Singapore	Complies with IDA Standards DA 105282

Country	Radio equipment approval number
South Africa	 TA-2015/072 Approved TA-2015/117 Approved

Country	Radio equipment approval number
Ukraine	 Schrader Electronics цім стверджує, що обладнання Радіопередавач моделі AG5SP4 системи контролю тиску в шині автомобіля відповідає вимогам Технічного регламенту радіообладнання і телекомунікаційного кінцевого (термінального) обладнання (Постанова КМУ № 679 від 24 червня 2009 р.) Декларація відповідності знаходиться на сайті Schrader Electronics та надається за запитом на електрону адресу emc-team@schrader.co.uk Schrader Electronics цім стверджує, що обладнання

Country	Radio equipment approval number
	Радіопередавач моделі MFR системи контролю тиску в шині автомобіля відповідає вимогам Технічного регламенту радіообладнання і телекомунікаційного кінцевого (термінального) обладнання (Постанова КМУ № 679 від 24 червня 2009 р.) Декларація відповідності знаходиться на сайті Schrader Electronics та надається за запитом на електрону адресу emc-team@schrader.co.uk
United Arab Emirates	TRA REGISTERED NO :ER37156/15. DEALER NO:DA0047074/10

Brazil

Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito à proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo, e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário.

Vietnam

Tyre pressure loss warning system

Function of the tyre pressure loss warning system

The tyre pressure loss warning system warns the driver by means of display messages when there is a severe tyre pressure loss.

After a change in tyre pressure, a wheel rotation or a tyre change, or if you have refitted wheels or tyres, the tyre pressure loss warning system has to be restarted (→ page 412).

The tyre pressure loss warning system does not replace the need to regularly check the tyre pressures.

System limitations

The system may be impaired or may not function in the following situations:

- if the tyre pressure is set incorrectly
- if there is a sudden pressure loss caused, for example, by a foreign object penetrating the tyre
- if the pressure loss in several tyres decreases at the same rate

The system has a limited or delayed function:

- when the road surface is poor, e.g. snow or gravel
- when driving with snow chains
- when driving in a very sporty driving style with high cornering speeds or sudden acceleration
- when towing a very heavy or large trailer
- when driving with a high load

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 405)
- Display messages about the tyres (→ page 480)

Restarting the tyre pressure loss warning system

Requirements:

- The recommended tyre pressure is correctly set for the respective operating condition on each of the four wheels (→ page 405).

Restart the tyre pressure loss warning system in the following situations:

- The tyre pressure has changed.
- The wheels or tyres have been changed or newly fitted.

On-board computer:

➞ Service ➞ Tyres

- ▶ Swipe downwards on Touch Control on the left-hand side of the steering wheel. The **Run Flat Indicator active Restart: press Touch Control** message is shown in the multifunction display.

Restart the tyre pressure loss warning system in the following situations:

- The tyre pressure has changed.
- The wheels or tyres have been changed or newly fitted.
- ▶ To begin restart, press Touch Control on the left-hand side of the steering wheel. The **Tyre pressure now OK?** message is shown in the multifunction display.
- ▶ Select **Yes**.
- ▶ To confirm restart, press Touch Control on the left-hand side of the steering wheel. The **Run Flat Indicator restarted** message is shown in the multifunction display.

After you have driven for a few minutes, the tyre pressure loss warning system monitors the set tyre pressures of all the tyres.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 405)

Wheel change

Notes on selecting, fitting and replacing tyres

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

You can ask for information regarding permitted wheel/tyre combinations at a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to incorrect dimensions of wheels and tyres

If wheels and tyres of the wrong size are used, the wheel brakes or wheel suspension components may become damaged.

- Always replace wheels and tyres with those that fulfil the specifications of the original part.

When replacing wheels, make sure to fit the correct:

- Designation
- Type

When replacing tyres, make sure to fit the correct:

- Designation
- Manufacturer
- Type

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through exceeding the specified tyre load-bearing capacity or the permissible speed rating

Exceeding the specified tyre load-bearing capacity or the permissible speed rating may lead to tyre damage and to the tyres bursting.

- Therefore, only use tyre types and sizes approved for your vehicle model.
- Observe the tyre load-bearing capacity rating and speed rating required for your vehicle.

! NOTE Damage to vehicle and tyres due to non-approved tyre types and sizes

For safety reasons, only use wheels, tyres and accessories which have been approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz.

These tyres have been specially adapted for use with the control systems, e.g. ABS or ESP®, and are marked as follows:

- MO = Mercedes-Benz Original
- MOE = Mercedes-Benz Original Extended (run-flat tyres only for certain wheels)
- MO1 = Mercedes-Benz Original (only certain AMG tyres)

Certain characteristics, e.g. handling, vehicle noise emissions or fuel consumption, may

otherwise be adversely affected. In addition, when driving with a load, tyre dimension variations could cause the tyres to come into contact with the body and axle components. This could result in damage to the tyres or the vehicle.

Only use tyres, wheels or accessories tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz.

! NOTE Risk to driving safety from retreaded tyres

Retreaded tyres are neither tested nor recommended by Mercedes-Benz, since previous damage cannot always be detected on retreaded tyres.

For this reason driving safety cannot be guaranteed.

- Do not use used tyres if you have no information about their previous usage.

! **NOTE** Possible damage to wheels or tyres when driving over obstacles

Large wheels have a lower tyre section width. The lower the tyre section width, the greater is the risk of damage to wheels or tyres when driving over obstacles.

- ▶ Avoid obstacles or drive particularly carefully.

! **NOTE** Damage to electronic component parts from the use of tyre-fitting tools

Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system: electronic component parts are located in the wheel. Tyre-fitting tools should not be applied in the area of the valve.

The tools could damage the electronic component parts.

- ▶ Have the tyres changed at a qualified specialist workshop only.

! **NOTE** Damage to summer tyres at low ambient temperatures

Using summer tyres at very low ambient temperatures can cause cracks to form, thereby damaging the tyres permanently.

- ▶ At temperatures below 7 °C use M+S-tyres.

Accessory parts that are not approved for your vehicle by Mercedes-Benz or are not being used correctly can impair the operating safety.

Before purchasing and using non-approved accessories, visit a qualified specialist workshop and enquire about:

- Suitability
- Legal stipulations
- Factory recommendations

! **WARNING** Risk of accident with high performance tyres

The special tyre tread in combination with the optimised tyre compound, means that

the risk of skidding or hydroplaning on wet roads is increased.

In addition, the tyre grip is greatly reduced at a low outside temperature and tyre running temperature.

- ▶ Switch on the ESP® and adapt your driving style accordingly.
- ▶ Use M+S tyres at outside temperatures of less than 50 °F.

Observe the following when selecting, fitting and replacing tyres:

- Country-specific requirements for tyre approval that define a specific tyre type for your vehicle.
Furthermore, the use of certain tyre types in certain regions and areas of operation can be highly beneficial.
- Only use tyres and wheels of the same type (summer tyres, winter tyres, MOExtended tyres) and the same make.
- Only fit wheels of the same size on one axle (left and right).

It is only permissible to fit a different wheel size in the event of a flat tyre in order to drive to the specialist workshop.

- Only fit tyres of the correct size onto the wheels.
- Do not make any modifications to the brake system, the wheels or the tyres.
The use of shims or brake dust shields is not permitted and may invalidate the vehicle's general operating permit.
- **Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** all fitted wheels must be equipped with functioning sensors for the tyre pressure monitoring system.
- At temperatures below 7 °C, use winter tyres or all-season tyres marked M+S for all wheels.

Winter tyres bearing the  snowflake symbol in addition to the M+S marking provide the best possible grip in wintry road conditions.

- For M+S tyres, only use tyres with the same tread.

- Observe the maximum permissible speed for the M+S tyres fitted.

If this is below the vehicle's maximum speed, this must be indicated in an appropriate label in the driver's field of vision.

- Run in new tyres at moderate speeds for the first 100 km.
- Replace the tyres after six years at the latest, regardless of wear.
- **When replacing with tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics:** vehicles with MOExtended tyres are not equipped with a TIREFIT kit at the factory. Equip the vehicle with a TIREFIT kit after replacing with tyres that do not feature run-flat characteristics, e.g. winter tyres.

For more information on wheels and tyres, contact a qualified specialist workshop.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 405)
- Tyre pressure table (→ page 406)

- Notes on the emergency spare wheel (→ page 422)

Notes on interchanging wheels

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through different wheel sizes

Interchanging the front and rear wheels if the wheels or tyres have different dimensions may severely impair the driving characteristics.

The disk brakes or wheel suspension components may also be damaged.

▶ Rotate front and rear wheels only if the wheels and tyres are of the same dimensions.

Interchanging the front and rear wheels if the wheels or tyres have different dimensions can render the general operating permit invalid.

The wear patterns on the front and rear wheels differ:

- Front wheels wear more on the shoulder of the tyre
- Rear wheels wear more in the centre of the tyre

On vehicles with the same front and rear wheel size, you can interchange the wheels every 5,000 to 10,000 km, depending on the wear. Ensure the direction of rotation is maintained for the wheels.

It is imperative to observe the instructions and safety notes on "Wheel change" when doing so.

Notes on storing wheels

- After removing wheels, store them in a cool, dry and preferably dark place.
- Protect the tyres from contact with oil, grease or fuel.

Overview of the tyre-change tool kit

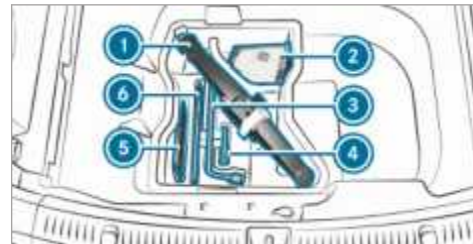
Apart from some country-specific variants, vehicles are not equipped with a tyre-change tool kit. For more information on which tyre-changing tool kits are required and approved for performing a wheel change on your vehicle, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Required tyre-change tool kit may include, for example:

- jack
- chock
- wheel wrench
- centring pin

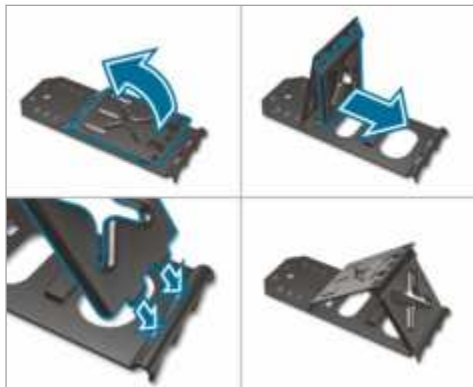
- ❗ The jack weighs approximately 3.4 kg. The maximum load capacity of the jack can be found on the sticker affixed to the jack. The jack is maintenance-free. If there is a malfunction, please contact a qualified specialist workshop.

The tyre-change tool kit is located under the boot floor.



- ① Jack
- ② Gloves
- ③ Wheel wrench
- ④ Centring pin
- ⑤ Folding chock
- ⑥ Ratchet for jack

Setting up the folding chock



Preparing the vehicle for a wheel change

Requirements:

- The required tyre-change tool kit is available. If your vehicle is not equipped with the tyre-change tool kit, consult a qualified specialist workshop to find out about suitable tools.

- The vehicle is not on a slope.
- The vehicle is on solid, non-slippery and level ground.

- ▶ Apply the electric parking brake manually.
- ▶ Move the front wheels to the straight-ahead position.
- ▶ **Vehicles with automatic transmission:** shift into position **P**.
- ▶ **Vehicles with level control system:** set the normal vehicle level (→ page 222).
- ▶ Switch off the engine.
- ▶ Make sure that the engine cannot be started.
- ▶ Place chocks or other suitable items under the front and rear of the wheel that is diagonally opposite the wheel you wish to change.
- ▶ Remove the hub caps if necessary (→ page 417).
- ▶ Raise the vehicle (→ page 418).

Removing and fitting hub caps

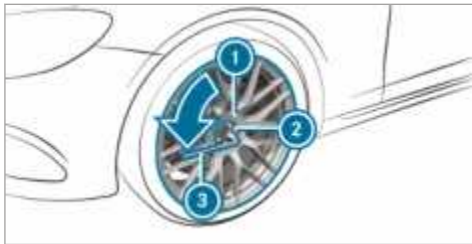
Requirements:

- The vehicle is prepared for a wheel change (→ page 417).

Plastic hub cap

- ▶ **To remove:** turn the centre cover of the hub cap anti-clockwise and remove the hub cap.
- ▶ **To fit:** make sure that the centre cover of the hub cap is turned anti-clockwise.
- ▶ Position the hub cap and turn the centre cover clockwise until the hub cap engages physically and audibly.

Aluminium hub cap



▶ **To remove:** position socket ② on hub cap ①.

❗ The socket can be found in the tyre-change tool kit.

▶ Position wheel spanner ③ on socket ②.

▶ Using wheel spanner ③, turn hub cap ① anti-clockwise and remove it.

▶ **To fit:** position hub cap ① and turn until it is completely flush with the wheel.

▶ Position socket ② on hub cap ①.

▶ Attach wheel spanner ③ to socket ② and tighten the hub cap clockwise.

Specified tightening torque: 25 Nm.

▶ Raise the vehicle (→ page 418).

Raising the vehicle when changing a wheel

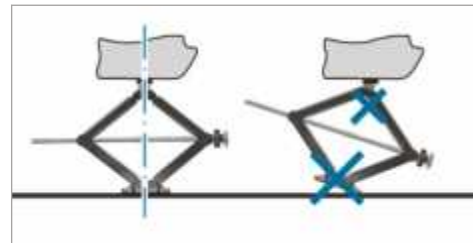
Requirements:

- There are no persons in the vehicle.
- The vehicle has been prepared for a wheel change (→ page 417).
- The hub caps have been removed (→ page 417).

Important notes on using the jack:

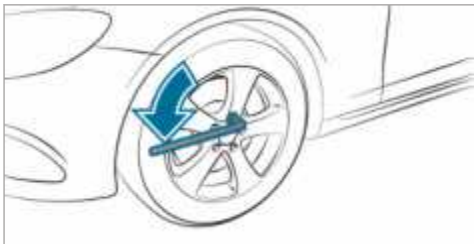
- Only use the vehicle-specific jack that has been tested and approved by Mercedes-Benz to raise the vehicle.
- The jack is only designed for raising and holding the vehicle for a short time while a wheel is being changed and not for maintenance work under the vehicle.

- The jack must be placed on a firm, flat and non-slip surface. If necessary, use a large, flat, load-bearing, non-slip underlay.
- The foot of the jack must be positioned vertically under the jacking point.

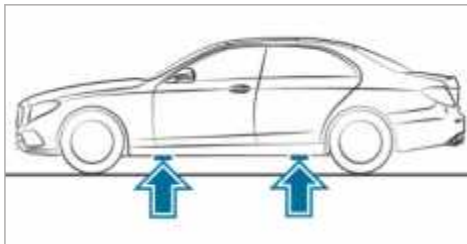


Rules of conduct when the vehicle is raised:

- Never place your hands or feet under the vehicle.
- Do not lie under the vehicle.
- Do not start the engine and do not release the electric parking brake.
- Do not open or close any doors or the boot lid.



- ▶ Using the wheel wrench, loosen the wheel bolts on the wheel you wish to change by about one full turn. Do not unscrew the bolts completely.



Position of jack support points

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from incorrect positioning of the jack

If you do not position the jack correctly at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle, the jack could tip with the vehicle raised.

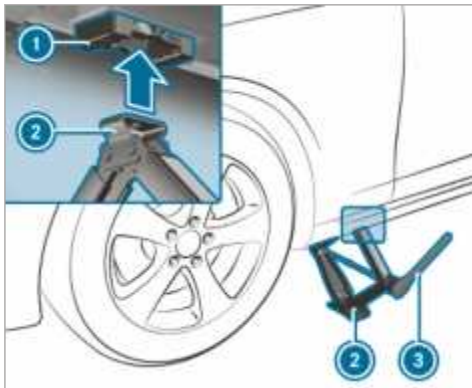
- ▶ Only position the jack at the appropriate jacking point of the vehicle. The base of the jack must be positioned vertically under the jacking point of the vehicle.

! NOTE Vehicle damage from the jack

If you do not position the jack correctly at the appropriate jack support point of the vehicle, the jack could tip over with the vehicle raised.

- ▶ The jack is designed exclusively for jacking up the vehicle at the jack support points.

- ▶ Take the ratchet ring spanner out of the tyre-change tool kit and place it on the hexagon nut of the jack so that the letters "AUF" are visible.



- ▶ Position jack ② at jack support point ①.
- ▶ Turn ratchet ring spanner ③ clockwise until jack ② sits completely on jack support point ① and the base of the jack lies evenly on the ground.
- ▶ Continue to turn ratchet ring spanner ③ until the tyre is raised a maximum of 3 cm off the ground.
- ▶ Loosen and remove the wheel (→ page 420).

Removing a wheel

Requirements:

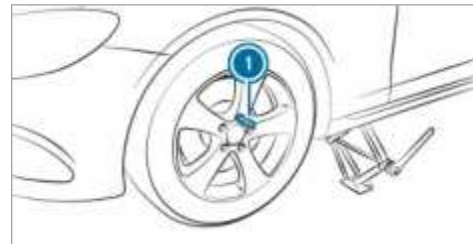
- The vehicle is raised (→ page 418).

When changing a wheel, avoid applying any force to the brake discs, since this could impair the level of comfort when braking.

! NOTE Damage to threading from dirt on wheel bolts

▶ Do not place wheel bolts in sand or on a dirty surface.

- ▶ Unscrew the uppermost wheel bolt completely.



- ▶ Screw centring pin ① instead of the wheel bolt into the threading.
- ▶ Unscrew the remaining wheel bolts fully.
- ▶ Remove the wheel.
- ▶ Fit the new wheel (→ page 420).

Fitting a new wheel

Requirements:

- The wheel is removed (→ page 420).

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident from losing a wheel

Oiled, greased or damaged wheel bolt/wheel nut threads or wheel hub/wheel mounting bolt threads can cause the wheel bolts/wheel nuts to come loose.

As a result, you could lose a wheel while driving.

- ▶ Never oil or grease the threads.
- ▶ In the event of damage to the threads, contact a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
- ▶ Have the damaged wheel bolts or damaged hub threads replaced.
- ▶ Do not continue driving.

- ▶ Observe the information on the choice of tyres (→ page 412).

For tyres with a specified direction of rotation, an arrow on the side wall of the tyre indicates the correct direction of rotation. Observe the direction of rotation when fitting.

- ▶ Slide the wheel to be mounted onto the centring pin and push it on.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from tightening wheel bolts and nuts

If you tighten the wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is raised, the jack could tip.

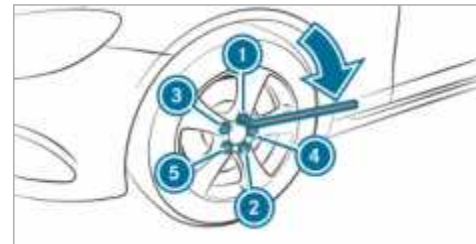
- ▶ Only tighten wheel bolts or wheel nuts when the vehicle is on the ground.

- ▶ Be sure to observe the instructions and safety notes on "Changing a wheel" (→ page 412).
- ▶ For safety reasons, only use wheel bolts which have been approved by Mercedes-Benz and for the wheel in question.
- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated until they are finger-tight.
- ▶ Unscrew the centring pin.
- ▶ Tighten the last wheel bolt until it is finger-tight.
- ▶ Lower the vehicle (→ page 421).

Lowering the vehicle after a wheel change

Requirements:

- The new wheel has been fitted (→ page 420).
- ▶ Place the ratchet ring spanner onto the hexagon nut of the jack so that the lettering "AB" is visible.
- ▶ **To lower the vehicle:** turn the ratchet ring spanner of the jack anti-clockwise.



- ▶ Tighten the wheel bolts evenly in a diagonal pattern in the order indicated (① to ⑤).
Specified tightening torque: 150 Nm.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury through incorrect tightening torque

The wheels could come loose if the wheel bolts or wheel nuts are not tightened to the prescribed tightening torque.

- ▶ Have the tightening torque checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop after changing a wheel.

- ▶ Check the tyre pressure of the newly mounted wheel and adjust accordingly.
- ▶ **Vehicles with tyre pressure loss warning system:** restart the tyre pressure loss warning system (→ page 412).
Exception: the new wheel is an emergency spare wheel.
- ▶ **Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring system:** restart the tyre pressure monitoring system (→ page 408).
Exception: the new wheel is an emergency spare wheel.

Make sure to observe the following further related subject:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 405)

Emergency spare wheel

Notes on the emergency spare wheel

⚠ WARNING Risk of accident caused by incorrect wheel and tyre dimensions

The wheel or tyre size and the tyre type of the emergency spare wheel or spare wheel and the wheel to be replaced may differ. Mounting an emergency spare wheel/spare wheel may severely impair the driving characteristics.

To prevent hazardous situations:

- ▶ Adapt your driving style accordingly and drive carefully.
- ▶ Never fit more than one emergency spare wheel or spare wheel that differs in size.

- ▶ Only use an emergency spare wheel or spare wheel of a different size briefly.
- ▶ Do not switch off ESP®.
- ▶ Have the emergency spare wheel or spare wheel of a different size replaced at the nearest qualified specialist workshop. The new wheel must have the correct dimensions.

Check the tyre pressure of the emergency spare wheel fitted. Correct the pressure as necessary. The maximum permissible speed with an emergency spare wheel fitted is 80 km/h.

Do not fit the emergency spare wheel with snow chains.

Replace the emergency spare wheel after six years at the latest, regardless of wear.

- ❗ **Vehicles with a tyre pressure loss warning system:** If an emergency spare wheel is fitted the tyre pressure loss warning system cannot function reliably. Only restart the system again when the emergency spare wheel has been replaced with a new wheel.

Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring

system: If an emergency spare wheel is fitted the tyre pressure monitoring system cannot function reliably. Only restart the system again when the emergency spare wheel has been replaced with a new wheel.

Vehicles with a tyre pressure monitoring

system: For a few minutes after an emergency spare wheel is fitted, the system may still display the tyre pressure of the removed wheel.

Be sure to also observe the following further related subjects:

- Notes on tyre pressure (→ page 405)
- Tyre pressure table (→ page 406)

Removing the emergency spare wheel

The emergency spare wheel is secured in the emergency spare wheel bag in the boot.

- ▶ Observe the information on mounting tyres (→ page 412).
- ▶ Open the boot.

- ▶ Detach the fastening straps.
- ▶ Unhook the retaining spring hooks of the fastening straps from the brackets.
- ▶ Remove the emergency spare wheel bag with the emergency spare wheel.
- ▶ Open the emergency spare wheel bag and remove the emergency spare wheel.

Notes on technical data

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: be sure to observe the notes in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

The technical data was determined in accordance with EU Directives. The data stated only applies to vehicles with standard equipment. You can obtain further information from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre.

Only for certain countries: you can find vehicle-specific vehicle data in the EC-Certificate of Conformity (CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY). These documents are delivered with your vehicle.

On-board electronics

Notes on tampering with the engine electronics

! **NOTE** Premature wear through improper maintenance

Improper maintenance may cause vehicle components to wear more quickly and the vehicle's operating permit may be invalidated.

► Always have work on the engine electronics and related components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Two-way radios

Notes on installing two-way radios

! **WARNING** Risk of accident due to improper work on two-way radios

The electromagnetic radiation from two-way radios can interfere with the on-board elec-

tronics if RF transmitters are manipulated or retrofitted incorrectly.

This could jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle.

► You should have all work on electrical and electronic components carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

! **WARNING** Risk of accident from incorrect operation of two-way radios

If you operate two-way radios incorrectly in the vehicle, the electromagnetic radiation could interfere with the on-board electronics, e.g.:

- if the two-way radio is not connected to an exterior aerial
- if the exterior aerial is not correctly mounted or is not of low reflection

This could jeopardise the operating safety of the vehicle.

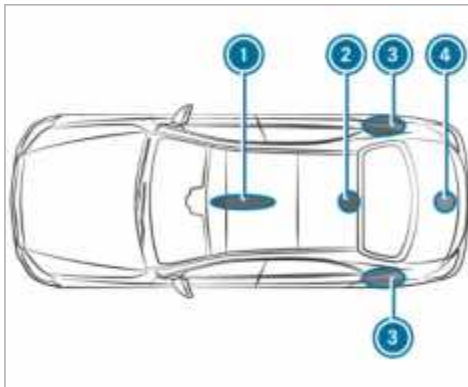
► Have the low-reflection exterior aerial fitted at a qualified specialist workshop.

- ▶ When operating two-way radios in the vehicle, always connect them to the low-reflection exterior aerial.

! **NOTE** Invalidation of the operating permit due to failure to comply with the instructions for installation and use

The operating permit may be invalidated if the instructions for installation and use of two-way radios are not observed.

- ▶ Only use approved frequency bands.
- ▶ Observe the maximum permissible output power in these frequency bands.
- ▶ Only use approved aerial positions.



- ① Front roof area
- ② Rear roof area
- ③ Rear wings
- ④ Boot lid

On vehicles with a panoramic sliding sunroof, installing an aerial to the front or rear roof area is not permitted.

On the rear wings, it is recommended that you install the aerial on the side of the vehicle closest to the centre of the road.

Use Technical Specification ISO/TS 21609 (Road Vehicles – "EMCs for installation of aftermarket radio frequency transmitting equipment") when retrofitting two-way radios. Comply with the legal requirements for detachable parts.

If your vehicle has fittings for two-way radio equipment, use the power supply and aerial connectors provided in the pre-installation. Be sure to observe the manufacturer's Supplements when installing.

Two-way radio transmission output

The maximum transmission output (PEAK) at the base of the aerial must not exceed the values in the following table.

Frequency band and maximum transmission output

Frequency band	Maximum transmission output
Short wave 3 - 54 MHz	100 W
4 m waveband 74 - 88 MHz	30 W
2 m waveband 144 - 174 MHz	50 W
trunked radio system/Tetra 380 - 460 MHz	10 W
70 cm waveband 420 - 450 MHz	35 W
Two-way radio (2G/3G/4G)	10 W

The following devices can be used in the vehicle without restrictions:

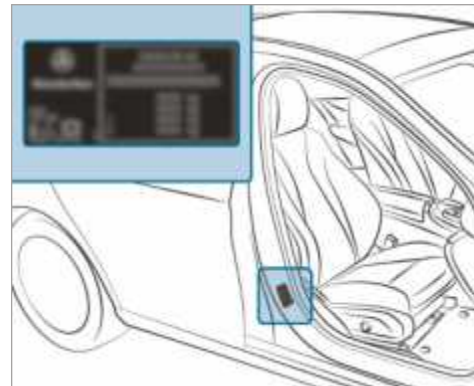
- two-way radios with a maximum transmission output of up to 100 mW
- two-way radios with transmitter frequencies in the 380 - 410 MHz frequency band and a maximum transmission output of up to 2 W (trunked radio system/Tetra)
- mobile phones (2G/3G/4G)

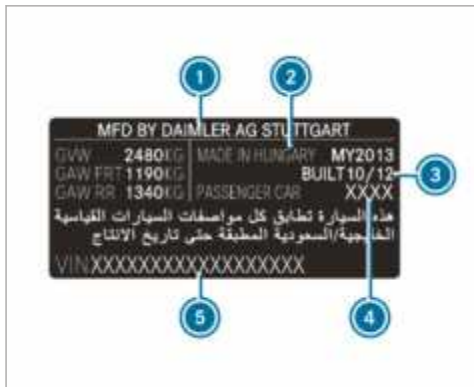
There are no restrictions when positioning the aerial on the outside of the vehicle for the following wavebands:

- trunked radio system/Tetra
- 70 cm waveband
- 2G/3G/4G

Vehicle identification plate, VIN and engine number

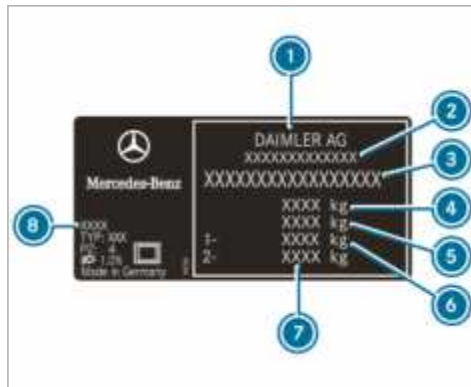
Vehicle identification plate





Vehicle identification plate (example: Kuwait)

- ① Vehicle manufacturer
- ② Place of manufacture
- ③ Manufacturing date
- ④ Vehicle model
- ⑤ VIN

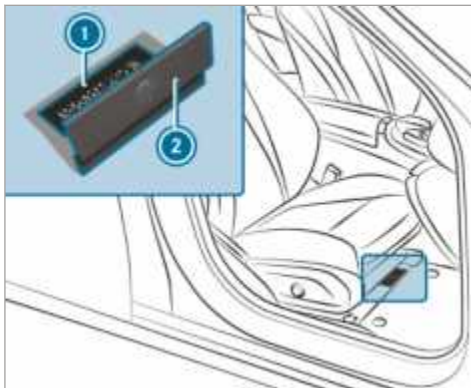


Vehicle identification plate (example: all other countries)

- ① Vehicle manufacturer
- ② EU general operating permit number (only for certain countries)
- ③ VIN (vehicle identification number)
- ④ Maximum permissible gross vehicle weight (kg)

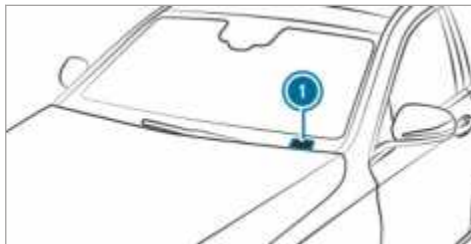
- ⑤ Maximum permissible gross weight of vehicle combination (kg) (only for specific countries)
- ⑥ Permissible front axle load (kg)
- ⑦ Permissible rear axle load (kg)
- ⑧ Paint code
- i The data shown in the illustration is example data.

VIN in front of the right-hand front seat



- ① Imprinted VIN (vehicle identification number)
- ② Floor covering

VIN at the lower edge of the windscreen



- ① VIN (vehicle identification number) as label
- The VIN as a label at the lower edge of the windscreen is only available in some countries.

Engine number

The engine number is stamped into the crankcase. You can obtain further information from any qualified specialist workshop.

Operating fluids

Notes on operating fluids

Mercedes-AMG vehicles: be sure to observe the information in the Supplement. Otherwise, you may fail to recognise dangers.

⚠ WARNING Risk of injury from operating fluids harmful to your health

Operating fluids may be poisonous and harmful to your health.

- ▶ Observe the text on the original containers when using, storing or disposing of operating fluids.
- ▶ Always store operating fluids sealed in their original containers.
- ▶ Always keep children away from operating fluids.



ENVIRONMENTAL NOTE Environmental pollution caused by environmentally irresponsible disposal



Dispose of operating fluids in an environmentally responsible manner.

Operating fluids include the following:

- fuels
- DeNOx agent AdBlue® for exhaust gas after-treatment
- lubricants
- coolant
- brake fluid
- windscreen washer fluid
- climate control system refrigerant

Only use products approved by Mercedes-Benz. Damage caused by the use of products that have not been approved is not covered by the Mercedes-Benz warranty or goodwill gestures.

You can identify service products approved by Mercedes-Benz by the following inscriptions on the container:

- MB-Freigabe (e.g. MB-Freigabe 229.51)
- MB-Approval (e.g. MB-Approval 229.51)

Further information on approved operating fluids is available at the following locations:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specification for Service Products by entering the designation
 - at <http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com>
 - in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo App
- at a qualified specialist workshop



WARNING Risk of fire or explosion from fuel

Fuels are highly flammable.

- ▶ Fire, naked flames, smoking and creating sparks must be avoided.
- ▶ Switch off the ignition and, if it has been in use, switch off the stationary heater before you refuel your vehicle.



WARNING Risk of injury from fuels

Fuels are poisonous and hazardous to your health.

- ▶ Do not swallow fuel or let it come into contact with skin, eyes or clothing.
- ▶ Do not inhale fuel vapour.
- ▶ Keep children away from fuel.
- ▶ Keep doors and windows closed during the refuelling process.

If you or other people come into contact with fuel, observe the following:

- ▶ Immediately rinse fuel off your skin with soap and water.
- ▶ If fuel comes into contact with your eyes, immediately rinse them thoroughly with clean water. Seek medical attention immediately.
- ▶ If you swallow fuel, seek medical attention immediately. Do not induce vomiting.

- ▶ Change immediately out of clothing that has come into contact with fuel.

Fuel

Information on fuel grades for vehicles with petrol engines

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 428).

! NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

- ▶ Only refuel using unleaded, sulphur-free fuel that conforms to European EN 228, or an equivalent specification.

Fuel of this specification may contain up to 10 vol. % ethanol. Your vehicle is suitable for use with E10 fuel.

Never refuel using:

- diesel
- regular petrol with an octane number lower than 91 RON
- petrol with more than 10 vol. % ethanol e.g. E15, E20, E85, E100
- petrol with more than 3 vol.% methanol e.g. M15, M30
- petrol with additives containing metal

If you accidentally refuel with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ do not switch the ignition on.
- ▶ consult a qualified specialist workshop.

The following compatibility indications for fuel apply to your vehicle:



- ① For petrol with maximum 5 vol.% ethanol
- ② For petrol with maximum 10 vol.% ethanol

According to European standard EN 16942 you can find the compatibility indications at the following locations:

- on the instruction label on the fuel filler flap
- on the fuel pump or pump nozzle suitable for your vehicle throughout Europe

If the available fuel is not sufficiently low in sulphur, this can produce unpleasant odours.

E 400 4MATIC: observe the information on sulphur content on the instruction label in the fuel filler flap:



! **NOTE** Damage to the emission control system caused by fuel with a too high sulphur content

▶ Only use sulphur-free fuel (sulphur content ≤ 10 ppm).

All models: the recommended octane number for your vehicle can be found on the instruction label in the fuel filler flap (→ page 182).

E 300, E 350, E 350 4MATIC: only refuel using super unleaded petrol with at least 98 RON if you wish to achieve maximum engine output. Alternatively, you can also refuel using premium grade petrol with at least 95 RON.

All models: as a temporary measure, if the recommended fuel is not available, you may also use regular unleaded petrol with at least:

- **E 180, E 250, E 300 e:** 93 RON
- **All other models:** 91 RON

This may reduce engine output and increase fuel consumption.

Never refuel using petrol with an even lower RON.

Further information on fuel can be obtained at a filling station or a qualified specialist workshop.

Information on additives in petrol

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 428).

! **NOTE** Damage from use of unsuitable additives

Even small amounts of the wrong additive may lead to malfunctions occurring.

▶ Only add cleaning additives recommended by Mercedes-Benz to the fuel.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you use fuel brands that have additives.

In some countries, the fuel available may not have sufficient additives. Residue could build up in the fuel injection system as a result. In this case, in consultation with a Mercedes-Benz service centre, the fuel may be mixed with the cleaning additive recommended by Mercedes-Benz. Be sure to observe the notes and mixing ratios specified on the container.

Information on fuel grades for vehicles with a diesel engine

General notes

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 428).

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire from fuel mixture

If you mix diesel fuel with petrol, the flash point of the fuel mixture is lower than that of pure diesel fuel.

While the engine is running, component parts in the exhaust system may overheat without warning.

- ▶ Never refuel using petrol in diesel engines.
- ▶ Never mix petrol with diesel fuel.

! NOTE Damage caused by the wrong fuel

Even small amounts of the wrong fuel could result in damage to the fuel system, the engine and the emission control system.

- ▶ Only refuel using sulphur-free diesel fuel that conforms to European standard EN 590, or an equivalent specification.
In countries without sulphur-free diesel fuel, refuel using only low-sulphur diesel fuel with a sulphur content less than 50 ppm.
- ▶ **Vehicles without diesel particulate filter:** refuel using only diesel fuel with a sulphur content less than 500 ppm.

Never refuel using:

- petrol

- marine diesel
- heating oil
- pure bio-diesel fuel or vegetable oil
- paraffin or kerosene

If you accidentally refuel with the wrong fuel:

- ▶ do not switch the ignition on.
- ▶ consult a qualified specialist workshop.

The following compatibility indication for fuel applies to your vehicle:



- ① For diesel fuel with maximum 7 vol. % bio-diesel fuel (fatty acid methyl ester)

According to European standard EN 16942 you can find the compatibility indications at the following locations:

- on the instruction label on the fuel filler flap
- on the fuel pump or pump nozzle suitable for your vehicle throughout Europe

Information on low outside temperatures

Refuel your vehicle with as much winter diesel fuel as possible at the beginning of winter.

Before changing over to winter diesel fuel, the fuel tank should be empty, if possible. When refuelling with winter diesel fuel for the first time, keep the fuel level low, for example at reserve level. The fuel tank can be filled as usual when next refuelling.

Further information on fuel can be obtained at a filling station or a qualified specialist workshop.

Tank content and fuel reserve

The total capacity of the fuel tank may vary, depending on the vehicle equipment.

Capacity

Model	Total capacity
E 300	66.0 l
E 350	
E 350 4MATIC	
E 450 4MATIC	66.0 l or 80.0 litres
All other models	50.0 l or 66.0 l
Model	of which reserve fuel
E 450 4MATIC	7.0 l or 12.0 litres
All other models	7.0 l

AdBlue®**Notes on AdBlue®**

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 428).

AdBlue® is a water-soluble fluid for the NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment of diesel engines.

! **NOTE** Malfunctions due to the dilution of AdBlue® or the use of additive-enhanced AdBlue®

The function of the NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment can be impaired by the use of unsuitable denoxification agents.

- ▶ Only use AdBlue® in accordance with ISO 22241.
- ▶ Do not dilute AdBlue® with water.
- ▶ Do not use additive-enhanced AdBlue®.

! **NOTE** Damage and malfunctions due to impurities in AdBlue®

Consequences of impurities in AdBlue®:

- increased emission values
 - damage to the catalytic converter
 - NOx exhaust gas aftertreatment malfunctions
- ▶ Avoid impurities in AdBlue®.

AdBlue® residues crystallise after a period of time, and contaminate the surfaces with which they come into contact. Clean the dirty surfaces with water as soon as possible.

When you open the AdBlue® tank, small amounts of ammonia vapour may escape. Do not inhale any ammonia vapours that may be released. Only fill the AdBlue® tank in well-ventilated areas.

AdBlue® filling capacity and consumption

Total capacity of AdBlue® tank

Model	Total capacity
All models	23.5 l

AdBlue® consumption

Like fuel consumption, AdBlue® consumption is highly dependent upon driving style and operating conditions. For this reason, your vehicle's actual consumption figures under normal operating conditions may differ from the consumption figures calculated. AdBlue® consumption is between 1% and 5% of fuel consumption. Have the AdBlue® supply checked at a qualified specialist workshop before making journeys outside of Europe. Before a longer stay outside of Europe, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display the AdBlue® range and level (→ page 264).

Engine oil

Notes on engine oil

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 428).



! **NOTE** Engine damage caused by an incorrect oil filter, incorrect oil or additives

▶ Do not use engine oils or oil filters which do not correspond to the specifications explicitly prescribed for the service intervals.

- ▶ Do not alter the engine oil or oil filter in order to achieve longer change intervals than prescribed.
- ▶ Do not use additives.
- ▶ Have the engine oil renewed at regular intervals.

Mercedes-Benz recommends that you have the oil change carried out at a qualified specialist workshop.

Only Mercedes-Benz approved engine oils may be used in Mercedes-Benz engines.

Further information on engine oil and oil filters is available at the following locations:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids by entering the designation
 - at <http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com>
 - in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo app
- at a qualified specialist workshop

Petrol engines: for certain countries, different engine oils can be used in conjunction with reduced maintenance intervals.

- ① Further information on different engine oils can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Quality and capacity of engine oil

MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval

Petrol engines	MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval
E 350 E 350 4MATIC	229.51, 229.52, 229.61, 229.71
All other models	229.5, 229.6

MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval

Diesel engines	MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval
E 350 d E 400 d E 400 d 4MATIC	229.52, 229.61
All other models	228.51, 229.31, 229.51, 229.52, 229.61, 229.71

If the engine oils listed in the table are not available, you may add a maximum of 1.0 litre of the following engine oils once only:

- petrol engines:**

- E 350, E 350 4MATIC: MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 229.31 or ACEA C3
- E 450 4MATIC: MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 229.3 or ACEA A3/B4
- all other models: MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 229.3, 229.51, 229.52 or ACEA A3/B4

- diesel engines:**

- E 350 d, E 400 d, E 400 d 4MATIC: MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 229.51 or ACEA C3
- all other models: ACEA C3

The following values refer to an oil change, including the oil filter.

Replacement amount

Model	Replacement amount
E 200 d E 220 d E 220 d 4MATIC E 350 4MATIC	6.0 litres
E 200 4MATIC E 450 4MATIC	6.5 litres
E 300 d	6.8 l
E 350	6.6 l
E 350 d E 400 d	9.0 litres
E 400 d 4MATIC	8.0 litres
All other models	7.0 l

Notes on brake fluid

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 428).

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to vapour pockets forming in the brake system

The brake fluid constantly absorbs moisture from the air. This lowers the boiling point of the brake fluid. If the boiling point is too low, vapour pockets may form in the brake system when the brakes are applied hard.

This impairs the braking effect.

▶ Have the brake fluid renewed at the specified intervals.

Have the brake fluid regularly replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.
Only use brake fluid approved by Mercedes-Benz according to MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval 331.0.

You can obtain further information on brake fluid in the following places:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids
 - at <http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com>
 - in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo app
- at a qualified specialist workshop

Coolant

Notes on coolant

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 428).

⚠ WARNING Risk of fire- and injury from antifreeze

If antifreeze comes into contact with hot component parts in the engine compartment, it may ignite.

- ▶ Allow the engine to cool down before you top up the antifreeze.
- ▶ Make sure that no antifreeze spills out next to the filler opening.

▶ Thoroughly clean the antifreeze from component parts before starting the vehicle.

! NOTE Damage caused by incorrect coolant

▶ Only add coolant that has been pre-mixed with the required antifreeze protection.

Information on coolant is available at the following locations:

- in the Mercedes-Benz Specification for Operating Fluids 310.1
 - at <http://bevo.mercedes-benz.com>
 - in the Mercedes-Benz BeVo app
- at a qualified specialist workshop

! NOTE Overheating at high outside temperatures

If an inappropriate coolant is used, the engine cooling system is not sufficiently pro-

tested against overheating and corrosion at high outside temperatures.

- ▶ Always use coolant approved by Mercedes-Benz.
- ▶ Observe the instructions in the Mercedes-Benz Specifications for Operating Fluids 310.1.

Have the coolant regularly replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.

The proportion of corrosion inhibitor/antifreeze concentrate in the engine cooling system should be:

- a minimum of 50% (antifreeze protection down to approximately -37 °C)
- a maximum of 55% (antifreeze protection down to -45 °C)

Notes on windscreen washer fluid

Observe the notes on operating fluids (→ page 428).

⚠ WARNING - Risk of fire and injury due to windscreen washer concentrate

Windscreen washer concentrate is highly flammable. It could ignite if it comes into contact with hot engine component parts or the exhaust system.

- ▶ Make sure that no windscreen washer concentrate spills out next to the filler opening.

! NOTE Damage to the exterior lighting due to unsuitable windscreen washer fluid

Unsuitable windscreen washer fluids may damage the plastic surface of the exterior lighting.

- ▶ Only use windscreen washer fluids which are also suitable for use on plastic surfaces, e.g. MB SummerFit or MB WinterFit.

! NOTE Blocked spray nozzles caused by mixing windscreen washer fluids

- ▶ Do not mix MB SummerFit and MB WinterFit with other windscreen washer fluids.

Do not use distilled or de-ionised water as the fill level sensor may be triggered erroneously.

Recommended windscreen washer fluid:

- Above freezing point: e.g. MB SummerFit
- Below freezing point: e.g. MB WinterFit

For the correct mixing ratio, refer to the information on the antifreeze container.

Mix the washer fluid with the windscreen washer fluid all year round.

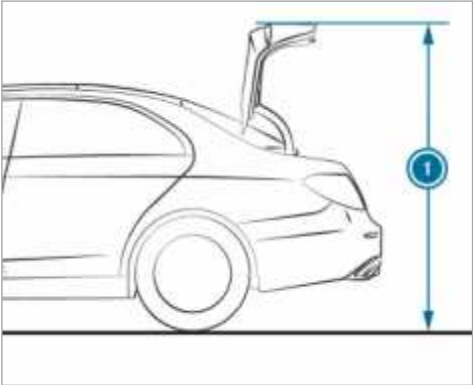
Vehicle data

Vehicle dimensions

The heights specified may vary as a result of the following factors:

- tyres

- load
- condition of the suspension
- optional equipment



Height when opened

Model	 Height when opened
E 200 4MATIC E 220 d 4MATIC	1845 mm
E 250	1839 mm
E 300 E 350	1826 mm
E 300 d E 350 d E 400 d	1840 mm
E 400 d 4MATIC	1846 mm
All other models	1833 mm

Vehicle dimensions

All models	
Vehicle length	4923 mm
Vehicle width including out-side mirrors	2065 mm
Vehicle width excluding out-side mirrors	1852 mm
Wheelbase	2939 mm
Model	Vehicle height
E 200 4MATIC E 220 d 4MATIC	1480 mm
E 250	1474 mm
E 300 E 350	1460 mm
E 300 d E 350 d E 400 d	1475 mm

Model	Vehicle height
E 400 d 4MATIC	1481 mm
E 350 4MATIC E 450 4MATIC	1467 mm
All other models	1468 mm

Weights and loads

Please note that for the specified vehicle data:

- items of optional equipment increase the unladen weight and reduce the payload.
- vehicle-specific weight information can be found on the vehicle identification plate .

Roof load

All models	
Maximum roof load	100 kg

Trailer hitch

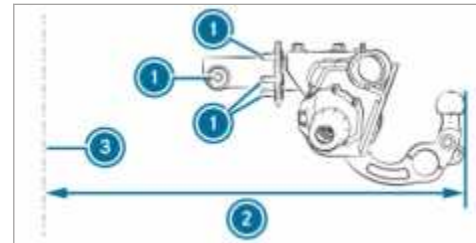
General notes on the trailer hitch

Not all models can be used for trailer operation (→ page 252).

Modifications to the engine cooling system may be necessary, depending on the vehicle model. The retrofitting of a trailer hitch is only permissible if a towing capacity is specified in your vehicle documents.

Further information can be obtained at a qualified specialist workshop.

Mounting dimensions



- ① Fastening points
- ② Overhang dimension
- ③ Rear axle centre line

The overhang dimension and fastening points are valid for a trailer hitch installed at the factory.

Model	 Overhang dimension
All models	1243 mm

Permissible towing capacity

The tongue weight is not included in the towing capacity.

Permissible towing capacity, braked (at a minimum start-off gradeability of 8%)

Model	Manual transmission	Automatic transmission
E 180	—	1900 kg
E 200	1500 kg	1900 kg

Model	Manual transmission	Automatic transmission
E 250	—	2000 kg
All other models	—	2100 kg

Permissible towing capacity, braked (at a minimum start-off gradeability of 12%)

Model	Manual transmission	Automatic transmission
E 180	—	1900 kg
E 200	1500 kg	1900 kg
E 250	—	2000 kg
All other models	—	2100 kg

Permissible towing capacity, unbraked

Model	Permissible towing capacity, unbraked
All models	750 kg

Maximum tongue weight

! **NOTE** Damage caused by the trailer coming loose

If the tongue weight used is too low, the trailer may come loose.

- ▶ The tongue weight must not be below 50 kg.
- ▶ Use a tongue weight that is as close as possible to the maximum permissible tongue weight.

Tongue weight

Model	Maximum tongue weight
All models	84 kg

Permissible rear axle load during trailer operation

Axle load

Model	Axle load
E 180	1335 kg
E 200, manual transmission	1340 kg
E 200, automatic transmission E 250 E 200 4MATIC	1345 kg
E 200 d E 220 d	1375 kg
E 220 d 4MATIC	1365 kg
E 300 E 300 d	1370 kg

Model	Axle load
E 350 d E 400 4MATIC	1400 kg
E 350 d 4MATIC	1385 kg

Display messages

Introduction

Notes on display messages

Display messages appear on the multifunction display.

Display messages with graphic symbols are simplified in the Owner's Manual and may differ from the symbols on the multifunction display. The multifunction display shows high-priority display messages in red. Certain display messages are accompanied by a warning tone.

Please respond in accordance with the display messages and follow the additional notes in this Owner's Manual.

For some display messages, a symbol is also shown:

-  Further information

-  Hide display message

You can select the desired symbol by swiping left or right on the left-hand touch control. Press the  symbol to show further information on the multifunction display. Press the  symbol to hide the display message.

You can hide low-priority display messages by pressing the  button or the left-hand touch control. The display messages are then stored in the message memory.

Rectify the cause of a display message as quickly as possible.

High-priority display messages cannot be hidden. The multifunction display shows these display messages continuously until the cause of the message has been rectified.

Calling up stored display messages

On-board computer:

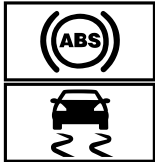
➞ [Service](#) ➞ [1 message](#)

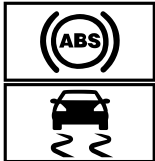
If there are no display messages, [No messages](#) appears on the multifunction display.

▶ Scroll through the display messages by swiping upwards or downwards on the left-hand Touch Control.

▶ **To exit the message memory:** press the  button.

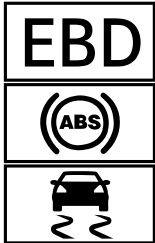
Safety systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	* ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning. Other driving and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. The brake system continues to operate normally. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. ⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning If ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning, the wheels could lock when braking and ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. The steering capability and braking characteristics are thus severely impaired. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have ABS and ESP® checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Drive on carefully. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* ABS and ESP[®] are temporarily unavailable. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be temporarily unavailable. The brake system will continue to operate normally. Braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. ⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ABS and ESP[®] are malfunctioning If ABS and ESP[®] are malfunctioning, the wheels could lock when braking and ESP[®] cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. The steering capability and braking characteristics are thus severely impaired. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have ABS and ESP[®] checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Carefully drive on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h. ► If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* ESP® is temporarily unavailable. Other driving and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. ⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Carefully drive on a suitable stretch of road, making slight steering movements at a speed above 30 km/h. ► If the display message does not disappear, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. Drive carefully.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	* ESP® is malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. The brake system continues to operate normally. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. ⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Drive on carefully. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 inoperative See Owner's Manual	* EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning. Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. ⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning If EBD, ABS and ESP® are malfunctioning, the wheels can lock when braking and ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. The steering capability and braking characteristics are thus severely impaired. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Drive on carefully. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Turn on the ignition to release the parking brake	* The red  indicator lamp is lit. You have attempted to release the electric parking brake with the ignition switched off. ► Switch the ignition on.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Release parking brake	* The red  indicator lamp flashes. The electric parking brake is applied while you are driving: • A condition for automatic release of the electric parking brake is not fulfilled (→ page 194). • You are performing emergency braking using the electric parking brake (→ page 195). ► Check that the conditions for automatic release of the electric parking brake are fulfilled. ► Release the electric parking brake manually.

Display messages



Parking brake See Owner's Manual

Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

* The yellow  indicator lamp is lit. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.

To apply:

- Switch off the ignition and switch it back on.
- Apply the electric parking brake manually (→ page 194).

If it is not possible to apply the electric parking brake:

- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
- Where necessary, also safeguard the parked vehicle against rolling away.

The yellow  indicator lamp and the red  indicator lamp are lit. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.

To release:

- Switch off the ignition and switch it back on.
- Release the electric parking brake manually (→ page 194).

or

- Release the electric parking brake automatically (→ page 194).

If it is still not possible to release the electric parking brake:

- Do not continue driving under any circumstances. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

The yellow  indicator lamp is lit and the red  indicator lamp is flashing. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning.

The electric parking brake could not be applied or released.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Switch off the ignition and switch it back on. To apply: ► Release and then apply the electric parking brake manually (→ page 194). To release: ► Apply and then release the electric parking brake manually. If it is not possible to apply the electric parking brake or the red  indicator lamp continues to flash: ► Do not continue driving under any circumstances. Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Where necessary, also safeguard the parked vehicle against rolling away. The yellow  indicator lamp is lit and the red  indicator lamp flashes for approximately ten seconds after the electric parking brake has been applied or released. It then remains lit or goes out. The electric parking brake is malfunctioning. If the battery charge level is too low: ► Charge the battery. To apply: ► Switch off the ignition. The electric parking brake is applied automatically.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	If the electric parking brake should not be applied, e.g. when washing the vehicle in an automatic car wash or when having the vehicle towed, leave the ignition switched on. Do not do this when having the vehicle towed with the rear axle raised. If the electric parking brake is not applied automatically: ► Switch off the ignition and switch it back on. ► Release and then apply the electric parking brake manually (→ page 194). If it is still not possible to apply the electric parking brake: ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Where necessary, also safeguard the parked vehicle against rolling away. To release: ► If the conditions for automatic release are fulfilled and the electric parking brake is not released automatically, release the electric parking brake manually (→ page 194). If it is still not possible to release the electric parking brake: ► Do not continue driving under any circumstances. Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Check brake fluid level	* There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir. ⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to low brake fluid level If the brake fluid level is too low, the braking effect and the braking characteristics may be impaired. ► Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Do not top up the brake fluid. ► Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ► Do not top up the brake fluid. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Inoperative	* At least one of the main functions of the Mercedes me connect system is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Check brake pads See Owner's Manual	* The brake pads have reached the wear limit. ⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to restricted braking power When the brake pads have reached their wear limit, the braking power may be restricted. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
	* Active Brake Assist has performed autonomous braking. ► The symbol displayed for autonomous braking automatically disappears after a short time.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Radar sensors dirty See Owner's Manual	* The radar sensor system is malfunctioning. Possible causes: • soiling of the sensors • heavy rain • extended country driving without other traffic, e.g. in the desert Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, driving systems and driving safety systems are available again. If the display message does not disappear: ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Clean all sensors (→ page 376). ► Restart the engine.
Mercedes me connect Services limited See Owner's Manual	* Service limited. At least one of the main functions of the Mercedes me connect system is malfunctioning. ► Observe the notes on the diagnostics connection (→ page 24). ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Active Brake Assist Functions limited See Owner's Manual	* Vehicles with Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function, Evasive Steering Assist or PRE-SAFE® PLUS is malfunctioning. Vehicles without Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Active Brake Assist Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual	* Vehicles with the Driving Assistance Package: Active Brake Assist with cross-traffic function, Evasive Steering Assist or PRE-SAFE® PLUS are temporarily unavailable or only partially available. Vehicles without the Driving Assistance package: Active Brake Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits . ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again. ► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle while paying attention to road and traffic conditions and restart the engine.
PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Manual	* PRE-SAFE® functions are malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
PRE-SAFE impulse side inoperative See Owner's Manual	* PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side is malfunctioning or inoperative after having already been triggered. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

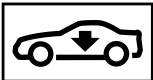
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Restraint sys. malfunction Consult workshop	* The restraint system is faulty . ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to a malfunction in the restraint system If the restraint system is malfunctioning, restraint system components may be triggered unintentionally or might not be triggered at all in the event of an accident. This may affect the seat belt tensioner or airbag, for example. ► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. Detection of a restraint system fault: • The restraint system warning lamp  does not light up when the ignition is switched on. • The restraint system warning lamp  lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Front left malfunction Consult workshop (example)	* The corresponding restraint system is malfunctioning . ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to a malfunction in the restraint system If the restraint system is malfunctioning, restraint system components may be triggered unintentionally or might not be triggered at all in the event of an accident. This may affect the seat belt tensioner or airbag, for example. ► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. Detection of a restraint system malfunction: • The restraint system warning lamp  does not light up when the ignition is switched on. • The restraint system warning lamp  lights up continuously or repeatedly during a journey. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Left windowbag malfunction Consult workshop (example)	* The corresponding windowbag is malfunctioning . ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to a malfunction in the window airbag The window airbag might be triggered unintentionally or might not be triggered at all in the event of an accident with high deceleration. ► Have the window airbag checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Front-passenger airbag disabled See Owner's Manual	* The front passenger airbag is disabled, even though an adult or a person of an adult's build is seated on the front passenger seat. If additional forces are applied to the seat, the weight the system detects may be too low. ⚠ WARNING - Risk of injury or even fatal injury when the front passenger airbag is disabled If the front passenger airbag is disabled, It will not be deployed in the event of an accident and cannot perform its intended protective function. A person in the front passenger seat could then, for example, come into contact with the vehicle interior, especially if the person is sitting too close to the dashboard. ► Be aware of the status of the front passenger airbag both before and during the journey. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Check the status of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff (→ page 40). ► If necessary, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Front-passenger airbag enabled See Owner's Manual	* The front passenger airbag is enabled while the vehicle is in motion: • even when a child, a small adult or an object weighing less than the system weight threshold is located on the front passenger seat • even when the front passenger seat is not occupied The system may detect objects or forces that are adding to the weight applied to the seat. ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury when using a child restraint system while the front passenger airbag is enabled If you secure a child in a child restraint system on the front passenger seat and the front passenger airbag is enabled, the front passenger airbag can deploy in the event of an accident. The child could be struck by the airbag. ► Ensure, both before and during the journey, that the status of the front passenger airbag is correct. NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE FRONT AIRBAG in front of it; DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Check the status of the automatic front passenger airbag shutoff (→ page 40). ► If necessary, consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Driving systems

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break!	* ATTENTION ASSIST has detected fatigue or an increasing lack of concentration on the part of the driver (→ page 245). ► If necessary, take a break.
 ATTENTION ASSIST inoperative	* ATTENTION ASSIST is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Vehicle rising	* Your vehicle is adjusting to the level you have selected.
 Lowering	* Your vehicle is adjusting to the level you have selected.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Vehicle rising Please wait	* The vehicle level is too low. The vehicle will be raised to the selected vehicle level. ► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.
 Stop vehicle Vehicle too low	* You have pulled away despite the vehicle level being too low. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. The vehicle will be raised to the selected vehicle level. ► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away. If the display message does not disappear and a warning tone also sounds, AIR BODY CONTROL/DYNAMIC BODY CONTROL is malfunctioning: ► Do not drive faster than 80 km/h and consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. ! NOTE The tyres of the front axle or the front wings could be damaged by large steering movements ► Avoid large steering movements while driving and listen for scraping sounds. ► If you hear scraping sounds, pull over and stop the vehicle safely, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and set a higher vehicle level if possible. ► Set a higher vehicle level (→ page 222). Depending on the malfunction, the vehicle is raised.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h	* The AIR BODY CONTROL function is restricted. The vehicle's handling characteristics may be affected. ► Drive in a manner appropriate for the current level, but do not exceed 80 km/h. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. - DYNAMIC BODY CONTROL is malfunctioning. The vehicle's handling characteristics may be affected. ► Do not drive at speeds greater than 80 km/h. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Please reduce speed	* You are driving too fast for the selected vehicle level. ► In order to adjust the vehicle level, you must not drive at speeds greater than 60 km/h. ► In order to adjust the vehicle level during trailer operation, you must not drive at speeds greater than 30 km/h.
Active Lane Keeping Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Active Lane Keeping Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 249). Vehicles with Active Steering Assist: the camera view may be limited by the windscreen. ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again. - If the display message does not disappear on vehicles with Active Steering Assist: ► Pull over and stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Clean the windscreen.

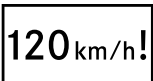
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Active Lane Keeping Assist inoperative	* Active Lane Keeping Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Active Lane Keeping Assist Camera view restricted See Owner's Manual	* Vehicles without Active Steering Assist: the camera view is restricted. Possible causes: • dirt on the windscreen in the camera's field of vision • heavy rain, snow or fog Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again. If the display message does not disappear: ► Pull over and stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Clean the windscreen.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Blind Spot Assist is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 247). ► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. - or ► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle while paying attention to road and traffic conditions and restart the engine. ► If necessary, clean the rear bumper. If the bumper is extremely dirty, the sensors in the bumper may be malfunctioning.
Active Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Active Blind Spot Assist is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 247). ► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. ► If the display message does not disappear, stop the vehicle while paying attention to road and traffic conditions and restart the engine.
Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual	* When you establish the electrical connection to the trailer, Blind Spot Assist is unavailable. ► Press the left-hand touch control and acknowledge the display message.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Active Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual	* When you establish the electrical connection to the trailer, Active Blind Spot Assist is unavailable. ► Press the left-hand Touch Control and acknowledge the display message.
Blind Spot Assist inoperative	* Blind Spot Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Active Blind Spot Assist inoperative	* Active Blind Spot Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Active Parking Assist and PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual	* Active Parking Assist and Parking Assist PARKTRONIC are malfunctioning. ► Stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and restart the engine. ► If the display message continues to be displayed, consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Off	* The HOLD function is deactivated because the vehicle is skidding or a condition for activation is not met. ► Reactivate the HOLD function later or check the activation conditions for the HOLD function (→ page 219).
Active Distance Assist available again	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is operational again and can be activated (→ page 213).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 suspended	* If you activate the accelerator pedal beyond the Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC setting, the system will be put into passive mode (→ page 217).
 --- km/h	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC cannot be activated as not all activation conditions have been fulfilled. ► Comply with the activation conditions of Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC (→ page 213).
Active Distance Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits (→ page 212). ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again.
Active Distance Assist inoperative	* Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC is malfunctioning. Other driving and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Active Steering Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Active Steering Assist is temporarily unavailable. The ambient conditions are outside the system limits(→ page 215). ► Drive on. As soon as the ambient conditions are within the system limits, the system will become available again. ► If necessary, clean the windscreen in the camera's field of vision.

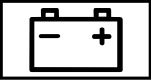
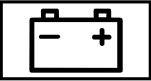
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Active Steering Assist inoperative	* Active Steering Assist is malfunctioning. Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC remains available. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Limiter passive	* If you depress the accelerator pedal beyond the pressure point (kickdown), the limiter is switched to passive mode (→ page 210).
 --- km/h	* Cruise control cannot be activated as not all activation conditions are fulfilled. ► Observe the activation conditions for cruise control (→ page 210).
Cruise control off	* Cruise control has been deactivated. If there is an additional warning tone, cruise control has been switched off automatically (→ page 208).
Cruise control inoperative	* Cruise control is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Cruise control and Limiter inoperative	* Cruise control and the limiter are malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Limiter inoperative	* The limiter is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

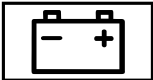
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 --- km/h	* The limiter cannot be activated as not all activation conditions have been fulfilled. ► Observe the activation conditions of the limiter (→ page 210).
Speed limit (winter tyres) XXX km/h	* You have reached the stored maximum speed for winter tyres. It is not possible to exceed this speed.
 Maximum speed exceeded	* The maximum permissible speed has been exceeded (for certain countries only). ► Drive more slowly.

Engine

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Top up coolant See Owner's Manual	* The coolant level is too low.  NOTE Engine damage due to insufficient coolant  Avoid long journeys with insufficient coolant. ► Add coolant (→ page 368).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Coolant Stop vehicle Switch engine off	* The coolant is too hot. ► Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ⚠ WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids. ► Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down. ► In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service. ► Wait until the engine has cooled down. ► Make sure that the air supply to the radiator is not obstructed. ► Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120 °C.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 See Owner's Manual	* The battery is not being charged. ! NOTE Possible engine damage if you continue driving ► Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 12 V battery See Owner's Manual	* The engine is off and the battery charge level is too low. ► Switch off electrical consumers that are not required. ► Leave the engine running for a few minutes, or drive for a longer distance. The battery will charge. If the message appears while the engine is running, this indicates an on-board electrical system malfunction. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 48 V battery See Owner's Manual	* The 48 V system is malfunctioning. Convenience functions may be restricted. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

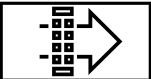
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Stop vehicle See Owner's Manual	* The battery is no longer being charged and the battery charge level is too low. ! NOTE Possible engine damage if you continue driving ► Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Switch off the engine. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Please wait Charging high-voltage battery	* The 48 V battery is discharged. You have switched on the ignition while the 12 V battery is being charged with a suitable charger or while another vehicle is providing starting assistance. The discharged 48 V battery is charged automatically via the voltage converter. After a few minutes, the Motor can be started again display message is shown on the multifunction display. ► Start the engine. ► Drive the vehicle for a while to charge the 12 V battery and the 48 V battery after disconnecting the charger from the vehicle. If the Motor can be started again display message does not appear after a few minutes: ► Try to start the engine again. ► If the engine does not start, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Cannot start engine See Owner's Manual	* The charge level of the 48 V battery is too low. You can no longer start the engine. ► Switch off electrical consumers that are not required. ► Connect a suitable charger approved by Mercedes-Benz with sufficient charge output to the jump-start connection point of the 12 V battery (→ page 393). The 48 V battery is charged via the voltage converter in the vehicle.
Motor can be started again	* The 48 V battery has been charged automatically via the voltage converter. ► Start the engine and drive the vehicle for a while to charge the 12 V battery and the 48 V battery.
Stop vehicle Leave engine running	* The battery charge level is too low. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Leave the engine running. ► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Check eng. oil lev. when next refuelling	* The engine oil level has dropped to the minimum level. ! NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil ► Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil. ► Check the engine oil level when next refuelling. Top up the engine oil (→ page 367). Notes on engine oil (→ page 434).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Engine oil level Stop vehicle Switch engine off	* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level is too low. ! NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil ► Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Switch off the engine. ► Add 1 l of engine oil. ► Check the engine oil level. Top up the engine oil (→ page 367). Notes on engine oil (→ page 434).
Engine oil level Reduce oil level	* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level is too high. ! NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with excess engine oil ► Avoid long journeys with excess engine oil. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately and have the engine oil siphoned off.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Add 1 litre engine oil when next refuelling	* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil level has dropped to the minimum level. ! NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil ► Avoid long journeys with insufficient engine oil. ► When next refuelling, add 1 litre of engine oil. Top up engine oil (→ page 367). Notes on engine oil (→ page 434).
 Engine oil pressure Stop Switch off engine	* Display message only for certain engines: The engine oil pressure is too low. ! NOTE Engine damage caused by driving with insufficient engine oil pressure ► Avoid driving with insufficient engine oil pressure. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Engine oil level cannot be measured	* The electrical connection to the oil level sensor is interrupted or the oil level sensor is faulty. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Clean the fuel filter	* Vehicles with diesel engines: the fuel filter is dirty or the water in the fuel filter must be drained off. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Replace air cleaner	* Vehicles with diesel engines: the engine air filter is dirty and must be replaced. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Reserve fuel level	* The fuel supply has dropped into the reserve range. ► Refuel.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	* The fan motor is defective. ► Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120 °C.
 Refill AdBlue See Owner's Manual	* The AdBlue® level has fallen below the reserve range. ► Refill AdBlue® immediately (→ page 186).
 Top up AdBlue Perf. reduced in XXX miles See Owner's Manual	* The low AdBlue® level will lead to limited performance after the remaining distance displayed has been driven. ► Refill AdBlue® immediately (→ page 186).
 Top up AdBlue Perf. reduced: XXX km/h No start in XXX km	* The low AdBlue® level will lead to limited performance above the speed displayed. After the displayed remaining distance has been covered, it will no longer be possible to start the engine. ► Refill AdBlue® immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 AdBlue system fault See Owner's Manual	* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 AdBlue system fault Perf. reduced in XXX km See Owner's Manual	* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. Performance will be reduced after the remaining distance displayed has been covered. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 AdBlue system fault Perf. reduced: XXX mph No start in XXX miles	* Power reduction due to the AdBlue® system fault. After the distance displayed has been covered, it will no longer be possible to start the engine. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 AdBlue system fault Engine start not possible	* The AdBlue® system is malfunctioning. You can no longer start the engine. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Refill AdBlue Eng. start not possible	* The AdBlue® tank is empty. You can no longer start the engine. ► Top up at least 4.5 l of AdBlue® (→ page 186). ► Switch the ignition on. You can restart the engine after approximately one minute.

Tyres

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Tyre pressure Check tyres	* The tyre pressure loss warning system has detected a significant loss in pressure. ⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to insufficient tyre pressure Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure pose the following risks: • The tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase. • The tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction. • - The driving characteristics, steering and braking may be greatly impaired. You could then lose control of the vehicle. ► Observe the recommended tyre pressures. ► Adjust the tyre pressure if necessary. ► Stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Check the tyre pressure (→ page 405) and the tyres. ► When the tyre pressure is correct, restart the tyre pressure loss warning system (→ page 411).
Check tyre pressures then restart Run Flat Indicator	* The tyre pressure loss warning system generated a display message and has not been restarted since. ► When the tyre pressure is correct, restart the tyre pressure loss warning system (→ page 411).
Run Flat Indicator inoperative	* The tyre pressure loss warning system is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Rectify tyre pressure	* The tyre pressure is too low in at least one of the tyres, or the tyre pressure difference between the wheels is too great. ► Check the tyre pressure and add air, if necessary. ► When the tyre pressure is correct, restart the tyre pressure monitoring system (→ page 408).
 Check tyre(s)	* The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped significantly. The wheel position is displayed. ⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to insufficient tyre pressure Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure pose the following risks: • The tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase. • The tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction. • - The driving characteristics, steering and braking may be greatly impaired. You could then lose control of the vehicle. ► Observe the recommended tyre pressures. ► Adjust the tyre pressure if necessary. ► Stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Check the tyre pressure (→ page 405) and the tyres.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Warning tyre defect	* The tyre pressure in one or more tyres has dropped suddenly. The wheel position is displayed. ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident from driving with a flat tyre Flat tyres are dangerous in the following ways: • The tyres can overheat and cause a fire. • - The driving characteristics, steering and braking may be greatly impaired. You could then lose control of the vehicle. ► Do not drive with a flat tyre. ► Observe the notes on flat tyres. Notes on flat tyres (→ page 383). ► Stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Check the tyres.
Tyre press. monitor currently unavailable	* There is interference from a powerful radio signal source. As a result, no signals from the tyre pressure sensors are received. The tyre pressure monitoring system is temporarily unavailable. ► Drive on. The tyre pressure monitoring system restarts automatically as soon as the cause has been rectified.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Wheel sensor(s) missing	* There is no signal from the tyre pressure sensor of one or more wheels. The pressure of the affected tyre is not displayed. ► Have the faulty tyre pressure sensor replaced at a qualified specialist workshop.
Tyre press. monitor inoperative No wheel sensors	* The wheels fitted do not have suitable tyre pressure sensors. The tyre pressure monitoring system is deactivated. ► Fit wheels with suitable tyre pressure sensors.
Tyre press. monitor inoperative	* The tyre pressure monitoring system is faulty. ⚠ WARNING There is a risk of an accident if the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning If the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning, it is not able to issue a warning if there is pressure loss in one or more of the tyres. Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure may, for example, affect the vehicle's handling characteristics, steering and braking. - ► Have the tyre pressure monitoring system checked at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Tyre(s) overheated	* At least one tyre is overheating. The affected tyres are displayed in red. At temperatures close to the limit value, the tyres are displayed in yellow. ► Drive more slowly.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Tyre(s) overheated Reduce speed	* At least one tyre is overheating. ⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident from driving with overheated tyres Overheated tyres may burst, particularly at high speeds. ► Reduce speed so that the tyres cool down. ► Reduce speed so that the tyres cool down.

Key

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Replace key	* The key needs to be replaced. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Replace key See Owner's Manual	* Vehicles with a digital vehicle key: only a few or no authorisations remain for starting the engine. ► Make sure that the internet connection is not limited by certain mobile phone settings. ► Open the Mercedes me connect http://www.mercedes.me and call up the digital vehicle key service. ► Deactivate the service first and then activate it again. ► If the display message still appears, contact the Mercedes-Benz Customer Assistance Center (CAC). Vehicles with a digital vehicle key sticker: only a few or no authorisations remain for starting the engine. ► Order a new digital vehicle key sticker from a Mercedes-Benz Service Centre or at http://www.mercedes-benz.com/connect.
 Change key batteries	* The key battery is discharged. ► Replace the battery (→ page 74).
 Key not detected (white display message)	* The key is currently undetected. ► Change the location of the key in the vehicle. ► If the key is still not recognised, start the engine with the key in the slot (→ page 169).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Key not detected (red display message)	* The key cannot be detected and may no longer be in the vehicle. The key is no longer in the vehicle and you switch off the engine: • You can no longer start the engine. • you cannot centrally lock the vehicle. ► Ensure that the key is in the vehicle. If the key detection function has a malfunction due to a strong radio signal source: ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Place the key in the slot for starting the engine with the key (→ page 169).
 Place the key in the marked space See Owner's Manual	* The key detection function is malfunctioning. ► Change the location of the key in the vehicle. ► Start the vehicle with the key in the slot (→ page 169).

Vehicle

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Trailer coupling extending...	* Retract or extend the ball neck. Do not attempt to speed up, slow down or initiate the retracting or extending process using your hand, foot or other aids. During the retracting or extending process, do not couple a trailer. When the ball neck has reached an operational position, the display message disappears.

Display messages



Check trailer hitch lock

Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

* The trailer hitch is not operational when you are driving with a trailer.

- Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine.
- Uncouple the trailer and safeguard it against rolling away.
- Initiate a new swivelling procedure (→ page 252).
- If the ball neck is extended, press and hold the button on the boot lid until the ball neck engages beneath the bumper.
- When the display message disappears, couple up the trailer and drive on.

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident if the ball neck is not locked

If the ball neck is not in the locked position, the trailer may come loose.

- Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.
- Uncouple the trailer and secure it against rolling away.
- Initiate a new swivelling procedure and do not re-couple the trailer until the display message disappears.

If the display message does not disappear, the trailer hitch is defective and the ball neck is not locked.

- Do not couple up the trailer. Drive on without the trailer. Note the reduced ground clearance due to the unlocked ball neck.
- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

The trailer hitch is not operational when the vehicle is at a standstill.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	► Uncouple the coupled trailer and safeguard it against rolling away. ► Initiate a new swivelling procedure (→ page 252). ► If the ball neck is retracted: press and hold the button on the boot lid until the ball neck engages vertically in the locked position and then engages beneath the bumper. ► If the ball neck is extended: press and hold the button on the boot lid until the ball neck engages beneath the bumper. If the display message does not disappear, the trailer hitch is defective and the ball neck is not locked. ► Do not couple up the trailer. Drive on without the trailer. Note the reduced ground clearance due to the unlocked ball neck. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Apply brake to deselect Park (P) position	* You have attempted to shift the transmission out of position P and into another transmission position. ► Depress the brake pedal.
To shift out of P or N, depress brake and start engine	* You have attempted to shift the transmission out of position P or N into another transmission position. ► Depress the brake pedal. ► Start the engine.
Risk of vehicle rolling Driver door open and transmission not in P	* The driver's door is not fully closed and the transmission is in position R, N or D. ► Shift the transmission to position P when you park the vehicle.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
N permanently active Risk of vehicle rolling	* While the vehicle is rolling or while you are driving, the transmission has been shifted to position N. ► Depress the brake pedal to stop and, when the vehicle is stationary, shift the transmission to position P. ► To continue your journey, shift the transmission to position D or R.
Only select Park (P) when vehicle is stationary	* The transmission can be shifted to position P only when the vehicle is stationary.
Without changing gear, consult workshop	* The transmission is malfunctioning. The transmission position can no longer be shifted. ► When the transmission is in position D, consult a qualified specialist workshop and do not shift the transmission position. ► For all other transmission positions, park the vehicle safely. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Vehicle is operational Switch off the ignition before exiting	* You are leaving the vehicle when it is in a ready-to-drive state. ► When leaving the vehicle, switch off the ignition, secure the vehicle against rolling away and take the key with you. ► If you do not leave the vehicle, switch off the electrical consumers, e.g. the seat heater. Otherwise, the 12-V battery may discharge and it will then be possible to start the vehicle only using a donor battery (starting assistance).

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Transmission Malfunction Stop	* The transmission is malfunctioning. The transmission shifts to position N automatically. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Switch the transmission to position P. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Reversing not poss. Consult workshop	* The transmission is malfunctioning. Reverse gear can no longer be engaged. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
Stop vehicle Leave engine running Wait Transmission cooling	* The transmission is overheating. Pulling away may be temporarily impaired or not possible. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving. ► Leave the engine running. ► Wait until the display message disappears before pulling away.
Auxiliary battery malfunction	* The auxiliary battery for the transmission is no longer being charged. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Until then, always manually set the transmission to position P before you switch off the engine. ► Before leaving the vehicle, apply the electric parking brake.
Air conditioning Malfunction See Owner's Manual	* Operation of the climate control system is temporarily restricted. Airflow and fresh air supply are set to automatic mode. ► Have the climate control system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

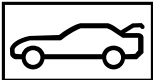
Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Apply brake to select R	* You have tried to switch to transmission position R. ► Depress the brake pedal. ► Switch the transmission to position R.
 Operation only possible in transmission position N	* You have attempted to swivel the ball neck and the transmission is not in position N. ► Switch the transmission to position N.
 Operation only possible in transmission position P	* You have attempted to swivel the ball neck and the transmission is in position R, N or D. ► Depress the brake pedal. ► Switch the transmission to position P.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Steering malfunction Stop immediately See Owner's Manual	* The steering is malfunctioning Steering capability is considerably impaired. ▲ WARNING Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Steering malfunction Drive carefully Visit workshop	* The power assistance for the steering is malfunctioning. You may need to use more force to steer. ► Drive on carefully. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Let fresh air into the vehicle interior! Air conditioning malf. Visit workshop	* The climate control system is malfunctioning. ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury and accident due to an insufficient supply of fresh air If the climate control system is malfunctioning, carbon dioxide levels may increase in the passenger compartment. Breathing in carbon dioxide may cause dizziness. ► Open the window to ensure that there is a sufficient supply of fresh air. ► Open the window to ensure that there is an adequate supply of fresh air. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.
 Steering malfunction Increased physical effort See Owner's Manual	* The power assistance for the steering is malfunctioning. ⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to altered steering characteristics If the power assistance of the steering fails partially or completely, you will need to use more force to steer. ► If safe steering is possible, drive on carefully. ► Visit or consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately. ► If safe steering is possible, drive on carefully. ► Visit or consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 inoperative Battery low	* The on-board electrical system voltage is too low. The stationary heater has switched itself off. ► Drive for an extended period until the battery has reached a sufficient charge level again.
 inoperative Refuel vehicle	* There is too little fuel in the fuel tank. The stationary heater cannot be switched on. ► Refuel the vehicle.
Active bonnet malfunction See Owner's Manual	* The active bonnet (pedestrian protection) is malfunctioning or inoperative after having already been triggered. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 inoperative See Owner's Man.	* The stationary heater is temporarily malfunctioning. ► When the vehicle is on a level surface and the engine has cooled down, make up to four attempts to switch on the stationary heater, waiting several minutes between each attempt. ► If the stationary heater does not switch on, consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	* The bonnet is open. ⚠ WARNING Risk of accident due to driving with the engine bonnet unlocked An unlocked engine bonnet may open up when the vehicle is in motion and block your view. ► Never unlock the engine bonnet when driving. ► Before every trip, ensure that the engine bonnet is locked. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Close the bonnet.
	* At least one door is open. ► Close all doors.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	* The boot lid is open. ⚠ WARNING Risk of exhaust gas poisoning Combustion engines emit poisonous exhaust gases such as carbon monoxide. Exhaust gases can enter the vehicle interior if the boot lid is open when the engine is running, especially if the vehicle is in motion. ► Always switch off the engine before opening the boot lid. ► Never drive with the boot lid open. ► Close the boot lid.
 Rear left seat backrest not locked (example)	* The corresponding seat backrest of the rear bench seat is not engaged. ► Fold the corresponding seat backrest back until it engages.
 Top up washer fluid	* The washer fluid level in the washer fluid reservoir has dropped below the minimum. ► Top up the washer fluid (→ page 369).

Lights

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Left dipped beam (example)	* The corresponding light source is defective. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. - or ► Check whether you are permitted to replace the light source yourself (→ page 144). ❗ LED light bulbs: the display message for the corresponding lamp appears only when all the light-emitting diodes in the lamp have failed.
 Active Light System inoperative	* The active headlamps are faulty. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Intelligent Light System inoperative	* The Intelligent Light System is faulty. The lighting system continues to function properly without the functions of the Intelligent Light System. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Malfunction See Owner's Manual	* The exterior lighting is faulty. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. Vehicles with a trailer hitch: a fuse may have blown. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Check the fuses and replace them if necessary (→ page 400).
 Automatic driving lights inoperative	* The light sensor is faulty. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
 Switch off lights	* You are leaving the vehicle and the lights are still switched on. ► Turn the light switch to the AUTO position.
 Switch on headlamps	* You are driving without dipped-beam headlamps. ► Turn the light switch to the  or AUTO position.
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus inoperative	* Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus is faulty. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 141). ► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. The Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus available again display message appears.
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus Camera view restricted See Owner's Manual	* The camera view is restricted. Possible causes: • dirt on the windscreen in the camera's field of vision • heavy rain, snow or fog Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again. If the display message does not disappear: ► Pull over and stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Clean the windscreen.
Adaptive Highbeam Assist inoperative	* Adaptive Highbeam Assist is malfunctioning. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Display messages	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Adaptive Highbeam Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual	* Adaptive Highbeam Assist is temporarily unavailable. The system limits have been reached (→ page 140) (→ page 139). ► Drive on. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, the system will be available again. The Adaptive Highbeam Assist available again display message appears.
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Camera view restricted See Owner's Manual	* The camera view is restricted. Possible causes: • dirt on the windscreen in the camera's field of vision • heavy rain, snow or fog Driving systems and driving safety systems may be malfunctioning or temporarily unavailable. Once the cause of the problem is no longer present, driving systems and driving safety systems will be available again. If the display message does not disappear: ► Pull over and stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. ► Clean the windscreen.

Warning and indicator lamps

Overview of warning and indicator lamps

Some systems perform a self-test when the ignition is switched on. Some warning and indicator

lamps may briefly light up or flash. This behaviour is non-critical. These warning and indicator lamps indicate a malfunction only if they light up or flash after the engine has been started or during a journey.

Instrument display (standard)



Instrument display in the widescreen cockpit



Progressive setting in the widescreen cockpit



If you select the progressive display setting in vehicles with a widescreen cockpit, the positions of the indicator lamps on the instrument display change.

Warning and indicator lamps:



Dipped beam (→ page 134)



Standing lights (→ page 134)



Main beam (→ page 136)



Turn signal lights (→ page 136)



Rear fog light (→ page 134)



Seat belt is not fastened
(→ page 509)



Brakes (red) (→ page 503)



Brakes (yellow) (→ page 503)



ABS malfunction (→ page 503)



AIR BODY CONTROL malfunctioning
(→ page 510)



DYNAMIC BODY CONTROL malfunctioning
(→ page 510)



ESP® (→ page 503)



ESP® OFF (→ page 503)



Electric parking brake (→ page 503)



Power-assisted steering malfunctioning
(→ page 512)



Electrical fault (→ page 514)



Restraint system (→ page 503)



Engine diagnostics (→ page 514)



Fuel reserve with fuel filler flap location indicator
(→ page 514)



Coolant too hot/cold (→ page 514)



Distance warning (→ page 510)



Preglow

Tyre pressure monitoring system
(→ page 517)Trailer hitch is not operational or
swivels (→ page 512)

Safety systems

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Brake system warning lamp (yellow)	The yellow brake system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. ▲ WARNING Risk of an accident due to a brake system malfunction If the brake system is malfunctioning, braking characteristics may be impaired. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Adjust your speed and continue to drive carefully, leaving a suitable distance to the vehicle in front. ► If the multifunction display shows a display message, please observe this. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Warning/indicator lamp

Brake system warning lamp
(red)

Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

The red brake system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.

Possible causes:

- The brake force boosting is malfunctioning and the braking characteristics may be affected.
- There is insufficient brake fluid in the brake fluid reservoir.

▲ WARNING There is a risk of an accident if brake force boosting is malfunctioning

If brake force boosting is malfunctioning, increased brake pedal force may be necessary for braking. Braking characteristics may be impaired. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation.

- Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances.
- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

▲ WARNING Risk of an accident due to low brake fluid level

If the brake fluid level is too low, the braking effect and the braking characteristics may be impaired.

- Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.
- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
- Do not top up the brake fluid.

- Stop the vehicle as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving.
- Observe the messages on the multifunction display.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
ABS warning lamp	► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. The yellow ABS warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. ABS is malfunctioning. If there is an additional warning tone, EBD is malfunctioning. Other driving and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning. ⚠ WARNING There is risk of skidding if EBD or ABS is malfunctioning If EBD or ABS is malfunctioning, the wheels could lock when braking The steering capability and braking characteristics are thus severely impaired. The braking distance may increase in an emergency braking situation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off. ► Drive on carefully. ► Have the brake system checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Drive on carefully. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.
ESP® warning lamp flashes	The yellow ESP® warning lamp flashes while the vehicle is in motion. ESP® is intervening (→ page 198). ► Adapt your driving style to suit the road and weather conditions.

Warning/indicator lamp



ESP® warning lamp lights up

Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

The yellow ESP® warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.

ESP® is malfunctioning.

Other driving systems and driving safety systems may also be malfunctioning.

⚠ WARNING Risk of skidding if ESP® is malfunctioning

If ESP® is malfunctioning, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. In addition, other driving safety systems are switched off.

- Drive on carefully.
- Have ESP® checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

- Drive on carefully.
- Observe the messages on the multifunction display.
- Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 ESP® OFF warning lamp	The yellow ESP® OFF warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. ESP® is deactivated. ▲ WARNING Risk of skidding when driving with ESP® deactivated If ESP® is deactivated, ESP® cannot carry out vehicle stabilisation. The availability of further driving safety systems is also limited. ► Drive on carefully. ► Only deactivate ESP® for as long as the situation requires. If ESP® cannot be activated, ESP® is malfunctioning. ► Have ESP® checked immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Observe the notes on deactivating ESP® (→ page 198).

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Red indicator lamp, electric parking brake applied Yellow electric parking brake indicator lamp is malfunctioning	The red electric parking brake indicator lamp flashes or is lit. The yellow indicator lamp is also lit if the electric parking brake malfunctions. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display.

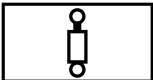
Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Restraint system warning lamp	The red restraint system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. The restraint system is faulty (→ page 29). ⚠ WARNING Risk of injury or fatal injury due to a malfunction in the restraint system If the restraint system is malfunctioning, restraint system components may be triggered unintentionally or might not be triggered at all in the event of an accident. This may affect the seat belt tensioner or airbag, for example. ► Have the restraint system checked and repaired immediately at a qualified specialist workshop. ► Drive on carefully. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop immediately.

Seat belt

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Seat belt warning lamp lights up	The red seat belt warning lamp lights up after the engine is started. In addition, an acoustic warning tone may sound. The seat belt warning lamp reminds the driver and front passenger to fasten their seat belts. ► Fasten your seat belt(→ page 34). If you have placed objects on the front passenger seat, the seat belt warning lamp may remain lit.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Seat belt warning lamp flashes	The red seat belt warning lamp flashes and an intermittent warning tone sounds. The driver or front passenger has not fastened their seat belt while the vehicle is in motion. ► Fasten your seat belt(→ page 34). - There are objects on the front passenger seat. ► Remove the objects from the front passenger seat.

Driving systems

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Suspension warning lamp	The yellow AIR BODY CONTROL warning lamp is on. The yellow DYNAMIC BODY CONTROL warning lamp is on. AIR BODY CONTROL is faulty. There is a fault in the DYNAMIC BODY CONTROL. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display.

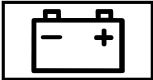
Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Distance warning warning lamp	The red distance warning lamp lights up while the vehicle is in motion. The distance to the vehicle in front is too small for the speed selected. If there is an additional warning tone, you are approaching an obstacle at too high a speed. ► Be prepared to brake immediately. ► Increase the distance. Active Brake Assist .

Vehicle

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
Trailer hitch warning lamp	The red trailer hitch warning lamp is on. The trailer hitch is not operational or swivels. ⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident if the ball neck is not locked If the ball neck is not in the locked position, the trailer may come loose. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Uncouple the trailer and secure it against rolling away. ► Initiate a new swivelling procedure and do not re-couple the trailer until the display message disappears. ► Observe the messages in the multifunction display. If the trailer hitch swivels: ► Wait until the ball neck has reached the operational position.

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Power steering system warning lamp	The red power steering system warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. The power steering assistance or the steering itself is malfunctioning. ▲ WARNING Risk of accident if steering capability is impaired If the steering does not function as intended, the vehicle's operating safety is jeopardised. ► Pull over and stop the vehicle safely as soon as possible, paying attention to road and traffic conditions. Do not continue driving under any circumstances. ► Consult a qualified specialist workshop. ► Observe the messages on the multifunction display.

Engine

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
 Engine diagnosis warning lamp	The yellow engine diagnostics warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. A malfunction has occurred in the engine, the exhaust system or the fuel system. The emissions limit value may have been exceeded and the engine may be running in emergency operation mode. ► Have the vehicle checked as soon as possible at a qualified specialist workshop. Vehicles with a diesel engine: the fuel tank may have been run dry. ► Start the engine three to four times after refuelling. If the yellow engine diagnostics warning lamp goes out, emergency operation mode is cancelled. The vehicle need not be checked.
 Electrical fault warning lamp	The red electrical fault warning lamp is lit. There is a fault in the electrics. ► Observe the messages in the multifunction display.
 Fuel reserve warning lamp	The yellow fuel reserve warning lamp is lit while the engine is running. The fuel supply has dropped into the reserve range. ► Refuel.

Warning/indicator lamp

Coolant warning lamp

Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

The red coolant warning lamp is lit while the engine is running.

Possible causes:

- The temperature sensor is malfunctioning
- The coolant level is too low
- The air supply to the radiator is obstructed
- The radiator fan is faulty

If there is an additional warning tone, the coolant temperature has exceeded 120 °C.

▲ WARNING Danger of burns when opening the bonnet

If you open the engine bonnet when the engine has overheated or during a fire in the engine compartment, you could come into contact with hot gases or other escaping operating fluids.

- Before opening the bonnet, allow the engine to cool down.
- In the event of a fire in the engine compartment, keep the engine bonnet closed and call the fire service.

- Stop the vehicle immediately, paying attention to road and traffic conditions, and switch off the engine. Do not continue driving.
- Observe the messages on the multifunction display.

If the coolant temperature display is at the lower end of the temperature scale:

- consult a qualified specialist workshop

Warning/indicator lamp	Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions
	or ► exit the vehicle and keep a safe distance from it until the engine has cooled down ► Check the coolant level (→ page 368). ► Make sure that the air supply to the radiator is not obstructed. ► Avoiding high loads on the engine, drive to the nearest qualified specialist workshop. In doing so, ensure that the coolant temperature display remains below 120 °C.

Tyres

Warning/indicator lamp



Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp lights up

Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

The yellow tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp (pressure loss/malfunction) is lit.
The tyre pressure monitoring system has detected tyre pressure loss in at least one of the tyres.

⚠ WARNING Risk of an accident due to insufficient tyre pressure

Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure pose the following risks:

- The tyres may burst, especially as the load and vehicle speed increase.
- The tyres may wear excessively and/or unevenly, which may greatly impair tyre traction.
- - The driving characteristics, steering and braking may be greatly impaired.

You could then lose control of the vehicle.

- Observe the recommended tyre pressures.
- Adjust the tyre pressure if necessary.

- Stop the vehicle, paying attention to road and traffic conditions.
- Check the tyre pressure and the tyres.

Warning/indicator lamp



Tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp flashes

Possible causes/consequences and ► Solutions

The yellow tyre pressure monitoring system warning lamp (pressure loss/malfunction) flashes for approximately one minute and then remains lit.

The tyre pressure monitoring system is faulty.

▲ WARNING There is a risk of an accident if the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning

If the tyre pressure monitoring system is malfunctioning, it is not able to issue a warning if there is pressure loss in one or more of the tyres.

Tyres with insufficient tyre pressure may, for example, affect the vehicle's handling characteristics, steering and braking. -

► Have the tyre pressure monitoring system checked at a qualified specialist workshop.

► Consult a qualified specialist workshop.

1, 2, 3 ...	
12 V battery	394
Replacing	394
12 V socket	
see Socket (12 V)	
230 V socket	
see Socket (230 V)	
360° Camera	230
Care	376
Function	230
Selecting a view	233
Setting favourites	234
A	
A/C function	
Activating/deactivating (multimedia system)	156
Switching on/off (control panel)	156
ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)	197
Acceleration	
see Kickdown	
Access data	
Editing	342

Setting (Bluetooth®)	341
Setting up (business telephony)	340
Acoustic locking verification signal	
Activating/deactivating	73
Activating/deactivating automatic volume adjustment	
Burmester® surround sound system	361
Active Blind Spot Assist	247
Activating/deactivating	249
Brake application	247
Function	247
System limitations	247
Trailer operation	247
Active bonnet (pedestrian protection) ..	363
Operation	363
Resetting	363
Active Brake Assist	
Function/notes	203
Setting	207
Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC	212
Calling up a speed	213
Displays in the Instrument Display	217
Function	212
Increasing/decreasing speed	213

Requirements:	213
Selecting	213
Steering wheel buttons	213
Storing a speed	213
Switching off/deactivating	213
Switching on/activating	213
System limitations	212
Active headlamps	138
Active Lane Keeping Assist	249
Activating/deactivating	251
Function	249
System limitations	249
Active Parking Assist	234
Cross Traffic Alert	245
Drive Away Assist	244
Exiting a parking space	237
Function	234
Manoeuvring assistance	245
Parking	236
System limitations	234
Active Steering Assist	215
Activating/deactivating	217
Displays in the Instrument Display	217
Function	215

System limitations	215	Additives	434	Adverse weather light	139
Adaptive brake lights	208	AdBlue	433	After-sales service centre	
Adaptive cruise control		Engine oil	434	see ASSYST PLUS	
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC		Fuel	431	AIR BODY CONTROL	221
Adaptive functions, MULTIBEAM LED		Additives (AdBlue®)		Setting	222
see Intelligent Light System		see AdBlue®		Suspension	221
Adaptive Highbeam Assist		Additives (engine oil)		Air conditioning system	
Activating/deactivating	140	see Additives		see Climate control	
Function	139	Additives (fuel)		Air distribution	154
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus		see Fuel		Air freshener system	
Function	141	Address book		see Fragrance system	
Switching on/off	142	see Contacts		Air suspension	
AdBlue®	433	Adjusting the balance/fader		see AIR BODY CONTROL	
Additives	433	Burmester® surround sound system ...	361	Air vents	164
Capacity	434	Adjusting the headlamp range	135	Adjusting (front)	164
Consumption	434	Adjusting the sound focus		Adjusting (rear)	165
Fill level	264	Burmester® surround sound system ...	361	Glove box	165
Notes	185	Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings		Air vents	
Purity	433	see settings		see Air vents	
Range	264	ADS PLUS damping system		Air-recirculation mode	157
Topping up	186	see AIR BODY CONTROL		Airbag	36
Additional door lock	76			Activation	30

Belt airbag	34	Overview	331	Ending	331
Front airbag (driver, front passenger)	36	Sound settings	332	Notes	330
Installation locations	36	Transferred vehicle data	332	Overview	329
Knee airbag	36	Animals		Sound settings	330
Overview	36	Pets in the vehicle	71	Transferred vehicle data	332
PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamp	40	Anti-lock braking system		Ashtray	
Protection	37	see ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)		Front centre console	126
Reduced protection	38	Anti-skid chains		Rear passenger compartment	127
Side impact airbag	36	see Snow chains		Assistance systems	
Window airbag	36	Anti-theft alarm system		see Driving safety system	
Airflow	154	see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)		Assistant display	
AIRPANEL (care)	376	Anti-theft protection		Menu (on-board computer)	264
Alarm		Additional door lock	76	ASSYST PLUS	362
see Panic alarm		Immobiliser	96	Battery disconnection periods	363
Alarm system		Anti-theft protection		Displaying the service due date	362
see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)		see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)		Function/notes	362
Alternative route		Anticipatory occupant protection		Regular maintenance work	362
see Route		see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)		Special service requirements	362
Ambient lighting	143	see PRE-SAFE® PLUS (anticipatory occupant protection plus)		ATA (anti-theft alarm system)	96
Android Auto	331	Apple CarPlay™	329	Deactivating the alarm	96
Connecting a mobile phone	331	Connecting an iPhone®	330	Function	96
Ending	332			Function of interior protection	97
Information	331			Priming/deactivating interior protection	98

- Priming/deactivating tow-away protection 97
 Tow-away protection function 97
- ATTENTION ASSIST** 245, 246
 Function 245
 Setting 246
 System limitations 245
- Attention assistant**
 see ATTENTION ASSIST
- Audio 20**
 see Multimedia system
- Audio mode**
 Connecting USB devices 350
 Copyrights 348
 Information 347
 Inserting/removing an SD card 348
 Media search 351
 Overview 349
 Pause and playback function 350
 Selecting a track 350
 Selecting playback options 350
 Switching on media mode 348
 Track list 350
- Authorised workshop**
 see Qualified specialist workshop
- Automatic distance control**
 see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Automatic driving lights** 135
- Automatic engine start (ECO start/stop function)** 173
- Automatic engine stop (ECO start/stop function)** 173
- Automatic front passenger front air-bag deactivation system**
 see Automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff
- Automatic front passenger front air-bag shutoff** 39, 40
 Function of the automatic front passenger front airbag deactivation system 39
 PASSENGER AIR BAG indicator lamp 40
- Automatic lateral support adjustment**
 Setting 107
- Automatic mirror folding function**
 Activating/deactivating 152
- Automatic transmission**
 DIRECT SELECT lever 178
 Drive program display 177
 Drive programs 177
 DYNAMIC SELECT switch 177
 Engaging drive position 180
 Engaging neutral 179
 Engaging park position 180
 Engaging reverse gear 179
 Kickdown 181
 Manual gear changing 180
 Steering wheel gearshift paddles 180
 Transmission position display 178
 Transmission positions 178
- Axle load**
 Permissible 426
 Trailer operation 441
- B**
- Ball neck**
 Extending/retracting 252
- BAS (Brake Assist System)** 198
- Battery**
 Charging (Remote Online) 170

Key	74
Remote control (stationary heater)	162
Battery (vehicle)	
Charging	393
Notes	389, 391
Starting assistance	393
Belt	
see Seat belt	
Belt airbag	
Activation	30
Function/notes	34
Bicycle rack	
Trailer operation	256
Blind Spot Assist	247
Activating/deactivating	249
Function	247
System limitations	247
Blower	
see Climate control	
BlueTEC	
see AdBlue®	
Bluetooth®	283
Information	283

Setting up an Internet connection	341
Switching on/off	283
Switching profile (DUN/PAN)	342
Bluetooth® audio	
Activating	355
De-authorising (de-registering) the device	355
Information	352
Overview	353
Searching for a track	355
Searching for and authorising the device	354
Selecting a music player	355
Switching device via NFC	355
Boot box	
see EASY-PACK boot box	
Boot lid	
Activating/deactivating the tailgate opening limiter	86
Closing	82
HANDS-FREE ACCESS	84
Locking separately	85
Opening	81
Opening dimensions	437

Brake Assist System	
see BAS (Brake Assist System)	
Brake fluid	
Notes	436
Brake force distribution	
EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)	202
Brakes	
ABS (Anti-lock Braking System)	197
Active Brake Assist	203
Adaptive brake lights	208
BAS (Brake Assist System)	198
Driving tips	171
EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)	202
HOLD function	219
Limited braking effect (salt-treated roads)	171
New/replaced brakepads/brake discs	170
Running-in notes	170
Braking assistance	
see BAS (Brake Assist System)	

Breakdown

Overview of the help functions	16
Tow-starting	400
Towing away	396
Transporting the vehicle	398
Wheel change	417

Breakdown

see Flat tyre

Burmester® surround sound system 360

Adjusting the balance/fader	361
Adjusting the sound focus	361
Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings	360
Automatic volume adjustment	361
Calling up the sound menu	360
Information	360
Switching the surround sound on/off	361

Business telephony

Setting up an Internet connection	340

Buttons

Steering wheel	260

C**Call list**

Making a call	328
Overview	328

Calling up the sound menu

Burmester® surround sound system ...	360

Calls

Accepting	325
Activating functions during a call	325
Calls with several participants	325
Declining	325
Ending a call	325
Incoming call during an existing call ...	325
Making	325
Via the overhead control panel (Mercedes me connect)	334

Camera

see 360° Camera
see Reversing camera

Car key

see Key

Car wash

see Care

Car wash (care) 370**Care**

AIRPANEL	376
Car wash	370
Carpet	378
Decorative foil	374
Display	378
EASY-PACK boot box	378
Exhaust pipes	376
Exterior lighting	376
High-pressure cleaner	371
Matt finish	373
Paintwork	373
Plastic trim	378
Real wood/trim elements	378
Reversing camera/360° camera	376
Roof lining	378
Seat belt	378
Seat cover	378
Sensors	376
Trailer hitch	376
Washing by hand	371
Wheels/rims	376
Windows	376
Wiper blades	376

Carpet (Care)	378	Chassis level (AIR BODY CONTROL)		Children	
Changing bulbs	144	Setting	222	Avoiding dangers in the vehicle	46
Dipped beam	145	Child safety lock		Basic instructions	45
Fitting/removing cover (front wheel arch)	145	Rear door	69	Chock	416
Main beam	145	Rear side windows	70	Storage location	416
Notes	144	Child seat		Cigarette lighter	
Opening/closing the side trim panels	146	Approval categories	53	Front centre console	127
Overview	144	Attaching (notes)	52	City lighting	139
Reversing lights	146	Basic instructions	45	Cleaning	
Turn signal light (front)	145	Front passenger seat (notes)	67	see Care	
Turn signal lights (rear)	146	Front passenger seat (without automatic airbag shutoff)	66	Climate control	154
Changing gears	180	ISOFIX/i-Size (fitting)	58	Activating/deactivating the A/C function (control panel)	156
Manually	180	Notes on risks and dangers	46	Activating/deactivating the A/C function (multimedia system)	156
Changing hub caps	417	Recommended child restraint systems	49	Activating/deactivating the synchronisation function (control panel)	157
Changing the lights		Seats suitable for belt-secured child restraint systems	62	Activating/deactivating the synchronisation function (multimedia system)	157
Driving abroad (symmetrical dipped beam)	134	Seats suitable for i-Size child restraint systems	57	Air distribution settings	156
Charging		Seats suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems	55	Air-recirculation mode	157
Battery (vehicle)	393	Securing on the co-driver's seat	68	Automatic control	156
Mobile phone (wireless)	129	Securing on the rear seat	65	Climate style function	156
USB port	129	Top Tether	60		

Defrosting the windscreen	154	Climate style		Options	327
Demisting windows	157	Function	156	Storing	327
Front air vents	164	Setting	156	Controller	
Glove box air vent	165	Cockpit	6	Operating	274
Inserting/removing the flacon (fragrance system)	158	Overview	6	Convenience closing	89
Ionisation	158	Combination switch	136	Convenience opening	89
Note	154	Combination switch		Coolant (engine)	
Rear air vents	165	see Turn signal lights		Check level	368
Rear operating unit	154	Compass	316	Notes	436
Residual heat	157	Computer		Cooling	
Setting the air distribution	154	see On-board computer		see Climate control	
Setting the airflow	154	Connection status		Copyright	28
Setting the climate style	156	Displaying	343	Cornering light	138
Setting the fragrance system	158	Overview	343	Cover	86
Setting the temperature	154	Contacts	326	Cross Traffic Alert	245
Stationary heater/ventilation	159	Calling up	326	Crosswind Assist	
Switching on/off	155	Deleting	328	Function/notes	202
Switching the rear window heater		Downloading (from mobile phone)	326	Cruise control	208
on/off	154	Importing	327	Activating	210
THERMATIC control panel	154	Importing (overview)	327	Buttons	210
THERMOTRONIC control panel	154	Information	326	Calling up a speed	210
Ventilating the vehicle (convenience opening)	89	Making a call	327	Deactivating	210
Windscreen heating	159	Name format	327		

Function	208	Data storage		Saving as global favourite	308
Requirements	210	Electronic control units	26	Storing a map position	308
Selecting	210	Online services	27	Destination entry	293
Setting a speed	210	Vehicle	26	Entering a POI or address	293
Storing a speed	210	Date		Entering an intermediate destination ...	297
System limitations	208	Setting the time and date automati- cally	282	Entering geo-coordinates	298
Cup holder		Deactivating the alarm (ATA)	96	Selecting a contact	298
Rear	126	Declaration of conformity		Selecting a POI	296
Cup holder in the centre console		Electromagnetic compatibility	22	Selecting from the map	299
installing/removing (automatic transmission)	125	Jack	22	Selecting previous destinations	296
		TIREFIT kit	23	Detecting inattentiveness	
		Wireless vehicle components	22	see ATTENTION ASSIST	
D		Decorative foil (cleaning instructions) ..	374	Diagnostics connection	24
Damage detection (parked vehicle)	195	DeNOx agent		Diesel	
Dashboard		see AdBlue®		Low outside temperatures	431
see Cockpit		Designs		Notes	431
Dashboard lighting		Menu (on-board computer)	270	Digital Owner's Manual	18
see Instrument lighting		Destination	307	Digital speedometer	265
Data acquisition		Editing intermediate destinations	297	Digital Vehicle Key sticker	
Vehicle	26	Editing the previous destinations	308	Locking the vehicle	77
Data import/export	286	External	308	Starting the vehicle	168
Function/notes	286	Saving (current vehicle position)	307	Unlocking the vehicle	77
Importing/exporting	287				

Dinghy towing

see Tow-bar system

Dipped beam

Changing bulbs	145
Setting	142
Setting for abroad	134
Switching on/off	134

DIRECT SELECT lever

Engaging drive position	180
Engaging neutral	179
Engaging park position	180
Engaging park position automatically ..	180
Engaging reverse gear	179
Function	178

Display

Care	378

Display (multimedia system)

Notes	272
Settings	281

Display (on-board computer)

Displays in the multifunction display ...	263

Display content

Additional value range	262

Display message

Calling up (on-board computer)	442
Notes	442

Display messages

	477
	496
	496
	497
	467

 12 V battery See Owner's Manual

Active Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual

Active Blind Spot Assist inoperative

Active Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual

Active bonnet malfunction See Owner's Manual

Active Brake Assist Functions currently limited See Owner's Manual

Active Brake Assist Functions limited

See Owner's Manual

Active Distance Assist available

again

Active Distance Assist currently

unavailable See Owner's Manual

Active Distance Assist inoperative

Active Lane Keeping Assist Camera

view restricted See Owner's Manual ...

Active Lane Keeping Assist currently

unavailable See Owner's Manual

Active Lane Keeping Assist inoperative

.....

 Active Light System inoperative ..

Active Parking Assist and

PARKTRONIC inoperative See Owner's Manual

 Active Steering Assist currently

unavailable See Owner's Manual

 Active Steering Assist inoperative 467	 AdBlue system fault Perf. reduced in XXX km See Owner's Manual 478	Blind Spot Assist inoperative 465
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Camera view restricted See Owner's Manual ... 501	 AdBlue system fault See Owner's Manual 478	Blind Spot Assist not available when towing a trailer See Owner's Manual ... 464
Adaptive Highbeam Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual 501	 Add 1 litre engine oil when next refuelling 475	 466
Adaptive Highbeam Assist inoperative 500	Air conditioning Malfunction See Owner's Manual 491	 Change key batteries 485
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus Camera view restricted See Owner's Manual 500	Apply brake to deselect Park (P) position 489	 Check brake fluid level 452
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus currently unavailable See Owner's Manual 500	Apply brake to select R 492	 Check eng. oil lev. when next refuelling 473
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus inoperative 499	 ATTENTION ASSIST inoperative ... 460	 Check trailer hitch lock 488
 AdBlue system fault Engine start not possible 479	 ATTENTION ASSIST: Take a break! 460	 Check tyre(s) 481
	 Automatic driving lights inoperative 499	 Clean the fuel filter 476
	Auxiliary battery malfunction 491	 Coolant Stop vehicle Switch engine off 469
	Blind Spot Assist currently unavailable See Owner's Manual 464	Cruise control and Limiter inoperative 467
		Cruise control inoperative 467
		Cruise control off 467
		 currently unavailable See Owner's Manual 444

 currently unavailable See Owner's Manual 445	 inoperative See Owner's Manual 446	 Malfunction See Owner's Manual 499
 468	 inoperative See Owner's Manual 447	 Maximum speed exceeded 468
 Engine oil level cannot be measured 476	 Inoperative 452	Mercedes me connect Services limited See Owner's Manual 454
 Engine oil level Reduce oil level ... 474	 Intelligent Light System inoperative 498	N permanently active Risk of vehicle rolling 490
 Engine oil level Stop vehicle Switch engine off 474	 Key not detected (white display message) 485	 Off 465
 Engine oil pressure Stop Switch off engine 475	 Key not detected (red display message) 486	Only select Park (P) when vehicle is stationary 490
Fault Drive at max. 80 km/h 462	 Left dipped beam (example) 498	 Operation only possible in transmission position N 492
 Front left malfunction Consult workshop (example) 457	 Left windowbag malfunction Consult workshop (example) 457	 Operation only possible in transmission position P 492
Front-passenger airbag disabled See Owner's Manual 458	Let fresh air into the vehicle interior! Air conditioning malf. Visit workshop .. 494	 Parking brake See Owner's Manual 449
Front-passenger airbag enabled See Owner's Manual 459	Limiter inoperative 467	 Place the key in the marked space See Owner's Manual 486
 inoperative See Owner's Manual 443	Limiter passive 467	Please reduce speed 462
	 Lowering 460	

PRE-SAFE impulse side inoperative See Owner's Manual	455
PRE-SAFE inoperative See Owner's Manual	455
Radar sensors dirty See Owner's Manual	454
 Rear left seat backrest not locked (example)	497
 Rectify tyre pressure	481
 Refill AdBlue Eng. start not pos- sible	479
 Refill AdBlue See Owner's Man- ual	477
 Release parking brake	448
 Replace air cleaner	476
 Replace key See Owner's Man- ual	485
 Replace key	484
 Reserve fuel level	476

 Restraint sys. malfunction Con- sult workshop	456
Reversing not poss. Consult work- shop	491
Risk of vehicle rolling Driver door open and transmission not in P	489
 See Owner's Manual	470
Speed limit (winter tyres) XXX km/h ...	468
 Steering malfunction Drive carefully Visit workshop	493
 Steering malfunction Increased physical effort See Owner's Manual	494
 Steering malfunction Stop immediately See Owner's Manual	493
Stop vehicle Leave engine running Wait Transmission cooling	491
 Stop vehicle Leave engine run- ning	472
 Stop vehicle See Owner's Man- ual	471

 Stop vehicle Vehicle too low	461
 suspended	466
 Switch off lights	499
 Switch on headlamps	499
To shift out of P or N, depress brake and start engine	489
Top up coolant See Owner's Manual ...	468
 Top up washer fluid	497
 Trailer coupling extending...	487
Transmission Malfunction Stop	491
 Turn on the ignition to release the parking brake	447
Tyre press. monitor currently unavail- able	482
Tyre press. monitor inoperative	483
Tyre press. monitor inoperative No wheel sensors	483
Tyre pressure Check tyres	480
Tyre(s) overheated	483
Tyre(s) overheated Reduce speed	484

-  **Vehicle is operational Switch**
off the ignition before exiting 490
-  **Vehicle rising Please wait** 461
-  **Vehicle rising** 460
-  **Warning tyre defect** 482
-  **Wheel sensor(s) missing** 483
- Without changing gear, consult work-shop** 490
- Display on the windscreen**
see Head-up display
- Distance control**
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Distance recorder**
see Trip distance
- DISTRONIC**
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
- Door**
Additional door lock 76
Child safety lock (rear door) 69
Locking (emergency key) 80
Opening (from the inside) 76
Unlocking (emergency key) 80
Unlocking (from the inside) 76
- Door control panel** 14
- Drawbar**
see Tow-bar system
- Drive Away Assist** 244
- Drive position**
Engaging 180
- Drive program display** 177
- Drive programs**
see DYNAMIC SELECT
- Driver's seat**
see Seat
- Driving abroad**
Symmetrical dipped beam 134
- Driving lights**
see Automatic driving lights
- Driving safety system** 196
ABS (Anti-lock Braking System) 197
Active Brake Assist 203
Adaptive brake lights 208
BAS (Brake Assist System) 198
- EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution) 202
ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)
Crosswind Assist 202
ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)
trailer stabilisation 202
Overview 197
Radar sensors 197
Responsibility 196
STEER CONTROL 203
- Driving system**
see 360° Camera
see Active Blind Spot Assist
see Active Distance Assist DISTRONIC
see Active Lane Keeping Assist
see Active Parking Assist
see Active Steering Assist
see AIR BODY CONTROL
see ATTENTION ASSIST
see Blind Spot Assist
see Cruise control
see Driving safety system
see HOLD function
see Limiter
see Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

see Remote Parking Assist	
see Reversing camera	
Driving tips	
Driving abroad (changing the lights)	134
General driving tips	171
Running-in notes	170
Drowsiness detection	
see ATTENTION ASSIST	
Dynamic handling control system	
see ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)	
DYNAMIC SELECT	177
Configuring drive program I	178
Displaying engine data	178
Displaying vehicle data	178
Drive program display	177
Drive programs	177
Function	177
Operating (DYNAMIC SELECT switch)	
.....	177
Selecting the drive program	177
Showing operation feedback	178

E

E10	430

Easy entry feature	
Function/notes	111
Setting	112
Easy exit feature	
Function/notes	111
Setting	112
EASY-PACK boot box	123
Adjusting the height to any position	121
Care	378
Installing/removing	123
EBD (Electronic Brake force Distribution)	
Function/notes	202
ECO Assist	
Displaying	177
Function/notes	175
ECO display	
Function	175
Resetting	266
ECO start/stop function	173, 174
Automatic engine start	173
Automatic engine stop	173
Operation	173
Switching off/on	174

Electric parking brake	193, 194, 195
Applying automatically	193
Applying or releasing manually	194
Emergency braking	195
Releasing automatically	194
Electrical fuses	
see Fuses	
Electromagnetic compatibility	
Declaration of conformity	22
Electronic Stability Program	
see ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)	
Electronics	424
Emergency	
Fire extinguisher	383
First-aid kit (soft sided)	382
Overview of the help functions	16
Removing the warning triangle	382
Safety vest	381
Setting up the warning triangle	382
Emergency braking	195
Emergency call system	
see Mercedes-Benz emergency call system	
Emergency engine start	400

Emergency key			
Inserting/removing	74	Opening/closing	364
Locking a door	80	Resetting (active bonnet)	363
Unlocking a door	80	Engine data	
Emergency operation mode		Displaying	178
Starting the vehicle	169	Engine electronics	
Emergency spare wheel	422	Notes	424
Notes	422	Engine number	426
Removing	423	Engine oil	367
Energy consumption		Additives	434
Key	73	Capacity	435
Engine		Checking the oil level using the oil dipstick	366
ECO start/stop function	173	Checking the oil level using the on- board computer	366
Engine number	426	MB-Freigabe or MB-Approval	435
Starting (Digital Vehicle Key sticker)	168	Quality	435
Starting (emergency operation mode)	169	Topping up	367
Starting (mobile phone)	168	Entering characters	
Starting (Remote Online)	170	Function/notes	279
Starting (start/stop button)	167	On the touchpad	280
Starting assistance	393	Using the controller	280
Switching off (start/stop button)	188	EQ Boost	
Engine bonnet		ECO start/stop function (operation)	173
Function (active bonnet)	363	Glide mode	181
		ERA-GLONASS test mode	
		Starting/ending	339
		ESC (Electronic Stability Control)	
		see ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)	
		ESP®	
		Crosswind Assist	202
		Trailer stabilisation	202
		ESP® (Electronic Stability Program)	198
		Activating/deactivating	202
		Function/notes	198
		EU general operating permit number	426
		Exhaust pipes (care)	376
		Exterior lighting	
		Care	376
		Exterior lighting	
		see Lights	
		F	
		Fatigue detection	
		see ATTENTION ASSIST	
		Fault message	
		see Display message	

Favourites	276	TIREFIT kit	385	Front wheel arch cover	
Adding	277	Wheel change	417	Fitting/removing	145
Calling up	276	Floor mats	131	Fuel	431
Deleting	277	Fog light (extended range)	139	Additives	431
Moving	277	Fragrance		Diesel	431
Overview	276	see Fragrance system		E10	430
Renaming	277	Fragrance system	158	Fuel reserve	432
Fill level		Inserting/removing the flacon	158	Low outside temperatures	431
AdBlue®	264	Setting	158	Petrol	430
Filling station search		Free software	28	Quality (diesel)	431
Starting an automatic filling station		Frequencies		Quality (petrol)	430
search	297	Mobile phone	425	Refuelling	182
Switching the automatic filling station		Two-way radio	425	Sulphur content	430
search on/off	302	Frequency band		Tank content	432
Fire extinguisher	383	Dialling (on-board computer)	267	Fuel consumption	
First-aid kit (soft sided)	382	Front airbag (driver, front passenger)	36	On-board computer	265
Flacon		Front passenger seat		Function seat	
Inserting/removing	158	Adjusting from the driver's seat	103	see Door control panel	
Flat towing		Front passenger seat		Fuse insert	
see Tow-bar system		see Seat		see Fuses	
Flat tyre	383	Front wheel arch	145	Fuses	400
MOExtended tyres	384	Fitting/removing the cover	145	Before replacing a fuse	400
Notes	383			Fuse assignment diagram	400
				Fuse box in the boot	403

Fuse box in the engine compartment ..	401
Fuse box in the front passenger footwell	402
Fuse box on the dashboard	402
Notes	400

G

Garage door opener

Clearing the memory	191
Opening or closing the door	191
Programming buttons	189
Radio equipment approval numbers	192
Resolving problems	190
Synchronising the rolling code	190

Gearshift recommendation	181

General operating permit number

(EU)	426

Genuine parts	20

Glide mode	181

Glove box

Air vent	165
Locking/unlocking	115

H

Handbrake

see Electric parking brake

Handling characteristics (unusual)	404

HANDS-FREE ACCESS	84

Hazard warning lights	137

Head restraint	104

Front (adjusting mechanically)	104

Front (luxury head restraint)	105

Rear (adjusting)	106

Rear (fitting/removing)	106

Head-up display	269

Adjusting display elements (on-board computer)	269

Adjusting the brightness (on-board computer)	269

Function	270

Menu (on-board computer)	269

Operating the memory function	112

Setting the position (on-board computer)	269

Switching on/off	271

Headlamp flasher	136

Headlamp flasher

see Combination switch

Heating

see Climate control

High-pressure cleaner (care)	371

Hill Start Assist	219

HOLD function	219

Function/notes	219

Switching on/off	219

Hooking the luggage net	120

Hotspot

Setting up (Wi-Fi)	285

Via business telephony	283

I

i-Size child seat securing system

Fitting	58

Seats suitable for attaching	57

Identification plate

Engine	426

Vehicle	426

Ignition

Switching on (Start/Stop button)	166

Ignition key	
see Key	
Immobiliser	96
Implied warranty	
Vehicle	25
Indicator lamps	
see Warning/indicator lamps	
Individual drive program	
Configuring	178
Selecting	177
Instrument cluster	
see Instrument display	
see Warning/indicator lamps	
Instrument display	259
Adjusting the lighting	263
Function/notes	259
Overview	8, 259
Warning/indicator lamps	501
Instrument lighting	263
Intelligent Light System	137
Active headlamps	138
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus	141
Adverse weather light	139

City lighting	139
Cornering light	138
Fog light (extended range)	139
Motorway mode	138
Overview	137
Switching on/off	139
Interior lighting	143
Ambient lighting	143
Setting	143
Switch-off delay time	144
Interior lighting	
see Interior lighting	
Interior protection	
Function	97
Priming/deactivating	98
Intermediate destination	
Calculating a route with intermediate destinations	298
Editing	297
Entering	297
Starting an automatic filling station search	297
Starting the automatic service station search	302

Internet	
Calling up a web page	343
Closing the browser	345
Deleting a bookmark	345
Deleting browser data	345
Managing bookmarks	345
Internet connection	
Cancelling permission (mobile phone)	342
Connection status	343
Displaying the connection status	343
Editing access data	342
Establishing	343
Information	339
Mobile phone details	343
Restrictions	339
Setting access data	341
Setting up (Bluetooth®)	341
Setting up (business telephony)	340
Setting up (Wi-Fi)	340
Switching Bluetooth® profile (DUN/PAN)	342
Via communication module	340
Internet radio	
Calling up	345

Deleting stations	346
Logging out	347
Overview	346
Registering	347
Saving stations	346
Selecting and connecting to a station	346
Selecting stream	347
Setting options	347
Terms of use	347

Ionisation	158

iPhone®

see Apple CarPlay™
see Mercedes-Benz Link

ISOFIX child seat securing system

Fitting	58
Seats suitable for attaching	55

J**Jack**

Declaration of conformity	22
Storage location	416

Jump-start connection

Notes	393
	391

K**Key**

Acoustic locking verification signal	73
Battery	74
Emergency key	74
Energy consumption	73
Features	72
Key ring attachment	74
Overview	72
Panic alarm	73
Problem	75
Unlocking setting	73

KEYLESS-GO

Locking the vehicle	78
Problem	79
Unlocking setting	73
Unlocking the vehicle	78

Kickdown

Using	181
	181

Knee airbag

	36

L**Lamps**

see Interior lighting

Lamps (instrument display)

see Warning/indicator lamps

Lane Keeping Assist

see Active Lane Keeping Assist

Language

Notes	286
Setting	286

LED light

see Intelligent Light System

Level control system

see AIR BODY CONTROL

Light switch

Overview	134

Lighting

see Lights

Lights

Active headlamps	138
Adaptive Highbeam Assist	139
Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus	141
Adjusting the instrument lighting	263
Adverse weather light	139
Automatic driving lights	135
Changing bulbs	144

City lighting	139	Passive mode	209	Locking/unlocking	
Combination switch	136	Permanent setting	211	Activating/deactivating the auto-	
Cornering light	138	Requirements:	210	matic locking feature	80
Dipped beam	134	Selecting	210	Additional door lock	76
Driving abroad	134	Setting a speed	210	Digital Vehicle Key sticker	77
Fog light (extended range)	139	Storing a speed	210	Emergency key	80
Hazard warning lights	137	System limitations	209	KEYLESS-GO	78
Headlamp flasher	136	Limiting speed		Mobile phone	77
Headlamp range	135	see Limiter		Smartphone	77
Intelligent Light System	137	Live Traffic Information		Unlocking/opening the doors from	
Light switch	134	Displaying subscription information	309	the inside	76
Main beam	136	Displaying the traffic map	310	Lubricant additives	
Motorway mode	138	Displaying traffic incidents	310	see Additives	
Parking lights	134	Extending a subscription	309	Luggage	
Rear fog light	135	Issuing hazard alerts	311	Luggage net	120
Responsibility for lighting systems	134	Registering on Mercedes me	309	Securing	114
Setting the dipped beam	142	Loading	120	Lumbar support	
Standing lights	134	Notes	114	see Lumbar support (4-way)	
Turn signal lights	136	Roof rack	124	Lumbar support (4-way)	104
Limiter	209	Stowage space under the boot floor	123		
Activating	210	Tie-down eyes	120	M	
Buttons	210	Loading guidelines	114	Main beam	
Calling up a speed	210	Loads		Adaptive Highbeam Assist	139
Deactivating	210	Securing	114	Adaptive Highbeam Assist Plus	141
Function	209				

Changing bulbs	145	Selecting text information	313	Information	351
Switching on/off	136	Selecting the map orientation	313	Overview	352
Main beam		Setting the map scale	312	Media mode	
see Combination switch		Setting the map scale automatically	316	Activating	348
Maintenance		Updating	315	Media playback	
see ASSYST PLUS		Map and compass		Operating (on-board computer)	268
Malfunction		Overview	311	Media search	
Restraint system	30	Massage programs		Starting	351
Map	310, 311, 312	Overview	107	Media source	
Avoiding an area	314	Resetting the settings	107	Selecting (on-board computer)	268
Avoiding an area (overview)	314	Selecting the front seats	107	Memory function	
Changing an area	315	Massage settings		Head-up display – Calling up stored	
Deleting an area	315	Resetting	107	settings	112
Displaying Qibla	316	Matt finish (cleaning instructions)	373	Head-up display – Storing settings	112
Displaying the compass	316	Maximum gross vehicle weight	426	Operating	112
Displaying the map version	314	Maximum speed		Outside mirrors – Calling up stored	
Displaying the next intersecting		see Limiter		settings	112
street	314	Mecca	316	Outside mirrors – Storing settings	112
Displaying the traffic map	310	Media		Seat – Calling up stored settings	112
Displaying weather information	316	Menu (on-board computer)	268	Seat – Storing settings	112
Map data	316	Searching	351	Steering wheel – Calling up saved	
Moving	313	Media Interface		settings	112
Overview	311	Activating	351	Steering wheel – Saving settings	112
Selecting POI symbols	313				

Menu (on-board computer)

Assistant display	264
Designs	270
Head-up display	269
Media	268
Navigation	266
Overview	261
Radio	267
Service	264
Telephone	268
Trip	265

Mercedes me connect

Accident management	335
Calling the Mercedes-Benz Customer Centre	333
Consenting to data transfer	335
Information	333
Making a call via the overhead control panel	334
Service call with the me button	334
Service message	335
Transferred data	336

Mercedes-AMG vehicles

Notes	166

Mercedes-Benz emergency call system

Automatic emergency call	337
Information	336
Manual emergency call	337
Overview	336
Self-diagnosis (Russia)	338
Starting/ending ERA-GLONASS test mode	339
Transferred data	338

Mercedes-Benz Link 328, 329

Connecting	329
Ending	329
Overview	328
Using	329

Mercedes-Benz Service Centre

see Qualified specialist workshop

Message (multifunction display)

see Display message

Message memory 442**Mirrors**

see Outside mirrors

Mobile phone

Authorising (Remote Parking Assist) 244

Cancelling permission for Internet

connection	342
Damage detection (parked vehicle)	195
Frequencies	425
Locking the vehicle	77
Starting the vehicle	168
Transmission output (maximum)	425
Unlocking the vehicle	77
Wireless charging	131

Mobile phone

see Android Auto
 see Apple CarPlay™
 see Mercedes-Benz Link
 see Second telephone
 see Telephone

Mobile phone voice recognition

Starting	324
Stopping	324

Model series 426**MOExtended tyres** 384**Motorway mode** 138**MULTIBEAM LED**

see Intelligent Light System

Multifunction display (on-board computer)	263
Multifunction steering wheel	
Overview of buttons	260
Multifunction steering wheel	
see Steering wheel	
Multimedia system	272
Activating/deactivating standby mode	196
Adjusting the volume	278
Central control elements	273
Configuring display settings	281
Main functions	276
Overview	272
Rear climate control	157
Restoring the factory settings	291
Switching the sound on/off	278
Multimedia system	
see Favourites	
see Touchpad	

N

Navigation

Calling up the Digital Owner's Manual	317
Menu (on-board computer)	266
Showing/hiding the menu	293
Switching on	292
Updating the map data	315

Navigation

see Destination	
see Destination entry	
see Map	
see Route	
see Route guidance	
see Traffic information	

Navigation announcements

Activating/deactivating	305
Adjusting the volume	306
Repeating	306
Switching audio fadeout on/off	306
Switching on/off during a phone call ..	305

Navigation messages

On-board computer	266

Navigation mode

Inserting/removing an SD card	291

Near Field Communication (NFC)

Connecting the mobile phone to the multimedia system	323
Information	323
Locking the vehicle (digital vehicle key sticker)	77
Locking the vehicle (mobile phone)	77
Starting the vehicle (Digital Vehicle Key sticker)	168
Starting the vehicle (mobile phone)	168
Switching Bluetooth® audio equipment	355
Switching mobile phones	323
Unlocking the vehicle (digital vehicle key sticker)	77
Unlocking the vehicle (mobile phone)	77
Using a mobile phone	323

Neutral

Engaging	179

NFC

see Near Field Communication (NFC)	

Non-operational time

- Activating/deactivating standby mode 196

O**Occupant safety**

- Pets in the vehicle 71

Occupant safety

- see Airbag
- see Automatic front passenger front airbag shutoff
- see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)
- see PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side
- see PRE-SAFE® PLUS (anticipatory occupant protection plus)
- see Restraint system
- see Seat belt

Odometer

- see Total distance

Oil

- see Engine oil

On-board computer 261

- Assistant display menu 264

- Displaying the service due date 362

- Head-up display menu 269

- Media menu 268

- Menu designs 270

- Menu overview 261

- Multifunction display 263

- Navigation menu 266

- Operating 261

- Radio menu 267

- Service menu 264

- Telephone menu 268

- Trip menu 265

On-board diagnostics interface

- see Diagnostics connection

On-board electronics

- Engine electronics 424

- Notes 424

- Two-way radios 424

Open-source software 28**Opening the boot lid using your foot**

- HANDS-FREE ACCESS 84

Operating fluids

- AdBlue® 433

- Additives (fuel) 431

- Brake fluid 436

- Coolant (engine) 436

- Engine oil 434

- Fuel (diesel) 431

- Fuel (petrol) 430

- Notes 428

- Windscreen washer fluid 437

Operating safety

- Declaration of Conformity (electromagnetic compatibility) 22

- Declaration of conformity (jack) 22

- Declaration of conformity (TIREFIT kit) .. 23

- Declaration of conformity (wireless vehicle components) 22

- Information 21

Operating system

- see On-board computer

Outside mirrors 149, 150

- Anti-dazzle mode (automatic) 150

- Automatic mirror folding function 152

- Folding in/out 149

- Operating the memory function 112

- Parking position 151

- Setting 149

Overhead control panel

- Making calls (Mercedes me connect) 334
- Overview 12

Owner's Manual

- Vehicle equipment 21

Owner's Manual (digital) 18**P****Paint code 426****Paintwork (cleaning instructions) 373****Panel heating**

- Setting 109

Panic alarm 73

- Activating/deactivating 73

Panoramic sliding sunroof

- see Sliding sunroof

Park position

- Inserting 180
- Selecting automatically 180

Parking

- see Electric parking brake

Parking aid

- see Parking Assist PARKTRONIC

Parking Assist PARKTRONIC 224

- Activating 226
- Adjusting warning tones 227
- Deactivating 226
- Function 224
- Side impact protection 225
- System limitations 224

Parking assistance systems

- see Active Parking Assist

Parking brake

- see Electric parking brake

Parking lights 134**Parking position**

- Outside mirrors 151
- Storing the position of the passenger
outside mirror using reverse gear 152

Parking up 196**PASSENGER AIR BAG status display**

- see Automatic front passenger front
airbag shutoff

Pedestrian protection

- see Active bonnet (pedestrian protection)

Pennant holder 132**Perfume**

- see Fragrance system

Perfume vial

- see Fragrance system

Permissible axle load 426**Permissible gross mass 426****Permitted towing methods 395****Personalisation**

- see User profile

Petrol 430**Pets in the vehicle 71****Phone book**

- see Contacts

PIN protection

- Switching on/off 287

Plastic trim (Care) 378**Playback options**

- Selecting 350

POI	
Selecting	296
POI symbols	
Selecting	313
Power supply	
Switching on (Start/Stop button)	166
Power windows	
see Side windows	
PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)	43
Function	43
PRE-SAFE® Sound	43
Reversing measures	44
PRE-SAFE® Impulse Side	44
Activation	30
Function	44
PRE-SAFE® PLUS (anticipatory occupant protection plus)	44
Function	44
Reversing measures	44

Preventative occupant protection system	
see PRE-SAFE® (anticipatory occupant protection)	
Previous destinations	
Selecting	296
Programs	
see DYNAMIC SELECT	
Protection of the environment	
Notes	19
Take-back of end-of-life vehicles	19

Q

Qibla	316
QR code	
Rescue card	25
Qualified specialist workshop	24

R

Radar sensors	197
Radiator shutters	
see AIRPANEL (care)	

Radio	
Activating/deactivating radio text	359
Calling up a slide show	358
Calling up the station list	358
Deleting channels	358
Direct frequency entry	358
Displaying information	359
Displaying radio text	359
Editing station presets	358
Frequency fix	359
Menu (on-board computer)	267
Moving stations	358
Overview	357
Searching for stations	358
Setting a channel	358
Setting station tracking	359
Setting the frequency band	358
Setting the traffic information	
service volume increase	359
Storing radio stations	358
Switching on	356
Switching traffic announcements	
on/off	359
Tagging music tracks	359

Radio stations			
Dialling (on-board computer)	267	Rear window	
Rain closing function		Roller sunblind	86
Sliding sunroof	93	Rear window heater	154
Rain-closing feature		Rear-view mirror	
Side windows	88	see Outside mirrors	
Range		Recycling	
AdBlue®	264	see Take-back of end-of-life vehicles	
Displaying	265	Reducing agent	
Reading light		see AdBlue®	
see Interior lighting		Refuelling	
Real wood (Care)	378	Refuelling the vehicle	182
Rear climate control		Topping up AdBlue®	186
Setting	157	Registration	
Rear door (child safety lock)	69	Vehicle	25
Rear fog light	135	Remote control (stationary heater)	
Rear seat		Displays	162
see Seat		Problems	163
Rear seat belt		Replacing the battery	162
Status display	36	Setting	161
Rear seat belt status display	36	Remote Online	
		Charging the battery	170
		Cooling or heating the vehicle interior	169
		Starting the vehicle	170
		Remote Parking Assist	239
		Authorising a mobile phone	244
		Function	239
		Operating	241
		System limitations	239
		Replacing a bulb	
		see Changing bulbs	
		Replacing the battery (vehicle)	
		see 12 V battery	
		Replacing the vehicle battery	
		see 12 V battery	
		Rescue card	25
		Reserve	
		Fuel	432
		Reset function (multimedia system)	291
		Residual heat	157
		Restoring (factory settings)	
		see Reset function (multimedia system)	
		Restraint system	29
		Basic instructions for children	45
		Function in an accident	30

Functionality	30	Roller sunblind		Lane recommendations	304
Malfunction	30	see Cover		Notes	303
Protection	29	Roof lining (care)	378	Off-road	307
Reduced protection	29	Roof load	439	To an off-road destination	307
Self-test	30	Roof rack	124	Route-based speed adaptation	
Warning lamp	30	Route	300, 302	Displays in the Instrument Display	217
Reverse gear		Activating a commuter route	302	Run-flat characteristics	
Inserting	179	Calculating	300	MOExtended tyres	384
Reversing camera	227	Displaying destination information	302	Running-in notes	170
Care	376	Planning	297		
Function	227	Selecting a type	300	S	
Opening the camera cover (360°		Selecting an alternative route	302	Safety systems	
Camera)	234	Selecting notifications	301	see Driving safety system	
Setting favourites (360° Camera)	234	Selecting options	301	Safety vest	381
Switching automatic operation		Starting the automatic service sta-		SD card	
on/off (360° Camera)	234	tion search	302	Inserting/removing	348
Reversing lights (changing bulbs)	146	Switching the automatic filling sta-		Seat	100, 116
Rims (care)	376	tion search on/off	302	4-way lumbar support	104
Roll away protection		With intermediate destinations	298	Adjusting (electrically)	103
see HOLD function		Route guidance	303	Adjusting (manually and electrically) ...	100
Roller sunblind		Cancelling	307	Adjusting (Seat Comfort)	102
Rear window	86	Changing direction	304	Backrest (rear) locking	118
Side windows	86	Destination reached	305	Correct driver's seat position	99
		From an off-road location	307		

Folding the backrest (rear) back	118	Seat belt adjustment		Self-test	
Folding the backrest (rear) forwards	116	Activating/deactivating	35	Automatic front passenger front air-	
Massage programme overview	107	Function	35	bag shutoff	40
Operating the memory function	112	Seat belt tensioners		Sensors (care)	376
Panel heating	109	Activation	30	Service	
Resetting the settings	107	Seat belt warning		Menu (on-board computer)	264
Setting automatic lateral support		see Seat belt		Service	
adjustment	107	Seat cover (Care)	378	see ASSYST PLUS	
Setting options	14	Seat heater		Service Centre	
Seat		Activating/deactivating	108	see Qualified specialist workshop	
see Head restraint		Seat settings		Service interval display	
Seat belt	31, 35	Configuring	106	see ASSYST PLUS	
Activating/deactivating seat belt		Seat ventilation		Setting a speed	
adjustment	35	Activating/deactivating	109	see Cruise control	
Adjusting the height	34	Second telephone	320	Setting summer time	282
Belt airbag	34	Connecting	320	Setting the date format	282
Care	378	Features	320	Setting the distance unit	286
Protection	31	Selecting a gear		Setting the map scale	
Rear seat belt status display	36	see Changing gears		see Map	
Reduced protection	32	Selector lever		Shift paddles	
Releasing	35	see DIRECT SELECT lever		see Steering wheel gearshift paddles	
Seat belt adjustment (function)	35				
Warning lamp	35				
Wearing	34				

Shifting gears			
Gearshift recommendation	181		
Side impact airbag	36		
Side impact protection	225		
Side windows	87		
Automatic function	88		
Child safety lock in the rear	70		
Closing	87		
Closing using the key	89		
Convenience closing	89		
Convenience opening	89		
Opening	87		
Opening with the key	89		
Problem	90		
Rain-closing feature	88		
Roller sunblind	86		
Ski/snowboard bag	119		
Sliding sunroof	91		
Automatic functions	93		
Closing	91		
Closing using the key	89		
Opening	91		
Opening with the key	89		
Problem	94		
		Rain closing function	93
		Smartphone	
		Locking the vehicle	77
		Unlocking the vehicle	77
		Smartphone	
		see Android Auto	
		see Apple CarPlay™	
		see Mercedes-Benz Link	
		see Telephone	
		Snow chains	404
		Socket (12 V)	127
		Front centre console	127
		Rear	128
		Socket (230 V)	128
		Rear passenger compartment	128
		Software update	289
		Important system updates	290
		Information	289
		Performing	290
		Sound	
		PRE-SAFE® Sound	43
		Wheels and tyres	404
		Sound	
		see Burmester® surround sound system	
		see Tone settings	
		Sound settings	
		Adjusting the balance/fader	360
		Adjusting treble, mid-range and bass settings	360
		Automatic volume adjustment	360
		Spare wheel	
		see Emergency spare wheel	
		Spectacles compartment	116
		Speed limitation for winter tyres	
		Setting	211
		Speedometer	
		Digital	265
		Standby mode	
		Activating/deactivating	196
		Function	196
		Standing lights	134
		Start/stop button	
		Parking the vehicle	188
		Starting the vehicle	167

Switching on the power supply or ignition	166	Station tracking		Stowage compartment	115
Start/stop function		Setting	359	Armrest	115
see ECO start/stop function		Stationary heater/ventilation		Centre console	115
Starting assistance		Displays (remote control)	162	Door	115
see Jump-start connection		Problems (remote control)	163	Glove box	115
Starting the engine		Setting (remote control)	161	Rear armrest	116
see Vehicle		Setting (using the multimedia system)	161	Spectacles compartment	116
Starting-off aid		Switching on/off (control panel)	159	Stowage compartments	
see Hill Start Assist		STEER CONTROL		see Loading	
Station		Function/notes	203	see Stowage compartment	
Deleting	358	Steering wheel	260	Stowage space under the boot floor	123
Direct frequency entry	358	Adjusting (electrically)	110	Sulphur content	430
Frequency fix	359	Adjusting (manually)	109	Sun visor	
Moving	358	Buttons	260	Operating	152
Searching	358	Operating the memory function	112	Surround lighting	
Setting	358	Steering wheel heater	111	Setting	142
Storing	358	Steering wheel gearshift paddles	180	Surround View	
Station list		Steering wheel heater		see 360° Camera	
Calling up	358	Switching on/off	111	Suspension	
Station presets		Stowage areas		Adjusting the chassis level (AIR BODY CONTROL)	222
Modifying	358	see Loading		Suspension	
		see Stowage compartment		see AIR BODY CONTROL	

Switch-off delay time

Exterior	142
Interior	144

Switching the surround sound on/off

Burmester® surround sound system	361

Synchronisation function

Activating/deactivating (multimedia system)	157
Switching on/off (control panel)	157

System

Setting the time/date format	282

System settings

Activating/deactivating PIN protection	287
Language	286
Notes on language selection	286
Reset function (multimedia system)	291
Setting the distance unit	286
Setting the time and date automatically	282
Setting the time zone	282
Switching transmission of the vehicle position on/off	283

System settings

see Bluetooth®	
see Data import/export	
see Software update	
see Wi-Fi	

T

Take-back of end-of-life vehicles	19
Protection of the environment	19

Tank content

AdBlue®	434
Fuel	432
Reserve (fuel)	432

Technical data

Axle load (trailer operation)	441
Fastening points (trailer hitch)	439
Information	424
Mounting dimensions (trailer hitch)	439
Notes (trailer hitch)	439
Overhang dimension (trailer hitch)	439
Tongue weight	440
Towing weight (towing a trailer)	440
Tyre pressure monitoring system	409
Vehicle identification plate	426

Telephone	268, 317
Activating functions during a call	325
Authorising a mobile phone (Remote Parking Assist)	244
Business telephony settings	322
Call and ringtone volume	324
Calls with several participants	325
Connecting a mobile phone (business telephony)	321
Connecting a mobile phone (Near Field Communication (NFC))	323
Connecting a mobile phone (Pass-key)	319
Connecting a mobile phone (Secure Simple Pairing)	319
De-authorising a mobile phone	323
Disconnecting a mobile phone	323
Importing contacts	327
Importing contacts (overview)	327
Incoming call during an existing call	325
Information	319
Interchanging mobile phones	322
Locking the vehicle (mobile phone)	77
Menu (on-board computer)	268
Mobile phone voice recognition	324
Notes	318

Operating modes	318	Telephony operating modes		Top Tether	60
Reception and transmission volume	324	see Second telephone		Total distance	265
Starting the vehicle (mobile phone)	168	Temperature	154	Displaying	265
Switching mobile phones (Near Field Communication (NFC))	323	Through-loading feature		Touch Control	
Symbols for business telephony	322	see Seat		On-board computer	261
Telephone menu overview	317	Tie-down eyes	120	Operating	273
Telephone operation	325	Time		Setting the sensitivity	273
Unlocking the vehicle (mobile phone)	77	Manual time setting	282	Touchpad	274
Using a SIM card for business telephony	320	Setting summer time	282	Activating/deactivating haptic operation feedback	275
Using Near Field Communication (NFC)	323	Setting the time and date automatically	282	Operating	274
Wireless charging (mobile phone)	131	Setting the time zone	282	Reading the handwriting recognition aloud	275
Telephone		Setting the time/date format	282	Selecting a station and track	275
see Second telephone		TIREFIT kit	385	Setting the sensitivity	275
Telephone number		Declaration of conformity	23	Switching on/off	274
Dialling (on-board computer)	268	Storage location	385	Tow-away protection	
Telephone operation		Using	385	Function	97
see Calls		Tone settings	359	Priming/deactivating	97
Telephony operating modes		Calling up the sound menu	360	Tow-bar system	258
Bluetooth® Telephony	318	Information	359	Tow-starting	400
Business telephony	318	Tongue weight	440	Towing away	396
		Tool			
		see Vehicle tool kit			

Towing eye		Trailer hitch		Transferred vehicle data	
Installing	400	Axle load	441	Android Auto	332
Storage location	399	Bicycle rack	256	Apple CarPlay™	332
Towing methods	395	Care	376	Transmission position display	178
Track		Extending/retracting the ball neck	252	Transporting	
Selecting (audio mode)	350	Fastening points	439	Vehicle	398
Traffic announcements		General notes	439	Trim element (Care)	378
Activating/deactivating	359	Mounting dimensions	439	Trip	
Traffic information	309	Notes	252	Menu (on-board computer)	265
Displaying the traffic map	310	Overhang dimension	439	Trip computer	
Displaying traffic incidents	310	Socket	254	Displaying	265
Extending a Live Traffic Information		Tongue weight	440	Resetting	266
subscription	309	Trailer operation		Trip distance	265
Issuing hazard warnings	311	Active Blind Spot Assist	247	Displaying	265
Live Traffic Information	309	Bicycle rack	256	Resetting	266
Overview	309	Coupling up/uncoupling a trailer	254	Trip meter	
Registering Live Traffic Information	309	Extending/retracting the ball neck	252	see Trip distance	
Traffic information service volume		Notes	252	Turn signal indicator	
increase		Socket	254	see Turn signal lights	
Setting	359	Trailer stabilisation		Turn signal lights	136
Traffic map		Function/notes	202	Changing bulbs (front)	145
see Map		Trailer tow hitch		Changing bulbs (rear)	146
		Towing weight	440	Switching on/off	136

Turn signal lights

see Combination switch

Two phone mode

see Second telephone

Two-way radios

Frequencies 425

Notes on installation 424

Transmission output (maximum) 425

Tyre inflation compressor

see TIREFIT kit

Tyre pressure

Checking (tyre pressure monitoring system) 407

Notes 405

Restarting the tyre pressure loss warning system 412

Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system 408

TIREFIT kit 385

Tyre pressure loss warning system (function) 411

Tyre pressure monitoring system (function) 407

Tyre pressure table 406

Tyre pressure loss warning system

Function 411

Restarting 412

Tyre pressure monitor

Checking the tyre pressures 407

Checking the tyre temperature 407

Tyre pressure monitoring system

Function 407

Restarting 408

Technical data 409

Tyre pressure table 406**Tyre temperature**

Checking (tyre pressure monitoring system) 407

Tyre pressure monitoring system (function) 407

Tyre tread 404**Tyre-change tool kit**

Overview 416

Tyres

Changing hub caps 417

Checking 404

Checking the tyre pressure (tyre pressure monitoring system) 407

Fitting 420

Flat tyre 383

MOExtended tyres 384

Noise 404

Notes on fitting 412

Removing 420

Replacing 412, 417

Restarting the tyre pressure loss warning system 412

Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system 408

Selection 412

Snow chains 404

Storing 416

TIREFIT kit 385

Tyre pressure (Notes) 405

Tyre pressure loss warning system (function) 411

Tyre pressure monitoring system (function) 407

Tyre pressure table 406

Unusual handling characteristics 404

U**Units of measurement**

Setting 286

Unlocking setting 73**USB devices**

Connecting 350

USB port 129**User profile** 288

Creating 288

Importing/exporting 289

Options 289

Setting 288

V**Vehicle** 167, 169, 170

Activating/deactivating standby

mode 196

Additional door lock 76

Correct use 25

Damage detection (parking) 195

Data acquisition 26

Data storage 26

Diagnostics connection 24

Equipment 21

Implied warranty 25

Locking (automatically) 80

Locking (digital vehicle key sticker) 77

Locking (from the inside) 77

Locking (KEYLESS-GO) 78

Locking (mobile phone) 77

Locking/unlocking (emergency key) 80

Lowering 421

Parking up 196

QR code rescue card 25

Qualified specialist workshop 24

Raising 418

Registration 25

Starting (Digital Vehicle Key sticker) 168

Starting (emergency operation

mode) 169

Starting (mobile phone) 168

Starting (Remote Online) 170

Starting (start/stop button) 167

Switching off (start/stop button) 188

Towing 258

Unlocking (digital vehicle key sticker) 77

Unlocking (from the inside) 77

Unlocking (KEYLESS-GO) 78

Unlocking (mobile phone) 77

Ventilating (convenience opening) 89

Vehicle data

Displaying (DYNAMIC SELECT) 178

Roof load 439

Transferring to Android Auto™ 332

Transferring to Apple CarPlay™ 332

Vehicle height 437

Vehicle length 437

Vehicle width 437

Wheelbase 437

Vehicle dimensions 437**Vehicle identification number**

see VIN

Vehicle identification plate

EU general operating permit number .. 426

Paint code 426

Permissible axle load 426

Permissible gross mass 426

VIN 426

Vehicle identification plate

see Model series

Vehicle interior

Cooling or heating (Remote Online) 169

- Vehicle key**
see Key
- Vehicle maintenance**
see ASSYST PLUS
- Vehicle position**
Transmitting 283
- Vehicle tool kit** 385
TIREFIT kit 385
Towing eye 399
- Ventilating**
Convenience opening 89
- Ventilation**
see Climate control
- Vents**
see Air vents
- VIN** 426
Identification plate 426
Seat 426
Windscreen 426
- Vision**
Demisting windows 157
Windscreen heating 159
- W**
- Warning lamps**
see Warning/indicator lamps
- Warning system**
see ATA (anti-theft alarm system)
- Warning triangle**
Removing 382
Setting up 382
- Warning/indicator lamp**
 ABS warning lamp 505
 Brake system warning lamp
(red) 504
 Brake system warning lamp
(yellow) 503
 Coolant warning lamp 515
 Distance warning warning lamp ... 511
 Electrical fault warning lamp 514
 Engine diagnosis warning lamp 514
 ESP® OFF warning lamp 507
 ESP® warning lamp flashes 505
 ESP® warning lamp lights up 506
 Fuel reserve warning lamp 514
 Power steering system warning
lamp 513
 Red indicator lamp, electric
parking brake applied 508
 Restraint system warning lamp ... 509
 Seat belt warning lamp flashes 510
 Seat belt warning lamp lights
up 509
 Suspension warning lamp 510
 Trailer hitch warning lamp 512
 Tyre pressure monitoring sys-
tem warning lamp flashes 518
 Tyre pressure monitoring sys-
tem warning lamp lights up 517
 Yellow electric parking brake
indicator lamp is malfunctioning 508
- Warning/indicator lamps** 8, 501
Instrument display (overview) 8
Overview 501
PASSENGER AIR BAG 40

Warranty	25	Removing a wheel	420	Restarting the tyre pressure monitoring system	408
Washer fluid		Removing/fitting hub caps	417	Selection	412
see Windscreen washer fluid		Wheel change		Snow chains	404
Washing by hand (care)	371	see Emergency spare wheel		Storing	416
Weather information	316	Wheel chock		TIREFIT kit	385
Web browser		see Chock		Tyre pressure (Notes)	405
Calling up a web page	343	Wheel rotation	415	Tyre pressure loss warning system (function)	411
Calling up options	344	Wheels		Tyre pressure monitoring system (function)	407
Calling up the settings	344	Care	376	Tyre pressure table	406
Deleting a bookmark	345	Changing hub caps	417	Unusual handling characteristics	404
Deleting browser data	345	Checking	404	Wi-Fi	283
Ending	345	Checking the tyre pressure (tyre pressure monitoring system)	407	Overview	283
Managing bookmarks	345	Fitting	420	Setting	284
Overview	344	Flat tyre	383	Setting up a hotspot	285
Showing/hiding the menu	343	Interchanging	415	Setting up an Internet connection	340
Website		MOExtended tyres	384	Window airbag	36
Calling up	343	Noise	404	Windows	
Showing/hiding the web browser menu	343	Notes on fitting	412	see Side windows	
Wheel change		Removing	420	Windows (care)	376
Fitting a new wheel	420	Replacing	412, 417	Windscreen	154
Lowering the vehicle	421	Restarting the tyre pressure loss warning system	412	Defrosting	154
Preparation	417				
Raising the vehicle	418				

Infrared reflective	153	Wiper blades	
Windscreen		Care	376
see Windscreen		Replacing	148
see Windshield		Wireless charging	
Windscreen heating	159	Function/notes	129
Windscreen heating		Mobile phone	131
see Windscreen heating		Wireless vehicle components	
Windscreen washer fluid	437	Declaration of conformity	22
Notes	437	Workout programme	
Windscreen washer system		Overview	107
Topping up	369	Workshop	
Windscreen wipers		see Qualified specialist workshop	
Changing the wiper blades	148		
Switching on/off	147		
Windshield	148		
Changing the wiper blades	148		
Wing			
see Front wheel arch			
Winter operation			
Snow chains	404		
Winter tyres			
Setting the permanent speed limitation	211		

Publication details

Internet

Further information about Mercedes-Benz vehicles and about Daimler AG can be found on the following websites:

<http://www.mercedes-benz.com>

<http://www.daimler.com>

Editorial office

You are welcome to forward any queries or suggestions you may have regarding this Owner's Manual to the technical documentation team at the following address:

Daimler AG, HPC: CAC, Customer Service,
70546 Stuttgart, Germany

©Daimler AG: Not to be reprinted, translated or otherwise reproduced, in whole or in part, without written permission from Daimler AG.

Vehicle manufacturer

Daimler AG

Mercedesstrasse 137

70327 Stuttgart

Germany

As at 25.09.2017



Digital – in the vehicle

Familiarise yourself with the contents of the Owner's Manual directly via the vehicle's multimedia system (menu item "Vehicle"). Start with the quick guide, discover your vehicle's highlights or broaden your knowledge with useful tips.



Vehicle document wallet

Here you can find comprehensive information about operating your vehicle and about services and warranties in printed form.



Digital – on the Internet

You can find the Owner's Manual on the Mercedes-Benz homepage.



Digital – as an App

The Mercedes-Benz Guides App is available free-of-charge in familiar App stores.



2135842910Z102

Order no. P213 0991 02 Part no. 213 584 29 10 Z102
Edition ÄJ2018-1a



Apple® iOS



Android™